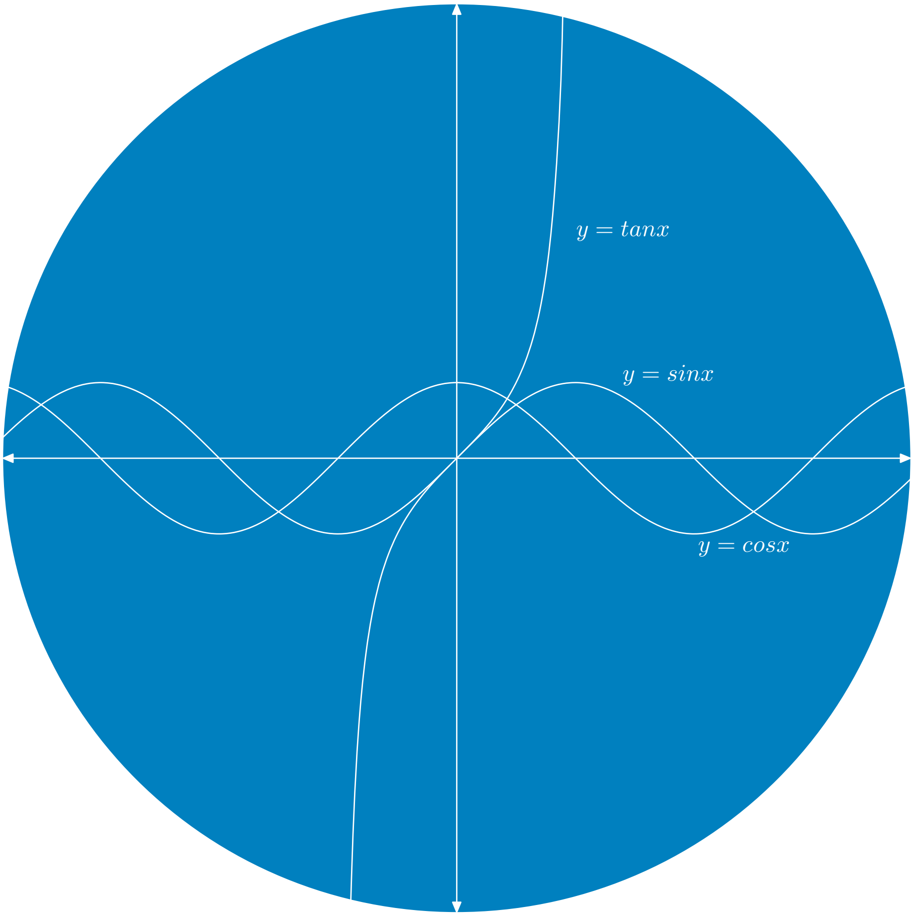
Shiv Shankar Dayal



An Angle in Trigonometry

A problem-oriented approach

An Angle in Trigonometry
Early Draft [May 25, 2025]

Dedicated to my wife, Binita

Table of Contents

Preface

This is a book on trigonometry, which, covers basics of trigonometry till high school level. It covers the most essential topics to take up a bachelor's course where knowledge of trigonometry is required. I will try to cover as much as I can and will keep adding new material over a long period.

Trigonomtery is probably one of the most fundamental subjects in Mathematics as further study of subjects like coordinate geometry, 3D and 2D geometry, engineerring and rest all depend on it. It is very important to understand trigonometry for the readers if they want to advance further in mathematics.

How to Read This Book?

Every chapter will have theory. Read that first. Make sure you understand that. Of course, you have to meet the prerequisites for the book. Then, go on and try to solve the problems. In this book, there are no pure problems. Almost all have answers except those which are of similar kind and repetitive in nature for the sake of practice. If you can solve the problem then all good else look at the answer and try to understand that. Then, few days later take on the problem again. If you fail to understand the answer you can always email me with your work and I will try to answer to the best of my ability. However, if you have a local expert seek his/her advice first.

Note that mathematics is not only about solving problems. If you understand the theory well, then you will be able to solve problems easily. However, problems do help enforce with the enforcement of theory in your mind.

I am a big fan of old MIR publisher's problem books, so I emphasize less on theory and more on problems. I hope that you find this style much more fun as a lot of theory is boring. Mathematics is about problem solving as that is the only way to enforce theory and find innovtive techniques for problem solving.

Some of the problems in certain chapters rely on other chapters which you should look ahead or you can skip those problems and come back to it later. Since this books is meant for self study answers of most of the problems have been given which you can make use of. However, do not use for just copying but rather to develop understanding.

Who Should Read This Book?

Since this book is written for self study anyone with interest in trigonometry can read it. That does not mean that school or college students cannot read it. You need to be selective as to what you need for your particular requirements. This is mostly high school course with a little bit of lower classes' course thrown in with a bit of detail here and there.

Prerequisite

You should have knowledge till grade 8th course. Attempt has been made to keep it simple and give as much as background to the topic which is reasonable and required. However, not everything will be covered below grade 10.

Goals for Readers

The goal of for reading this book is becoming proficient in solving simple and basic problems of trigonometry. Another goal would be to be able to study other subjects which require this knowledge like trigonometry or calculus or physics or chemistry or other subjects. If you can solve 95% problems after 2 years of reading this book then you have achieved this goal.

All of us possess a certain level of intelligence. At average any person can read this book. But what is most important is you have to have interest in the subject. Your interest gets multiplied with your intelligence and thus you will be more capable than you think you can be. One more point is focus and effort. It is not something new which I am telling but I am saying it again just to emphasize the point. Trust me if you are reading this book for just scoring a nice grade in your course then I have failed in my purpose of explaining my ideas.

Also, if you find this book useful feel free to share it with others without hesitation as it is free as in freedom. There are no conditions to share it.

Confession

I feel like an absolute thief while writing this book for nothing given in this book is mine. All of it belongs to others who did the original work and I have just copied shamelessly. I have nothing new to put in the book. This book is just the result of the pain I feel when I see young children wasting their life for they are poor. And therefore, this book is licensed under GNU FDL. Even if I manage to create few new problems it is still based on knowledge of other pioneers of the subject but perhaps that is how we are supposed to progress bit-by-bit.

Acknowledgements

I am in great debt of my family and free software community because both of these groups have been integral part of my life. Family has prvided direct support while free software community has provided the freedom and freed me from the slavery which comes as a package with commercial software. I am especially grateful to my wife, son and parents because it is their time which I have borrowed to put in the book. To pay my thanks from free software community I will take one name and that is Richard Stallman who started all this and is still fighting this never-ending war. When I was doing the Algebra book then I realized how difficult it is to put Math on web in HTML format and why Donald Knuth wrote TEX. Also, TEX was one of the first softwares to be released as a free software.

Now as this book is being written using ConTEXt so obviously Hans Hagen and all the people involved with it have my thanks along with Donald Knuth. I use Emacs with Auctex and hope that someday I will use it in a much more productive way someday.

I have used Asymptote and tikz for drawing all the diagrams. Both are wonderful packages and work very nicely. Asymptote in particular is very nice for 3d-drawings and linear equation solving. I have yet to learn Metafun which comes with ConTEXt.

I would like to thank my parents, wife, son and daughter for taking out their fair share of time and the support which they have extended to me during my bad times. After that I would like to pay my most sincere gratitude to my teachers particularly H. N. Singh, Yogendra Yadav, Satyanand Satyarthi, Kumar Shailesh and Prof. T. K. Basu. Now is the turn of people from software community. I must thank the entire free software community for all the resources they have developed to make computing better. However, few names I know and here they go. Richard Stallman is the first, Donald Knuth, Edger Dijkstra, John von Neumann after that as their lives have strong influence in how I think and base my life on. Cover graphics has been done by Koustav Halder so much thanks to him. I am not a native English speaker and this book has just gone through one pair of eyes therefore chances are high that it will have lots of errors(particularly with commas and spelling mistakes). At the same time it may contain lots of technical errors. Please feel free to drop me an email at shivshankar.dayal@gmail.com where I will try to respond to each mail as much as possible. Please use your real names in email not something like coolguy. If you have more problems which you want to add it to the book please send those by email or create a PR on github. The github url is https://github.com/shivshankardayal/Trigonometry-Context.

Shiv Shankar Dayal
Nalanda, 2023

I
Theory and Problems

'

Chapter 1
Measurement of Angles

The word trigonometry comes from means measurement of triangles. The word originally comes from Greek language. measurement. The objective of studying plane trigonometry is to develop a method of solving plane triangles. However, as time changes everything it has changed the scope of trigonometry to include polygons and circles as well. A lot of concepts in this book will come from your geometry classes in lower classes. It is a good idea to review the concepts which you have studied till now without which you are going to struggle while studying trigonometry in this book.

1.1 Angles in Geometry

If we consider a line extending to infinity in both directions, and a point OO which divides this line in two parts one on each side of the point then each part is called a ray or half-line. Thus O divides the line into two rays OA and OA'.

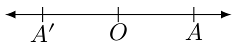


Figure 1.1

The point O is called vertex or origin for these days. An angle is a figure formed by two rays or half lies meeting at a common vertex. These half lines are called *sides of the angle.*

An angle is denoted by the symbol $\angle$ followed by three capital letters of which the middle one represents the vertex and remaining two points point to two sides. Otherwise the angle is simply written as one letter representing the vertex of the angle.

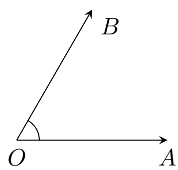


Figure 1.2 An angle

The angle in above image is written as $\angle AOB$ or $\angle BOA$ or $\angle O$.

Each angle can be measured and there are different units for the measurement. In Geometry, an angle always lie between 0° and 360° and negative angles are meaningless. Measure of an angle is the smallest amount of rotation from the direction of one ray of the angle to the direction of the other.

1.2 Angles in Trigonometry

Angles are more generalized in Trigonometry. They can have positive or negative values. As was the case in gerometry, similarly angles are measured in Trigonometry. The starting and ending positions of revolving rays are called initial side and terminal side respectively. The revolving half line is called the generating line or the radius vector. For example, if OA and OB are the initial and final position of the radius vector then angle formed will be $\angle AOB$.

1.3 Angles Exceeding 360°

In Geometry, angles are limited to 0° to 360°. However, when multiple revolutions are involved angles are more than 360°. For example, the revolving line starts from the initial position and makes n complete revolutions in anticlockwise direction and also further angle α in the same direction. We then have a certain angle β_n given by $\beta_n = x \times 360^\circ + \alpha$, where $0^\circ < \alpha < 360^\circ$ and n is zero or positive integer. Thus, there are infinite possible angles.

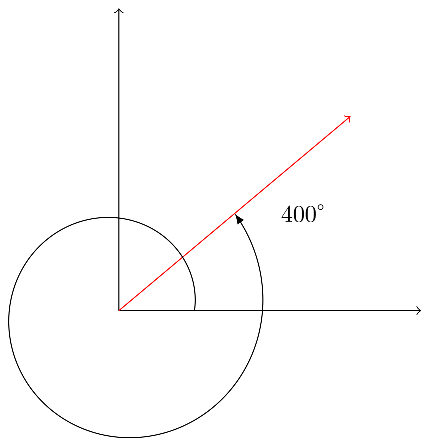


Figure 1.3 An angle

Angles formed by anticlockwise rotation of the radius vector are taken as positive and angles formed by clockwise rotation of the radius vector are taken as negative.

1.4 Quadrants

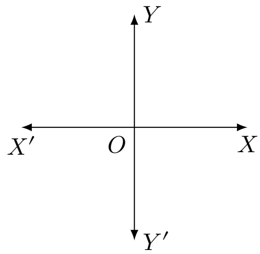


Figure 1.4 Quadrants

Let XOX' and YOY' be two mutually perpendicular lines in a plane and OX be the initial half line. The lines divide the whole reason in quadrants. $XOY, YOX', X'OY'$ and $Y'OX$ are respectively called 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th quadrants. According to terminal side lying in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th quadrants the angles are said to be in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th quadrants respectively. A *quandrant angle* is an angle formed if terminal side coincides with one of the axes.

For any angle $\angle$ which is not a quadrant angle and when number of revolutions is zero and radius vector rotates in anticlockwise directions:

- $0^\circ < \alpha < 90^\circ$ if α lies in first quadrant
- $90^\circ < \alpha < 180^\circ$ if α lies in second quadrant
- $180^\circ < \alpha < 270^\circ$ if α lies in third quadrant
- $270^\circ < \alpha < 360^\circ$ if α lies in fourth quadrant
- when terminal side lies on OY, angle formed $= 90^\circ$
- when terminal side lies on OX', angle formed $= 180^\circ$
- when terminal side lies on OY', angle formed $= 270^\circ$
- when terminal side lies on OX, angle formed $= 360^\circ$

1.5 Units of Measurement

In Geometry, angles are usually measured in terms of right angles, however, that is an inconvenient system for smaller angles. So we introduce different systems of measurements. There are three system of units for this:

1. Sexagecimal or British system: In British system, a right angle is divided into 90 equal parts called degrees. Each degree is then divided into 60 equal parts called minutes and each minute is further is divided into 60 parts called seconds.

   A degree, a minute and a second are denoted by $1^\circ, 1"$, and 1 respectively.

2. Centesimal or French System: In French system, a right angle is divided into 100 equal parts called grades. Each grade is then divided into 100 equal parts called minutes and each minute is further is divided into 100 parts called seconds.

   A degree, a grade and a second are denoted by $1^g, 1"$, and 1 respectively.

3. Radian or Circular Measure: An arc equal to radius of a circle when subtends an anngle on the center then that angle is 1 radian and is denoted by 1^c. The angle made by half of perimeter is π radians. Also, from Geometry we know that angle subtended is the ratio between length of cord and radius. This ratio is in radians. Since both length or chord and radius have same unit radian is a constant.

1.5.1 Relationship between Systems of Measurements

If measure of an angle if D degrees, G grades and C radians then upon elementary manipulation we find that $\frac{D}{180} = \frac{G}{200} = \frac{C}{\pi}$.

1.5.2 Meaning of π

The ratio of circumference and diameter of a circle is always constant and this constant is denoted by gree letter π.

π is an irrational number. In general, we use the value of $\frac{22}{7}$ but $\frac{355}{113}$ is more accurate though not exact. If r be the radius of a circle and c be the circumference then $\frac{c}{2r} = \pi$ leading circumference to be $c = 2\pi r$.

1.6 Problems

1. Reduce $63^\circ 14' 51''$ to centisimal measure.
2. Reduce $45^\circ 20' 10''$ to centisimal and radian measure.
3. Reduce $94^g 23' 27''$ to Sexagecimal measure.
4. Reduce 1.2 radians in Sexageciaml measure.

Express in terms of right angle; the angles

5. 60°
6. $75^\circ 15'$
7. $63^\circ 17' 25''$
8. $130^\circ 30'$
9. $210^\circ 30' 30''$
10. $370^\circ 20' 48''$

Express in grades, minutes and degrees

11. 30°
12. 81°
13. $138^\circ 30'$
14. $35^\circ 47' 15''$
15. $235^\circ 12' 36'' s$
16. $475^\circ 13' 48''$

Express in terms of right angles and also in degrees, minutes and seconds; the angles

17. 120^g
18. $45^g 35' 24''$
19. $39^g 45' 36''$
20. $255^g 8' 9''$
21. $759^g 0' 5''$
22. Reduce $55^\circ 12' 36''$ to centisimal measure.
23. Reduce $18^\circ 33' 45''$ to circular measure.
24. Reduce $196^g 35' 24''$ to sexagecimal measure.
25. How many degrees, minutes and seconds are respectively passed over in $11\frac{1}{9}$ minutes by the hour and minute hand of a watch.

26. The number of degrees in one acute angle of a right-angled triangle is equal to the number of grades in the other; express both angles in degrees.

27. Prove that the number of Sexagecimal minutes in any angle is to the number of Centisimal minutes in the same angle as 27 : 50.

28. Divide $44°8'$ into two parts such that the number of Sexagecimal seconds in one part may be equal to number of Centisimal seconds in the other part.

29. The angles of a triangle are in the ratio of 3 : 4 : 5, find the smallest angle in degrees and greatest angle in radians.

30. Find the angle between the hour hand and the minute hand in circular measure at half past four.

31. If p, q and r denote the grade measure, degree measure and the radian measure of the same angle, prove that

    i. $\frac{p}{10} = \frac{q}{9} = \frac{20r}{\pi}$

    ii. $p - q = \frac{20r}{\pi}$

32. Two angles of a triangle are $72°53'51''$ and $41°22'50''$ respectively. Find the third angle in radians.

33. The angles of triangle are in A.P. and the number of radians in the greatest angle is to the number of degrees in the least one as $\pi : 60$; find the angles in degrees.

34. The angles of a triangle are in A.P. and the number of grades in the least is to the number of radians in the greatest is $40 : \pi$; find the angles in degrees.

35. Three angles are in G.P. The number of grades in the greatest angle is to the number of circular units in the least is $800 : \pi$; and the sum of angles is $126°$. Find the angles in grades.

36. Find the angle between the hour-hand and minute-hand in circular measure at 4 o'clock.

37. Express in sexagecimal system the angle between the minute-hand and hour-hand of a clock at quarter to twelve.

38. The diamter of a wheel is 28 cm; through what distance does its center move during one rotation of wheel along the ground?

39. What must be the radius of a circular running path, round which an athlete must run 5 time in order to describe 1760 meters?

40. The wheel of a railway carriage is 90 cm in diameter and it makes 3 revolutions per second; how fast is the train going?

41. A mill sail whose length is 540 cm makes 10 revolutions per minute. What distance does its end travel in one hour?

42. Assuming that the earth describes in one year a circle, or $149, 700, 000$ km. radius, whose center is the sun, how many miles does earth travel in a year?

43. The radius of a carriage wheel is 50 cm, and in $\frac{1}{9}$ th of a second it turns through 80° about its center, which is fixed; how many km. does a point on the rim of the wheel travel in one hour?

44. Express in terms of three systems of angular measurements the magnitude of an angle of a regular decagon.

45. One angle of a triangle is $\frac{2}{3}x$ grades and another is $\frac{3}{2}x$ degrees, while the third is $\frac{\pi x}{75}$ radians; express them all in degrees.

46. The circular measure of two angles of a triangle are $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$. What is the number of degrees of the third angle?

47. The angles of a triangle are in A.P. The number of radians in the least angle is to the number of degree in the mean angle is 1 : 120. Find the angles in radians.

48. Find the magnitude, in radians and degrees, of the interior angle of 1. a regular pentagon 2. a regular heptagon 3. a regualr octagon 4. a regular duodecagon 5. a polygon with 17 sides

49. The angle in one regular polygon is to that in another is 3 : 2, also the number of sides in the first is twice that in the second. How many sides are there in the polygons?

50. The number of sides in two regular polygons are as 5 : 4, and the difference between their angles is 9°; find the number of sides in the polygons.

51. Find two regular polygons such that the number of their sides may be 3 to 4 and the number of degrees of an angle of the first to the number of grades of the second as 4 to 5.

52. The angles of a qadrilateral are in A.P. and the greatest is double the least; express the least angle in radians.

53. Find in radians, degrees, and grades the angle between hour-hand and minute-hand of a clock at 1. half-past three 2. twenty minutes to six 3. a quarter past eleven.

54. Find the times 1. between fours and five o'clock when the angle between the minute hand and the hour-hand is 78°, 2. between seven and eight o'clock when the angle is 54°

55. The interior angles of a polygon are in A.P. The smallest angle is 120° and the common difference is 5°. Find the number of sides of the polygon.

56. The angles of quadrilateral are in A.P. and the number of grades in the least angle is to the number of radians in the greatest is $100 : \pi$. Find the angles in degrees.

57. The anlges of a polygons are in A.P. The least angle is $\frac{5\pi}{12}$ common difference is 10°, find the number of sides in the polygon.

58. Find the angle subtended at the center of a circle of radius 3 cm. by an arc of length 1 cm.

59. In a circle of radius 5 cm., what is the length of the arc which subtends an angle of $33^\circ 15'$ at the center.

60. Assuming the average distance of sun from the earth to be $149, 700, 000$ km., and the angle subtended by the sun at the eye of a person on the earth is $32'$, find the sun's diameter.

61. Assuming that a person of normal sight can read print at such a distance that the letter subtends and angle of $5'$ at his eye, find what is the height of the letters he can read at a distance of 1. 12 meters 2. 1320 meters.

62. Find the number of degrees subtended at the center of a circle by an arc whose length is 0.357 times the radius.

63. Express in radians and degrees the angle subtended at the center of a circle by an arc whose length is 15 cm., the radius of the circle being 25 cm.

64. The value of the divisions on the outer rim of a graduated cicle is $5'$ and the distance between successive graduations is .1 cm. Find the radius of the circle.

65. The diamter of a graduated circle is 72 cm., and the gradiuations on the rim are $5'$ apart; find the distance of one graduation to to another.

66. Find the radius of a globe which is such that the distance between two places on the same meridian whose latitude differs by $1°10'$ may be 0.5 cm.

67. Taking the radius of earth to as 6400 km., find the difference in latitude of two places, one of which is 100 km. north of another.

68. Assuming the earth to be a sphere and the difference between two parallels of latitude, which subtends an angle of $1°$ at the eath's center, to be $69\frac{1}{2}$ km., find the radius of the earth.

69. What is the ratio of radii of the circles at the center of which two arcs of same length subtend angles of $60°$ and $75°$?

70. If an arc, of length 10 cm., on a circle of 8 cm. diameter subtend at the center of circle an angle of $143°14'22''$, find the value of π to 4 places of decimals.

71. If the circumference of a circle be divided into five parts which are in A.P., and if the greatest part be six times the least find in radians the the magnitude of the angles the parts subtend at the center of the circle.

72. The perimeter of a certain sector of a circle is equal to the length of the arc of a semicircle having the same radius; express the angle of the sector in degrees.

73. At what distance a man, whose height is 2 m., subtend an angle of $10'$.

74. Find the length which at a distance of 5280 m., will subtend an angle of $1'$ at the eye.

75. Assuming the distance of the earth from the moon to be 38400 km., and the angle subtended by the moon at the eye of a person on earth to be $31'$, find the diameter of the moon.

76. The wheel of a railway carriage is 4 ft. in diameter and makes 6 revolutions in a second; how fast is the train going?

77. Assuming that moon subtends an angle of $30'$ at the eye of an observer, find how far from the eye a coin of one inch diameter must be held so as just to hide the moon.

78. A wheel make 30 revolutions per minute. Find the circular measure of the angle described by spoke in half a second.

79. A man running along a circular track at the rate of 10 miles per hour, traverses in 36 seconds, an arc which subtends an angle of 56° at the center. Find the diamter of the circle.

Chapter 2
Trigonometric Ratios

From Geometry, we know that an acute angle is an angle whose measure is between 0° and 90°. Consider the following figure:

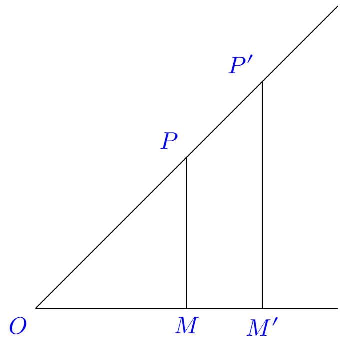


Figure 2.1 Trigonometric ratios

This picture contains two similar triangles $\triangle OMP$ and $\triangle OM'P'$. We are interested in $\angle MOP$ or $\angle M'OP'0$. In the $\triangle MOP$ and $\triangle M'OP'$, OP, OP' are called the hypotenuses i.e. sides opposite to the right angle, PM, $P'M'$ are called perpendiculars i.e. sides opposite to the angle of interest and OM, OM' are called bases i.e. the third angle.

Hypotenuses are usually denoted by h, perpendiculars by p and bases by b. Let $OM = b, OM' = b', PM = p, P'M' = p', OP = h, OP' = h'$. Since the two triangles are similar $\therefore \frac{p}{p'} = \frac{b}{b'} = \frac{h}{h'}$. Thus rhe ratio of any two sides is dependent purely on $\angle O$ or $\angle MOP$ or $\angle M'OP'$.

Since there are three sides, we can choose 2 in ${}^3C_2$ i.e. 3 ways and for each combination there will be two permutations where a side can be in either numerator or denominator. From this we can conclude that there will be six ratios(these are called trigonometric ratios), These six trigonometric ratios or functions are given below:

$\dfrac{MP}{OP}$ or $\dfrac{p}{h}$ is called the **Sine** of the $\angle MOP$.

$\dfrac{OM}{OP}$ or $\dfrac{b}{h}$ is called the **Cosine** of the $\angle MOP$.

$\dfrac{MP}{OM}$ or $\dfrac{p}{b}$ is called the **Tangent** of the $\angle MOP$.

$\dfrac{OP}{MP}$ or $\dfrac{h}{p}$ is called the **Cosecant** of the $\angle MOP$.

$\dfrac{OP}{OM}$ or $\dfrac{h}{b}$ is called the **Secant** of the $\angle MOP$.

$\dfrac{OM}{MP}$ or $\dfrac{b}{p}$ is called the **Cotangent** of the $\angle MOP$.

$1 - \cos MOP$ is called the **Versed Sine** of $\angle MOP$ and $1 - \sin MOP$ is called the **Coversed Sine** of $\angle MOP$. These two are rarely used in trigonometry. It should be noted that the trigonometric ratios are all numbers. The name of the trigonometric ratios are written for brevity $\sin MOP$, $\cos MOP$, $\tan MOP$, $\cot MOP$, $\sec MOP$, $\text{cosec} MOP$, $\text{vers} MP$, $\text{coverse} MOP$.

2.1 Relationship betweeen Trigonometric Functions or Ratios

Let us represent the $\angle MOP$ with θ, we observe from previous section that

$$\sin\theta = \frac{1}{\csc\theta}, \cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sec\theta}, \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\cos\theta}, \csc\theta = \frac{1}{\sin\theta}, \sec\theta = \frac{1}{\cos\theta}, \cot\theta = \frac{1}{\tan\theta}$$

We also observe that $\tan\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$ and $\cot\theta = \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$

From Pythagora theorem in geometry, we know that $\text{hypotenuse}^2 = \text{perpendicular}^2 + \text{base}^2$ or $h^2 = p^2 + b^2$

1. Dividing both side by h^2, we get

$$\frac{p^2}{h^2} + \frac{b^2}{h^2} = 1$$

$$\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

We can rewrite this as $\sin^2\theta = 1 - \cos^2\theta$, $\cos^2\theta = 1 - \sin^2\theta$, $\sin\theta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\theta}$, $\cos\theta = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta}$.

2. If we divide both sides by b^2, then we get

$$\frac{h^2}{b^2} = \frac{p^2}{b^2} + 1$$

$$\sec^2\theta = \tan^2\theta + 1$$

We can rewrite this as $\sec^2\theta - \tan^2\theta = 1$, $\tan^\theta = \sec^2\theta - 1$, $\sec\theta = \sqrt{1 + \tan^2\theta}$, $\tan\theta = \sqrt{sec^2\theta - 1}$

3. Similalry, if we divide by p^2, then we get

$$\frac{h^2}{p^2} = 1 + \frac{b^2}{p^2}$$

$$\text{cosec}^2\theta = 1 + \cos^2\theta$$

We can rewrite this as $\text{cosec}^2\theta - \cot^2\theta = 1$, $\cot^2\theta = \text{cosec}^2\theta - 1$, $\text{cosec}\theta = \sqrt{1 + \cot^2\theta}$, $\cot\theta = \sqrt{\text{cosec}^2\theta - 1}$

2.2 Problems

Prove the following:

1. $\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos A}{1+\cos A}} = \text{cosec}A - \cot A$.

2. $\sqrt{\sec^2 A + \text{cosec}^2 A} = \tan A + \cot A$.

3. $(\text{cosec}A - \sin A)(\sec A - \cos A)(\tan A + \cot A) = 1$.

4. $\cos^4 A - \sin^4 A + 1 = 2\cos^2 A$.

5. $(\sin A + \cos A)(1 - \sin A \cos A) = \sin^3 A + \cos^3 A$.

6. $\frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A} + \frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A} = 2\text{cosec}A$.

7. $\sin^6 A - cos^6 A = 1 - 3\cos^2 A \sin^2 A$.

8. $\sqrt{\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}} = \sec A - \tan A$.

9. $\frac{\text{cosec}A}{\text{cosec}A-1} + \frac{\text{cosec}A}{\text{cosec}A+1} = 2\sec^2 A$.

10. $\frac{\text{cosec}A}{\tan A+\cot A} = \cos A$.

11. $(\sec A + \cos A)(\sec A - \cos A) = \tan^2 A + \sin^2 A$.

12. $\frac{1}{\tan A+\cot A} = \sin A \cos A$.

13. $\frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A} = \frac{\cot A-1}{\cot A+1}$.

14. $\frac{1+\tan^2 A}{1+\cot^2 A} = \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}$.

15. $\frac{\sec A-\tan A}{\sec A+\tan A} = 1 - 2\sec A \tan A + 2\tan^2 A$.

16. $\frac{1}{\sec A-\tan A} = \sec A + \tan A$.

17. $\frac{\tan A}{1-\cot A} + \frac{\cot A}{1-\tan A} = \sec A\text{cosec}A + 1$.

18. $\frac{\cos A}{1-\tan A} + \frac{\sin A}{1-\cot A} = \sin A + \cos A$.

19. $(\sin A + \cos A)(\tan A + \cot A) = \sec A + \text{cosec}A$.

20. $\sec^4 A - \sec^2 A = \tan^4 A + \tan^2 A$.

21. $\cot^4 A + \cot^2 A = \text{cosec}^4 A - \text{cosec}^2 A$.

22. $\sqrt{\text{cosec}^2 A - 1} = \cos A\text{cosec}A$.

23. $\sec^2 A\text{cosec}^2 A = \tan^2 A + \cot^2 A + 2$.

24. $\tan^2 A - \sin^2 A = \sin^4 A \sec^2 A$.

25. $(1+\cot A-\text{cosec}A)(1+\tan A+\sec A)=2.$

26. $\frac{\cot A\cos A}{\cot A+\cos A}=\frac{\cot A-\cos A}{\cot A\cos A}.$

27. $\frac{\cot A+\tan B}{\cot B+\tan A}=\cot A\tan B.$

28. $\left(\frac{1}{\sec^2 A-\cos^2 A}+\frac{1}{\text{cosec}^2 A-\sin^2 A}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A=\frac{1-\cos^2 A\sin^2 A}{2+\cos^2 A\sin^2 A}.$

29. $\sin^8 A-\cos^8 A=(\sin^2 A-\cos^2 A)(1-2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A).$

30. $\frac{\cos A\text{cosec}A-\sin A\sec A}{\cos A+\sin A}=\text{cosec}A-\sec A.$

31. $\frac{1}{\text{cosec}A-\cot A}-\frac{1}{\sin A}=\frac{1}{\sin A}-\frac{1}{\text{cosec}A+\cot A}.$

32. $\frac{\tan A+\sec A-1}{\tan A-\sec A+1}=\frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A}.$

33. $(\tan A+\text{cosec}B)^2-(\cot B-\sec A)^2=2\tan A\cot B(\text{cosec}A+\sec B).$

34. $2\sec^2 A-\sec^4 A-2\text{cosec}^2 A+\text{cosec}^4 A=\cot^4 A-\tan^4 A.$

35. $(\sin A+\text{cosec}A)^2+(\cos A+\sec A)^2=\tan^2 A+\cot^2 A+7.$

36. $(\text{cosec}A+\cot A)(1-\sin A)-(\sec A+\tan A)(1-\cos A)=(\text{cosec}A-\sec A)[2-(1-\cos A)(1-\sin A)].$

37. $(1+\cot A+\tan A)(\sin A-\cos A)=\frac{\sec A}{\text{cosec}^2 A}-\frac{\text{cosec}A}{\sec^2 A}.$

38. $\frac{1}{\sec A-\tan A}-\frac{1}{\cos A}=\frac{1}{\cos A}-\frac{1}{\sec A+\tan A}.$

39. $3(\sin A-\cos A)^4+4(\sin^6 A+\cos^6 A)+6(\sin A+\cos A)^2=13.$

40. $\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos A}{1-\cos A}}=\text{cosec}A+\cot A.$

41. $\frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A}+\frac{\cos A}{1-\sin A}=2\sec A.$

42. $\frac{\tan A}{\sec A-1}+\frac{\tan A}{\sec A+1}=2\text{cosec}A.$

43. $\frac{1}{1-\sin A}-\frac{1}{1+\sin A}=2\sec A\tan A.$

44. $\frac{1+\tan^2 A}{1+\cot^2 A}=\left(\frac{1-\tan A}{1-\cot A}\right)^2.$

45. $1+\frac{2\tan^2 A}{\cos^2 A}=\tan^4 A+sec^4 A.$

46. $(1-\sin A-\cos A)^2=2(1-\sin A)(1-\cos A).$

47. $\frac{\cot A+\text{cosec}A-1}{\cot A-\text{cosec}A+1}=\frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A}.$

48. $(\sin A + \sec A)^2 + (\cos A + \text{cosec} A)^2 = (1 + \sec A\text{cosec}A)^2$.

49. $\frac{2\sin A\tan A(1-\tan A)+2\sin A\sec^2 A}{(1+\tan A)^2} = \frac{2\sin A}{1+\tan A}$.

50. If $2\sin A = 2 - \cos A$, find $\sin A$.

51. If $8\sin A = 4 + \cos A$, find $\sin A$.

52. If $\tan A + \sec A = 1.5$, find $\sin A$.

53. If $\cot A + \text{cosec}A = 5$, find $\cos A$.

54. If $3\sec^4 A + 8 = 10\sec^2 A$, find the value of $\tan A$.

55. If $\tan^2 A + \sec A = 5$, find $\cos A$.

56. If $\tan A + \cot A = 2$, find $\sin A$.

57. If $\sec^2 A = 2 + 2\tan A$, find $\tan A$.

58. If $\tan A = \frac{2x(x+1)}{2x+1}$, find $\sin A$ and $\cos A$.

59. If $3\sin A + 5\cos A = 5$, show that $5\sin A - 3\cos A = \pm 3$.

60. If $\sec A + \tan A = \sec A - \tan A$ prove that each side is ± 1.

61. If $\frac{\cos^4 A}{\cos^2 B} + \frac{\sin^4 A}{\sin^2 B} = 1$, prove that

    i. $\sin^4 A + \sin^4 B = 2\sin^2 A\sin^2 B$,

    ii. $\frac{\cos^4 B}{\cos^2 A} + \frac{\sin^4 B}{\sin^2 A} = 1$.

62. If $\cos A + \sin A = \sqrt{2}\cos A$, prove that $\cos A - \sin A = \pm\sqrt{2}\sin A$.

63. If $a\cos A - b\sin A = c$, prove that $a\sin A + b\cos A = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}$.

64. If $1 - \sin A = 1 + \sin A$, then prove that value of each side is $\pm\cos A$.

65. If $\sin^4 A + \sin^2 A = 1$, prove that

    i. $\frac{1}{\tan^4 A} + \frac{1}{\tan^2 A} = 1$,

    ii. $\tan^4 A - \tan^2 = 1$.

66. If $\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \tan^2 B$, prove that $2\cos^2 B - 1 = \cos^2 B - \sin^2 B = \tan^2 A$.

67. If $\sin A + \text{cosec}A = 2$, then prove that $\sin^n A + \text{cosec}^n A = 2$.

68. If $\tan^2 A = 1 - e^2$, prove that $\sec A + \tan^3 A\text{cosec}A = (2 - e^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

69. Eliminate A between the equations $a\sec A + b\tan A + c = 0$ and $p\sec A + q\tan A + r = 0$.

70. If cosec$A - \sin A = m$ and $\sec A - \cos A = n$, elimiate A.

71. Is the equation $\sec^2 A = \frac{4xy}{(x+y)^2}$ possible for real values of x and y?.

72. Show that the equation $\sin A = x + \frac{1}{x}$ is imossible for real values of x.

73. If $\sec A - \tan A = p, p \neq 0$, find $\tan A, \sec A$ and $\sin A$.

74. If $\sec A = p + \frac{1}{4p}$, show that $\sec A + \tan A = 2p$ or $\frac{1}{2p}$.

75. If $\frac{\sin A}{\sin B} = p, \frac{\cos A}{\cos B} = q$, find $\tan A$ and $\tan B$.

76. If $\frac{\sin A}{\sin B} = \sqrt{2}, \frac{\tan A}{\tan B} = \sqrt{3}$, find A and B.

77. If $\tan A + \cot A = 2$, find $\sin A$.

78. If $m = \tan A + \sin A$ and $n = \tan A - \sin A$, prove that $m^2 - n^2 = 4\sqrt{mn}$.

79. If $\sin A + \cos A = m$ and $\sec A + \text{cosec}A = n$, prove that $n(m^2 - 1) = 2m$.

80. If $x\sin^3 A + y\cos^3 A = \sin A\cos A$ and $x\sin A - y\cos A = 0$, prove that $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

81. Prove that $\sin^2 A = \frac{(x+y)^2}{4xy}$ is possible for real values of x and y only when $x = y$ and $x, y \neq 0$.

Chapter 3
Trigonometric Ratios of Any Angle and Sign

3.1 Angle of $45°$

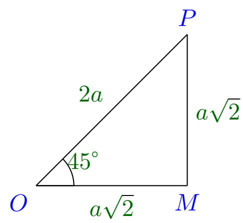


Figure 3.1

Consider the above figure, which is a right-angle triangle, drawn so that $\angle OMP = 90°$ and $\angle MOP = 45°$. We know that the sum of all angles of a triangle is $180°$. Thus,

$\angle OPM = 180° - \angle MOP - \angle OMP = 180° - 90° - 45° = 45°$

$\therefore OM = MP$. Let $OP = 2a$, then from Pythagora theorem, we can write

$4a^2 = OP^2 = OM^2 + MP^2 = 2OM^2 \Rightarrow Om = a\sqrt{2} = MP$

$\sin 45° = \frac{MP}{OP} = \frac{a\sqrt{2}}{2a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Other trigonometric ratios can be deduced similarly for this angle.

3.2 Angles of $30°$ and $60°$

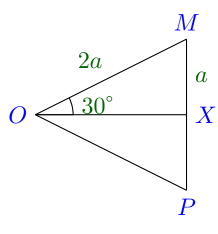


Figure 3.2

Consider an equilateral $\triangle OMP$. Let the sides OM, OP, MP be each $2a$. We draw a bisector of $\angle MOP$, which will be a perpendicular bisector of MP at X because the triangle is equilateral. Thus, $MX = a$. In $\triangle OMX$, $OM = 2a$, $\angle MOX = 30°$, $\angle OXM = 90°$ because each angle in an equilateral triangle is $60°$.

$\sin MOX = \frac{MX}{OM} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \sin 30° = \frac{1}{2}$

Similarly, $\angle OMX = 60°$ because the sum of all angles of a triangle is $180°$.

$\cos OMX = \frac{MX}{OM} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$

All other trigonometric ratios can be found from these two.

3.3 Angle of 0°

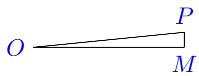


Figure 3.3

Consider the $\triangle MOP$ such that side MP is smaller than any quantity we can assign i.e. what we denote by 0. Thus, $\angle MOP$ is what is called approaching 0 or $\lim_{x\to 0}$ in terms of calculus. Why we take such a value is because if any angle of a triangle is equal to 0° then the triangle won't exist. Thus these values are limiting values as you will learn in calculus.

However, in this case, $\sin 0^\circ = \dfrac{MP}{OP} = \frac{0}{OP} = 0$. Other trigonometric ratios can be found from this easily.

3.4 Angle of 90°

In the previous figure, as $\angle OMP$ will approach 0°, the $\angle OPM$ will approach 90°. Also, OP will approach the length of OM. Similar to previous case, in right-angle trianglee if one angle (other than right angle) approaches 0° the other one will appraoch 90° and at that value the triangle will cease to exist.

Thus, $\sin 90^\circ = \dfrac{OM}{OP} = \frac{OP}{OP} = 1$. Now other angles can be found easily from this.

Given below is a table of most useful angles:

Angle	**0°**	**30°**	**45°**	**60°**	**90°**
sin	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	1
cos	1	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
tan	0	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	1	$\sqrt{3}$	∞

Table 3.1 Values of useful angles

3.5 Complementary Angles

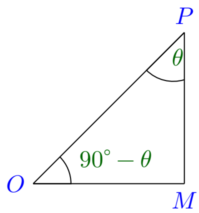


Figure 3.4

Angles are said to be complementary if their sum is equal to one right angle i.e. 90°. Thus, if measure of one angle is θ the other will automatically be $90^\circ - \theta$.

Consider the figure. $\triangle OMP$ is a right-angle triangle, whose $\angle OMP$ is a right angle. Since the sum of all angles is 180°, therefore sum of $\angle MOP$ and $\angle MPO$ will be equalto one right angle or 90° i.e. they are complementary angles.

Let $\angle MPO = \theta$ then $\angle MOP = 90^\circ - \theta$. When $\angle MPO$ is considered MP becomes the base and OM becomes the perpendicular.

Thus, $\sin(90^\circ - \theta) = \sin MOP = \frac{MP}{OP} = \cos MPO = \cos\theta$

$\cos(90^\circ - \theta) = \sin MPO = \frac{MO}{OP} = \sin\theta$

$\tan(90^\circ - \theta) = \tan MOP = \frac{PM}{OM} = \cot MPO = \cot\theta$

Similarly, $\cot(90^\circ - \theta) = \tan\theta$, $\text{cosec}(90^\circ - \theta) = \sec\theta$, $\sec(90^\circ - \theta) = \text{cosec}\theta$.

3.6 Supplementary Angles

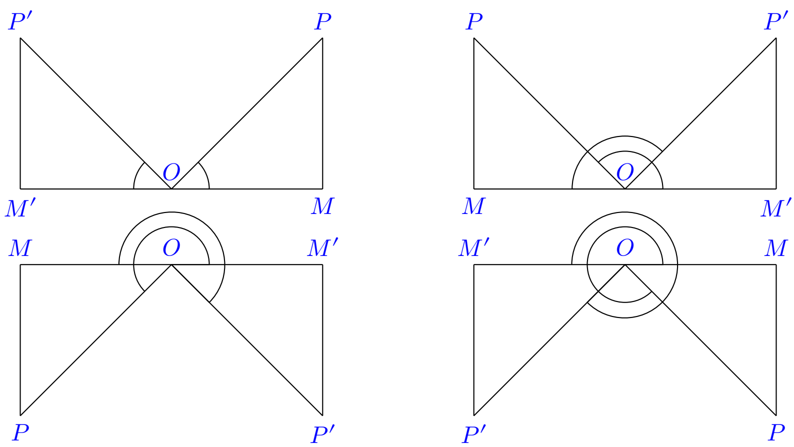


Figure 3.5

Angles are said to be supplementary if their sum is equal to two right angles i.e. 180°. Thus, if measure of one angle is θ, the other will automatically be $180^{\circ}-\theta$.

Consider the above figure which includes the angles of $180^{\circ}-\theta$. In each figure OM and OM' are drawn in different directions, while MP and $M'P'$ are drawn in the same direction so that $OM'=-OM$ and $M'P'=MP$. Hence we can say that

$\sin(180^{\circ}-\theta)=\sin MOP'=\frac{M'P'}{OP'}=\frac{MP}{OP}=\sin\theta$

$\cos(180^{\circ}-\theta)=\cos MOP'=\frac{OM'}{OP'}=-\frac{OM}{OP}=-\cos\theta$

$\tan(180^{\circ}-theta)=\tan MOP'=\frac{OM'}{M'P'}=-\frac{OM}{MP}=-\tan\theta$

Similarly, $\cot(180^{\circ}-\theta)=-\cot\theta, \sec(180^{\circ}-\theta)=-\sec\theta, \text{cosec}(180^{\circ}-\theta)=\text{cosec}\theta$

3.7 Angles of $-\theta$

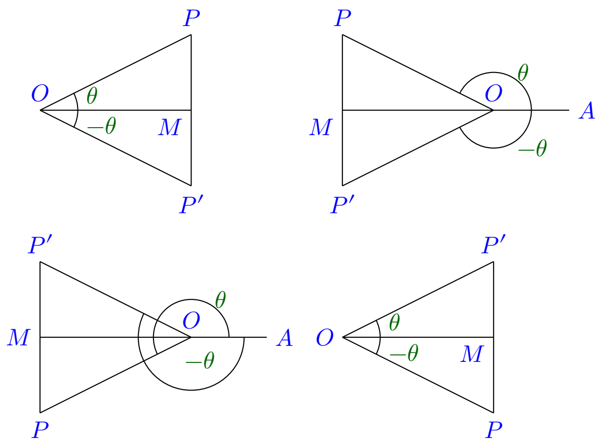


Figure 3.6

Consider the above diagram which plots the angles of θ and $-\theta$. Note that MP and MP' are equal in magnitude but opposite in sign. Thus, we have

$\sin(-\theta)=\frac{MP'}{OP'}=-\frac{MP}{OP}=-\sin\theta.$

$\cos(-\theta)=\frac{OM}{MP'}=\frac{OM}{OP}=\cos\theta.$

$tan(-\theta)=\frac{MP'}{OM}=\frac{-MP}{OM}=-\tan\theta.$

Similarly, $\cot(-\theta)=-\cot\theta, \sec(-\theta)=sec\theta, \text{cosec}(-\theta)=-\text{cosec}\theta.$

3.8 Angles of $90^\circ + \theta$

The diagram has been left as an exercise. Similarly, it can be proven that $\sin(90^\circ+\theta) = \cos\theta, \cos(90^\circ+\theta) = -\sin\theta, \tan(90^\circ+\theta) = -\cot\theta, \cot(90^\circ+\theta) = -\tan\theta, \sec(90^\circ+\theta) = -\text{cosec}\theta, \text{cosec}(90^\circ+\theta) = \sec\theta$.

Angles of $180^\circ + \theta, 270^\circ - \theta, 270^\circ + \theta$ can be found using previous relations.

3.9 Angles of $360^\circ + \theta$

For angles of θ the radius vector makes an angle of θ with initial side. For angles of $360^\circ + \theta$ it will complete a full revolution and then make an angle of θ with initial side. Thus, the trigonometrical ratios for an angle of $360^\circ + \theta$ are the same as those for θ.

It is clear that angle will remain θ for any multiple of 360°.

3.10 Problems

1. If $A = 30^\circ$, verify that
   i. $\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = 2\cos^2 A - 1$
   ii. $\sin 2A = 2\sin A \cos A$
   iii. $\cos 3A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A$
   iv. $\sin 3A = 3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A$
   v. $\tan 2A = \dfrac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$
2. If $A = 45^\circ$, verify that
   i. $\sin 2A = 2\sin A \cos A$
   ii. $\cos 2A = 1 - 2\sin^2 A$
   iii. $\tan 2A = \dfrac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$

Verify that

3. $\sin^2 30^\circ + \sin^2 45^\circ + \sin^2 60^\circ = \frac{3}{2}$
4. $\tan^2 30^\circ + \tan^2 45^\circ + \tan^2 60^\circ = 4\frac{1}{3}$
5. $\sin 30^\circ \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos 30^\circ = 1$
6. $\cos 45^\circ \cos 60^\circ - \sin 45^\circ \sin 60^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

7. $\operatorname{cosec}^2 45^\circ . \sec^2 30^\circ . \sin^2 90^\circ . \cos 60^\circ = 1\frac{1}{3}$

8. $4\cot^2 45^\circ - \sec^2 60^\circ + \sin^2 30^\circ = \frac{1}{4}$

Prove that

9. $\sin 420^\circ \cos 390^\circ + \cos(-300^\circ) \sin(-330^\circ) = 1$

10. $\cos 570^\circ \sin 510^\circ - \sin 330^\circ \cos 390^\circ = 0$

What are the values of $\cos A - \sin A$ and $\tan A + \cot A$ when A has the values

11. $\frac{\pi}{3}$

12. $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

13. $\frac{5\pi}{4}$

14. $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

15. $\frac{11\pi}{3}$

What values between 0° and 360° may A have when

16. $\sin A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

17. $\cos A = -\frac{1}{2}$

18. $\tan A = -1$

19. $\cot A = -\sqrt{3}$

20. $\sec A = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$

21. $\operatorname{cosec} A = -2$

Express in terms of the ratios of a positive angle, which is less than 45°, the quantities

22. $\sin(-65^\circ)$

23. $\cos(-84^\circ)$

24. $\tan 137^\circ$

25. $\sin 168^\circ$

26. $\cos 287^\circ$

27. $\tan(-246^\circ)$

28. $\sin 843^\circ$

29. $\cos(-928^\circ)$

30. $\tan 1145^\circ$

31. $\cos 1410^\circ$

32. $\cot(-1054^\circ)$

33. $\sec 1327^\circ$

34. $\operatorname{cosec}(-756^\circ)$

What sign has $\sin A + \cos A$ for the following values of A?

35. 140°
36. 278°
37. -356°
38. -1125°

What sign has $\sin A - \cos A$ for the following values of A?

39. 215°
40. 825°
41. -634°
42. -457°
43. Find the sine and cosine of all angles in the first four quadrants whose tangents are equal to $\cos 135^\circ$.

Prove that

44. $\sin(270^\circ + A) = -\cos A$ and $\tan(270^\circ + A) = -\cot A$
45. $\cos(270^\circ - A) = -\sin A$ and $\cot(270^\circ - A) = \tan A$
46. $\cos A + \sin(270^\circ + A) - \sin(270^\circ - A) + \cos(180^\circ + A) = 0$
47. $\sec(270^\circ - A)\sec(90^\circ - A) - \tan(270^\circ - A)\tan(90^\circ + A) + 1 = 0$
48. $\cot A + \tan(180^\circ + A) + \tan(90^\circ + A) + \tan(360^\circ - A) = 0$
49. Find the value of $3\tan^2 45^\circ - \sin^2 60^\circ - \frac{1}{2}\cot^2 30^\circ + \frac{1}{8}\sec^2 45^\circ$
50. Simplify $\frac{\sin 300^\circ .\tan 330^\circ .\sec 420^\circ}{\tan 135^\circ .\sin 210^\circ .\sec 315^\circ}$
51. Show that $\tan 1^\circ \tan 2^\circ \ldots \tan 89^\circ = 1$
52. Show that $\sin^2 5^\circ + \sin^2 10^\circ + \sin^2 15^\circ + \ldots + \sin^2 90^\circ = 9\frac{1}{2}$
53. Find the value of $\cos^2\frac{\pi}{16} + \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{16} + \cos^2\frac{5\pi}{16} + \cos^2\frac{7\pi}{16}$

Find the value of the following:

54. $\sec^2\frac{\pi}{6}\sec^2\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan^2\frac{\pi}{3}\sin^2\frac{\pi}{2}$
55. $\cot^2 30^\circ - 2\cos^2 60^\circ - \frac{3}{4}\sin^2 45^\circ - 4\sin^2 30^\circ$
56. $\frac{\sec 480^\circ \operatorname{cosec} 570^\circ .\tan 330^\circ}{\sin 600^\circ .\cos 660^\circ .\cot 405^\circ}$
57. If $A = 30^\circ$, show that $\cos^6 A + \sin^6 A = 1 - \sin^2 A\cos^2 A$
58. Show that $\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{\pi}{4} + \sec\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\left(\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{\pi}{4} - \sec\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \operatorname{cosec}^2\frac{\pi}{4}$

59. Show that $\sin^2 6^\circ + \sin 6^2 12^\circ + \sin^2 18^\circ + ... + \sin^2 84^\circ + \sin^2 90^\circ = 8$

60. Show that $\tan 9^\circ . \tan 27^\circ . \tan 45^\circ . \tan 63^\circ . \tan 81^\circ = 1$

61. Show that $\sum_{r=1}^{9} \sin^2 \frac{r\pi}{18} = 5$

62. If $4n\alpha = \pi$, show that $\tan\alpha \tan 2\alpha \tan 3\alpha . ... . \tan(2n-2)\alpha \tan(2n-1)\alpha = 1$

Chapter 4
Compound Angles

Algebraic sum of two or more angles is called a *compound angle*. If A, B, C are any angle then $A+B$, $A-B$, $A-B+C$, $A+B+C$, $A-B-C$, $A+B-C$ etc. are all compound angles.

4.1 The Addition Formula

$\sin(A+B) = \sin A\cos B + \sin B\cos A$ $\cos(A+B) = \cos A\cos B - \sin A\sin B$ $\tan(A+B) = \dfrac{\tan A + \tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}$

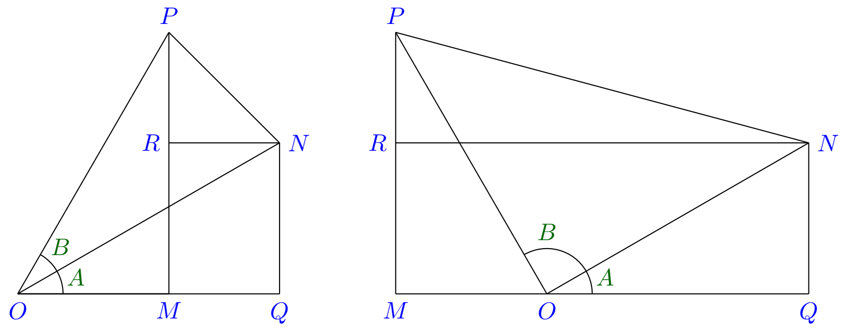


Figure 4.1

Consider the diagram above. PM and PN are perpendicualr to OQ and ON. RN is parallel to OQ and NQ is perpendicular to OQ. The left diagram represents the case when sum of angles is an acute angle while the right diagram represents the case when sum of angles is an obtuse angle.

$\angle RPN = 90^\circ - \angle PNR = \angle RNO = \angle NOQ = \angle A$

Now we can write, $\sin(A+B) = \sin QOP = \frac{MP}{OP} = \frac{MR+RP}{OP} = \frac{QN}{OP} + \frac{RP}{OP}$

$= \frac{QN}{ON}\frac{ON}{OP} + \frac{RP}{NP}\frac{NP}{OP} = \sin A\cos B + \cos A\sin B$

Also, $\cos(A+B) = \cos QOP = \frac{OM}{OP} = \frac{OQ-MQ}{OP} = \frac{OQ}{ON}\frac{ON}{OP} - \frac{RN}{NP}\frac{NP}{OP}$

$= \cos A\cos B - \sin A\sin B$

These two results lead to $\tan(A+B) = \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}$

We have shown that addition formula is true when angles involved are acute angles. The same proof can be applied to prove the results for all values of A and B.

Consider $A' = 90^\circ + A \therefore \sin A' = \cos A$ and $\cos A' = \sin A$

$\sin(A'+B) = \cos(A+B) = \cos A\cos B - \sin A\sin B = \sin A'\cos B + \cos A'\sin B$

Similarly $\cos(A'+B) = -\sin(A+B) = -\sin A\cos B - \sin B\cos A = \cos A'\cos B - \sin A'\sin B$

We can prove it again for $B' = 90^\circ + B$ and so on by increasing the values of A and B. Then we can again increase values by 90° and proceeding this way we see that the formula holds true for all values of A and B.

4.2 The Subtraction Formula

$\sin(A-B) = \sin A\cos B - \sin B\cos A$ $\cos(A-B) = \cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B$ $\tan(A-B) = \dfrac{\tan A - \tan B}{1+\tan A\tan B}$

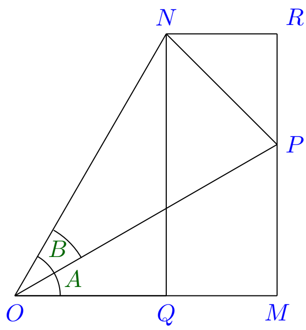


Figure 4.2

Conside the diagram above. The angle MOP is $A-B$. We take a point P, and draw PM and PN perpendicular to OM and ON respectively. From N we draw NQ and NR perpendicular to OQ and MP respectively.

$\angle RPN = 90^\circ - \angle PNR = \angle QON = A$

Thus, we can write $\sin(A-B) = \sin MOP = \frac{MP}{OP} = \frac{MR-PR}{OP} = \frac{QN}{ON}\frac{ON}{OP} - \frac{PR}{PN}\frac{PN}{OP}$

Thus, $\sin(A-B) = \sin A\cos B - \cos A\sin B$

Also, $\cos(A-B) = \frac{OM}{OP} = \frac{OQ+QM}{OP} = \frac{OQ}{ON}\frac{ON}{OP} + \frac{RN}{NP}\frac{NP}{OP}$

$= \cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B$

We have shown that subtraction formula is true when angles involved are acute angles. The same proof can be applied to prove the results for all values of A and B.

From the results obtained we find upon division that $\tan(A-B) = \frac{\tan A - \tan B}{1+\tan A\tan B}$

4.3 Important Deductions

1. $\sin(A+B)\sin(A-B) = \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B = \cos^2 B - \cos^2 A$

   L.H.S. $= (\sin A\cos B + \sin B\cos A)(\sin A\cos B - \sin B\cos A)$

$= \sin^2 A \cos^2 B - \sin^2 B \cos^2 A = \sin^2 A(1 - \sin^2 B) - \sin^2 B(1 - \sin^2 A)$

$= \sin^2 A - \sin^2 A \sin^2 B - \sin^2 B + \sin^2 B \sin^2 A$

$= \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B = (1 - \cos^2 A) - (1 - \cos^2 B)$

$= \cos^2 B - \cos^2 A$

2. $\cos(A + B)\cos(A - B) = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B = \cos^2 B - \sin^2 A$

L.H.S. $= (\cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B)(\cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B)$

$= \cos^2 A \cos^2 B - \sin^2 A \sin^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A(1 - \sin^2 B) - (1 - \cos^2 A)\sin^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A - \cos^2 A \sin^2 B - \sin^2 B + \cos^2 A \sin^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B = \cos^2 B - \sin^2 A$

3. $\cot(A + B) = \frac{\cot A \cot B - 1}{\cot B + \cot A}$

L.H.S. $= \cot(A + B) = \frac{\cos(A+B)}{\sin(A+B)}$

$= \frac{\cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B}{\sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B}$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\sin A \sin B$

$= \frac{\cot A \cot B - 1}{\cot B + \cot A}$

4. $\cot(A - B) = \frac{\cot A \cot B + 1}{\cot B - \cot A}$

L.H.S. $= \cot(A - B) = \frac{\cos(A-B)}{\sin(A-B)}$

$= \frac{\cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B}{\sin A \cos B - \cos A \sin B}$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\sin A \sin B$

$= \frac{\cot A \cot B + 1}{\cot B - \cot A}$

5. $\tan(A + B + C) = \frac{\tan A + \tan B + \tan C - \tan A \tan B \tan C}{1 - \tan A \tan B - \tan B \tan C - \tan C \tan A}$

L.H.S. $= \tan[(A + B) + C] = \frac{\tan(A+B) + \tan C}{1 - \tan(A+B)\tan C}$

$= \frac{\frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1 - \tan A \tan B} + \tan C}{1 - \frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1 - \tan A \tan B}\tan C}$

$= \frac{\frac{\tan A + \tan B + \tan C - \tan A \tan B \tan C}{1 - \tan A \tan B}}{\frac{1 - \tan A \tan B - \tan B \tan C - \tan C \tan A}{1 - \tan A \tan B}}$

$= \frac{\tan A + \tan B + \tan C - \tan A \tan B \tan C}{1 - \tan A \tan B - \tan B \tan C - \tan C \tan A}$

4.4 To express $a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta$ in the form of $k\cos\phi$ or $k\sin\phi$

$a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\cos\theta + \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\sin\theta\right)$

Let $\cos\alpha = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$ then $\sin\alpha = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$

Thus, $a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}(\cos\alpha\cos\theta + \sin\alpha\sin\theta)$

$= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\cos(\theta - \alpha) = k\cos\phi$ where $k = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\phi = \theta - \alpha$

Alternatively, if $\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} = \sin\alpha$ then $\frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} = \cos\alpha$

Thus, $a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}(\sin\alpha\cos\theta + \cos\alpha + \sin\theta)$

$= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\sin(\theta + \alpha) = k\sin\phi$ where $k = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\phi = \theta + \alpha$

4.5 Problems

1. If $\sin\alpha = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\cos\beta = \frac{9}{41}$, find the values of $\sin(\alpha - \beta)$ and $\cos(\alpha + \beta)$.
2. If $\sin\alpha = \frac{45}{53}$ and $\sin\beta = \frac{33}{65}$, find the values of $\sin(\alpha - \beta)$ and $\sin(\alpha + \beta)$.
3. If $\sin\alpha = \frac{15}{17}$ and $\cos\beta = \frac{12}{13}$, find the values of $\sin(\alpha + \beta)$, $\cos(\alpha - \beta)$ and $\tan(\alpha + beta)$.

Prove the following:

4. $\cos(45^\circ - A)\cos(45^\circ - B) - \sin(45^\circ - A)\sin(45^\circ - B) = \sin(A + B)$.
5. $\sin(45^\circ + A)\cos(45^\circ - B) + \cos(45^\circ + A)\sin(45^\circ - B) = \cos(A - B)$.
6. $\frac{\sin(A-B)}{\cos A\cos B} + \frac{\sin(B-C)}{\cos B\cos C} + \frac{\sin(C-A)}{\cos C\cos A} = 0$.
7. $\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \cos 45^\circ$.
8. $\sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ = \cos 105^\circ + \cos 15^\circ$.
9. $\cos\alpha\cos(\gamma - \alpha) - \sin\alpha\sin(\gamma - \alpha) = \cos\gamma$.
10. $\cos(\alpha + \beta)\cos\gamma - \cos(\beta + \gamma)\cos\alpha = \sin\beta\sin(\gamma - \alpha)$.
11. $\sin(n+1)A\sin(n-1)A + \cos(n+1)A\cos(n-1)A = \cos 2A$.
12. $\sin(n+1)A\sin(n+2)A + \cos(n+1)A\cos(n+2)A = \cos A$.
13. Find the value of $\cos 15^\circ$ and $\sin 105^\circ$.

14. Find the value of $\tan 105^\circ$.

15. Find the value of $\frac{\tan 495^\circ}{\cot 855^\circ}$.

16. Evaluate $\sin\left(n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$, where n is an integer.

Prove the following:

17. $\sin 15^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$.

18. $\cos 75^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$.

19. $\tan 75^\circ = 2 + \sqrt{3}$.

20. $\tan 15^\circ = 2 - \sqrt{3}$.

Find the value of following:

21. $\cos 1395^\circ$.

22. $\tan(-330^\circ)$.

23. $\sin 300^\circ \text{cosec} 1050^\circ - \tan(-120^\circ)$.

24. $\tan\left(\frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$.

25. $\tan\left((-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$.

Prove the following:

26. $\cos 18^\circ - \sin 18^\circ = \sqrt{2} \sin 27^\circ$.

27. $\tan 70^\circ = 2\tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ$.

28. $\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + x\right)\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - x\right) = 1$.

29. $\cos(m+n)\theta . \cos(m-n)\theta - \sin(m+n)\theta \sin(m-n)\theta = \cos 2m\theta$.

30. $\frac{\tan(\theta+\phi)+\tan(\theta-\phi)}{1-\tan(\theta+\phi)\tan(\theta-\phi)} = \tan 2\theta$.

31. $\cos 9^\circ + \sin 9^\circ = \sqrt{2} \sin 54^\circ$.

32. $\frac{\cos 20^\circ - \sin 20^\circ}{\cos 20^\circ + \sin 20^\circ} = \tan 25^\circ$.

33. $\frac{\tan A + \tan B}{\tan A - \tan B} = \frac{\sin(A+B)}{\sin(A-B)}$.

34. $\frac{1}{\tan 3A - \tan A} - \frac{1}{\cot 3A - \cot A} = \cot 2A$.

35. $\frac{1}{\tan 3A + \tan A} - \frac{1}{\cot 3A - \cot A} = \cot 4A$.

36. $\frac{\sin 3\alpha}{\sin\alpha}+\frac{\cos 3\alpha}{cos\alpha}=4\cos 2\alpha$.

37. $\frac{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-A\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)+\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-A\right)}=\sin 2A$.

38. $\tan 40^\circ+2\tan 10^\circ=\tan 50^\circ$.

39. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)\tan(\alpha-\beta)=\frac{\sin^2\alpha-\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha-\sin^2\beta}$.

40. $\tan^2\alpha-\tan^2\beta=\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta}$.

41. $\tan[(2n+1)\pi+\theta]+\tan[(2n+1)\pi-\theta]=0$.

42. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\theta\right)\tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}+\theta\right)+1=0$.

43. If $\tan\alpha=p$ and $\tan\beta=q$ prove that $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\frac{1-pq}{\sqrt{(1+p^2)(1+q^2)}}$.

44. if $\tan\beta=\frac{2\sin\alpha\sin\gamma}{\sin(\alpha+\gamma)}$, show that $\cot\alpha,\cot\beta,\cot\gamma$ are in A.P.

45. Eliminate θ if $\tan(\theta-\alpha)=a$ and $\tan(\theta+\alpha)=b$.

46. Eliminate α and β if $\tan\alpha+\tan\beta=b,\cot\alpha+\cot\beta=a$ and $\alpha+\beta=\gamma$.

47. If $A+B=45^\circ$, show that $(1+\tan A)(1+\tan B)=2$.

48. If $\sin\alpha\sin\beta-\cos\alpha\cos\beta+1=0$, prove that $1+\cot\alpha\tan\beta=0$.

49. If $\tan\beta=\frac{n\sin\alpha\cos\alpha}{1-n\sin^2\alpha}$, prove that $\tan(\alpha-\beta)=(1-n)\alpha$.

50. If $\cos(\beta-\gamma)+\cos(\gamma-\alpha)+\cos(\alpha-\beta)=-\frac{3}{2}$, prove that $\cos\alpha+\cos\beta+\cos\gamma=\sin\alpha+\sin\beta+\sin\gamma=0$.

51. If $\tan\alpha=\frac{m}{m+1},\tan\beta=\frac{1}{2m+1}$, prove that $\alpha+\beta=\frac{\pi}{4}$.

52. If $A+B=45^\circ$, show that $(\cot A-1)(\cot B-1)=2$.

53. If $\tan\alpha-\tan\beta=x$ and $\cot\beta-\cot\alpha=y$, prove that $\cot(\alpha-\beta)=\frac{x+y}{xy}$.

54. If a right angle be divided into three pats α,β and γ, prove that $\cot\alpha=\frac{\tan\beta+\tan\gamma}{1-\tan\beta\tan\gamma}$.

55. If $2\tan\beta+\cot\beta=\tan\alpha$, show that $\cot\beta=2\tan(\alpha-\beta)$.

56. If in any $\triangle ABC, C=90^\circ$, prove that $\mathrm{cosec}(A-B)=\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$ and $\sec(A-B)=\frac{c^2}{2ab}$.

57. If $\cot A=\sqrt{ac},\cot B=\sqrt{\frac{c}{a}},\tan C=\sqrt{\frac{c}{a^3}}$ and $c=a^2+a+1$, prove that $A=B+C$.

58. If $\frac{\tan(A-B)}{\tan A}+\frac{\sin^2 C}{\sin^2 A}=1$, prove that $\tan A\tan B=\tan^2 C$.

59. If $\sin\alpha\sin\beta - \cos\alpha\cos\beta = 1$ show that $\tan\alpha + \tan\beta = 0$.

60. If $\sin\theta = 3\sin(\theta + 2\alpha)$, prove that $\tan(\theta+\alpha)$, prove that $\tan(\theta + \alpha) + 2\tan\alpha = 0$.

61. If $3\tan\theta\tan\phi = 1$, prove that $2\cos(\theta+\phi) = \cos(\theta-\alpha)$.

62. Find the sign of the expression $\sin\theta + \cos\theta$ when $\theta = 100^\circ$.

63. Prove that the value of $5\cos\theta + 3\cos\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + 3$ lies between -4 and 10.

64. If $m\tan(\theta - 30^\circ) = n\tan(\theta + 120^\circ)$, show that $\cos 2\theta = \frac{m+n}{2(m-n)}$.

65. if $\alpha + \beta = \theta$ and $\tan\alpha : \tan\beta = x : y$, prove that $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{x-y}{x+y}\sin\theta$.

66. Find the maximum and minimum value of $7\cos\theta + 24\sin\theta$.

67. Show that $\sin 100^\circ - \sin 10^\circ$ is positive.

Chapter 5
Transformation Formulae

5.1 Transformation of products into sums or differences

We know that $\sin(A+B) = \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B$ and $\sin(A-B) = \sin A \cos B - \cos A \sin B$

Adding these, we get $2 \sin A \cos B = \sin(A+B) + \sin(A-B)$

Subtracting, we get $2 \cos A \sin B = \sin(A+B) - \sin(A-B)$

We also know that $\cos(A+B) = \cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B$ and $\cos(A-B) = \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B$

Adding, we get $2 \cos A \cos B = \cos(A+B) + \cos(A-B)$

Subtrating we get $2 \sin \sin B = \cos(A-B) - \cos(A+B)$

5.2 Transformation of sums or differences into products

We have $2 \sin A \cos B = \sin(A+B) \sin(A-B)$

Substituting for $A+B = C$, $A-B = D$ so that $A = \frac{C+D}{2}$ and $B = \frac{C-D}{2}$

$\sin C + \sin D = 2 \sin \frac{C+D}{2} \cos \frac{C-D}{2}$

We also have $2 \cos A \sin B = \sin(A+B) - \sin(A-B)$

Following similarly $\sin C - \sin D = 2 \cos \frac{C+D}{2} \sin \frac{C-D}{2}$

For $2 \cos A \cos B = \cos(A+B) + \cos(A-B)$, we get $\cos C + \cos D = 2 \cos \frac{C+D}{2} \cos \frac{C-D}{2}$

For $2 \sin \sin B = \cos(A-B) - \cos(A+B)$, we get $\cos C - \cos D = 2 \sin \frac{C+D}{2} \sin \frac{D-C}{2}$

5.3 Problems

1. Find the value of $\frac{\sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ}{\cos 75^\circ + \cos 15^\circ}$.

2. Simplify the expression $\frac{(\cos\theta - \cos 3\theta)(\sin 8\theta + \sin 2\theta)}{(\sin 5\theta - \sin\theta)(\cos 4\theta - \cos 6\theta)}$.

Prove that

3. $\frac{\sin 7\theta - \sin 5\theta}{\cos 7\theta + \cos 5\theta} = \tan\theta$.

4. $\frac{\cos 6\theta - \cos 4\theta}{\sin 6\theta + \sin 4\theta} = -\tan\theta$.

5. $\frac{\sin A + \sin 3A}{\cos A + \cos 3A} = \tan 2A$.

6. $\frac{\sin 7A - \sin A}{\sin 8A - \sin 2A} = \cos 4A \sec 5A.$

7. $\frac{\cos 2B + \cos 2A}{\cos 2B - \cos 2A} = \cot(A+B)\cot(A-B).$

8. $\frac{\sin 2A + \sin 2B}{\sin 2A - \sin 2B} = \frac{\tan(A+B)}{\tan(A-B)}.$

9. $\frac{\sin A + \sin 2A}{\cos A - \cos 2A} = \cot \frac{A}{2}.$

10. $\frac{\sin 5A - \sin 3A}{\cos 3A + \cos 5A} = \tan A.$

11. $\frac{\cos 2B - \cos 2A}{\sin 2B + \sin 2A} = \tan(A-B).$

12. $\cos(A+B) + \sin(A-B) = 2\sin(45^\circ + A)\cos(45^\circ + B).$

13. $\frac{\cos 3A - \cos A}{\sin 3A - \sin A} + \frac{\cos 2A - \cos 4A}{\sin 4A - \sin 2A} = \frac{\sin A}{\cos 2A \cos 3A}.$

14. $\frac{\sin(4A-2B) + \sin(4B-2A)}{\cos(4A-2B) + \cos(4B-2A)} = \tan(A+B).$

15. $\frac{\tan 5\theta + \tan 3\theta}{\tan 5\theta - \tan 3\theta} = 4\cos 2\theta \cos 4\theta.$

16. $\frac{\cos 3\theta + 2\cos 5\theta + \cos 7\theta}{\cos\theta + 2\cos 3\theta + \cos 5\theta} = \cos 2\theta - \sin 2\theta \tan 3\theta.$

17. $\frac{\sin A + \sin 3A + \sin 5A + \sin 7A}{\cos A + \cos 3A + \cos 5A + \cos 7A} = \tan 4A.$

18. $\frac{\sin(\theta+\phi) - 2\sin\theta + \sin(\theta-\phi)}{\cos(\theta+\phi) - 2\cos\theta + \cos(\theta-\phi)} = \tan\theta.$

19. $\frac{\sin A + 2\sin 3A + \sin 5A}{\sin 3A + 2\sin 5A + \sin 7A} = \frac{\sin 3A}{\sin 5A}.$

20. $\frac{\sin(A-C) + 2\sin A + \sin(A+C)}{\sin(B-C) + 2\sin B + \sin(B+C)} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B}.$

21. $\frac{\sin A - \sin 5A + \sin 9A - \sin 13A}{\cos A - \cos 5A - \cos 9A + \cos 13A} = \cot 4A.$

22. $\frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\sin A - \sin B} = \tan\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}.$

23. $\frac{\cos A + \cos B}{\cos B - \cos A} = \cot\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}.$

24. $\frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B} = \tan\frac{A+B}{2}.$

25. $\frac{\sin A - \sin B}{\cos B - \cos A} = \cot\frac{A+B}{2}.$

26. $\frac{\cos(A+B+C) + \cos(-A+B+C) + \cos(A-B+C) + \cos(A+B-C)}{\sin(A+B+C) + \sin(-A+B+C) - \sin(A-B+C) + \sin(A+B-C)} = \cot B.$

27. $\cos 3A + \cos 5A + \cos 7A + \cos 15A = 4\cos 4A \cos 5A \cos 6A.$

28. $\cos(-A+B+C) + \cos(A-B+C) + \cos(A+B-C) + \cos(A+B+C) = 4\cos A \cos B \cos C.$

29. $\sin 50^\circ - \sin 70^\circ + \sin 10^\circ = 0$.

30. $\sin 10^\circ + \sin 20^\circ + \sin 40^\circ + \sin 50^\circ = \sin 70^\circ + \sin 80^\circ$.

31. $\sin\alpha + \sin 2\alpha + \sin 4\alpha + \sin 5\alpha = 4\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{3\alpha}{2}\sin 3\alpha$.

Simplify:

32. $\cos\left[\theta + \left(n - \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right] - \cos\left[\theta + \left(n + \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right]$.

33. $\sin\left[\theta + \left(n - \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right] + \sin\left[\theta + \left(n + \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right]$.

Express as a sum or difference the following:

34. $2\sin 5\theta \sin 7\theta$.

35. $2\cos 7\theta \sin 5\theta$.

36. $2\cos 11\theta \cos 3\theta$.

37. $2\sin 54^\circ \sin 66^\circ$.

Prove that

38. $\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\sin\frac{7\theta}{2} + \sin\frac{3\theta}{2}\sin\frac{11\theta}{2} = \sin 2\theta \sin 5\theta$.

39. $\cos 2\theta \cos\frac{\theta}{2} - \cos 3\theta \cos\frac{9\theta}{2} = \sin 5\theta \sin\frac{5\theta}{2}$.

40. $\sin A \sin(A + 2B) - \sin B \sin(B + 2A) = \sin(A - B)\sin(A + B)$.

41. $(\sin 3A + \sin A)\sin A + (\cos 3A - \cos A)\cos A = 0$.

42. $\frac{2\sin(A-C)\cos C - \sin(A-2C)}{2\sin(B-C)\cos C - \sin(B-2C)} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$.

43. $\frac{\sin A \sin 2A + \sin 3A \sin 6A + \sin 4A \sin 13A}{\sin A \cos 2A + \sin 3A \cos 6A + \sin 4A \cos 13A} = \tan 9A$.

44. $\frac{\cos 2A \cos 3A - \cos 2A \cos 7A + \cos A \cos 10A}{\sin 4A \sin 3A - \sin 2A \sin 5A + \sin 4A \sin 7A} = \cot 6A \cot 5A$.

45. $\cos(36^\circ - A)\cos(36^\circ + A) + \cos(54^\circ + A)\cos(54^\circ - A) = \cos 2A$.

46. $\cos A \sin(B - C) + \cos B \sin(C - A) + \cos C \sin(A - B) = 0$.

47. $\sin(45^\circ + A)\sin(45^\circ - A) = \frac{1}{2}\cos 2A$.

48. $\sin(\beta - \gamma)\cos(\alpha - \delta) + \sin(\gamma - \alpha)\cos(\beta - \delta) + \sin(\alpha - \beta)\cos(\gamma - \delta) = 0$.

49. $2\cos\frac{\pi}{13}\cos\frac{9\pi}{13} + \cos\frac{3\pi}{13} + \cos\frac{5\pi}{13} = 0$.

50. $\cos 55^\circ + \cos 65^\circ + \cos 175^\circ = 0$.

51. $\cos 18^\circ - \sin 18^\circ = \sqrt{2}\sin 27^\circ$.

52. $\frac{\sin A+\sin 2A+\sin 4A+\sin 5A}{\cos A+\cos 2A+\cos 4A+\cos 5A} = \tan 3A$.

53. $\left(\frac{\cos A+\cos B}{\sin A-\sin A}\right)^n + \left(\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\cos A-\cos B}\right)^n = 2\cot^n \frac{A-B}{2}$ or 0 accordingh as n is even or odd.

54. If α, β, γ are in A.P., show that $\cos\beta = \frac{\sin\alpha-\sin\gamma}{\cos\gamma-\cos\alpha}$.

55. If $\sin\theta + \sin\phi = \sqrt{3}(\cos\phi - \cos\theta)$ prove that $\sin 3\theta + \sin 3\phi = 0$.

56. $\sin 65^\circ + cos 65^\circ = \sqrt{2}\cos 20^\circ$.

57. $\sin 47^\circ + \cos 77^\circ = \cos 17^\circ$.

58. $\frac{\cos 10^\circ-\sin 10^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ+\sin 10^\circ} = \tan 35^\circ$.

59. $\cos 80^\circ + \cos 40^\circ - cos 20^\circ = 0$.

60. $\cos\frac{\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{2\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{6\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{7\pi}{5} = 0$.

61. $\cos\alpha + \cos\beta + \cos\gamma + \cos(\alpha+\beta+\gamma) = 4\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\gamma+\alpha}{2}$.

62. If $\sin\alpha - \sin\beta = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\cos\beta - \cos\alpha = \frac{1}{2}$, prove that $\cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = \frac{2}{3}$.

63. If $\mathrm{cosec} A + secA = \mathrm{cosec} B + \sec B$, prove that $\tan A \tan B = \cot\frac{A+B}{2}$.

64. If $\sec(\theta+\alpha) + \sec(\theta-\alpha) = 2\sec\theta$, show that $\cos^2\theta = 1 + \cos\alpha$.

65. Show that $\sin 50^\circ \cos 85^\circ = \frac{1-\sqrt{2}\sin 35^\circ}{2\sqrt{2}}$.

66. Prove that $\sin 20^\circ \sin 40^\circ \sin 80^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}$.

67. Prove that $\sin A \sin(60^\circ - A)\sin(60^\circ + A) = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$.

68. If $\alpha + \beta = 90^\circ$, find the maximum value of $\sin\alpha\sin\beta$.

69. Prove that $\sin 25^\circ \cos 115^\circ = \frac{1}{2}(\sin 40^\circ - 1)$.

70. Prove that $\sin 20^\circ \sin 40^\circ \sin 60^\circ \sin 80^\circ = \frac{3}{16}$.

71. Prove that $\cos 20^\circ \cos 40^\circ \cos 80^\circ = \frac{1}{8}$.

72. Prove that $\tan 20^\circ \tan 40^\circ \tan 60^\circ \tan 80^\circ = 3$.

73. Prove that $\cos 10^\circ \cos 30^\circ \cos 50^\circ \cos 70^\circ = \frac{3}{16}$.

74. Prove that $4\cos\theta\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right)=\cos 3\theta$.

75. Prove that $\tan\theta\tan(60^\circ-\theta)\tan(60^\circ+\theta)=\tan 3\theta$.

76. If $\alpha+\beta=90^\circ$, show that the maximum value of $\cos\alpha\cos\beta$ is $\frac{1}{2}$.

77. If $\cos\alpha=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \sin\beta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, show that $\tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cot\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}=5+2\sqrt{6}$ or $5-2\sqrt{6}$.

78. If $x\cos\theta=y\cos\left(\theta+\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)=z\cos\left(\theta+\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$, prove that $xy+yz+xz=0$.

79. If $\sin\theta=n\sin(\theta+2\alpha)$, prove that $\tan(\theta+\alpha)=\frac{1+n}{1-n}\tan\alpha$.

80. If $\frac{\sin(\theta+\alpha)}{\cos(\theta-\alpha)}=\frac{1-m}{1+m}$, prove that $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\alpha\right)=m$.

81. If $y\sin\phi=x\sin(2\theta+\phi)$, show that $(x+y)\cot(\theta+\phi)=(y-x)\cot\theta$.

82. If $\cos(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\gamma+\delta)=\cos(\alpha-beta)\sin(\gamma-\delta)$, prove that $\cot\alpha\cot\beta\cot\gamma=cot\delta$.

83. If $\frac{\cos(A-B)}{\cos(A+B)}+\frac{\cos(C+D)}{\cos(C-D)}=0$, prove that $\tan A\tan B\tan C\tan D=-1$.

84. If $\tan(\theta+\phi)=3\tan\theta$, prove that $\sin(2\theta+\phi)=2\sin\phi$.

85. If $\tan(\theta+\phi)=3\tan\theta$, prove that $\sin 2(\theta+\phi)+\sin 2\theta=2\sin 2\phi$.

Chapter 6
Multiple and Submultiple Angles

6.1 Multiple Angles

An angle of the form nA, where n is an integer is called a *multiple angle*. For example, $2A, 3A, 4A, \ldots$ are multiple angles of A.

6.1.1 Trigonometrical Ratios of $2A$

From previous chapter we know that $\sin(A+B) = \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B$

Substituting $B = A$, we get $\sin 2A = 2\sin A \cos A$

Similarly, $\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = 2\cos^2 A - 1 = 1 - 2\sin^2 A$ (recall formula from previous chapter and substitute $B = A$ $\cos^2 A = 1 - \sin^2 A$ and $\sin^2 A = 1 - \cos^2 a$)

Also, $\tan 2A = \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$ (recall formula from previous chapter and put $B = A$)

6.1.2 $\sin 2A$ and $\cos 2A$ in terms of $\tan A$

$\sin 2A = \frac{2\sin A\cos A}{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A} [\because \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1]$

Dividing both numerator and denominator by $\cos^2 A$, we get

$\sin 2A = \frac{2\tan A}{1+\tan^2 A}$

$\cos A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \frac{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A} [\because \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1]$

Dividing both numerator and denominator by $\cos^2 A$, we get

$\cos 2A = \frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A} = \frac{\cot^2 A-1}{\cot^2 A+1}$

6.1.3 Trigonometrical Ratios of $3A$

$\sin 3A = \sin 2A \cos A + \cos 2A \sin A = 2\sin A\cos^2 A + \cos^2 A \sin A - \sin^3 A$

$= 2\sin A(1 - \sin^2 A) + (1 - 2\sin^2 A)\sin A - \sin^3 A = 3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A$

$\cos 3A = \cos 2A \cos A - \sin 2A \sin A = (2\cos^2 A - 1)\cos A - 2\sin^2 A \cos A$

$= 2\cos^3 A - \cos A - 2(1 - \cos^2 A)\cos A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A$

We know that $\tan(A + B + C) = \frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C-\tan A\tan B\tan C}{1-\tan A\tan B-\tan B\tan C-\tan C\tan A}$

Putting $B = A$ and $C = A$, we get $\tan 3A = \frac{3\tan A-\tan^3 A}{1-3\tan^2 A}$

Similarly, $\cot 3A = \frac{\cot^3 A-3\cot A}{3\cot^2 A-1}$

6.2 Some Important Formulae

1. $\cos 2A = 1 - 2\sin^2 A \Rightarrow \sin^2 A = \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 2A)$
2. $\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 - 1 \Rightarrow \cos^2 A = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2A)$
3. $\sin 3A = 3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A \Rightarrow \sin^3 A = \frac{1}{2}(3\sin A - \sin 3A)$
4. $\cos 3A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A \Rightarrow \cos^3 A = \frac{1}{4}(\cos 3A + 3\cos A)$

6.3 Submultiple Angles

An angle of the form $\frac{A}{n}$, where n is an integer is called a *submultiple angle*. For exmaple, $\frac{A}{2}, \frac{A}{3}, \frac{A}{4}, \ldots$ are submultiple angles of A.

6.3.1 Trigonometrical Ratios of $A/2$

We know that, $\sin 2A = 2\sin A \cos A$. Putting $A = A/2$, we get $\sin A = 2\sin A/2 \cos A/2$

$\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^A$. Putting $A = A/2$, we get $\cos A - \cos^2 \frac{A}{2} - \sin^2 \frac{A}{2}$

$\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 A - 1$. Putting $A = A/2$, we get $\cos A = 2\cos^2 \frac{A}{2} - 1$

$\cos 2A = 1 - 2\sin^2 A$. Putting $A = A/2$, we get $\cos A = 1 - 2\sin^2 \frac{A}{2}$

$\tan 2A = \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$. Putting $A = A/2$, we get $\tan A = \frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$\sin 2A = \frac{2\tan A}{1+\tan^2 A} \therefore \sin A = \frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}$, $\cos 2A = \frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A} \therefore \cos A = \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$\cot 2A = \frac{\cot^2 A - 1}{2\cot A} \therefore \cot A = \frac{\cot^2\frac{A}{2}-1}{2\cot\frac{A}{2}}$

6.3.2 Trigonometrical Ratios of $A/3$

$\sin 3A = 3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A$. Putting $A = \frac{A}{3}$, we get $\sin A = 3\sin\frac{A}{3} - 4\sin^3\frac{A}{3}$

$\cos 3A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A$. Putting $A = \frac{A}{3}$, we get $\cos A = 4\cos^3\frac{A}{3} - 3\cos\frac{A}{3}$

$\tan 3A = \frac{3\tan A - \tan^3 A}{1-3\tan^2 A} \Rightarrow \tan A = \frac{3\tan\frac{A}{3} - \tan^3\frac{A}{3}}{1-3\tan^2\frac{A}{3}}$

6.3.3 Values of $cos A/2$, $\sin A/2$ and $\tan A/2$ in terms of $\cos A$

$\cos^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1+\cos A}{2} \therefore \cos\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos A}{2}}$

$\sin^2 \frac{A}{2} = \frac{1-\cos A}{} 2 \therefore \sin \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos A}{2}}$

$\tan^2 \frac{A}{2} = \frac{1-\cos A}{1+\cos A} \therefore \tan \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos A}{1+\cos A}}$

6.3.4 Values of $\sin A/2$ and $\cos A/2$ in terms of $\sin A$

$\left(\cos \frac{A}{2} + \sin \frac{A}{2}\right)^2 = \cos^2 \frac{A}{2} + \sin^2 \frac{A}{2} + 2\cos \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{A}{2}$

$= 1 + \sin A \Rightarrow \cos \frac{A}{2} + \sin \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{1 + \sin a}$

Similarly, $\cos \frac{A}{2} - \sin \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{1 - \sin a}$

Adding, we get $\cos \frac{A}{2} = \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{1 + \sin A} \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{1 - \sin a}$

Subtracting, we get $\cos \frac{A}{2} = \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{1 + \sin A} \mp \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{1 - \sin A}$

6.3.5 Value of $\sin 18^\circ$ and $\cos 72^\circ$

Let $A = 18^\circ$, then $\sin 5A = 90^\circ \therefore 2A + 3A = 90^\circ \Rightarrow \sin 2A = \sin(90^\circ - \sin 3A) \therefore 2\sin A \cos A = 4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A$

Dividing both sides by $\cos A$, we get $2\sin A = 4\cos^2 A - 3 = 4(1 - \sin^2 A) - 3 \Rightarrow 4\sin^2 A + 2\sin A - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{-1\pm\sqrt{5}}{4}$

However, since $A = 18^\circ \therefore \sin A > 0 \therefore \sin 18^\circ = \frac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{4} \therefore \sin(90^\circ - 18^\circ) = \cos 72^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}$

6.3.6 Value of $\cos 18^\circ$ and $\sin 72^\circ$

$\cos^2 18^\circ = 1 - \sin^2 18^\circ = 1 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{10+2\sqrt{5}}{16} \therefore \cos 18^\circ = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{10 + 2\sqrt{5}} [\because \cos 18^\circ > 0]$

$\cos(90^\circ - 18^\circ) = \sin 72^\circ = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{10 + 2\sqrt{5}}$

6.3.7 Value of $\tan 18^\circ$ and $\tan 72^\circ$

$\tan 18^\circ = \frac{\sin 18^\circ}{\cos 18^\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{\sqrt{10+2\sqrt{5}}}$

$\tan 18^\circ \cot 18^\circ = 1 \Rightarrow \tan 72^\circ = \frac{1}{\tan 18^\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{10+2\sqrt{5}}}{\sqrt{5}-1}$

6.3.8 Value of $\cos 36^\circ$ and $\sin 54^\circ$

$\cos 36^\circ = 1 - 2\sin^2 18^\circ = 1 - 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}$

$\sin 54^\circ = \sin(90^\circ - 36^\circ) = \cos 36^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}$

6.3.9 Value of $\sin 36^\circ$ and $\cos 54^\circ$

$\sin 36^\circ = 1 - \cos^2 36^\circ = 1 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{10 - 2\sqrt{5}}$

$\cos 54^\circ = \cos(90^\circ - 36^\circ) = \sin 36^\circ = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{10 - 2\sqrt{5}}$

Several other angles like, 9°, 15°, $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ etc can be found similarrly.

6.4 Problems

1. Find the value of $\sin 2A$, when
   a. $\cos A = \frac{3}{5}$.
   b. $\sin A = \frac{12}{13}$.
   c. $\tan A = \frac{16}{63}$.
2. Find the value of $\cos 2A$, when
   a. $\cos A = \frac{15}{17}$.
   b. $\sin A = \frac{4}{5}$.
   c. $\tan A = \frac{5}{12}$.
3. If $\tan A = \frac{b}{a}$, find the value of $a \cos 2A + b \sin 2A$.

Prove that

4. $\frac{\sin 2A}{1+\cos 2A} = \tan A$.
5. $\frac{\sin 2A}{1-\cos 2A} = \cot A$.
6. $\frac{1-\cos 2A}{1+\cos 2A} = \tan^2 A$.
7. $\tan A + \cot A = 2\text{cosec}2A$.
8. $\tan A - \cot A = -2\cot 2A$.
9. $\text{cosec}2A + \cot 2A = \cot A$.
10. $\frac{1-\cos A+\cos B-\cos(A+B)}{1+\cos A-\cos B-\cos(A+B)} = \tan\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}$.
11. $\frac{\cos A}{1\mp\sin A} = \tan\left(45^\circ \pm \frac{A}{2}\right)$.

12. $\frac{\sec 8A-1}{\sec 4A-1}=\frac{\tan 8A}{\tan 2A}$.

13. $\frac{1+\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}{1-\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}=\text{cosec}2A$.

14. $\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin A-\sin B}=\frac{\tan\frac{A+B}{2}}{\tan\frac{A-B}{2}}$.

15. $\frac{\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B}{\sin A\cos A-\sin B\cos B}=\tan(A+B)$.

16. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-A\right)=2\tan 2A$.

17. $\frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A}-\frac{\cos A-\sin A}{\cos A+\sin A}=2\tan 2A$.

18. $\cot(A+15^\circ)-\tan(A-15^\circ)=\frac{4\cos 2A}{1+2\sin 2A}$.

19. $\frac{\sin A+\sin 2A}{1+\cos A+\cos 2A}=\tan A$.

20. $\frac{1+\sin A-\cos A}{1+\sin A+cos A}=\tan\frac{A}{2}$.

21. $\frac{\sin(n+1)A-\sin(n-1)A}{\cos(n+1)A+2\cos nA+\cos(n-1)A}=\tan\frac{A}{2}$.

22. $\frac{\sin(n+1)A+2\sin nA+\sin(n-1)A}{\cos(n-1)-\cos(n+1)A}=\cot\frac{A}{2}$.

23. $\sin(2n+1)A\sin A=\sin^2(n+1)A-\sin^2 nA$.

24. $\frac{\sin(A+3B)+\sin(3A+B)}{\sin 2A+\sin 2B}=2\cos(A+B)$.

25. $\sin 3A+\sin 2A-\sin A=4\sin A\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{3A}{2}$.

26. $\tan 2A=(\sec 2A+1)\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}$.

27. $\cos^3 2A+3\cos 2A=4(\cos^6 A-\sin^6 A)$.

28. $1+\cos^2 2A=2(\cos^4 A+\sin^4 A)$.

29. $\sec^2 A(1+\sec 2A)=2\sec 2A$.

30. $\text{cosec}A-2\cot 2A\cos A=2\sin A$.

31. $\cot A=\frac{1}{2}\left(\cot\frac{A}{2}-\tan\frac{A}{2}\right)$.

32. $\sin A\sin(60^\circ-A)\sin(60^\circ+A)=\frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$.

33. $\cos A\cos(60^\circ-A)\cos(60^\circ+A)=\frac{1}{4}\cos 3A$.

34. $\cot A+\cot(60^\circ+A)-\cot(60^\circ-A)=3\cot 3A$.

35. $\cos 4A = 1 - 8\cos^2 A + 8\cos^4 A$.

36. $\sin 4A = 4\sin A\cos^3 A - 4\cos A\sin^3 A$.

37. $\cos 6A = 32\cos^6 A - 48\cos^4 A + 18\cos^2 A - 1$.

38. $\tan 3A\tan 2A\tan A = \tan 3A - \tan 2A - \tan A$.

39. $\frac{2\cos 2^n A+1}{2\cos A+1} = (2\cos A - 1)(2\cos 2A - 1)(2\cos 2^2 A - 1)\ldots(2\cos 2^{n-1} - 1)$.

40. If $\tan A = \frac{1}{7}$, $\sin B = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$, prove that $A + 2B = \frac{\pi}{4}$, where $0 < A < \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $0 < B < \frac{\pi}{4}$.

Prove that

41. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right) + \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - A\right) = 2\sec 2A$.

42. $\sqrt{3}\text{cosec}20^\circ - \sec 20^\circ = 4$.

43. $\tan A + 2\tan 2A + 4\tan 4A + 8\cot 8A = \cot A$.

44. $\cos^2 A + \cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} - A\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) = \frac{3}{2}$.

45. $2\sin^2 A + 4\cos(A + B)\sin A\sin B + \cos 2(A + B)$ is idnependent of A.

46. If $\cos A = \frac{1}{2}\left(a + \frac{1}{a}\right)$, show that $\cos 2A = \frac{1}{2}\left(a^2 + \frac{1}{a^2}\right)$.

Prove that

47. $\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A\cos 2B = \cos^2 B + \sin^2 B\cos 2A$.

48. $1 + \tan A\tan 2A = \sec 2A$.

49. $\frac{1+\sin 2A}{1-\sin 2A} = \left(\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}\right)^2$.

50. $\frac{1}{\sin 10^\circ} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\cos 10^\circ} = 4$.

51. $\cot^2 A - \tan^2 A = 4\cot 2A\text{cosec}2A$.

52. $\frac{1+\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} = \frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right)$.

53. $\cos^6 A - \sin^6 A = \cos 2A\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\sin^2 2A\right)$.

54. $\cos^2 A + \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + A\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3} - A\right) = \frac{3}{2}$.

55. $(1 + \sec 2A)(1 + \sec 2^2 A)(1 + \sec 2^3 A)\ldots(1 + \sec 2^n A) = \frac{\tan 2^n A}{\tan A}$.

56. $\frac{\sin 2^n A}{\sin A} = 2^n\cos A\cos 2A\cos 2^2 A\ldots\cos 2^{n-1} A$.

57. $3(\sin A - \cos A)^4 + 6(\sin A + \cos A)^2 + 4(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) = 13.$

58. $2(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) - 3(\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A) + 1 = 0.$

59. $\cos^2 A + \cos^2(A+B) - 2\cos A \cos B \cos(A+B)$ if independent of A.

60. $\cos^3 A \cos 3A + \sin^3 A \sin 3A = \cos^3 2A.$

61. $\tan A \tan(60^\circ - A)\tan(60^\circ + A) = \tan 3A.$

62. $\sin^2 A + \sin^3\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) + \sin^3\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + A\right) = -\frac{3}{4}\sin 3A.$

63. $4(\cos^3 10^\circ + \sin^3 20^\circ) = 3(\cos 10 \circ + \sin 20^\circ).$

64. $\sin A \cos^3 A - \cos A \sin^3 A = \frac{1}{4}\sin 4A.$

65. $\cos^3 A \sin 3A + \sin^3 A \cos 3A = \frac{3}{4}\sin 4A.$

66. $\sin A \sin(60^\circ + A)\sin(A + 120^\circ) = \sin 3A.$

67. $\cot A + \cot(60^\circ + A) + \cot(120^\circ + A) = 3\cot 3A.$

68. $\cos 5A = 16\cos^5 A - 20\cos^3 A + 5\cos A.$

69. $\sin 5A = 5\sin A - 20\sin^3 A + 16\sin^5 A.$

70. $\cos 4A - \cos 4B = 8(\cos A - \cos B)(\cos A + \cos B)(\cos A - \sin B)(\cos A + \sin B).$

71. $\tan 4A = \frac{4\tan A - 4\tan^3 A}{1 - 6\tan^2 A + \tan^4 A}.$

72. If $2\tan A = 3\tan B$, prove that $\tan(A - B) = \frac{\sin 2B}{5 - \cos 2B}.$

73. If $\sin A + \sin B = x$ and $\cos A + \cos B = y$, show that $\sin(A+B) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}.$

74. If $A = \frac{\pi}{2^n+1}$, prove that $\cos A.\cos 2A.\cos 2^2 A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A = \frac{1}{2^n}.$

75. If $\tan A = \frac{y}{x}$, prove that $x\cos 2A + y\sin 2A = x.$

76. If $\tan^2 A = 1 + 2\tan^2 B$, prove that $\cos 2B = 1 + 2\cos 2A.$

77. If A and B lie between 0 and $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\cos 2A = \frac{3\cos 2B - 1}{3 - \cos 2B}$, prove that $\tan A = \sqrt{2}\tan B.$

78. If $\tan B = 3\tan A$, prove that $\tan(A+B) = \frac{2\sin 2B}{1+\cos 2B}.$

79. If $x\sin A = y\cos A$, prove that $\frac{x}{\sec 2A} + \frac{y}{\text{cosec} 2A} = x.$

80. If $\tan A = \sec 2B$, prove that $\sin 2A = \frac{1 - \tan^4 B}{1 + \tan^4 B}.$

81. If $A = \frac{\pi}{3}$, prove that $\cos A.\cos 2A.\cos 3A.\cos 4A.\cos 5A.\cos 6A = -\frac{1}{16}$.

82. If $A = \frac{\pi}{15}$, prove that $\cos 2A.\cos 4A.\cos 8A.\cos 14A = \frac{1}{16}$.

83. If $\tan A \tan B = \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}$, prove that $(a - b\cos 2A)(a - b\cos 2B) = a^2 - b^2$.

84. If $\sin A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin B = \frac{1}{3}$, find the value of $\sin(A+B)$ and $\sin(2A+2B)$.

85. If $\cos A = \frac{11}{61}$ and $\sin B = \frac{4}{5}$, find the value of $\sin^2\frac{A-B}{2}$ and $cos^2\frac{A+B}{2}$, the angle of A and B being positive acute angles.

86. Given $\sec A = \frac{5}{4}$, find $\tan\frac{A}{2}$ and $\tan A$.

87. If $\cos A = .3$, find the value of $\tan\frac{A}{2}$, and explain the resulting ambiguity.

88. If $\sin A + \sin B = x$ and $\cos A + \cos B = y$, find the value of $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}$.

Prove that

89. $(\cos A + \cos B)^2 + (\sin A - \sin B)^2 = 4\cos^2\frac{A+B}{2}$.

90. $(\cos A + \cos B)^2 + (\sin A + \sin B)^2 = 4\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2}$.

91. $(\cos A - \cos B)^2 + (\sin A - \sin B)^2 = 4\sin^2\frac{A-B}{2}$.

92. $\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{A}{2}\right) - \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{A}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin A$.

93. $(\tan 4A + \tan 2A)(1 - \tan^2 3A\tan^2 A) = 2\tan 3A\sec^2 A$.

94. $\left(1 + \tan\frac{A}{2} - \sec\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1 + \tan\frac{A}{2} + \sec\frac{A}{2}\right) = \sin A\sec^2\frac{A}{2}$.

95. $\frac{1+\sin A-\cos A}{1+\sin A+\cos A} = \tan\frac{A}{2}$.

96. $\frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)$.

97. $\cos^4\frac{\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{3\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{5\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{7\pi}{8} = \frac{3}{2}$.

98. $\frac{2\sin A-\sin 2A}{2\sin A+\sin 2A} = \tan^2\frac{A}{2}$.

99. $\cot\frac{A}{2} - \tan\frac{A}{2} = 2\cot A$.

100. $\frac{1+\sin A}{1-\sin A} = \tan^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)$.

101. $\sec A + \tan A = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)$.

102. $\frac{\sin A+\sin B-\sin(A+B)}{\sin A+\sin B+\sin(A+B)} = \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}$.

103. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{A}{2}\right) = \sec A - \tan A = \sqrt{\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}}$.

104. $\operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{A}{2}\right)\operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{A}{2}\right) = 2\sec A$.

105. $\cos^2\frac{\pi}{8}+\cos^2\frac{3\pi}{8}+\cos^2\frac{5\pi}{8}+\cos^2\frac{7\pi}{8} = 2$.

106. $\sin^4\frac{\pi}{8}+\sin^4\frac{3\pi}{8}+\sin^4\frac{5\pi}{8}+\sin^4\frac{7\pi}{8} = \frac{3}{2}$.

107. $\left(1+\cos\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\left(1+\cos\frac{3\pi}{8}\right)\left(1+\cos\frac{5\pi}{8}\right)\left(1+\cos\frac{7\pi}{8}\right) = \frac{1}{8}$.

108. Find the value of $\sin\frac{23\pi}{24}$.

109. If $A = 112^\circ 30'$, find the value of $\sin A$ and $\cos A$.

Prove that

110. $\sin^2 24^\circ - \sin^2 6^\circ = \frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{5}-1)$.

111. $\tan 6^\circ . \tan 42^\circ . \tan 66^\circ . \tan 78^\circ = 1$.

112. $\sin 47^\circ + \sin 61^\circ - \sin 11^\circ - \sin 25^\circ = \cos 7^\circ$.

113. $\sin 12^\circ \sin 48^\circ \sin 54^\circ = \frac{1}{8}$.

114. $\cot 142\frac{1}{2}^\circ = \sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}-2-\sqrt{6}$.

115. $\sin^2 48^\circ - \cos^2 12^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{8}$.

116. $4(\sin 24^\circ + \cos 6^\circ) = \sqrt{3}+\sqrt{15}$.

117. $\cot 6^\circ \cot 42^\circ \cot 66^\circ \cot 78^\circ = 1$.

118. $\tan 12^\circ \tan 24^\circ \tan 48^\circ \tan 84^\circ = 1$.

119. $\sin 6^\circ \sin 42^\circ \sin 66^\circ \sin 78^\circ = \frac{1}{16}$.

120. $\sin\frac{\pi}{5}\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}\sin\frac{3\pi}{5}\sin\frac{4\pi}{5} = \frac{5}{16}$.

121. $\cos 36^\circ \cos 72^\circ \cos 108^\circ \cos 144^\circ = \frac{1}{16}$.

122. $\cos\frac{\pi}{15}\cos\frac{2\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15} = \frac{1}{2^7}$.

123. $\cos\frac{\pi}{65}\cos\frac{2\pi}{65}\cos\frac{4\pi}{65}\cos\frac{8\pi}{65}\cos\frac{16\pi}{65}\cos\frac{32\pi}{65} = \frac{1}{64}$.

124. If $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{B}{2}$, prove that, $\cos A = \frac{a\cos B+b}{a+b\cos B}$.

125. If $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-e}{1+e}}\tan\frac{B}{2}$, prove that $\cos B = \frac{\cos A - e}{1 - e\cos A}$.

126. If $\sin A + \sin B = a$ and $\cos A + \cos B = b$, prove that $\sin(A+B) = \frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$.

127. If $\sin A + \sin B = a$ and $\cos A + \cos B = b$, prove that $\cos(A-B) = \frac{1}{2}(a^2+b^2-2)$.

128. If A and B be two different roots of equation $a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = c$, prove that

    a. $\tan(A+B) = \frac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}$.

    b. $\cos(A+B) = \frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}$.

129. If $\cos A + \cos B = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\sin A + \sin B = \frac{1}{4}$, prove that $\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \pm\frac{5}{24}$.

130. If $2\tan\frac{A}{2} = \tan\frac{B}{2}$, prove that $\cos A = \frac{3+5\cos B}{5+3\cos B}$.

131. If $\sin A = \frac{4}{5}$ and $\cos B = \frac{5}{13}$, prove that one value of $\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{65}}$.

132. If $\sec(A+B) + \sec(A-B) = 2\sec A$, prove that $\cos B = \pm\sqrt{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}$.

133. If $\cos\theta = \frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{1-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$, prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}$ is $\frac{\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}$.

134. If $\tan\alpha = \frac{\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$, prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}$ is $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}$.

135. If $\cos\theta = \frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{1+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$, prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}$ is $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\frac{\beta}{2}$.

Chapter 7
Trigonometric Identities

We will use the theory learned so far to solve following trigonometric identities.

7.1 Problems

1. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B-\sin^2 C=2\sin A\sin B\sin C$.
2. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=1-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.
3. Show that $\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+2\sin A\sin B\cos(A+B)=\sin^2(A+B)$.
4. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$.
5. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C=2(1+\cos A\cos B\cos C)$.
6. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B-\cos^2 C=1-2\sin A\sin B\sin C$.
7. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}-\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.
8. If $A+B+C=180°$, prove that $\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=2+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.
9. If $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2}$, prove that $\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C=1-2\sin A\sin B\sin C$.
10. If $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2}$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C=2+2\sin A\sin B\sin C$.
11. If $A+B+C=2\pi$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C-2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$.
12. If $A+B=C$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C-2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$.
13. If $A+B=\frac{\pi}{3}$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B-\cos A\cos B=\frac{3}{4}$.
14. Show that $\cos^2 B+\cos^2(A+B)-2\cos A\cos B\cos(A+B)$ is independent of B..
15. If $A+B+C=\pi$ and $A+B=2C$, prove that $4(\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B-\sin A\sin B)=3$.
16. If $A+B+C=2\pi$, prove that $\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C-\sin^2 A-2\cos A\cos B\cos C=0$.
17. If $A+B+C=0$, prove that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C=1+2\cos A\cos B\cos C$.
18. Prove that $\cos^2(B-C)+\cos^2(C-A)+\cos^2(A-B)=1+2\cos(B-C)\cos(C-A)\cos(A-B)$.
19. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin A\cos B\cos C+\sin B\cos C\cos A+\sin C\cos A\cos B=\sin A\sin B\sin C$.
20. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$.

21. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}\tan\frac{A}{2}=1$.

22. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\tan(B+C-A)+\tan(C+A-B)+\tan(A+B-C)=\tan(B+C-A)\tan(C+A-B)\tan(A+B-C)$.

23. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A+\cot A\cot B=1$.

24. In a $\triangle ABC$, if $\cot A+\cot B+\cot C=\sqrt{3}$, prove that the triangle is equilateral.

25. If A, B, C, D are angles of a quadrilateral, prove that $\frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C+\tan D}{\cot A+\cot B+\cot C+\cot D}=\tan A\tan B\tan C\tan D$.

26. If $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2}$, show that $\cot A+\cot B+\cot C=\cot A\cot B\cot C$.

27. If $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2}$, show that $\tan A\tan B+\tan B\tan C+\tan C\tan A=1$.

28. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\tan 3A+\tan 3B+\tan 3C=\tan 3A\tan 3B\tan 3C$.

29. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}=\cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}$.

30. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\frac{\cot A+\cot B}{\tan A+\tan B}+\frac{\cot B+\cot C}{\tan B+\tan C}+\frac{\cot C+\cot A}{\tan C+\tan A}=1$.

31. Prove that $\tan(A-B)+\tan(B-C)+\tan(C-A)=\tan(A-B)\tan(B-C)\tan(C-A)$.

32. If $x+y+z=0$, show that $\cot(x+y-z)\cot(z+x-y)+\cot(x+y-z)\cot(y+z-x)+\cot(y+z-x)\cot(z+x-y)=1$.

33. If $A+B+C=n\pi$(n being zero or an integer), show that $\tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$.

34. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C=4\sin A\sin B\sin C$.

35. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cos A+\cos B+\cos C-1=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.

36. Prove that $\frac{\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C}{\cos A+\cos B+\cos C-1}=8\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$.

37. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cos\frac{A}{2}+\cos\frac{B}{2}+\cos\frac{C}{2}=4\cos\frac{\pi-A}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-B}{4}$

$\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}$.

38. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{B}{2}+\sin\frac{C}{2}=1+4\sin\frac{B+C}{4}\sin\frac{C+A}{4}$

$\sin\frac{A+B}{4}$.

39. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\sin^2\frac{B}{2}-\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=1-2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$.

40. Prove that $1+\cos 56^\circ+\cos 58^\circ-\cos 66^\circ=4\cos 28^\circ\cos 29^\circ\sin 33^\circ$.

41. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cos 2A+\cos 2B-\cos 2C=1-4\sin A\sin B\cos C$.

42. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin 2A+\sin 2B-\sin 2C=4\cos A\cos B\sin C$.

43. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin A+\sin B+\sin C=4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$.

44. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\cos A+\cos B-\cos C=4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}-1$.

45. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin(B+C-A)+\sin(C+A-B)+\sin(A+B-C)=4\sin A\sin B\sin C$.

46. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\frac{\cos A}{\sin B\sin C}+\frac{\cos B}{\sin C\sin A}+\frac{\cos C}{\sin A\sin B}=2$.

47. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\frac{\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C}{\sin A+\sin B+\sin C}=8\sin\frac{A}{2}\ \sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.

48. If $x+y+z=\frac{\pi}{2}$, prove that $\cos(x-y-z)+\cos(y-z-x)+\cos(z-x-y)-4\cos x\cos y\cos z=0$.

49. Show that $\sin(x-y)+\sin(y-z)+\sin(z-x)+4\sin\frac{x-y}{2}\sin\frac{y-z}{2}\sin\frac{z-x}{2}=0$.

50. If $A+B+C=180^\circ$, prove that $\sin(B+2C)+\sin(C+2A)+\sin(A+2B)=4\sin\frac{B-C}{2}\sin\frac{C-A}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}$.

51. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\sin\frac{B+C}{2}+\sin\frac{C+A}{2}+\sin\frac{A+B}{2}=4\cos\frac{\pi-A}{4}$

$\cos\frac{\pi-B}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}$.

52. If $xy+yz+zx=1$, prove that $\frac{x}{1-x^2}+\frac{y}{1-y^2}+\frac{z}{1-z^2}=\frac{4xyz}{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)(1-z^2)}$.

53. If $x+y+z=xyz$, show that $\frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2}+\frac{3y-y^3}{1-3y^2}+\frac{3z-z^3}{1-3z^2}=\frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2}\cdot\frac{3y-y^3}{1-3y^2}\cdot\frac{3z-z^3}{1-3z^2}$.

54. If $x+y+z=xyz$, prove that $\frac{2x}{1-x^2}+\frac{2y}{1-y^2}+\frac{2z}{1-z^2}=\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\cdot\frac{2y}{1-y^2}\cdot\frac{2z}{1-z^2}$.

55. If $x+y+z=xyz$, prove that $x(1-y^2)(1-z^2)+y(1-z^2)(1-x^2)+z(1-x^2)(1-y^2)=4xyz$.

56. If $A+B+C+D=2\pi$, prove that $\cos A+\cos B+\cos C+\cos D=4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}$

$\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{C+A}{2}$.

57. If $A+B+C=2S$, prove that $\cos^2 S+\cos^2(S-A)+\cos^2(S-B)+\cos^2(S-C)=2+2\cos A\cos B\cos C$.

58. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $\tan^2\frac{A}{2}+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}+\tan^2\frac{C}{2}\geq 1$.

59. If $A+B+C=\pi$, prove that $(\tan A+\tan B+\tan C)(\cot A+\cot B+\cot C)=1+\sec A\sec B\sec C$.

60. If $A + B + C = \pi$, prove that $(\cot B + \cot C)(\cot C + \cot A)(\cot A + \cot C) = \operatorname{cosec} A \operatorname{cosec} B \operatorname{cosec} C$.

61. If $A + B + C = \pi$, prove that $\frac{1}{2}\sum \sin^2 A(\sin 2B + \sin 2C) = 3 \sin A \sin B \sin C$.

62. If $A + B + C + D = 2\pi$, prove that $\cos A - \cos B + \cos C - \cos D = 4 \sin \frac{A+B}{2}$

$\sin \frac{A+D}{2} \cos \frac{A+C}{2}$.

63. If A, B, C, D be the angles of a cyclic quadrilateral, prove that $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C + \cos D = 0$.

64. If $A + B + C = \pi$, prove that $\cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C \geq 1$.

65. If $A + B + C = \pi$, prove that $\cos \frac{A}{2} \cos \frac{B-C}{2} + \cos \frac{B}{2} \cos \frac{C-A}{2} + \cos \frac{C}{2} \cos \frac{A-B}{2} = \sin A + \sin B + \sin C$.

66. In a $\triangle ABC$, prove that $\sin 3A \sin(B - C) + \sin 3B \sin(C - A) + \sin 3C \sin(A - B) = 0$.

Chapter 8
Properties of Triangles

In this chapter we will study the relations between the sides and trigonometrical ratios of the angles of a triangle. We already know that a triangle has three sides and three angles. In a $\triangle ABC$ we will denote the angles BAC, CBA, ACB by A, B, C and the corresponsing sides i.e. sides opposite to them by a, b, c respectively.

Thus, $BC = a$, $AC = b$, $AB = c$

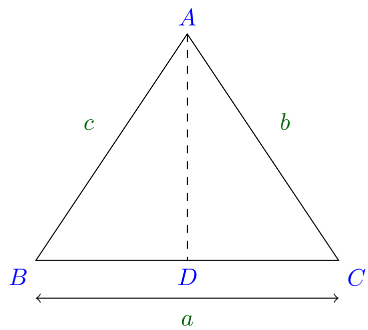
We will also denote the radius of the circumcircle of the $\triangle ABC$ by R and the area by $\triangle$. We also know some basic properties of a triangle for example, $A + B + C = 180^\circ$ and $a + b > c, b + c > a, c + a > b$.

8.1 Sine Formula or Sine Rule or Law of Sines

Theorem 1

In $\triangle ABC, \frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

Proof:



Case I: When $\angle C$ is accute. □

From A draw $AD \perp BC$. From $\triangle ABD$,

$\sin B = \frac{AD}{AB} = \frac{AD}{c} \Rightarrow AD = c \sin B$

From $\triangle ACD$,

$\sin C = \frac{AD}{AC} = \frac{AD}{b} \Rightarrow AD = b \sin C$

Thus, $c \sin B = b \sin C$

Case II: When $\angle C$ is obtuse:

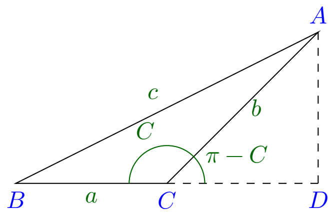


Figure 8.1

From A draw $AD \perp BC$. From $\triangle ABD$,

$\sin B = \frac{AD}{AB} = \frac{AD}{c} \Rightarrow AD = c \sin B$

From $\triangle ACD$,

$\sin(\pi - C) = \frac{AD}{AC} = \frac{AD}{b} \Rightarrow AD = b \sin C$

Thus, $c \sin B = b \sin C$

Case III: When $\angle C$ is 90°:

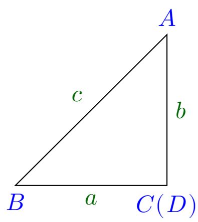


Figure 8.2

From A draw $AD \perp BC$. From $\triangle ABD$,

$\sin B = \frac{AD}{AB} = \frac{AD}{c} \Rightarrow AD = c \sin B \Rightarrow AC = c \sin B [\because C$ and D are same points]

$b = c \sin B \Rightarrow b \sin 90^\circ = c \sin B \Rightarrow b \sin C = c \sin B$

Thus, from all cases we have established that $\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

Similarly by drawing perpendicular from C to AB, we can prove that

$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$ and thus $\triangle ABC, \frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

Theorem 2

In a $\triangle ABC, \frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$, *where* R *is the radius of the circumcircle of* $\triangle ABC$.

Proof:

Case I: When $\angle A$ is acute.

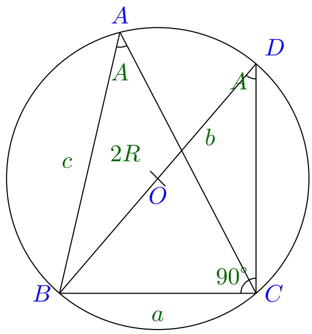


Figure 8.3

From $\triangle BDC, \sin A = \frac{BC}{BD} = \frac{a}{2R} \Rightarrow \frac{a}{\sin A} = 2R.$

Case II: When $\angle A$ is obtuse.

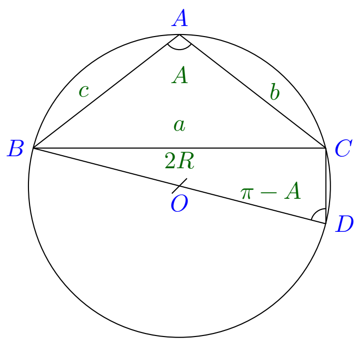


Figure 8.4

From $\triangle BDC, \sin(\pi - A) = \frac{BC}{BD} = \frac{a}{2R} \Rightarrow \frac{a}{\sin A} = 2R.$

Case III: When $\angle A$ is 90°.

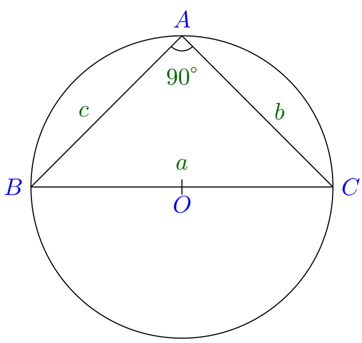


Figure 8.5

From $\triangle BDC$, $a = BC = 2R \Rightarrow \frac{a}{\sin A} = 2R$.

Similarly, by joining the diameter through A and O and through C and O, we can show that $\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$.

8.2 Tangent Rule

Theorem 3

In any $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\dfrac{B-C}{2} = \dfrac{b-c}{b+c}\cot\dfrac{A}{2}$, $\tan\dfrac{A-B}{2} = \dfrac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\dfrac{C}{2}$, *and* $\tan\dfrac{C-A}{2} = \dfrac{c-a}{c+a}\cot\dfrac{B}{2}$.

Proof:

By sine formula, $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = K$ (say)

$\therefore b = K\sin B, c = k\sin C \therefore \dfrac{b-c}{b+c} = \dfrac{K(\sin B - \sin C)}{K(\sin B + \sin C)} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2}} = \cot\dfrac{B+C}{2}\tan\dfrac{B-C}{2} = \tan\dfrac{A}{2}\tan\dfrac{B-C}{2} \Rightarrow \tan\dfrac{B-C}{2} = \dfrac{b-c}{b+c}\cot\dfrac{A}{2}$. □

Similarly, we can prove the two other equations.

8.3 Cosine Formula or Cosine Rule

Theorem 4

In any $\triangle ABC$, $\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$, $\cos B = \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca}$, $\cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}$.

Proof:

Case I: When $\angle C$ is acute.

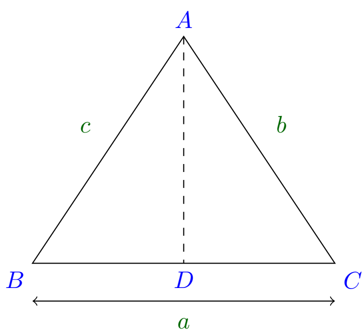


Figure 8.6

$AD = b\sin C$, $\cos C = \frac{CD}{AC} \Rightarrow CD = b\cos C \Rightarrow BD = BC - CD = a - b\cos C$.

Case II: When $\angle C$ is obtuse.

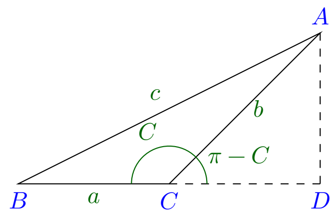


Figure 8.7

$AD = b\sin(\pi - C) = b\sin C$, $\cos(\pi - C) = \frac{CD}{AC} \Rightarrow CD = -\cos C \Rightarrow BC = BC + CD = a - b\cos C$.

Case III: When $\angle C$ is 90°.

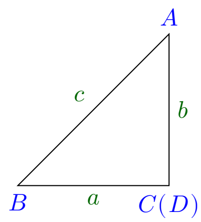


Figure 8.8

Here, C and D are same points. $AD = AC = b = b\sin C$, $CD = 0 = b\cos C[\because \cos C = \cos 90^\circ = 0]$

$BD = BC - CD = a - b\cos C$, thus, in all cases $AD = b\sin C$ and $BD = a - b\cos C$

Now, $AB^2 = AD^2 + BD^2 \Rightarrow c^2 = b^2\sin^2 C + (a - b\cos C)^2 \Rightarrow \cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}$.

Similarly, we can prove it for $\angle A$ and $\angle B$.

8.4 Projection Formulae

Theorem 5

In any $\triangle ABC$, $c = a\cos B + b\cos A$, $b = c\cos A + a\cos C$, $a = b\cos C + c\cos B$.

Proof:

Case I: When $\angle C$ is acute.

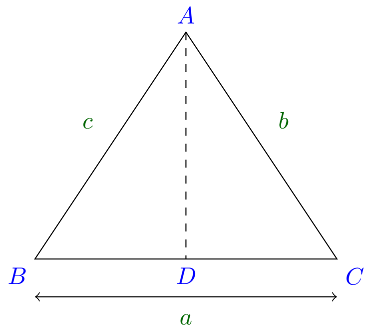


Figure 8.9

$BC = a = BD + CD = c\cos B + b\cos C.$

Case II: When $\angle C$ is obtuse.

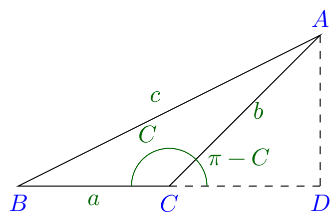


Figure 8.10

$BC = a = BD - CD = c\cos B - b\cos(\pi - C) = c\cos B + b\cos C$ **Case III:** When $\angle C$ is 90°.

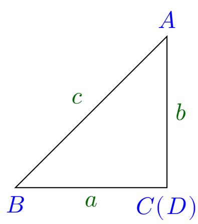


Figure 8.11

$BD = a = BC + CD = c\cos B + b\cos C[\because C = 90^\circ \therefore \cos C = 0]$

Thus, in all cases $a = b\cos C + c\cos B$. Similarly, we can prove for other sides. □

8.5 Sub-Angle Rules

Theorem 6

In any $\triangle ABC, \sin\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}, \cos\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}, \tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$, *where* $2s = a + b + c$.

Proof:

$$2\sin^2\frac{A}{2} = 1-\cos A = 1-\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{a^2-(b-c)^2}{2bc} = \frac{(a+b-c)(a+c-b)}{2bc}$$

$$= \frac{(2s-2c)(2s-2b)}{2bc} \Rightarrow \sin^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin\frac{A}{2} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}$$

But $\frac{A}{2}$ is an acute angle so $\sin\frac{A}{2} > 0 \therefore \sin\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}$

$$2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} = 1+\cos A = 1+\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{(b+c)^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{(a+b+c)(b+c-a)}{2bc}$$

$$= \frac{(2s)(2s-2a)}{2bc} \Rightarrow \cos^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{s(s-a)}{bc}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{2} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}$$

But $\frac{A}{2}$ is an acute angle is $\cos\frac{A}{2} > 0 \therefore \cos\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}$

From the two equation which we have found it follows that $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$. Similarly, we can prove the relations for other angles. □

8.6 Sines of Angles in Terms of Sides

Theorem 7

In any $\triangle ABC$, $\sin A = \frac{2}{bc}\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b(s-c)}$, $\sin B = \frac{2}{ca}\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b(s-c)}$, $\sin C = \frac{2}{ab}\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b(s-c)}$.

Proof:

$$\sin A = 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2} = 2\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}\sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}} = \frac{2}{bc}\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b(s-c)}$$

Similarly, we can prove it for other angles. □

8.7 Area of a Triangle

Theorem 8

If Δ *denotes the area of* $\triangle ABC$, *then* $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}ca\sin B$.

Proof:

Case I: When $\angle C$ is acute.

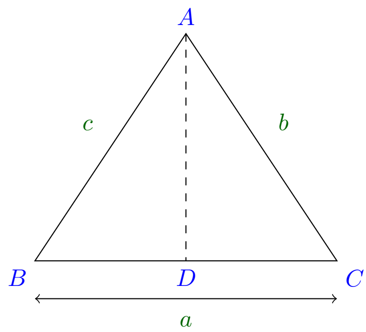


Figure 8.12

$\sin C = \frac{AD}{AC} \Rightarrow AD = b \sin C \therefore \Delta = \frac{1}{2} BC \times AD = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C.$

Case II: When $\angle C$ is obtuse.

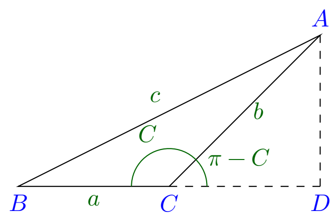


Figure 8.13

$\sin(\pi - C) = \frac{AD}{AC} \Rightarrow AD = b \sin C \therefore \Delta = \frac{1}{2} BC \times AD = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C.$

Case III: When $\angle C$ is $90°$.

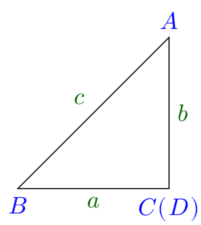


Figure 8.14

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} BC \times AD = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C [\because C = 90° \therefore \sin C = 1].$

Thus in all cases $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C$. Similarly, we can prove two other formulae. □

8.8 Area in Terms of Sides

Theorem 9

If Δ be the area of any $\triangle ABC$, when $\Delta = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$.

Proof:

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C = \frac{1}{2}ab.2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2} = ab\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}}.\sqrt{\frac{s(s-c)}{ab}} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}.$$

8.8.1 Area in Terms of Radius of Circumcircle

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C = \frac{1}{2}ab.\frac{c}{2R} = \frac{abc}{4R}.$$

8.9 Tangent and Cotangent of Sub-angles of a Triangle

Theorem 10

In any $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{\Delta}$, $\tan\frac{B}{2} = \frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{\Delta}$, $\tan\frac{C}{2} = \frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{\Delta}$, $\cos\frac{A}{2} = \frac{s(s-a)}{\Delta}$, $\cot\frac{B}{2} = \frac{s(s-b)}{\Delta}$, $\cot\frac{C}{2} = \frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta}$.

Proof:

$$\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)^2(s-c)^2}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}} = \frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{\Delta}.$$

Similarly, we can prove for other angles and cotangents. □

8.10 Dividing a Side in a Ratio

Theorem 11

If D be a point on the side BC of a $\triangle ABC$ such that $BD : dC = m : n$ and $\angle ADC = \theta, \angle BAD = \alpha$ and $\angle DAC = \beta$, then $(m+n)\cot\theta = m\cot\alpha - n\cot\beta$, $(m+n)\cot\theta = n\cot B - m\cot C$.

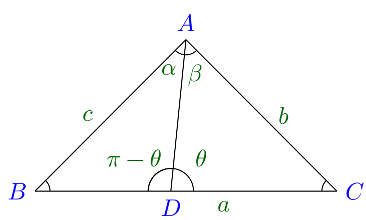


Figure 8.15

Proof:

$\angle ADB = \pi - \theta$, $\angle ABD = \pi - (\alpha + \pi - \theta) = \theta - \alpha$, $\angle ACD = \pi - (\theta + \beta)$. From $\triangle ABC$, $\frac{BD}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{AD}{\sin(\theta-\alpha)}$. Form $\triangle ADC$, $\frac{DC}{\sin\beta} = \frac{AB}{\sin[\pi-(\theta+\beta)]}$.

Dividing, we get $\dfrac{BD\sin\beta}{DC\sin\alpha} = \dfrac{\sin(\theta+\beta)}{\sin(\theta-\alpha)}$

$\Rightarrow \dfrac{m\sin\beta}{n\sin\alpha} = \dfrac{\sin\theta\cos\beta + \cos\theta\cos\beta}{\sin\theta\cos\alpha - \cos\theta\sin\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow m\sin\theta\sin\beta\cos\alpha - m\cos\theta\sin\alpha\sin\beta = n\sin\alpha\sin\theta\cos\beta + n\sin\alpha\cos\theta\sin\beta$

Dividing boths ides by $\sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\theta$, we get

$m\cot\alpha - m\cot\theta = n\cot\beta + n\cot\theta$

$\Rightarrow (m+n)\cot\theta = n\cot\beta + n\cot\theta.$

Thus, first part is proved and now we will prove the second part.

$\angle BAD = 180^\circ - (180^\circ - \theta + B) = \theta - B$, $\angle DAC = 180^\circ - (\theta + C)$

From $\triangle BAD$, $\frac{BD}{\sin(\theta-B)} = \frac{AD}{\sin B}$. From $\triangle ADC$, $\frac{DC}{\sin[180^\circ-(\theta+C)]} = \frac{AD}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \dfrac{DC}{\sin(\theta+c)} = \dfrac{AD}{\sin C}$

Dividing, we get

$\dfrac{BD}{DC}.\dfrac{\sin(\theta+C)}{\sin(\theta-B)} = \dfrac{\sin C}{\sin B}$

$\Rightarrow \dfrac{m}{n}.\dfrac{\sin\theta\cos C + \cos\theta\sin C}{\sin\theta\cos B - \cos\theta\sin B} = 1$

Proceeding like previous proof, we have

$(m+n)\cot\theta = n\cot B - m\cot C.$ □

8.11 Results Related with Circumcircle

A circle passing through the vertices of a triangle is called a circumcircle. Its radius is called the circumradius.

Theorem 12

Let O be the center of the circumscribing circle of $\triangle ABC$. Then, $R = \frac{abc}{4\Delta}$.

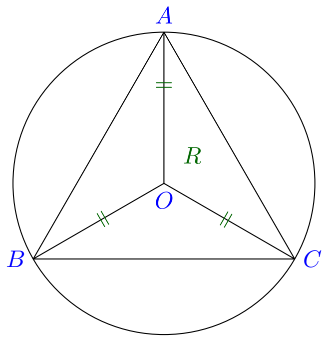


Figure 8.16

Proof:

By sine rule, $\dfrac{a}{\sin A} = 2R \Rightarrow R = \dfrac{a}{2\sin A} \because \Delta = \dfrac{1}{2}bc\sin A \therefore \sin A = \dfrac{2\Delta}{bc} \Rightarrow R = \dfrac{a}{\frac{2.2\Delta}{bc}} = \dfrac{abc}{4\Delta}$. □

8.12 Results Related with Incircle

The circle touching all the three sides of a triangle internally is called the inscribed circle or in-circle. Its radius is called in-radius and denoted by r. In the figure I is the incenter of the $\triangle ABC$.

Clearly, it is the point of intersection of internal bisector of angles of the $\triangle ABC$.

Theorem 13

In $\triangle ABC, r = \frac{\Delta}{s}$.

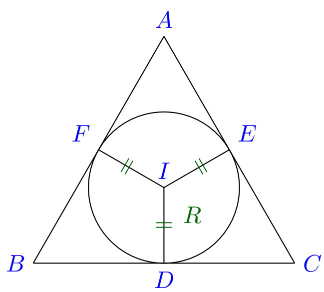


Figure 8.17

Proof:

Area of $\triangle ABC = \triangle IBC + \triangle ICA + \triangle IAB \Rightarrow \Delta = \dfrac{1}{2}ar + \dfrac{1}{2}br + \dfrac{1}{2}cr \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{\Delta}{s}$ □

8.12.1 Other Forms

1. $r = 4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

   R.H.S. $= 4.\frac{abc}{4\Delta}.\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}.\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{ca}}.\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}}$

   $= \frac{abc}{\Delta}.\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{abc}.\frac{s}{s} = \frac{abc}{\Delta}.\frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\Delta}{s} = r.$

2. $r = (s-a)\tan\frac{A}{2} = (s-b)\tan\frac{B}{2} = (s-c)\tan\frac{C}{2}$

   $r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\Delta}{s}.\frac{s-a}{s-a} = (s-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}.$

   Similarly, we can prove for other angles.

8.13 Results Related with Escribed Circles

Let ABC be a triangle. Let the bisectors of exterior angles B and C meet at I_1. Let $I_1D \perp BC$. If we take I_1 as the center aand draw a circle it will touch all the three sides(two extended) of the triangle. We can draw three such circles, one opposite to each side. We denote these radii by r_1, r_2 and r_3 for angle sA, B and C respectively.

Theorem 14

In such a $\triangle ABC, r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a}, r_2 = \frac{\Delta}{s-b}, r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-c}.$

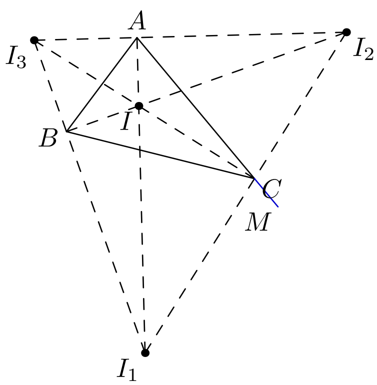


Figure 8.18

Proof:

$\Delta ABC = \Delta I_1AB + \Delta I_1AC - \Delta I_1BC = \frac{1}{2}cr_1 + \frac{1}{2}br_1 - \frac{1}{2}ar_1 = \frac{1}{2}(2s-2a)r_1 = (s-a)r_1 \Rightarrow r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a}$. Similarly, it can be proven for r_2 and r_3. □

8.13.1 Other Forms

1. $r_1 = s\tan\frac{A}{2} = 4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$
2. $r_2 = s\tan\frac{B}{2} = 4R\cos\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$
3. $r_3 = s\tan\frac{C}{2} = 4R\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

8.14 Distannces of Centers from Vertices

We have already shown that for circumcenter distance is equal to circum-radius i.e. R.

Referring to the image of incircle, $IF = r$, $\angle FAI = \frac{A}{2}$. From right-angle $\triangle FIA$, $\sin\frac{A}{2} = \frac{r}{AI} \Rightarrow AI = r\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$.

Similarly, $BI = r\text{cosec}\frac{B}{2}$ and $CI = r\text{cosec}\frac{C}{2}$.

8.14.1 Orthocenter

Orthocenter is the point of intersection of perpendiculars from a vertex to opposite side.

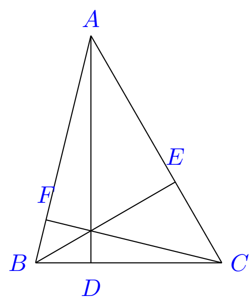


Figure 8.19

Let the orthocenter be H which is intersection of perpendiculars from any vertex to opposite side. From right-angle $\triangle AEB$, $\cos A = \frac{AE}{AB} \Rightarrow AE = c\cos A$

From right-angle $\triangle ACD$, $\angle DAC = 90° - C$. From right-angle $\triangle AEH$, $\cos(90° - C) = \frac{AE}{AH}$

$\Rightarrow AH = \frac{c\cos A}{\sin C} = 2R\cos A$. Similarly, $BH = 2R\cos B$ and $CH = 2R\cos C$.

8.14.2 Centroid

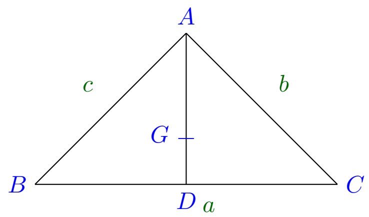


Figure 8.20

Let G be the centroid. Since, it is the point of intersection of medians, it will lie on median AD.

From geometry, $AB^2 + AC^2 = 2BD^2 + 2AD^2 \Rightarrow c^2 + b^2 = 2.\frac{a^2}{4} + 2AD^2$

$\Rightarrow 2AD^2 = \frac{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}{2}$

$\because AG : GD = 2 : 1$ [property of centeroid that it divides median in the ratio 2 : 1]

$AG = \frac{2}{3}AD = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2b^2 + 2c^2 - a^2}$. Similarly, $BG = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2a^2 + 2c^2 - b^2}$ and $CG = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2a^2 + 2b^2 - c^2}$.

A Angles Made by Medians with Sides

If $\angle BAD = \beta$ and $\angle CAD = \gamma$, then we have $\frac{\sin\gamma}{\sin C} = \frac{DC}{AD} \Rightarrow \sin\gamma = \frac{DC.\sin C}{AD}$

$= \frac{a\sin C}{\sqrt{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}}$. Similarly, $\sin\beta = \frac{a\sin B}{\sqrt{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}}$.

If $\angle ADC$ be *theta* then we have $\sin\theta = \frac{2b\sin C}{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}$.

8.15 Escribed Triangles

Refer to Figure fig:esc, in which I is the incenter and I_1, I_2 and I_3 are the centers of the excircles opposite to vertices A, B and C respectively. We know that IC will bisect the $\angle ACB$, I_1C will bisect the external angles at C and I_1B will bisect the angle at B produces by extending the sides i.e. $\angle BCM$ as shown in the figure.

$\therefore \angle ICI_1 = \angle ICM + \angle ICM = \frac{1}{2}\angle ACB + \frac{1}{2}\angle BCM = 90°$.

Similarly, $\angle ICI_1$ and $\angle ICI_3$ will be right angles.

Hence I_1CI_2 is perpendicular to IC. Similarly, I_2AI_3 is perpendicular to IA, and I_1BI_3 is perpendicular to IB.

We also see that IA and I_1A bot bisect $\angle A$ so AII_1 is a straight line. Similarly I_2IB and I_3IC are straight lines. The $\triangle I_1I_2I_3$ is called the *excentric* triangle of $\triangle ABC$.

8.16 Distance between Orthocenter and Circumcenter

Let O be the circumcenter. $OF \perp AAB$ and H be orthocenter. Then $\angle OAF = 90^\circ - \angle AOF = 90^\circ - C$.

Let $BL \perp AC$ so it will pass through H. $\angle HAL = 90^\circ - C$, $\angle OAH = A - \angle OAF - \angle HAL = A - (180^circ - 2C) = C - B$

Also, $OA = R$ and $HA = 2R\cos A.OH^2 = OA^2 + HA^2 - 2OA.HA.\cos OAH = R^2 + 4R^2\cos^2 A - 4R^2\cos^2 A - 4R^2\cos A\cos(C - B)$

$= R^2 + 4R^2\cos A[\cos A - \cos(C - B)] = R^2 - 8R^2\cos A\cos B\cos C$

$\Rightarrow OH = R\sqrt{1 - 8\cos A\cos B\cos C}$.

8.17 Distance between Incenter and Circumcenter

Let O be the orthocenter and $OF \perp AB$. Let I be the incenter and $IC \perp AB$.

$\angle OAF = 90^\circ - C \therefore \angle OAI = \angle IAF - \angle OAF = \frac{A}{2} - 90^\circ + C = \frac{C-B}{2}$.

Also, $AI = \frac{IE}{\sin\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{r}{\sin\frac{A}{2}} = 4R\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$.

$\therefore OI^2 = OA^2 + AI^2 - 2.OA.AI.\cos OAI$

$= R^2 + 16R^2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2} - 8R^2\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C-B}{2}$

$OI = R\sqrt{1 - 8\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}} = \sqrt{R^2 - 2Rr}$.

8.18 Area of a Cyclic Quadrilateral

Theorem 15

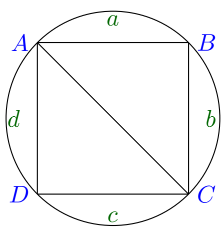


Figure 8.21

If a, b, c, d be the sides and s be the subperimeter of a cyclic quadrilateral, then its area is $\sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)(s-d)}$.

Proof:

Let $ABCD$ be a cyclic quadrilateral having sides $AB = a$, $BC = b$, $CD = c$ and $AD = d$. Since opposing angles of a quadrilateral are complementary, therefore $B + D = A + C = \pi$.

Applying cosine law in $\triangle ABC$, $\cos B = \frac{a^2+b^2-AC^2}{2ab} \Rightarrow AC^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos B$.

Similarly in $\triangle ACD$, $AC^2 = c^2 + d^2 + 2cd\cos B$. Thus, $\cos B = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2-d^2}{2(ab+cd)}$.

Area of quadrilaterl $ABCD = \Delta ABC + \Delta ACD = \frac{1}{2}ad\sin B + \frac{1}{2}cd\sin B$

Solving last two equations, we get area of quadrilateral $= \sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)(s-d)}$. □

8.19 Problems

1. The sides of a triangle are 8 cm, 10 cm and 12 cm. Prove that the greatest angle is double the smallest angle.
2. In a $\triangle ABC$, if $\frac{b+c}{11} = \frac{c+a}{12} = \frac{a+b}{13}$, prove that $\frac{\cos A}{7} = \frac{\cos B}{19} = \frac{\cos C}{25}$
3. If $\triangle = a^2 - (b-c)^2$, where $\triangle$ is the area of the $\triangle ABC$, then prove that $\tan A = \frac{8}{15}$
4. In a triangle ABC, the angles A, B, C are in A.P. Prove that $2\cos\frac{A-C}{2} = \frac{a+c}{\sqrt{a^2-ac+c^2}}$
5. If p_1, p_2, p_3 be the altitudes of a triangle ABC from the vertices A, B, C respectively and Δ be the area of the triangle, prove that $\frac{1}{p_1} + \frac{1}{p_2} - \frac{1}{p_3} = \frac{2ab\cos^2\frac{C}{2}}{\Delta(a+b+c)}$
6. In any $\triangle ABC$, if $\tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{ab}}{a-b}\sin\frac{C}{2}$, prove that $c = (a-b)\sec\theta$
7. In a $\triangle ABC$, $a = 6, b = 3$ and $\cos(A-B) = \frac{4}{5}$, then find its area.
8. In a $\triangle ABC$, $\angle C = 60°$ and $\angle A = 75°$. If D is a point on AC such that area of $\triangle BAD$ is $\sqrt{3}$ times the area of the $\triangle BCD$, find $\angle ABD$
9. If the sides of a triangle are 3, 5 and 7, prove that the triangle is obtuse angled triangle and find the obtuse angle.
10. In a triangle ABC, if $\angle A = 45°, \angle B = 75°$, prove that $a + c\sqrt{2} = 2b$
11. In a triangle $ABC, \angle C = 90°, a = 3, b = 4$ and D is a point on AB, so that $\angle BCD = 30°$, find the length of CD.
12. The sides of a triangle are $4cm, 5cm$ and $6cm$. Show that the smallest angle is half of the greatest angle.
13. In an isosceles triangle with base a, the vertical angle is 10 times any of the base angles. Find the length of equal sides of the triangle.
14. The angles of a triangle are in the ratio of $2:3:7$, then prove that the sides are in the ratio of $\sqrt{2} : 2 : (\sqrt{3}+1)$
15. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{\sin A}{7} = \frac{\sin B}{6} = \frac{\sin C}{5}$, show that $\cos A : \cos B : \cos C = 7 : 19 : 25$

16. In any triangle ABC if $\tan\frac{A}{2}=\frac{5}{6}$, $\tan\frac{B}{2}=\frac{20}{37}$, find $\tan\frac{C}{2}$ and prove that in this triangle $a+c=2b$.

17. In a triangle ABC if $\angle C=60^\circ$, prove that $\frac{1}{a+c}+\frac{1}{b+c}=\frac{3}{a+b+c}$

18. If α, β, γ be the lengths of the altitudes of a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{1}{\alpha^2}+\frac{1}{\beta^2}+\frac{1}{\gamma^2}=\frac{\cot A+\cot B+\cot C}{\Delta}$, where Δ is the area of the triangle.

19. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{a}{b}=2+\sqrt{3}$ and $\angle C=60^\circ$, show that $\angle A=105^\circ$ and $\angle B=15^\circ$.

20. If two sides of a triangle and the included angle are given by $a=(1+\sqrt{3}), b=2$ and $C=60^\circ$, find the other two angles and the third side.

21. The sides of a triangle are x, y and $\sqrt{x^2+xy+y^2}$. prove that the greatest angle is 120°.

22. The sides of a triangle are $2x+3$, x^2+3x+3 and x^2+2x, prove that greatest amgle is 120°.

23. In a triangle ABC, if $3a=b+c$, prove that $\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}=2$

24. In a triangle ABC, prove that $a\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)=(b+c)\sin\frac{A}{2}$

25. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}{\cot A+\cot B+\cot C}=\frac{(a+b+c)^2}{a^2+b^2+c^2}$

26. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{b^2-c^2}{a^2}\sin 2A+\frac{c^2-a^2}{b^2}\sin 2B+\frac{a^2-b^2}{c^2}\sin 2C=0$

27. In a trianlge ABC, prove that $a^3\cos(B-C)+b^3\cos(C-A)+c^3\cos(A-B)=3abc$

28. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cos^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{(b+c)^2}+\frac{\sin^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{(b-c)^2}=\frac{1}{a^2}$

29. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{a}{\cos B\cos C}+\frac{b}{\cos C\cos A}+\frac{c}{\cos A\cos B}=2a\tan B\tan C\sec A$

30. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(b-c)\cos\frac{A}{2}=a\sin\frac{B-C}{2}$

31. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\tan\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)=\frac{c+b}{c-b}\tan\frac{A}{2}$

32. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2}$

33. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(b+c)\cos A+(c+a)\cos B+(a+b)\cos C=a+b+c$

34. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cos^2 B-\cos^2 C}{b+c}+\frac{\cos^2 C-\cos^2 A}{c+a}+\frac{\cos^2 A-\cos^2 B}{a+b}=0$

35. In a triangle ABC, prove that $a^3\sin(B-C)+b^3\sin(C-A)+c^3\sin(A-B)=0$

36. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(b+c-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}=(c+a-b)\tan\frac{B}{2}=(a+b-c)\tan\frac{C}{2}$

37. In a triangle ABC, prove that $1 - \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} = \frac{2c}{a+b+c}$

38. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cos 2A}{a^2} - \frac{\cos 2B}{b^2} = \frac{1}{a^2} - \frac{1}{b^2}$

39. In a triangle ABC, prove that $a^2(\cos^2 B - \cos^2 C) + b^2(\cos^2 C - \cos^2 A) + c^2(\cos^2 A - \cos^2 B) = 0$

40. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{a^2\sin(B-C)}{\sin B+\sin C} + \frac{b^2\sin(C-A)}{\sin C+\sin A} + \frac{c^2\sin(A-B)}{\sin A+\sin B} = 0$

41. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cos A}{a} + \frac{\cos B}{b} + \frac{\cos C}{c} = \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{2abc}$

42. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{\cos A}{a} + \frac{a}{bc} = \frac{\cos B}{b} + \frac{b}{ca} = \frac{\cos C}{c} + \frac{c}{ab}$

43. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(b^2 - c^2)\cot A + (c^2 - a^2)\cot B + (a^2 - b^2)\cot C = 0$

44. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(b - c)\cot\frac{A}{2} + (c - a)\cot\frac{B}{2} + (a - b)\cot\frac{C}{2} = 0$

45. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(a - b)^2\cos^2\frac{C}{2} + (a + b)^2\sin^2\frac{C}{2} = c^2$

46. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{a-b}{a+b} = \cot\frac{A+B}{2}\tan\frac{A-B}{2}$

47. In a triangle ABC, D is the middle point of BC. If AD is perpendicular to AC, prove that $\cos A\cos C = \frac{2(c^2-a^2)}{3ac}$

48. If D be the middle point of the side BC of the triangle ABC where area is Δ and $\angle ADB = \theta$, prove that $\frac{AC^2-AB^2}{4\Delta} = \cot\theta$

49. $ABCD$ is a trapezium such that AB and DC are parallel and BC is perpendicular to the. If $\angle ADB = \theta$, $BC = p$, $CD = q$, show that $AB = \frac{(p^2+q^2)\sin\theta}{p\cos\theta+q\sin\theta}$

50. Let O be a point inside a triangle ABC such that $\angle OAB = \angle OBC = \angle OCA = \theta$, show that $\cot\theta = \cot A + \cot B + \cot C$.

51. The median AD of a triangle ABC is perpendicular to AB. Prove that $\tan A + 2\tan B = 0$.

52. In a triangle ABC, if $\cot A + \cot B + \cot C = \sqrt{3}$

53. In a triangle ABC, if $(a^2 + b^2)\sin(A - B) = (a^2 - b^2)\sin(A + B)$

54. In a triangle ABC, if θ be any angle, show that $b\cos\theta = c\cos(A - \theta) + a\cos(C + \theta)$

55. In a triangle ABC, AD is the median. If $\angle BAD = \theta$, prove that $\cos\theta = 2\cot A + \cot B$

56. The bisector of angle A of a triangle ABC meets BC in D, show that $AD = \frac{2bc}{b+c}\cos\frac{A}{2}$

57. Let A and B be two points on one bank of a straight river and C and D be two points on the other bank, the direction from A to B along the river being the same as from C to D. If $AB = a$, $\angle CAD = \alpha$, $\angle DAB = \beta$, $\angle CBA = \gamma$, prove that $CD = \frac{a\sin\alpha\sin\gamma}{\sin\beta\sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$

58. In a triangle ABC, if $2\cos A = \frac{\sin B}{\sin C}$, prove that the triangle is isosceles.

59. If the cosines of two angles of a triangle are inversely proportional to the opposite sides, show that the triangle is either isosceles or right angled.

60. In a triangle ABC, if $a\tan A + b\tan B = (a+b)\tan\frac{A+B}{2}$, prove that the triangle is isosceles.

61. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{\tan A - \tan B}{\tan A + \tan B} = \frac{c-b}{c}$, prove that $A = 60^\circ$

62. In a triangle ABC, if $c^4 - 2(a^2+b^2)c^2 + a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4 = 0$, prove that $C = 60^\circ$ or 120°

63. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{\cos A + 2\cos C}{\cos A + 2\cos B} = \frac{\sin B}{\sin C}$, prove that the triangle is either isosceles or right angled.

64. If A, B, C are angles of a $\triangle ABC$ and if $\tan\frac{A}{2}$, $\tan\frac{B}{2}$, $\tan\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P., prove that $\cos A, \cos B, \cos C$ are in A.P.

65. In a triangle ABC, if $a\cos^2\frac{C}{2} + c\cos^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{3b}{2}$, show that $\cot\frac{A}{2}, \cot\frac{B}{2}, \cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

66. If a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P., then prove that $\cot A, \cot B, \cot C$ are in A.P.

67. The angles A, B and C of a triangle ABC are in A.P. If $2b^2 = 3c^2$, determine the angle A.

68. If in a triangle $ABC, \tan\frac{A}{2}, \tan\frac{B}{2}, \tan\frac{C}{2}$ are in H.P., then show that the sides a, b, c are in A.P.

69. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{\sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin(A-B)}{\sin(B-C)}$, prove that a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P.

70. In a triangle $ABC, \sin A, \sin B, \sin C$ are in A.P. show that $3\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2} = 1$.

71. In a triangle ABC, if a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P., show that $\tan A, \tan B, \tan C$ are in H.P.

72. In a triangle ABC, if a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P., show that $\cot A, \cot B, \cot C$ are in A.P.

73. If the angles A, B, C of a triangle ABC be in A.P. and $b : c = \sqrt{3} : \sqrt{2}$, find the angle A.

74. The sides of a triangle are in A.P. and the greatest angle exceeds the least angle by 90°. Prove that the sides are in the ratio $\sqrt{7}+1 : \sqrt{7} : \sqrt{7}-1$.

75. If the sides a, b, c of a triangle are in A.P. and if a is the least side, prove that $\cos A = \frac{4c-3b}{2c}$

76. The two adjacent sides of a cyclic quadrilateral are 2 and 5 nad the angle between them is 60°. If the third side is 3, find the fourth side.

77. Find the angle A of triangle ABC, in which $(a+b+c)(b+c-a) = 3bc$

78. If in a triangle ABC, $\angle A = \frac{\pi}{3}$ and AD is a median, then prove that $4AD^2 = b^2 + bc + c^2$

79. Prove that the median AD and BE of a ΔABC intersect at right angle if $a^2 + b^2 = 5c^2$

80. If in a triangle $ABC, \frac{\tan A}{1} = \frac{\tan B}{2} = \frac{\tan C}{3}$, then prove that $6\sqrt{2}a = 3\sqrt{5}b = 2\sqrt{10}c$

81. The sides of a triangle are $x^2 + x + 1, 2x + 1$ and $x^2 - 1$, prove that the greatest anngle is $120°$.

82. The sides of a triangle are three consecutive natural numbers and its largest angle is twice the smallest one. Determine the sides of the triangle.

83. For a triangle ABC having area 12 sq. cm. and base is 6 cm. The difference of base angles is $60°$. Show that angle A opposite to the base is given by $8\sin A - 6\cos A = 3$.

84. In any triangle ABC, if $\cos\theta = \frac{a}{b+c}, \cos\phi = \frac{b}{a+c}, \cos\psi = \frac{c}{a+b}$ where θ, ϕ and ψ lie between 0 and π, prove that $\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\phi}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\psi}{2} = 1$.

85. In a triangle ABC, if $\cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B\sin C = 1$, show that the sides are in the proportion $1 : 1 : \sqrt{2}$.

86. The product of the sines of the angles of a triangle is p and the product of their cosines is q. Show that the tangents of the angles are the roots of the equation $qx^3 - px^2 + (1+q)x - p = 0$

87. In a $\triangle ANC$, if $\sin^3\theta = \sin(A-\theta)\sin(B-\theta)\sin(C-\theta)$, prove that $\cot\theta = \cot A + \cot B + \cot C$.

88. In a triangle of base a, the ratio of the other two sides is $r(< 1)$, show that the altitude of the triangle is less than or equal to $\frac{ar}{1-r^2}$

89. Given the base a of a triangle, the opposite angle A, and the product k^2 of the other two sides. Solve the triangle and show that there is such triangle if $a < 2k\sin\frac{A}{2}$, k being positive.

90. A ring 10 cm in diameter, is suspended from a point 12 cm above its center by 6 equal strings, attached at equal intervals. Find the cosine of the angle between consecutive strings.

91. If $2b = 3a$ and $\tan^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{3}{5}$, prove that there are two values of third side, one of which is double the other.

92. The angles of a triangle are in the ratio $1 : 2 : 7$, prove that the ratio of the greater side to the least side is $\sqrt{5} + 1 : \sqrt{5} - 1$.

93. If f, g, h are internal bisectors of the angles of a triangle ABC, show that $\frac{1}{f}\cos\frac{A}{2} + \frac{1}{g}\cos\frac{B}{2} + \frac{1}{h}\cos\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{c}$.

94. If in a triangle $ABC, BC = 5, CA = 4, AB = 3$ and D and E are points on BC scuh that $BD = DE = EC$. If $\angle CAB = \theta$, then prove that $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{8}$.

95. In a triangle ABC, median AD and CE are drawn. If $AD = 5, \angle DAC = \frac{\pi}{8}$ and $\angle ACE = \frac{\pi}{4}$, find the area of the triangle ABC.

96. The sides of a triangle are $7, 4\sqrt{3}$ and $\sqrt{13}$ cm. Then prove that the smallest angle is $30°$.

97. In an isosceles, right angled triangle a straight line is drawn from the middle point of one of the equal sides to the opposite angle. Show that it divides the angle in two parts whose cotangents are 2 and 3.

98. The sides of a triangle are such that $\frac{a}{1+m^2n^2} = \frac{b}{m^2+n^2} = \frac{c}{(1-m^2)(1+n^2)}$, prove that $A = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{m}{n}$, $B = 2\tan^{-1} mn$ and $\Delta = \frac{mnbc}{m^2+n^2}$.

99. The sides a, b, c if a triangle ABC are the roots of the equation $x^3 - px^2 + qx - r = 0$, prove that its area is $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{p(4pq - p^3 - 8r)}$

100. Two sides of a triangle are of lengths $\sqrt{6}$ cm and 4 cm and the angle opposite to the smaller side is 30°. How many such triangles are possible? Fine the length of their third side and area.

101. The base of a triangle is divided into three equal parts. If t_1, t_2, t_3 be the tangents of the angles subtended by these parts at the opposite vertex, prove that $\left(\frac{1}{t_1} + \frac{1}{t_2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{t_2} + \frac{1}{t_3}\right) = 4\left(1 + \frac{1}{t_2^2}\right)$

102. The three medians of a triangle ABC make angles α, β, γ with each other, prove that $\cot\alpha + \cot\beta + \cot\gamma + \cot A + \cot B + \cot C = 0$.

103. Perpendiculars are drawn from the angles A, B, C of an acute angled triangle on the opposite sides and produced to meet the circumscribing circle. If these produced parts be α, β, γ respectively, show that $\frac{a}{\alpha} + \frac{b}{\beta} + \frac{c}{\gamma} = 2(\tan A + \tan B + \tan C)$

104. In a triangle ABC, the vertices A, B, C are at distance p, q, r from the orthocenter respectively. Show that $aqr + brp + cpq = abc$

105. The area of a circular plot of land in the form of a unit circle is to be divided into two equal parts by the arc of a circle whose center is on the circumference of the plot. Show that the radius of the circular arc is given by $\cos\theta$ where θ is given by $\frac{\pi}{2} = \sin 2\theta - 2\theta\cos 2\theta$

106. BC is a side of a square, on the perpendicular bisector of BC, two points P, Q are taken, equidistant from the center of square. BP and CQ are joined and cut in A. Prove that in the trangle ABC, $\tan A(\tan B - \tan C)^2 + 8 = 0$

107. If the bisector of the angle C of a triangle ABC cuts AB in D and the circum-circle in E, prove that $CE : DE = (a+b)^2 : c^2$.

108. The internal bisectors of the angles of a triangle ABC meet the sides at D, E and F. Show that the area of the triangle DEF is equal to $\frac{2\Delta abc}{(b+c)(c+a)(a+b)}$

109. In a triangle ABC, the measures of the angles A, B and C are $3\alpha, 3\beta$ and 3γ respectively. P, Q and R are the points within the triangle such that $\angle BAR = \angle RAQ = \angle QAC = \alpha$, $\angle CBP = \angle PBR = \angle RBA = \beta$ and $\angle ACQ = \angle QCP = \angle PCB = \gamma$. Show that $AR = 8R\sin\beta\sin\gamma\cos(30^\circ - \gamma)$

110. A circle touches the x axis at O (origin) and intersects the y axis above origin at $B.A$ is a point on that part of cirlce which lies to the right of OB, and the tangents at A and B meet at T. If $\angle AOB = \theta$, find the angles which the directed line OA, AT and OB makes with OX.

If lengths of these lines are c, t and d respectively, show that $c\sin\theta - t(1+\cos 2\theta) = 0$ and $c\cos\theta + t\sin 2\theta = d$.

111. If in a triangle ABC, the median AD and the perpendicular AE from the vertex A to the side BC divides the angle A into three equal parts, show that $\cos\frac{A}{3}.\sin^2\frac{A}{3} = \frac{3a^2}{32bc}$

112. In a triangle ABC, if $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C = \frac{3}{2}$, prove that the triangle is equilateral.

113. Prove that a triangle ABC is equilateral if and only if $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = 3\sqrt{3}$.

114. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(a+b+c)\tan\frac{C}{2} = a\cot\frac{A}{2} + b\cot\frac{B}{2} - c\cot\frac{C}{2}$

115. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin^4 A + \sin^4 B + \sin^4 C = \frac{3}{2} + 2\cos A\cos B\cos C + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C$

116. In a triangle ABC prove that $\cos^4 A + \cos^4 B + \cos^4 C = \frac{1}{2} - 2\cos A\cos B\cos C + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C$

117. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\cot B + \frac{\cos C}{\cos A\sin B} = \cot C + \frac{\cos B}{\cos A\sin C}$

118. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{a\sin(B-C)}{b^2-c^2} = \frac{b\sin(C-A)}{c^2-a^2} = \frac{c\sin(A-B)}{a^2-b^2}$

119. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin\frac{B-C}{2} = \frac{b-c}{a}\cos\frac{A}{2}$

120. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin^3 A\cos(B-C) + \sin^3 B\cos(C-A) + \sin^3 C\cos(A-B) = 3\sin A\sin B\sin C$

121. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin^3 A + \sin^3 B + \sin^3 C = 3\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2} + \cos\frac{3A}{2}\cos\frac{3B}{2}\cos\frac{3C}{2}$

122. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin 3A\sin^3(B-C) + \sin 3B\sin^3(C-A) + \sin 3C\sin^3(A-B) = 0$

123. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin 3A\cos^3(B-C) + \sin 3B\cos^3(C-A) + \sin 3C\cos^3(A-B) = \sin 3A\sin 3B\sin 3C$

124. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\left(\cot\frac{A}{2} + \cot\frac{B}{2}\right)\left(a\sin^2\frac{B}{2} + b\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\right) = c\cot\frac{C}{2}$

125. The sides of a triangle ABC are in A.P. If the angles A and C are the greatest and the smallest angles respectively, prove that $4(1-\cos A)(1-\cos C) = \cos A + \cos C$

126. In a triangle ABC, if a, b, c are in H.P., prove that $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}, \sin^2\frac{B}{2}, \sin^2\frac{C}{2}$ are also in H.P.

127. If the sides a, b, c of a triangle ABC be in A.P., prove that $\cos A\cot\frac{A}{2}, \cos B\cot\frac{B}{2}, \cos C\cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

128. The sides of a triangle are in A.P. and its area is $\frac{3}{5}$ th of an equilateral triangle of the same perimieter. Prove that the sides are in the ratio $3:5:7$.

129. If the tangents of the angles of a triangle are in A.P., prove that the squares of the sides are in the proportion $x^2(x^2+9):(3+x^2)^2:9(1+x^2)$, where x is the least or the greatest tangent.

130. If the sides of a triangle are in A.P. and if its greatest angle exceeds the least angle by α, show that the sides are in the ratio $1-x:1:1+x$ where $x=\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{7-\cos\alpha}}$

131. If the sides of triangle ABC are in G.P. with common ratio $r(r>1)$, show that $r<\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5}+1)$ and $A<B<\frac{\pi}{3}<C$

132. If p and q be the perpendiculars from the vertices A and B on any line passing through the vertex C of the triangle ABC but not passing through the interior of the angle ABC, prove that $a^2p^2+b^2q^2-2abpq\cos C=a^2b^2\sin^2 C$

133. ABC is a triangle, O is a point inside the triangle such that $\angle OAB=\angle OBC=\angle OCA=\theta$, then show that $\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta=\operatorname{cosec}^2 A+\operatorname{cosec}^2 B+\operatorname{cosec}^2 C$

134. If x, y, z be the lengths of perpendiculars from the circumcenter on the sides BC, CA, AB of a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{a}{x}+\frac{b}{y}+\frac{c}{z}=\frac{abc}{4xyz}$

135. In any triangle ABC if D is any point on the base BC such that $BD:DC=m:n$ and if $AD=x$, prove that $(m+n)^2x^2=(m+n)(mb^2+nc^2)-mna^2$

136. In a triangle ABC, if $\sin A+\sin B+\sin C=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$, prove that the triangle is equilateral.

137. In a triangle ABC, if $\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{8}$, prove that the triangle is equilateral.

138. In a triangle ABC, if $\cos A+2\cos B+\cos C=2$, prove that the sides of the triangle are in A.P.

139. The sides a, b, c of a triangle ABC of a triangle are in A.P., then find the value of $\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}$ in terms of $\cot\frac{B}{2}$.

140. In a triangle ABC, if $\frac{a-b}{b-c}=\frac{s-a}{s-c}$, prove that r_1, r_2, r_3 are in A.P.

141. If the sides a, b, c of a triangle ABC are in G.P., then prove that x, y, z are also in G.P., where $x=(b^2-c^2)\frac{\tan B+\tan C}{\tan B-\tan C}$, $y=(c^2-a^2)\frac{\tan C+\tan A}{\tan C-\tan A}$, $z=(a^2-b^2)\frac{\tan A+\tan B}{\tan A-\tan B}$

142. The ex-radii r_1, r_2, r_3 of a triangle ABC are in H.P. Show that its sides a, b, c are in A.P.

143. In usual notation, $r_1=r_2+r_3+r$, prove that the triangle is right-angled.

144. If A, B, C are the angles of a triangle, prove that $\cos A+\cos B+\cos C=1+\frac{r}{R}$

145. Show that the radii of the three escribed circles of a triangle are the roots of the equation $x^3-x^2(4R+r)+xs^2-rs^2=0$

146. The radii r_1, r_2, r_3 of escribed circle of a triangle ABC are in H.P. If its area if 24 sq. cm. and its perimeter is 24 cm., find the length of its sides.

147. In a triangle ABC, $8R^2 = a^2 + b^2 + c^2$, prove that the triangle is right-angled.

148. The radius of the circle passing through the center of the inscribed circle and through the point of the base BC is $\frac{a}{2} \sec \frac{A}{2}$

149. Three circles touch each other externally. The tangents at their point of connect meet at a point whose distance from the point of contact is 4. Find the ratio of the product of radii to the sum of of radii of all the circles.

150. In a triangle ABC, if O be the circumcenter and H, the orthocenter, show that $OH = R\sqrt{1 - 8 \cos A \cos B \cos C}$

151. Let ABC be a triangle having O and I as its circumcenter an in-center respectively. If R and r be the circumradius and in-radius respectively, then prove that $(IO)^2 = R^2 - 2Rr$. Further show that the triangle BIO is a right angled triangle if and only if b is the arithmetic means of a and c.

152. In any triangle ABC, prove that $\cot \frac{A}{2} + \cot \frac{B}{2} + \cot \frac{C}{2} = \cot \frac{A}{2} \cot \frac{B}{2} \cot \frac{C}{2}$

153. Let ABC be a triangle with in-center I and in-radius r. Let D, E and F be the feet of perpendiculars from I to the sides BC, CA and AB respectively. If r_1, r_2 and r_3 are the radii of circles inscribed in the quadrilaterals $AFIE$, $BDIF$ and $CEID$ respectively, prove that $\frac{r_1}{r-r_1} + \frac{r_2}{r-r_2} + \frac{r_3}{r-r_3} = \frac{r_1 r_2 r_3}{(r-r_1)(r-r_2)(r-r_3)}$

154. Show that the line joining the orthocenter to the circumference of a triangle ABC is inclined to BC at an angle $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3-\tan B \tan C}{\tan B - \tan C}\right)$

155. If a circle be drawn touching the inscribed and circumscribed circle of a triangle and BC externally, prove that its radius is $\frac{\Delta}{a} \tan^2 \frac{A}{2}$.

156. The bisectors of the angles of a triangle ABC meet its circumcenter in the position D, E, F. Show that the area of the triangle DEF is to that of ABC is $R : 2r$.

157. If the bisectors of the angles of a triangle ABC meet the opposite sides in A', B', C', prove that the ratio of the areas of the triangles $A'B'C'$ and ABC is $2 \sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{B}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2} : \cos \frac{A-B}{2} \cos \frac{B-C}{2} \cos \frac{C-A}{2}$.

158. If a, b, c are the sides of a triangle $\lambda a, \lambda b, \lambda c$ the sides of a similar triangle inscribed in the former and θ the angle between the sides of a and λa, prove that $2\lambda \cos \theta = 1$.

159. If r be the radius of in-circle and r_1, r_2, r_3 be the ex-radii of a triangle ABC, prove that $r_1 + r_2 + r_3 - r = 4R$

160. If r be the radius of in-circle and r_1, r_2, r_3 be the ex-radii of a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} + \frac{1}{r_3} = \frac{1}{r}$

161. If r be the radius of in-circle and r_1, r_2, r_3 be the ex-radii of a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{1}{r_1^2}+\frac{1}{r_2^2}+\frac{1}{r_3^2}+\frac{1}{r^2}=\frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{\Delta^2}$ where Δ denotes the area of the triangle ABC.

162. If r is the radius of in-circle of a triangle ABC, prove that $r=(s-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}=(s-b)\tan\frac{B}{2}=(s-c)\tan\frac{C}{2}$.

163. If A, A_1, A_2 and A_3 be respectively the areas of the inscribed and escribed circles of a triangle, prove that $\frac{1}{\sqrt{A}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{A_1}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{A_2}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{A_3}}$

164. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{r_1}{bc}+\frac{r_2}{ca}+\frac{r_3}{ab}=\frac{1}{r}-\frac{1}{2R}$.

165. ABC is an isosceles triangle inscribed in a circle of radius r. If $AB=AC$ and h is the altitude from A to BC then the triangle ABC has perimeter $P=2(\sqrt{2rh-h^2}+\sqrt{2rh})$. Find its area.

166. If p_1, p_2, p_3 are the altitudes of the triangle ABC from the vertices A, B, C respectively, prove that $\frac{\cos A}{p_1}+\frac{\cos B}{p_2}+\frac{\cos C}{p_3}=\frac{1}{R}$.

167. Three circles whose radii are a, b, c touch one another externally and the tangents at their point of contact meet in a point. Prove that the distance of this point from either of their points of contact is $\sqrt{\frac{abc}{a+b+c}}$

168. In a triangle ABC, prove that $r_1r_2r_3=r^3\cot^2\frac{A}{2}\cot^2\frac{B}{2}\cot^2\frac{C}{2}$.

169. In a triangle ABC, prove that $a(rr_1+r2r_3)=b(rr_2+r_3r_1)=c(rr_3+r_1r_2)=abc$.

170. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(r_1+r_2)\tan\frac{C}{2}=(r_3-r)\cot\frac{C}{2}=c$.

171. In a triangle ABC, prove that $4R\sin A\sin B\sin C=a\cos A+b\cos B+c\cos C$.

172. In a triangle ABC, prove that $(r_1-r)(r_2-r)(r_3-r)=4Rr^2$

173. In a triangle ABC, prove that $r^2+r_1^2+r_2^2+r_3^2=16R^2-a^2-b^2-c^2$

174. In a triangle ABC, prove that $IA.IB.IC=abc\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2}$

175. In a triangle ABC, prove that $AI_1=r_1\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$

176. In a triangle ABC, prove that $II_1=a\sec\frac{A}{2}$

177. In a triangle ABC, prove that $I_2I_3=a\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$

178. In a triangle ABC, if I is the in-center and I_1, I_2 and I_3 are the centers of the escribed circles, then prove that $II_1.II_2.II_3=16R^2r$

179. In a triangle ABC, if I is the in-center and I_1, I_2 and I_3 are the centers of the escribed circles, then prove that $II_1^2.I_2I_3^2 = II_2^2 + I_3I_1^2 = II_3^2 + I_1I_2^2 = 16R^2$

180. In a triangle ABC, if O is the circumcenter and I, the in-center then prove that $OI^2 = R^2(3 - 2\cos A - 2\cos B - 2\cos C)$.

181. In a triangle ABC, if H is the orthocenter and I the in-center then prove that $IH^2 = 2r^2 - 4R^2 \cos A \cos B \cos C$.

182. In a triangle ABC, if O is the circumcenter, G, the cetroid and H, the orthocenter then prove that $OG^2 = R^2 - \frac{1}{9}(a^2 + b^2 + c^2)$.

183. Given an isosceles triangle with lateral side of length b, base angle $\alpha < \frac{\pi}{4}$; R, r the radii and O, I the centers of the circumcircle and in-circle respectively, then prove that $R = \frac{1}{2}b\text{cosec}\frac{\alpha}{2}$.

184. Given an isosceles triangle with lateral side of length b, base angle $\alpha < \frac{\pi}{4}$; R, r the radii and O, I the centers of the circumcircle and in-circle respectively, then prove that $r = \frac{b\sin 2\alpha}{2(1+\cos\alpha)}$

185. Given an isosceles triangle with lateral side of length b, base angle $\alpha < \frac{\pi}{4}$; R, r the radii and O, I the centers of the circumcircle and in-circle respectively, then prove that $OI = \left|\frac{b\cos\frac{3\alpha}{2}}{2\sin\alpha\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}\right|$

186. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{1}{ab} + \frac{1}{bc} + \frac{1}{ca} = \frac{1}{2Rr}$

187. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\frac{r_1}{(s-b)(s-c)} + \frac{r_2}{(s-c)(s-a)} + \frac{r_3}{(s-a)(s-b)} = \frac{3}{r}$.

188. If α, β, γ are the distances of the vertices of a triangle from the corresponding points of contact with the in-circle, prove that $r^2 = \frac{\alpha\beta\gamma}{\alpha+\beta+\gamma}$

189. Tangents are drawn to the in-circle of triangle ABC which are parallel to its sides. If x, y, z be the lengths of the tangents and a, b, c be the sides of triangle then prove that $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1$

190. If t_1, t_2, t_3 be the length of tangents from the centers of escribed circles to the circumcircle, prove that $\frac{1}{t_1^2} + \frac{1}{t_2^2} + \frac{1}{t_3^2} = \frac{2s}{abc}$.

191. If in a triangle ABC, $\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{r_2}\right)\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{r_3}\right) = 2$, prove that the triangle is right angled.

192. In a triangle ABC, prove that the area of the in-circle is to the area of the triangle itself is $\pi : \cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}$

193. Let $A_1, A_2, A_3, \ldots, A_n$ be the vertices of polygon having an n sides such that $\frac{1}{A_1A_2} = \frac{1}{A_1A_3} + \frac{1}{A_1A_4}$ then find the value of n.

194. Prove that the sum of radii of the circles, which are respectively inscribed in and circumscibed about a regular polygon of n sides, is $\frac{a}{2}\cot\frac{\pi}{2n}$, where a is the side of the polygon.

195. The sides of a quadrilateral are $3, 4, 5$ and 6 cms. The sum of a pair of opposite angles is 120°. Show that the area of the quadrilateral is $3\sqrt{30}$ sq. cm.

196. The two adjacent sides of a quadrilateral are 2 and 5 and the angle between them is 60°. If the area of the quadrilateral is $4\sqrt{3}$, find the two remaining sides.

197. A cyclic quadrilateral $ABCD$ of area $\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$ is inscribed in a unit circle. If one of its sides $AB = 1$ and the diagonal $BD = \sqrt{3}$, find lengths of the other sides.

198. If $ABCD$ be a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle, prove that $\tan\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(S-a)(S-b)}{(S-c)(S-d)}}$.

199. a, b, c and d are the sides of a quadrilateral taken in order and α is the angle between diagonals opposite to b or d, prove that the area of the quadrilateral is $\frac{1}{2}(a^2 - b^2 + c^2 - d^2)\tan\alpha$

200. If a quadrilateral can be inscribed in one circle and circumscribed about another circle, prove that its area is $\sqrt{abcd}$ and the radius of the latter circle is $\frac{2\sqrt{abcd}}{a+b+c+d}$.

201. The sides of a quadrilateral which can be inscribed in a circle are $3, 3, 4$ and 4 cm; find the radii of in-circle and circumcircle.

202. A square whose sides are 2 cm., has its corners cut away so as to form a regular octagon; find its area.

203. If an equilateral triangle and a regular hexagon have the same perimeter, prove that ratio of their areas is $2:3$.

204. Given that the area of a polygon of n sides circumscribed about a circle is to the area of the circumscribed polygon of $2n$ sides as $3:2$, find n.

205. The area of a polygon of n sides inscribed in a circle is to that of the same number of sides circumscribing the same circle as $3:4$. Fine the value of n.

206. There are two regular polygons, the number of sides in one being the double the number in the other, and an angle of one ploygon is to an angle of the other is $9:8$; find the number of sides of each polygon.

207. Six equal circles, each of radius a, are placed so that each touches to others, their centers are joined to form a hexagon. Prove that the area which the circles enclose is $2a^2(3\sqrt{3} - \pi)$.

208. A cyclic quadrilateral $ABCD$ of area $\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$ is inscribed in a unit circle. If one of its sides $AB = 1$ and the diagonal $BD = \sqrt{3}$, find lengths of the other sides.

209. If $ABCD$ is a cyclic quadrilateral, then prove that $AC.BD = AB.CD + BC.AD$

210. If the number of sides of two regular polygons having the same perimeter be n and $2n$ respectively, prove that their areas are in the ratio $2\cos\frac{\pi}{n} : \left(1 + \cos\frac{\pi}{n}\right)$.

211. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2} \leq \frac{1}{8}$

212. The sides of a triangle inscribed in a given circle subtend angles α, β and γ at the center. Find the minimum value of the arithmetic mean of $\cos\left(\alpha+\frac{\pi}{2}\right), \cos\left(\beta+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ and $\cos\left(\gamma+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

213. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\tan^2\frac{A}{2}\tan^2\frac{B}{2}\tan^2\frac{C}{2} \geq 1$

214. Let $1 < m < 3$. In a triangle ABC if $2b = (m+1)a$ and $\cos A = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{(m-1)(m+3)}{m}}$, prove that there are two values of the third side, one of which is m times the other.

215. If Δ denotes the area of any triangle and s its semiperimeter, prove that $\Delta < \frac{s^2}{4}$.

216. Let A, B, C be three angles such that $A = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\tan B \tan C = p$. Find all possible values of p such that A, B, C are the angles of a triangle.

217. Through the angular points of a triangle straight lines are drawn, which make the same angle α with the opposite side of the triangle. Prove that the area of the triangle formed by them is to the area of the triangle is $4\cos^2\alpha : 1$

218. Consider the following statements about a triangle ABC

    a. The sides a, b, c and Δ are rational.

    b. $a, \tan\frac{B}{2}, \tan\frac{C}{2}$ are rational

    c. $a, \sin A, \sin B, \sin C$ are rational.

    Prove that $1 \Rightarrow 2 \Rightarrow 3 \Rightarrow 1$

219. Two sides of a triangle are of length $\sqrt{6}$ and 4 and the angle opposite to smaller side is 30°. How many such triangles are possible? Find the length of their third side and area.

220. A circle is inscribed in an equilateral triangle of side a. Prove that the area of any square inscribed in this circle is $\frac{a^2}{6}$.

221. In a triangle ABC, AD is the altitude from A. Given $b > c$, $\angle C = 23^\circ$ and $AD = \frac{abc}{b^2-c^2}$, then find $\angle B$.

222. In a triangle ABC, $a : b : c = 4 : 5 : 6$, then find the ratio of the radius of the circumcircle to that of in-circle.

223. In a triangle ABC, $\angle B = \frac{\pi}{3}, \angle C = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and D divides BC internally in the ratio of $1 : 3$. Prove that $\frac{\sin\angle BAD}{\sin\angle CAD} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$

224. In a triangle ABC, angle A is greater than angle B. If the measure of angle A and B satisfy the equation $3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x - k = 0, 0 < k < 1$, then find the measure of angle C.

225. ABC is a triangle such that $\sin(2A+B) = \sin(C-A) = -\sin(B+2C)$, if A, B, C are in A.P. determine the value of A, B and C.

226. In a right angled triangle the hypotenuse is $2\sqrt{2}$ times the length of perpendicular drawn from the opposite vertex on the hypotenuse. Find the two angles.

227. In a triangle PQR, $\angle R = \frac{\pi}{2}$. If $\tan\frac{P}{2}$ and $\tan\frac{Q}{2}$ are the roots of the equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0 (a \neq 0)$, then prove that $a + b = c$.

228. In a triangle ABC, the medians to the side BC is of length $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-6\sqrt{3}}}$ and it divides the angle A into angles of 30° and 45°. Find the lngth of side BC.

229. If A, B, C are the anngles of an acute-angled triangle, show that $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C \geq 3\sqrt{3}$.

230. In a triangle ABC, $\cos\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{b}{c} + \frac{c}{b}}$, show that the square describe on one side of the is equal to twice the rectangle contained by two other sides.

231. If in a triangle ABC, θ be the angle determined by the relation $\cos\theta = \frac{a-b}{c}$. Prove that $\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{(a+b)\sin\theta}{2\sqrt{ab}}$ and $\cos\frac{A+B}{2} = \frac{c\cos\theta}{2\sqrt{ab}}$.

232. If R be the circum-radius and r the in-radius of a triangle ABC, show that $R \geq 2r$.

233. If $\cos A = \tan B, \cos B = \tan C$ and $\cos C = \tan A$, show that $\sin A = \sin B = \sin C = 2\sin 18^\circ$, where A, B, C lie between 0 and π.

234. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C \geq 1$

235. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\tan^2 A + \tan^2 B + \tan^2 C \geq 9$

236. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\operatorname{cosec}\frac{A}{2} + \operatorname{cosec}\frac{B}{2} + \operatorname{cosec}\frac{C}{2} \geq 6$

237. In a triangle ABC, prove that $1 < \cos A + \cos B + \cos C \leq \frac{3}{2}$

238. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\cos A\cos B\cos C \leq \frac{1}{8}$

239. Two circles of radii a and b cut each other at an angle θ. Prove that the length of the common chord is $\frac{2ab\sin\theta}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2 2ab\cos\theta}}$.

240. Three equal circles touch one another; find the radius of the circle which touches all the three circles.

241. In a triangle ABC, prove that $\sum_{r=0}^{n} {}^nC_r a^r b^{n-r}\cos[rB - (n-r)A] = C^n$

242. In a triangle ABC, $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = k$, then find the interval in which k should lie so that there exists one isosceles triangle ABC.

243. If Δ be the area and s, the semi-perimeter of a triangle, then prove that $\Delta \leq \frac{s^2}{3\sqrt{3}}$.

244. Show that the tirangle having sides $3x + 4y, 4x + 3y$ and $5x + 5y$ units where $x > 0, y > 0$ is obtuse-angled triangle.

245. Let ABC be a triangle having altitudes h_1, h_2, h_3 from the vertices A, B, C respectively and r be the in-radius, then prove that $\frac{h_1+r}{h_1-r}+\frac{h_2+r}{h_2-r}+\frac{h_3+r}{h_3-r}\geq 0$.

246. If Δ_0 be the area of the triangle formed by joining the points of contact of the inscribed circle with the sides of the given triangle, whose area is Δ, and Δ_1, Δ_2 and Δ_3 be the corresponding areas for the escribed circles, prove that $\Delta_1+\Delta_2+\Delta_3-\Delta_0=2\Delta$.

Chapter 9
Inverse Circular Functions

Inverse functions related to trigonometric ratios are called inverse trigonometric functions. The definition of different inverse trigonometric functions is given below:

If $\sin\theta = x$, then $\theta = \sin^{-1} x$, provided $-1 \le x \le 1$ and $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

If $\cos\theta = x$, then $\theta = \cos^{-1} x$, provided $-1 \le x \le 1$ and $0 \le \theta \le \pi$.

If $\tan\theta = x$, then $\theta = \tan^{-1} x$, provided $-\infty < x < \infty$ and $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$.

If $\cot\theta = x$, then $\theta = \cot^{-1} x$, provided $-\infty < x < \infty$ and $0 < \theta < \pi$.

If $\sec\theta = x$, then $\theta = \sec^{-1} x$, provided $x \le -1$ or $x \ge 1$ and $0 \le \theta \le \pi, \theta \ne \frac{\pi}{2}$.

If $\text{cosec}\theta = x$, then $\theta = \text{cosec}^{-1} x$, provided $x \le -1$ or $x \ge 1$ and $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, \theta \ne 0$.

Note: In the above definition, restrictions on θ are due to the consideration of principal values of inverse terms. If these restrictions are removed, the terms will represent inverse trigonometric relations and not functions.

Notations: I. $\text{Arc}\sin x$ denotes the sine inverse of x [General value]. $\arcsin x$ denotes the principal value of sine inverse of x.

II. $\sin^{-1} x$ denotes the principal value of sine inverse x. From the above notations three important results follow;

1. $\sin^{-1} x = \theta \Rightarrow \sin\theta = x$ and θ is the principal value.
2. $\sin^{-1} x = \arcsin x, \cos^{-1} x = \arccos x$.
3. From the definition of the inverse functions, we know that if $y = f(x)$ is a function then for f^{-1} to be a function, f must be one-to-one and onto mapping.

When we consider $y = \text{Arc}\sin x$, for any $x \in [-1, 1]$ infinite number of values of y are obtained and hence it does not represent inverse functions. When $y = \arcsin x$ or $\sin^{-1} x$, corresponding to one value of $x \in [-1, 1]$, one value of y is obtained and hence it represents the inverse trigonometric function.

Hence, for inverse trigonometric functions, consideration of principal values is essential.

9.1 Principal Value

Numerically smallest angle is known as the principal value.

Since inverse trigonometric terms are in fact angles, definitions of principal value of inverse trigonometric term is the same as the definition of the principal values of angles.

Suppose we have to find the principal value of $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$. Let $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \theta$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \ldots, -\frac{11\pi}{6}, -\frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \ldots$. Among all these angles $\frac{\pi}{6}$ is the numerically smalles angles satisfying $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ and hence it is the principal value.

9.2 Important Formulae

Theorem 16

1. $\sin\sin^{-1}x = x, -1 \le x \le 1$
2. $\cos\cos^{-1}x = x, -1 \le x \le 1$
3. $\tan\tan^{-1}x = x, -\infty < x \le \infty$
4. $\cot\cot^{-1}x = x, -\infty < x \le \infty$
5. $\sec\sec^{-1}x = x, x \le -1 \text{ or } x \ge 1$
6. $\operatorname{cosec}\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x = x, x \le -1 \text{ or } x \ge 1$

Proof:

Let $\sin^{-1}x = \theta$ then $\sin\theta = x$. Putting the value of θ from first equation in second $\sin\sin^{-1}x = x$. Other formulae can be proved similarly. □

Theorem 17

1. $\sin^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}\ \forall -1 \le x \le 1$
2. $\tan^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}\ \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$
3. $\sec^{-1}x + \operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}\ \forall x \le -1 \text{ or } x \ge 1$

Proof:

Let $\sin^{-1}x = \theta$, then $\sin\theta = x \Rightarrow \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = x \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta = \cos^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}x + \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \sin^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Similarly other results can be proven. □

Theorem 18

1. $\sin^{-1}x = \operatorname{cosec}^{-1}\frac{1}{x}, -1 \le x \le 1$
2. $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}\mathrm{x} = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{x}, x \le -1 \text{ or } x > 1$

3. $\cos^{-1} x = \sec^{-1} \frac{1}{x}, -1 \le x \le 1$

4. $\sec^{-1} x = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{x}, x \le -1 \ or\ x \ge 1$

Proof:

Let $\sin^{-1} x = \theta$ then $\sin\theta = x \Rightarrow \text{cosec}\theta = \frac{1}{\text{x}}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \text{cosec}^{-1}\frac{1}{\text{x}} \Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\text{x} = \text{cosec}^{-1}\frac{1}{\text{x}}$

Other results can be proven similarly. □

Theorem 19

1. $\sin^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}, \ \forall\, 0 \le x \le 1$

2. $\sin^{-1} x = -\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}\ \forall\ -1 \le x < 0$

Proof:

Let $\sin^{-1} x = \theta$ then $\sin\theta = x$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\theta = 1 - x^2 \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \pm\sqrt{1-x^2}$

Principal values of $\sin^{-1} x$ lies between $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

In this interval $\cos\theta$ is +ve.

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$

For $-1 \le x < 0$ $\sin^{-1} x$ will be negative angle while $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$ will be positive angle. Hence to balance that we need to use a negative sign for this. □

Theorem 20

1. $\sin^{-1}(-x) = -\sin^{-1} x$

2. $\cos^{-1}(-x) = \pi - \cos^{-1} x$

3. $\tan^{-1}(x) = -\tan^{-1} x$

4. $\cot^{-1} x = \pi - \cot^{-1} x$

Proof:

Let $\cos^{-1}(-x) = \theta$ then $\cos\theta = -x$

$-\cos\theta = x \Rightarrow \cos(\pi - \theta) = x$

$\therefore \theta = \pi - \cos^{-1} x$

Note: $\cos(\pi + \theta)$ is also equal to $-\cos\theta$ but this will make principal value greater than π.

Similarly other results can be proven. □

Theorem 21

1. $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ *where* $x, y > 0$ *and* $xy < 1$
2. $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \pi + \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ *where* $x, y > 0$ *and* $xy > 1$
3. $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = -\pi + \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ *where* $x, y, 0$ *and* $xy > 1$
4. $\tan^{-1} x - \tan^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} \frac{x-y}{1+xy}$ *where* $xy > 1$

Proof:

Let $\tan^{-1} x = \alpha$ and $\tan^{-1} y = \beta$ then

$\tan\alpha = x$ and $\tan\beta = y$

$\tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta} = \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1=xy}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$

Case I. When $x, y > 0$ and $xy < 1, \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy} > 0$

therefore $\tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ will be a positive angle.

Case II. When $x, y > 0$ and $xy > 1$ $\tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ will be a negative angle.

$\therefore \tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \pi + \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$

Case III. When $x, y < 0$ and $xy > 1$, $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y$ will be a negative angle and $\tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$ will be a positive angle.

To balance it we will need to add $-\pi$

$\therefore \tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = -\pi + \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$

Similarly other result can be proven. □

$\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y + \tan^{-1} z = \frac{x+y+z-xyz}{1-xy-yz-xz}$ can be proven similarly.

Theorem 22

1. $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2}]$ *if* $-1 \leq x, y \leq 1$ *and* $x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$ *or if* $xy < 0$ *and* $x^2 + y^2 > 1$

2. $\sin^{-1} x - \sin^{-1} y = \sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-y^2} - y\sqrt{1-x^2}]$ *if* $-1 \le x, y \le 1$ *and* $x^2+y^2 \le 1$ *or if* $xy > 0$ *and* $x^2+y^2 > 1$

Proof:

Let $\sin^{-1} x = \alpha$ and $\sin^{-1} y = \beta$ then $\sin\alpha = x, \sin\beta = y$.

Now $\sin(\alpha+\beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\beta\cos\alpha$

$= \sin\alpha\sqrt{1-\sin^2\beta} + \sin\beta\sqrt{1-\sin^2\alpha}$

$= x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2}$

$\alpha+\beta = \sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2}]$

Similarly we can prove that $\sin^{-1} x - \sin^{-1} y = \sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-y^2} - y\sqrt{1-x^2}]$ □

Theorem 23

1. $2\tan^{-1} x = \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$, *where* $|x| < 1$

2. $2\tan^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$, *where* $x \ge 0$

3. $2\tan^{-1} x = \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2}$, *where* $|x| < 1$

Proof:

1. Let $\tan^{-1} x = \theta$ then $\tan\theta = x$

   $\sin 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2 x\theta} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$

   $\Rightarrow 2\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow 2\tan^{-1} x = \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$

   Here, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \sin^{-1} \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow -\frac{\pi}{2} \le 2\tan^{-1} x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow -\frac{\pi}{4} \le \tan^{-1} x \le \frac{\pi}{4}$

   $\Rightarrow -1 \le x \le 1 \Rightarrow |x| < 1$

2. $\cos 2\theta = \frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta} = \frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$

   $\Rightarrow 2\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}\right)$

   $\Rightarrow 2\tan^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$

   For $x \ge 0$ both sides will be balanced.

For $x < 0, 2\tan^{-1} x$ will represent a negative angle where R.H.S. will always lie between 0 and π. Hence two sides cannot be equal.

3. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta} = \frac{2x}{1-x^2} \Rightarrow 2\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2}$

   $2\tan^{-1} x = \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2}$ which holds good for $|x| < 1$

Theorem 24

1. $2\sin^{-1} x = \sin^{-1}[2x\sqrt{1-x^2}]$ *if* $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le x \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

2. $2\cos^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}(2x^2 - 1)$ *where* $0 \le x \le 1$

These can be proven like $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y$

Theorem 25

1. $3\sin^{-1} x = \sin^{-1}(3x - 4x^3)$ *where* $-\frac{1}{2} \le x \le \frac{1}{2}$

2. $3\cos^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}(4x^3 - 3x)$ *where* $\frac{1}{2} \le x \le 1$

3. $3\tan^{-1} x = \tan^{-1}\frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2}$ *where* $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

These can be proven like previous proof.

9.3 Graph of Important Inverse Trigonometric Functions

1. $y = \sin^{-1} x, -1 \le x \le 1$

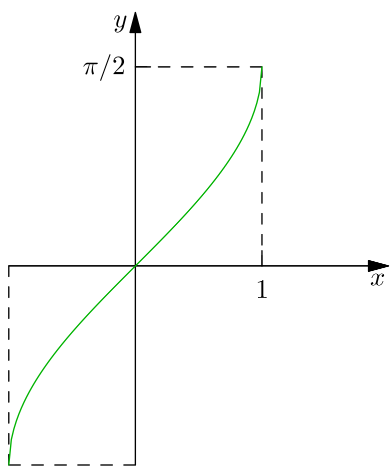


Figure 9.1

From this graph we observer following:

1. Domain is $-1 \leq x \leq 1$
2. Range is $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq y \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$
3. $\because \sin^{-1} x = -\sin^{-1} x \therefore y = \sin^{-1} x$ is an odd function.
4. It is a non-periodic function
5. It passes through origin i.e. when $x = 0, y = 0$

2. $y = \cos^{-1} x, -1 \leq x \leq 1$

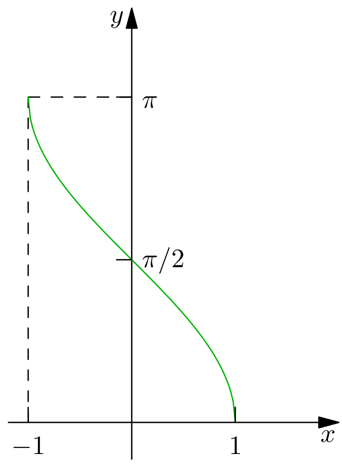


Figure 9.2

Follwing points can be observed from the graph:

1. Domain is $-1 \leq x \leq 1$
2. Range is $0 \leq x \leq \pi$
3. $\because \cos^{-1}(-x) = \pi - \cos^{-1} x$

   $\Rightarrow y = \cos^{-1} x$ is neither odd nor even.
4. It is a non-periodic function

3. $y = \tan^{-1} x, -\infty < x < \infty$

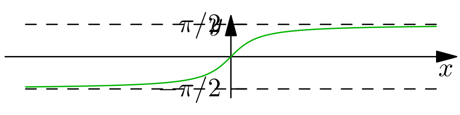


Figure 9.3

From the graph follwing points can be observed:

1. Domain is $-\infty < x < \infty$
2. Range is $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$
3. $y = \tan^{-1} x$ is an odd function
4. It is a non-periodic function.
5. It passes through origin.

4. $y = \cot^{-1} x, -\infty < x < \infty$

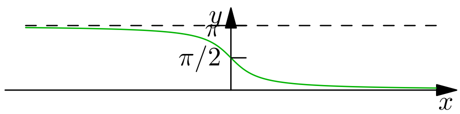


Figure 9.4

From the graph follwing points can be observed:

1. Domain is $-\infty < x < \infty$
2. Range is $0 < y < \pi$
3. The function is neither odd nor even.
4. It is a non-periodic function

9.4 Problems

Evaluate the following:

1. $\tan^{-1}(-1)$
2. $\cot^{-1}(-1)$
3. $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

   Find the value of the following:

4. $\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin^{-1}\frac{-1}{2}\right]$
5. $\sin\left[\cos^{-1}\frac{-1}{2}\right]$
6. $\sin\left[\tan^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}) + \cos^{-1}\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right]$
7. Evaluate $\tan\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right]$

8. Find the angle $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

Find the value of the following:

9. $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

10. $\tan^{-1}\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}$

11. $\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{3})$

12. $\cot^{-1}\cot\frac{5\pi}{4}$

13. $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

14. $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$

15. $\cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\right]$

16. $\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\frac{\pi}{6}\right]$

17. Prove that $2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

18. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{8}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

19. Prove that $\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}+\sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

20. Prove that $4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}-\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{70}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{99}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

21. Prove that $\cot^{-1}9+\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{41}}{4}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

22. Prove that $4(\cot^{-1}3+\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}\sqrt{5})=\pi$

23. Prove that $\tan^{-1}x=2\tan^{-1}[\operatorname{cosec}\tan^{-1}\mathrm{x}-\tan\cot^{-1}\mathrm{x}]$

24. Prove that $2\tan^{-1}\left[\sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right]=\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{b+a\cos x}{a+b\cos x}\right]$ for $0<b\leq a$, and $x\geq 0$.

25. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{x-y}{1+xy}+\tan^{-1}\frac{y-z}{1+yz}+\tan^{-1}\frac{z-x}{1+zx}=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-y^2}{1+x^2y^2}\right)+\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y^2-z^2}{1+y^2z^2}\right)+\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2-x^2}{1+z^2x^2}\right)$

26. Prove that $\sin\cot^{-1}\tan\cos^{-1}x=x$

27. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x\right)+\tan^{-1}(\cot x)+\tan^{-1}(\cot^3 x)=0$ if $\frac{\pi}{4}<x<\frac{\pi}{2}, =\pi$ if $0<x<\pi$

28. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}=\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

29. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{2a-b}{\sqrt{3}b}+\tan^{-1}\frac{2b-a}{\sqrt{3}a}=\frac{\pi}{3}$

30. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{2}{5}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{12}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

31. Prove that $2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4}=\tan^{-1}\frac{32}{43}$

32. Prove that $\tan^{-1}1+\tan^{-1}2+\tan^{-1}3=\pi=2\left(\tan^{-1}1+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\right)$

33. Prove that $\tan^{-1}x+\cot^{-1}y=\tan^{-1}\frac{xy+1}{y-x}$

34. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x+y}+\tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x^2+xy+1}=\cot^{-1}x$

35. Prove that $2\cot^{-1}5+\cot^{-1}7+2\cot^{-1}8=\pi/4$

36. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{a-b}{1+ab}+\tan^{-1}\frac{b-c}{1+bc}+\tan^{-1}\frac{c-a}{1+ca}=0$

37. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{a^3-b^3}{1+a^3b^3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{b^3-c^3}{1+b^3c^3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{c^3-a^3}{1+c^3a^3}=0$

38. Prove that $\cot^{-1}\frac{xy+1}{y-x}+\cot^{-1}\frac{yz+1}{z-y}+\cot^{-1}z=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

39. Prove that $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}{1+\cos\theta\cos\phi}\right)=2\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}\right)$

40. Prove that $\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17}=\sin^{-1}\frac{77}{85}$

41. Prove that $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}+\cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

42. Prove that $\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}y=\cos^{-1}\left(\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}-xy\right)$ where $x,y\in[0,1]$

43. Prove that $4\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}+\cos^{-1}\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)=\pi$

44. Prove that $\cos(2\sin^{-1}x)=1-2x^2$

45. Prove that $\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x=\sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}}=\cos^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1+x}{2}}=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1+x}$

46. Prove that $\sin^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y=\tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)}}{y\sqrt{1-x^2}-x\sqrt{1-y^2}}$

47. Prove that $\tan^{-1}x+\tan^{-1}y=\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)}$

48. Prove that $2\tan^{-1}(\operatorname{cosec}\tan^{-1}\mathrm{x}-\tan\cot^{-1}\mathrm{x})=\tan^{-1}\mathrm{x}$

49. Prove that $\cos\tan^{-1}\sin\cot^{-1}x=\sqrt{\frac{x^2+1}{x^2+2}}$

50. In any $\triangle ABC$ if $A=\tan^{-1}2$ and $B=\tan^{-1}3$, prove that $C=\frac{\pi}{4}$

51. If $\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y + \cos^{-1}z = \pi$ then prove that $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xyz = 1$

52. If $\cos^{-1}\frac{x}{2} + \cos^{-1}\frac{y}{3} = \theta$, prove that $9x^2 - 12xy\cos\theta + 4y^2 = 36\sin^2\theta$

53. If $r = x + y + z$ then prove that $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{xr}{yz}} + \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{yr}{xz}} + \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{zr}{xy}} = \pi$

54. If $u = \cot^{-1}\sqrt{\cos 2\theta} - \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\cos 2\theta}$ then prove that $\sin u = \tan^2\theta$

55. Solve $\cos^{-1}x\sqrt{3} + \cos^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

56. Solve $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}2x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

57. If $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y + \tan^{-1}z = \frac{\pi}{2}$, prove that $xy + yz + zx = 1$

58. If $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y + \tan^{-1}z = \pi$, prove that $x + y + z = xyz$

59. If $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, prove that $x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2} = 1$

60. If $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y + \sin^{-1}z = \pi$, prove that $x\sqrt{1-x^2} + y\sqrt{1-y^2} + z\sqrt{1-z^2} = 2xyz$

61. Establish the relationship between $\tan^{-1}x, \tan^{-1}y, \tan^{-1}z$ are in A.P. and if further x, y, z are also in A.P. then prove that $x = y = z$.

62. Solve for x, $\cot^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

63. Solve $\tan^{-1}2x + \tan^{-1}3x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

64. Solve $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

65. Solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \cot^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

66. Solve $\tan^{-1}(x-1) + \tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}(x+1) = \tan^{-1}3x$

67. Solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{x+1}{x-1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x-1}{x} = \pi + \tan^{-1}(-7)$

68. Solve $\cot^{-1}(a-1) = \cot^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}(a^2 - x + 1)$

69. Solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{2\alpha}{1+\alpha^2} + \sin^{-1}\frac{2\beta}{1+\beta^2} = 2\tan^{-1}x$

70. Solve $\cos^{-1}\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{x^2-1} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

71. Solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{2a}{1+a^2} + \cos^{-1}\frac{1-b^2}{1+b^2} = 2\tan^{-1}x$

72. Solve $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}(1-x) = \cos^{-1}x$

73. Solve $\tan^{-1}ax + \frac{1}{2}\sec^{-1}bx = \frac{\pi}{4}$

74. Solve $\tan(\cos^{-1} x) = \sin(\tan^{-1} 2)$

75. Solve $\tan\left(\sec^{-1} \frac{1}{x}\right) = \sin\cos^{-1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$

76. Find the values of x and y satisfying $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $\cos^{-1} x - \cos^{-1} y = \frac{\pi}{3}$

77. Find the angle $\sin^{-1}(\sin 10)$

78. Using principal values, express the following as a single angle $3\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} + 2\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{5} + \sin^{-1} \frac{142}{65\sqrt{5}}$

79. Find the value of $2\cos^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} x$ at $x = \frac{1}{5}$ where $0 \leq \cos^{-1} x \leq \pi$ and $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \sin^{-1} x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

80. Show that $\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1} \frac{3}{5} = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1} \frac{4}{5}$

81. Find the greater angle between $2\tan^{-1}(2\sqrt{2} - 1)$ and $3\sin^{-1} \frac{1}{3} + \sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5}$

82. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_1 x - y}{x + a_1 y}\right) + \tan - 1\left(\frac{a_2 - a_1}{1 + a_2 a_1}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a3 - a_2}{1 + a_3 a_2}\right) + \ldots + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_n - a_{n-1}}{1 + a_n a_{n-1}}\right) + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{a_n} = \tan^{-1} \frac{x}{y}$

83. Find the sum $\cot^{-1} 2 + \cot^{-1} 8 + \cot^{-1} 18 + \ldots + \text{to } \infty$

84. Show that the function $y = 2\tan^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$ is constant for $x \geq 1$. Find the value of this constant.

85. Prove the relations $\cos^{-1} x_0 = \frac{\sqrt{1-x_0^2}}{x_1 x_2 x_3 \ldots \text{ to } \infty}$ where the successive quantities x_r are connected by the relation $x_{r+1} = \sqrt{\frac{1+x_r}{2}}$ where $0 \leq \cos^{-1} x_0 \leq \pi$.

86. If a, b are positive quantities and if $a_1 = \frac{a+b}{2}$, $b_1 = \sqrt{a_1 b}$, $a_2 = \frac{a_1+b_1}{2}$, $b_2 = \sqrt{a_2 b_1}$ and so on then show that $\lim_{n\to\infty} a_n \lim_{n\to\infty} b_n = \frac{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}{\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b}}$

87. Using Mathematical Induction prove that $\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{7} + \ldots + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{n^2+n+1} = \tan^{-1} \frac{n}{n+2}$

88. If x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4 are the roots of the equation $x^4 - x^3 \sin 2\beta + x^2 \cos 2\beta - x\cos\beta - \sin\beta = 0$ then prove that $\tan^{-1} x_1 + \tan^{-1} x_2 + \tan^{1} x_3 + \tan^{-1} x_4 = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} - \beta$

89. Find theh value of $\cot^{-1}\left(\cot \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$

90. Find the value of $\sin^{-1}(\sin 5)$

91. Find the value of $\cos^{-1} \cos \frac{5\pi}{4}$

92. Find the value of $\cos^{-1}(\cos 10)$

93. Evaluate $\sin\left(2\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3}\right) + \cos\tan^{-1} 2\sqrt{2}$

94. Evaluate $\cot[\cot^{-1} 7 + \cot^{-1} 8 + \cot^{-1} 18]$

95. Prove that $\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} + \cos^{-1} \frac{12}{13} + \cot^{-1} \frac{56}{33} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

96. Prove that $2\cot^{-1} 5 + \cot^{-1} 7 + 2\cot^{-1} 8 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

97. Prove that $\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3 = 2\left(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3}\right)$.

98. If $A = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{7}$ and $B = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$ then prove that $\cos 2A = \sin 4B$.

99. Find the sum $\tan^{-1} \frac{x}{1+1.2x^2} + \tan^{-1} \frac{x}{1+2.3x^2} + \ldots + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{1+n(n+1)x^2}, x > 0$.

100. Find the sum $\tan^{-1} \frac{d}{1+a_1a_2} + \tan^{-1} \frac{d}{1+a_2a_3} + \ldots + \tan^{-1} \frac{d}{1+a_na_{n+1}}$ if $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_{n+1}$ form an arithmetic progression with a common difference of d and $d > 0, a_i > 0$ for $i = 1, 2, 3, \ldots, n+1$.

101. For what value of x, the equality $\sin^{-1}(\sin 5) > x^2 - 4x$ holds.

102. If $\tan^{-1} y = 5\tan^{-1} x$, express y as an algebraic function of x and hence show that 18° is a root of $5u^4 - 10u^2 + 1 = 0$.

103. If $\cos^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} y + \cos^{-1} z = \pi$ and $x + y + z = \frac{3}{2}$, then prove that $x = y = z$.

104. If $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y + \sin^{-1} z = \pi$, prove that $x^4 + y^4 + z^4 + 4x^2y^2z^2 = 2(x^2y^2 + y^2z^2 + z^2x^2)$.

105. Prove that $\frac{\alpha^3}{2} \operatorname{cosec}^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1} \frac{\alpha}{\beta}\right) + \frac{\beta^3}{2} \sec^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1} \frac{\beta}{\alpha}\right) = (\alpha + \beta)(\alpha^2 + \beta^2)$.

106. Prove that $2\tan^{-1}\left[\tan \frac{\alpha}{2} \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\beta}{2}\right)\right] = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta}{\sin \beta + \cos \alpha}\right]$.

107. Prove that $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\alpha \sec 2\beta + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\beta \sec 2\alpha\right] = \tan^{-1}[\tan^2(\alpha + \beta)\tan^2(\alpha - \beta)] + \frac{\pi}{4}$.

108. Express $\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}}\right) = 2\tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{3-4x^2}{4x^2}} - \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{3-4x^2}{x^2}}$ as a rational integral equation in x and y.

109. If $\frac{m\tan(\alpha-\theta)}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{n\tan\theta}{\cos^2(\alpha-\theta)}$ then prove that $\theta = \frac{1}{2}\left[\alpha - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{n-m}{n+m}\right)\tan \alpha\right]$.

110. If $\sin^{-1} \frac{x}{a} + \sin^{-1} \frac{y}{b} = \sin^{-1} \frac{c^2}{ab}$ then prove that $b^2x^2 + 2xy\sqrt{a^2b^2 - c^4} = c^4 - a^2y^2$.

111. Prove that $\tan^{-1} t + \tan^{-1} \frac{2t}{1-t^2} = \tan^{-1} \frac{3t-t^3}{1-3t^2}$, if $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

112. Prove that $\cos^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{a-x}{a-b}} = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{x-b}{a-b}}$ if $a > x > b$ or $a < x < b$.

113. Find all values of p and q such that $\cos^{-1} \sqrt{p} + \cos^{-1} \sqrt{1-p} + \cos^{-1} \sqrt{1-q} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

114. Find all positive integral solution of the equation $\tan^{-1} x + \cot^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} 3$.

115. Solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{ax}{c}+\sin^{-1}\frac{bx}{c}=\sin^{-1}x$ where $a^2+b^2=c^2, c\neq 0$.

116. Convert the trigonometric function $\sin[2\cos^{-1}\{\cot(2\tan^{-1}x)\}]$ into an algebraic function $f(x)$. Then from the algebraic function find all the values of x for which $f(x)$ is zero. Express the value of x in the form of $a\pm\sqrt{b}$ where a and b are rational numbers.

117. Solve the equation $\theta=\tan^{-1}(2\tan^2\theta)-\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3\sin 2\theta}{5+4\cos 2\theta}\right)$.

118. Solve $\tan^{-1}2x+\tan^{-1}3x=\frac{\pi}{4}$.

119. If $\sin^{-1}\left(x-\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{4}-...\right)+\cos^{-1}\left(x^2-\frac{x^4}{2}+\frac{x^6}{4}+...\right)=\frac{\pi}{2}\sim\forall\sim 0<|x|<\sqrt{2}$ then find x.

120. Find the number of real solutions for $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{x(x+1)}+\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x^2+x+1}=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

121. Solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{3x}{5}+\cos^{-1}\frac{4x}{5}=\sin^{-1}x$.

122. Solve $\sin^{-1}(1-x)-2\sin^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

123. If k be a positive integer, show that the equation $\tan^{-1}x+\tan^{-1}y=\tan^{-1}k$ has no positive integral solution.

124. Solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{x+1}{x-1}+\tan^{-1}\frac{x-1}{x}=\tan^{-1}(-7)$.

125. Solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{a-1}=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{a^2-x+1}$.

126. Solve $\cos^{-1}\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}+\tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{x^2-1}=\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

127. If $\theta=\tan^{-1}\frac{x\sqrt{3}}{2k-x}$ and $\phi=\tan^{-1}\frac{2x-k}{k\sqrt{3}}$, show that one value of $\theta-\phi$ is $\pi/6$.

128. Find all positive integral solutions of the equation $\tan^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}\frac{y}{\sqrt{1+y^2}}=\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$.

129. Solve the equation $2\cos^{-1}x=\sin^{-1}2x\sqrt{1-x^2}$

130. Solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}-\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}=\sin^{-1}\frac{1+x}{1+x^2}$

131. Show that the function $y=2\tan^{-1}\left[\sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right]-\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{b+a\cos x}{a+b\cos x}\right]$ is a constant for $0<b\leq a$, find the value of this constant for $x\geq 0$.

132. Find the sum $\sum_{i=1}^{n}\tan^{-1}\frac{2i}{2+i^2+i^4}$.

133. Find the sum of infinite terms of the series $\cot^{-1}\left(1^2+\frac{3}{4}\right)+\cot^{-1}\left(2^2+\frac{3}{4}\right)+\cot^{-1}\left(3^3+\frac{3}{4}\right)+...$

134. Solve for x the equation $(\tan^{-1}x)^2+(\cot^{-1}x)^2=\frac{5\pi^2}{8}$

135. Show that the greatest and the least values of $(\sin^{-1} x)^3 + (\cos^{-1} x)^3$ are $\frac{7\pi^3}{8}$ and $\frac{\pi^2}{32}$ respectively.

136. Obtain the integral values of p for which the following system of equations possesses real solution $\cos^{-1} x + (\sin^{-1} y)^2 = \frac{p\pi^2}{4}$ and $(\cos^{-1} x)(\sin^{-1} y)^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{16}$.

137. If $\tan^{-1} x, \tan^{-1} y, \tan^{-1} z$ be in A.P., find the algebraic relation between x, y and z. If x, y, z be in A.P. prove that $x = y = z$.

138. Show that for $x > 0, \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+1.2x^2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+2.3x^2} + ... + \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+n(n+1)x^2} = \tan^{-1}\frac{nx}{1+(n+1)x^2}$

Chapter 10
Trigonometrical Equations

An equation involving one or more trigonometrical ratios of unknown angle is called trigonometrical equation.

Ex. $\cos^2 x - 4\sin x = 1$

A trigonometrical identity is satisfied for every value of the unknown angle whereas trigonometrical equation is satisfied for only some values of unknown angle. For example, $1 - \cos^2 x = \sin^2 x$ is a trigonometrical identity because it is satisfied for every value of x.

10.1 Solution of a Trigonometrical Equation

A value of the unknown angle which satisfies the given trigonometrical equation is called a solution or root of the equation.

For example, $2\sin\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = 30^\circ, 150^\circ$ which are two solutions between 0 and 2π.

10.2 General Solution

Some trigonometrical functions are periodic functions, therefore, solutions of trigonometrical equations can be generalized with the help of periodicirty of trigonometrical functions. The solution consisting of all possible solutions of a trigonometrical equation is called its general solution.

For example, $\sin\theta = 0$ has a genral solution which is $n\pi$ where $n \in I$.

Similarly, for $\cos\theta = 0$, the general solution is $(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$, where $n \in I$ and for $\tan\theta = 0$ the solution is again $n\pi$.

10.2.1 General Solution of $\sin\theta = \sin\alpha$

Given, $\sin\theta = \sin\alpha \Rightarrow \sin\theta - \sin\alpha = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{\theta+\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\theta-\alpha}{2} = 0$

Case I: $\cos\frac{\theta+\alpha}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \theta + \alpha = (2m+1)\pi, m \in I$

Case II: $\sin\frac{\theta-\alpha}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \theta - \alpha = 2m\pi \Rightarrow \theta = 2m\pi + \alpha$

Thus, $\theta = n\pi + (-1)^n\alpha, n \in I$

10.2.2 General Solution of $\cos\theta = \cos\alpha$

Given, $\cos\theta = \cos\alpha \Rightarrow \cos\theta - \cos\alpha = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\frac{\alpha+\theta}{2}\sin\frac{\theta-\alpha}{2} = 0$

Case I: $\sin\frac{\alpha+\theta}{2} = 0$

$\alpha + \theta = 2n\pi \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi - \alpha$

Case II: $\sin\frac{\theta-\alpha}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi + \alpha$

Thus, $\theta = 2n\pi \pm \alpha$

10.2.3 General Solution of $\tan\theta = \tan\alpha$

Given $\tan\theta = \tan\alpha \Rightarrow \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow \sin(\theta - \alpha) = 0 \therefore \theta - \alpha = n\pi$

$\theta = n\pi + \alpha$

10.3 Principal Value

For any equation having multiple solutions, the solution having least numerical value is known as *principal value.*

Example: Let $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ then $\theta = \pi/6, 5\pi/6, 13\pi/6, 17\pi/6, \ldots, -7\pi/6, -11\pi/6, \ldots$

As $\pi/6$ is the least numerical value so it is the principal value in this case.

10.3.1 Method for Finding Principal Value

For this case we consider $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. Since it is negative, θ will be in third or fourth quadrant. We can approach this either using clockwise direction or annticlockwise direction. If we take anticlockwise direction principal value will be greater than π and in case of clockwise direction it will be less than π. For principal value, we have to take numerically smallest angle.

So for principal value:

1. If the angle is in 1st or 2nd quadrant we must select anticlockwise direction i.e. principal value will be positive. If the angle is in 3rd or 4th quadrant we must select clockwise direction i.e. principal value will be negative.

2. Principal value is always numerically smaller than π

3. Principal values always lies in the first circle i.e. first rotation.

10.4 Tips for Finding Complete Solution

1. There should be no extraneous root.

2. There should be no less root.

3. Squaring should be avoided as far as possible. If it is done then check for extraneous roots.
4. Never cancel equal terms containing *unknown* on two sides which are in product. It may cause root loss.
5. The answer should not contain such values of root which may make any of the terms undefined.
6. Domain should not change. If it changes, necessary correction must be made.
7. Check that denominator is not zero at any stage while solving equations.

10.5 Problems

Find the most general values of θ satisfying the equations:

1. $\sin\theta = -1$
2. $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$
3. $\tan\theta = \sqrt{3}$
4. $\sec\theta = -\sqrt{2}$

Solve the equations:

5. $\sin 9\theta = \sin\theta$
6. $\sin 5x = \cos 2x$
7. $\sin 3x = \sin x$
8. $\sin 3x = \cos 2x$
9. $\sin ax + \cos bx = 0$
10. $\tan x \tan 4x = 1$
11. $\cos\theta = \sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ$

Solve the following:

12. $7\cos^2\theta + 3\sin^2\theta = 4$
13. $3\tan(\theta - 15^\circ) = \tan(\theta + 15^\circ)$
14. $\tan x + \cot x = 2$
15. $\sin^2\theta = \sin^2\alpha$
16. $\tan^2 x + \cot^2 x = 2$
17. $\tan^2 x = 3\mathrm{cosec}^2\mathrm{x} - 1$

18. $2\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = 2$

19. $7\cos^2 x + 3\sin^2 x = 4$

20. $2\cos 2x + \sqrt{2\sin x} = 2$

21. $8\tan^2 \frac{x}{2} = 1 + \sec x$

22. $\cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x = \frac{1}{4}$

23. $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan 3x = 0$

24. $\cot x - \tan x - \cos x + \sin x = 0$

25. $2\sin^2 x - 5\sin x \cos x - 8\cos^2 x = -2$

26. $(1 - \tan x)(1 + \sin 2x) = 1 + \tan x$

27. Solve for x,$(-\pi \leq x \leq \pi)$, the equation $2(\cos x + \cos 2x) + \sin 2x(1 + 2\cos x) = 2\sin x$

28. Find all the solutions of the equation $4\cos^2 x \sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 3\sin x$

29. $2 + 7\tan^2 x = 3.25\sec^2 x$

30. Find all the values of x for which $\cos 2x + \cos 4x = 2\cos x$

31. $3\tan x + \cot x = 5\text{cosecx}$

32. Find the value of x between 0 and 2π for which $2\sin^2 x = 3\cos x$

33. Find the solution of $\sin^2 x - \cos x = \frac{1}{4}$ in the interbal 0 to 2π.

34. Solve $3\tan^2 x - 2\sin x = 0$

35. Find all values of x satisfying the equation $\sin x + \sin 5x = \sin 3x$ between 0 and π.

36. $\sin 6x = \sin 4x - \sin 2x$

37. $\cos 6x + \cos 4x + \cos 2x + 1 = 0$

38. $\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$

39. Find the values of x between 0 and 2π, for which $\cos 3x + \cos 2x = \sin \frac{3x}{2} + \sin \frac{x}{2}$

40. $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan 3x = \tan x . \tan 2x . \tan 3x$

41. $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan x \tan 2x = 1$

42. $\sin 2x + \cos 2x + \sin x + \cos x + 1 = 0$

43. $\sin x + \sin 2x + \sin 3x = \cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x$

44. $\cos 6x + \cos 4x = \sin 3x + \sin x$

45. $\sec 4x - \sec 2x = 2$

46. $\cos 2x = (\sqrt{2} + 1)\left(\cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

47. Find all the angles between $-pi$ and π for which $5\cos 2x + 2\cos^2 \frac{x}{2} + 1 = 0$

48. $\cot x - \tan x = \sec x$

49. $1 + \sec x = \cot^2 \frac{x}{2}$

50. $\cos 3x \cos^3 x + \sin 3x \sin^3 x = 0$

51. $\sin^3 x + \sin x \cos x + \cos^3 x = 1$

52. Find all the value of x between 0 and $\frac{\pi}{2}$, for which $\sin 7x + \sin 4x + \sin x = 0$

53. $\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$

54. Find the values of x for which $27^{\cos 2x}.81^{\sin 2x}$ is minimum. Also, find this minimum value.

55. If $32\tan^8 x = 2\cos^2 y - 3\cos y$ and $3\cos 2x = 1$, then find the general value of y.

56. Find all the values of x in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ for which $(1 - \tan x)(1 + \tan x) sec^2 x + 2^{\tan^2 x} = 0$

57. Solve the equation $e^{\cos x} = e^{-\cos x} + 4$.

58. If $(1 + \tan x)(1 + \tan y) = 2$. Find all the values of $x + y$.

59. If $\tan(\cot x) = \cot(\tan x)$, prove that $\sin 2x = \frac{4}{(2n+1)\pi}$

60. If x and y are two distinct roots of the equation $a\tan z + b\sec z = c$. Prove that $\tan(x + y) = \frac{2ac}{a^2 - c^2}$

61. If $\sin(\pi\cos x) = \cos(\pi\sin x)$, prove that 1. $\cos\left(x \pm \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$ 2. $\sin 2x = -\frac{3}{4}$

62. Determine the smallest positive values of x for which $\tan(x + 100^\circ) = \tan(x + 50^\circ).\tan x.\tan(x - 50^\circ)$

63. Find the general value of x for which $\tan^2 x + \sec 2x = 1$.

64. Solve the equation $\sec x - \text{cosecx} = \frac{4}{3}$

65. Find solutions $x \in [0, 2\pi]$ of equation $\sin 2x - 12(\sin x - \cos x) + 12 = 0$.

66. Find the smallest positive number rp for which the equation $\cos(p\sin x) = \sin(p\cos x)$ has a solution for $x \in [0, 2\pi]$.

67. Solve $\cos x + \sqrt{3}\sin x = 2\cos 2x$

68. Solve $\tan x + \sec x = \sqrt{3}$ for $x \in [0, 2\pi]$.

69. Solve $1 + \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = \frac{3}{2}\sin 2x$

70. Solve the equation $(2 + \sqrt{3})\cos x = 1 - \sin x$

71. Solve the equation $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\sin x\right) = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cos x\right)$

72. Solve $8\cos x\cos 2x\cos 4x = \frac{\sin 6x}{\sin x}$

73. Solve $3 - 2\cos x - 4\sin x - \cos 2x + \sin 2x = 0$

74. Solve $\sin x - 3\sin 2x + \sin 3x = \cos x - 3\cos 2x + \cos 3x$

75. Solve $\sin^2 x\tan x + \cos^2 x\cot x - \sin 2x = 1 + \tan x + \cot x$

76. Find the most general value of x which satisfies both the equations $\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $\tan x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

77. If $\tan(x - y) = 1$ and $\sec(x + y) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$, find the smallest positive values of x and y and their most general value.

78. Find the points of intersection of the curves $y = \cos x$ and $y = \sin 3x$ if $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

79. Find all values of $x \in [0, 2\pi]$ such that $r\sin x = \sqrt{3}$ and $r + 4\sin x = 2(\sqrt{3} + 1)$

80. Find the smallest positive values of x and y satisfying $x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\cot x + \cot y = 2$.

81. Find the general values of x and y such that $5\sin x\cos y = 1$ and $4\tan x = \tan y$.

82. Find all values of x lying between 0 and 2π, such that $r\sin x = 3$ and $r = 4(1 + \sin x)$

83. If $\sin x = \sin y$ and $\cos x = \cos y$ then prove that either $x = y$ or $x - y = 2n\pi$, where $n \in I$.

84. If $\cos(x - y) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin(x + y) = \frac{1}{2}$ find the smallest positive values of x and y and also their most general values.

85. Find the points of intersection of the curves $y = \cos 2x$ and $y = \sin x$ for, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

86. Find the most general value of x which satisfies the equations $\cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\tan x = -1$.

87. Find the most general value of x which satisfies the equations $\tan x = \sqrt{3}$ and cosecx $= -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$

88. If x and y be two distinct values of z lying between 0 and 2π, satisfying the equation $3\cos z + 4\sin z = 2$, find the value of $\sin(x + y)$.

89. Show that the equation $2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\sin^2 x = x^2 + x^{-2}$ for $0 < x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ has no real solution.

90. Find the real value of x such that $y = \frac{3+2i\sin x}{1-2i\sin x}$ is either real or purely imaginary.

91. Determine for which values of a the equation $a^2 - 2a + \sec^2 \pi(a+x) = 0$ has solutions and find them.

92. Find the values of x in $(-\pi, \pi)$ which satisfy the equation $8^{1+|\cos x|+\cos^2 x+|\cos^3 x|+\ldots \text{ to } \infty} = 4^3$

93. Solve $|\cos x|^{\sin^2 x - \frac{3}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}} = 1$.

94. Solve $3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} + 3^{1-\sin 2x + 2\sin^2 x} = 28$.

95. If $A = (x/2\cos^2 x + \sin x \leq 2)$ and $B = \left(x/\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ find $A \cap B$

96. Solve $\sin x + \cos x = 1 + \sin x \cos x$.

97. Solve $\sin 6x + \cos 4x + 2 = 0$.

98. Prove that the equation $\sin 2x + \sin 3x + \ldots + \sin nx = n - 1$ has n solution for any arbitrary integer $n > 2$.

99. Solve $\cos^7 x + \sin^4 x = 1$.

100. Find the number of solutions of the equation $\sin x + 2\sin 2x = 3 + \sin 3x$ in the interval $0 \leq x \leq \pi$.

101. For what value of k the equation $\sin x + \cos(k+x) + \cos(k-x) = 2$ has real solutions.

102. Solve for x and y, the equation $x\cos^3 y + 3x\cos y.\sin^2 y = 14$ and $x\sin^3 y + 3x\cos^2 y \sin y = 13$

103. Find all the values of α for which the equation $\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x + \sin 2x + \alpha = 0$ is valid.

104. Solve $\tan\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 2\cot x - 1$.

105. If x, y be two angles both satisfying the equation $a\cos 2z + b\sin 2z = c$, prove that $\cos^2 x + \cos^2 y = \frac{a^2+ac+b^2}{a^2+b^2}$

106. If x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4 be roots of the equation $\sin(x+y) = k\sin 2x$, no two of which differ by a multiple of 2π, prove that $x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = (2n+1)\pi$.

107. Show that the equation $\sec x + \text{cosecx} = \text{c}$ has two roots between 0 and π if $c^2 < 8$ and four roots if $c^2 > 8$.

108. Let λ and α be real. Find the set of all values of λ for which the system of linear equations $\lambda x + y\sin\alpha + z\cos\alpha = 0, x + y\cos\alpha + z\sin\alpha = 0, -x + y\sin\alpha - z\cos\alpha = 0$ has non-trivial solution. For $\lambda = 1$, find all the values of α.

109. Find the values of x and $y, 0 < x, y < \frac{\pi}{2}$, satisfying the equation $\cos x \cos y \cos(x+y) = -\frac{1}{8}$

110. Find the number of distinct real roots of $\begin{bmatrix} \sin x & \cos x & \cos x \\ \cos x & \sin x\& & \cos x \\ \cos x & \cos x & \sin x \end{bmatrix} = 0$ in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$.

111. Find the number of values of x in the interval $[0, 5\pi]$ satisfying the equation $3\sin^2 x - 7\sin x + 2 = 0$.

112. Find the range of y such that the following equation in x, $y + \cos x = \sin x$ has a real solution. For $y = 1$, find x such that $0 \le x \le 2\pi$.

113. Solve $\sum_{r=1}^{n} \sin(rx)\sin(r^2 x) = 1$

114. Show that the equation $\sin x(\sin x + \cos x) = a$ has real solutions if a is a real number lying between $\frac{1}{2}(1-\sqrt{2})$ and $\frac{1}{2}(1+\sqrt{2})$.

115. Find the real solutions of the equation $2\cos^2 \frac{x^2+x}{6} = 2^x + 2^{-x}$.

116. Solve the inequality $\sin x \ge \cos 2x$.

117. Find the general solution of the equation $\left(\cos\frac{x}{4} - 2\sin x\right)\sin x + \left(1 + \sin\frac{x}{4} - 2\cos x\right)\cos x = 0$

118. Find the general solution of the equation $2(\sin x - \cos 2x) - \sin 2x(1 + 2\sin x) + 2\cos x = 0$.

119. Solve $\frac{\sin 2x}{\sin\frac{2x+\pi}{3}} = 0$.

120. Solve the equation $3\tan 2x - 4\tan 3x = \tan^2 3x \tan 2x$

121. Solve the equation $\sqrt{1 + \sin 2x} = \sqrt{2}\cos 2x$.

122. Show that $x = 0$ is the only solution satisfying the equation $1 + \sin^2 ax = \cos x$ where a is irrational.

123. Consider the system of linear equarions in x, y and z, $x\sin 3\theta - y + z = 0$, $x\cos 2\theta + 4y + 3z = 0$, $2x + 7y + 7z = 0$. Find the values of θ for which the system has non-trivial solutions.

124. Find all the solutions of the equation $\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}\sqrt{(1-\cos x)^2 + \sin^2 x} = 0$ in the interval $\left[\frac{5\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{2}\right]$

125. Let $A = \{x : \tan x - \tan^2 x > 0\}$ and $y = \left\{x : |\sin x| < \frac{1}{2}\right\}$. Determine $A \cap B$.

126. If $0 \le x \le 2\pi$, then solve $2^{\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}}\sqrt{y^2 - 2y + 2} \le 2$

127. If $|\tan x| = \tan x + \frac{1}{\cos x}(0 \le x \le 2\pi)$ then prove that $x = \frac{7\pi}{6}$ or $\frac{11\pi}{6}$

128. Find the smallest positive solution satisfying $\log_{\cos x} \sin x + \log_{\sin x} \cos x = 2$

129. Solve the inequality $\sin x \cos x + \frac{1}{2}\tan x \ge 1$

130. Solve $\tan x^{\cos^2 x} = \cot x^{\sin x}$

131. If $0 \le \alpha, \beta \le 3$, then $x^2 + 4 + 3\cos(\alpha x + \beta) = 2x$ has at least one solution, then prove thatt $\alpha + \beta = \pi, 3\pi$.

132. Prove that the equation $2\sin x = |x| + a$ has no solution for $a \in \left(\frac{3\sqrt{3}-\pi}{3}, \infty\right)$

Chapter 11
Height and Distance

There are problems where distances between two points are not directly measurable or difficult. Most of such problems can be solved by applying trigonometric ratios with ease. This chapter is dependent on application of what we have studied so far about trigonometric ratios.

1. **Angle of Elevation:**

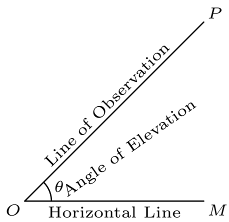


Figure 11.1

Let O and P be two points, where P is at a higher level than O. Also let O be the position of observer and P the position of the object. Draw a horizontal line OM through the point O. OP is called the line of observation or line of sight. Then $\angle POM = \theta$ is called the angle of elevation of P as observed from O.

2. **Angle of Depression**

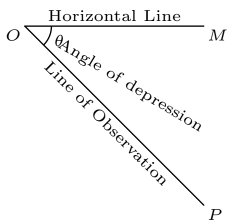


Figure 11.2

In the above example, if P be at a lower level than O, then $\angle MOP = \theta$ is called the angle of depression.

3. **Bearing**

In the above example, if the observer and the object i.e. O and P be on the same level then bearing is defined. Four standard directions; East, West, North and South are taken as cardinal directions for measuring bearing. If $\angle POE = \theta$ is the bearing of point P with respect to O measured from East to North.

North-east means equally inclines to north and east. South-east means equally inclines to south and east. E-N-E means equally inclined to east and north-east.

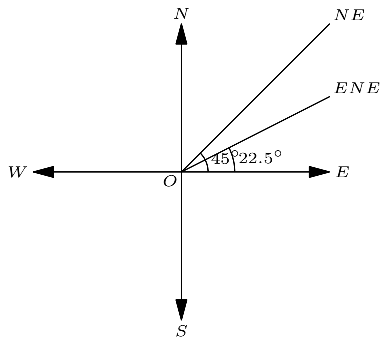


Figure 11.3

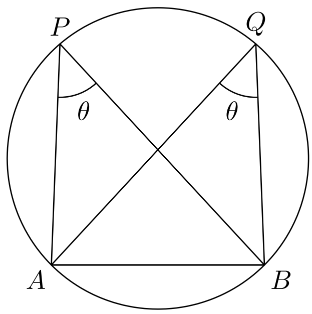


Figure 11.4

11.1 Some Useful Properties of a Circle

Angles on the same segment of a circle are equal. Alternatively, we can say that if the angles APB and AQB subtended on the segment AB are equal, a circle will pass through the points A, B, P and Q i.e. these points are concyclic.

If AR be the tangent to the circle passing through P, Q and R then $\angle PRA = \angle PQR = \theta$

Also, if PQ subtends greatest angle at R which lies on the line AR, then point R will be the point of contact of the tangent to the circle passing through P, Q and R.

11.2 Problems

1. A tower is $100\sqrt{3}$ meters high. Find the angle of elevation of its top point from a point 100 meters away from its foot.

2. The angle of elevation of the top of a tower from a point on the ground, which is 30 m away from the foot of the tower is 30°. Find the height of the tower.

3. A kite is flying at a height of 60 m above the ground. The string attached to the kite is temporarily tied to a point on the ground. The inclination of the string with the ground is 60°. Find the length of the string assuming there is no slack in the string.

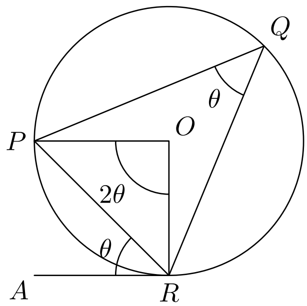


Figure 11.5

4. The string of a kite is 100 m long and it makes an angle of 60° with the horizontal. Find the height of the kite, assuming there is no slack in the string.

5. A circus artist is climbing from the ground a rope stretched from the top of a vertical pole and tied to the ground. The height of the pole is 12 m and the angle made by the rope with the ground level is 30°. Calculate the distance covered by the artist in climbing to the top of the pole.

6. A circus artist is climbing a 20 m long rope, which is tightly stretched and tied from the top of a vertical pole to the ground. Find the height of the pole if the angle made by the rope with the ground level is 30°.

7. A bridge across a river makes an angle of 45° with the river banks. If the length of the bridge across the river is 150 m, what is the width of the river?

8. An observer 1.5 m tall is 28.5 m away from a tower. The angle of elevation of the top of the tower from her eyes is 45°. What is the height of the tower?

9. An electician has to repair an electric fault on a pole of a height 4 m. He needs to reach a point 1.3 m below the top of the pole to undertake the repair work. What should be the length of the ladder that he should use when inclined at an angle of 60° to the horizontal would enable him to reach the required position?

10. From a point on the ground 40 m away from the foot of the tower, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is 30°. The angle of elevation of the top of a water tank(on the top of the tower) is 45°. Find (i) height of the tower (ii) the depth of the tank.

11. A person, standing on the bank of a river, observes that the angle subtended by a tree on the opposite bank is 60°. When he retreats 20 m from the bank, he finds the angle to be 30°. Find the height of the tree and the breadth of the river.

12. A tree 12 m high, is broken by the wind in such a way that its top touches the ground and makes an angle of 60° with the ground. At what height from the bottom the tree is broken by the wind?

13. A tree is broken by the wind. The top struck the ground at an angle of 30° and at a distance of 30 m from the root. Find the whole height of the tree.

14. At a point on level ground, the angle of elevation of a vertical tower is found to be such that its tangent in $5/12$. On walking 192 m towards the tower, the tangent of the angle of elevation is $3/4$. Find the height of the tower.

15. The shadow of a vertical tower on level ground increases by 10 m, when the altitude of sun changes from an angle of elevation 45° to 30°. Find the height of the tower.

16. From the top of a hill, the angle of depression of two consecutive kilometer stones due east are found to be 30° and 45°. Find the height of the hill.

17. Determine the height of a mountain if the elevation of its top at an unknown distance from the base is 30° and at a distance 10 km further off from the mountain, along the same line, the angle of elevation is 15°. (Use $\tan 15^\circ = 0.27$).

18. A person standing on the bank of a river observes that the angle of elevation of the top of a tree standing on the opposite bank is 60°. When he moves 40 m away from the bank, he finds the angle of elevation to be 30°. Find the height of the tree and width of the river.

19. An aeroplane at an altitude of 1200 m finds that two ships are sailing towards it in the same direction. The angles of depression of the ships as observed from the aeroplane are 60° and 30° respectively. Find the distance between two ships.

20. The shadow of a flag-staff is three times as long as the shadow of the flag-staff when the sun rays meet the ground at an angle of 60°. Find the angle between the sun rays and the ground at the time of longer shadow.

21. An aeroplane at an altitude of 200 m observes the angle of depression of opposite sign on the two banks of a river to be 45° and 60°. Find the width of the river.

22. Two pillars of equal height and on either side of a road, which is 100 m wide. The anngle of elevation of the top of the pillars are 60° and 30° at a point on the road between the pillars. Find the position of the point between the pillars and the height of each pillar.

23. As observed from the top of a lighthouse, 100 m above sea level, the angle of depression of a ship, sailing directly towards it, changes from 30° to 45°. Determine the distance travelled by the ship during the period of observation.

24. The angle of elevation of the top Q of a vertical tower PQ from a point X on the ground is 60°. At a point Y, 40 m vertically above X, the angle of elevation is 45°. Find the height of the tower PQ and the distance XQ.

25. From a window 15 m high above the ground in a street, the angles of elevation and depression of the top and the foot of another hourse on the opposite side of the street are 30° and 45° respectively show that the height of the opposite house is 23.66 m. (Use $\sqrt{3} = 1.732$).

26. From the top of a building 60 m high the angles of depression of the top and the bottom of tower are observed to be 30° and 60°. Find the height of the tower.

27. A man standing on the deck of a ship, which is 10 m above the water level. He observes that the angle of elevation of the top of the hill as 60° and the angle of depression of the base of the hill as 30°. Calculate the distance of the hill from from the ship and the height of the hill. Given that level of water is in the same line with base of the hill.

28. The angle of elevation of a jet plane from a point A on the ground in 60°. After a flight of 30 seconds the angle of elevation changes to 30°. If the jet plane is flying at a constant height of $3600\sqrt{3}$ m, find the speed of the jet plane.

29. There is a small island in the middle of a 100 m wide river and a tall tree stands on the island. P and Q are points directly opposite to each other on two banks in the line with the tree. If the angle of elevation of the top of the tree from P and Q are respectively 30° and 45°, find the height of the tree.

30. The horizonatal distance between two towers is 140 m. The angle of elevation of the top of the first tower when seen from the second tower is 30°. If the height of the second tower is 60 m, find the height of the first tower.

31. An aeroplane when flying at a height of 4000 m from the ground passes vertically above anohter aeroplane at an instant when the angles of elevation of the two planes from the same point on the ground are 60° and 45° respectively. Find the vertical distance between the aeroplanes at that instant.

32. A tower stands vertically on the ground. From a point on the ground, 20 m away from the foot of the tower, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is 60°. What is the height of the tower?

33. The angle of elevation of a ladder leaning against a wall is 60° and the foot of the ladder is 9.5 m away from the wall. Find the length of the ladder.

34. A ladder is placed along the wall of a house such that its upper end is touching the top of the wall. The foot of the ladder is 2 m away from the wall and the ladder is making an angle of 60° with the level of the ground. Determine the height of the wall.

35. An electric pole is 10 m high. A steel wire tied to the top of the pole is affixed at a point on the ground to keep the pole up right. If the wire makes an angle of 45° with the horizontal through the foot of the pole, find the length of the wire.

36. A kite is flying at a height of 75 m from the ground level, attached to a string inclined at 60° to the horizontal. Find the length of the string to the nearest meter.

37. A ladder 15 m long just reaches the top of a vertical wall. If the ladder makes an angle of 60°, find the height of the wall.

38. A vertical tower stands on a horizontal plane and is surmounted by a vertical flag-staff. At a point on the plane 70 m away from the tower, an observer notices that the angle of elevation of the top and the bottom of the flag-staff are 60° and 45° respectively. Find the height of the flag-staff and that of the tower.

39. A vertically straight tree, 15 m high, is broken by the wind in such a way that its top just touches the ground and makes an angle of 60° with the ground. At what height from the ground did it break?

40. A vertical tower stands on a horizontal plane and is surmounted by a vertical flag-staff of height 5 m. At a point on the plane, the angle of elevation of the top and the bottom of the flag-staff are respectively 30° and 60°. Find the height of the tower.

41. A person observed the angle of elevation of the top of the tower as 30°. He walked 50 m towards the foot of the tower along the ground level and found the angle of elevation of the top of the tower to be 60°. Find the height of the tower.

42. The shadow of the tower, when the angle of elevation of the sun is 45°, is found to be 10 m longer than when it was 60°. Find the height of the tower.

43. A skydiver is descending vertically and makes angles of elevation of 45° and 60° at two observing points 100 m apart from each other on the left side. Find the maximum height from which he falls and the distance of the point where he falls on the ground from the nearest observation point.

44. On the same side of a tower, two objects are located. When observed from the top of the tower, their angles of depression are 45° and 60°. If the height of the tower is 150 m, find the diistance between the objects.

45. The angle of elevation of a tower from a point on the same level as the foot of the tower is 30°. On advancing 150 m towards the foot of the tower, the angle of elevation of the tower becomes 60°. Find the height of the tower.

46. The angle of elevation of the top of a tower as observed from a point in the horizontal plane through the foot of the tower is 30°. When the observer moves towards the tower a distance of 100 m, he finds that angle of elevation has become 60°. Find the height of the tower and distance of the initial position from the tower.

47. From the top of a building 15 m high the angle of elevation of the top of a tower is found to be 30°. From the bottom of the same building, the angle of elevation of the same tower is found to be 60°. Find the height of the tower and distance between the tower and the building.

48. On a horizontal plane there is a vertical tower with a flag pole on the top of the tower. At a point 9 m away from the foot of the tower the angle of elevation of the top and bottom of the flag pole are 60° and 30° respectively. Find the height of the tower and the flag pole mounted on it.

49. A tree breaks due to a storm and the broken part bends so that the top of the tree touches the ground making an angle 30° with the ground. The distance between the foot of the tree to the point where the top touches the ground is 8 m. Find the height of the tree.

50. From a point P on the ground the angle of eleveation of a 10 m tall building is 30°. A flag is hoisted at the top of the building and the angle of elevation of the top of the flag from P is 45°. Find the length of flag and the distance of building from point P.

51. A 1.6 m tall girl stands at a distance 3.2 m from a lamp post. The length of the shadow of the girl is 4.8 m on the ground. Find the height of the lamp post by using trigonometric ratios and similar triangles.

52. A 1.5 m tall boy is standing some distance from a 30 m tall building. The angle of elevation from his eyes to the top of the building increases from 30° to 60° as he walks towards the building. Find the distance he walks towards the building.

53. The shadow of a tower standing on level ground is found to be 40 m longer when sun's angle of elevation is 30° than when it is 60°. Find the height of the tower.

54. From a point on the ground the angles of elevation of the bottom and top of a transmission tower fixed at the top of a building 20 m high are 45° and 60° respectively. Find the height of the transmission tower.

55. The angles of depression of the top and bottom of 8 m tall building from the top of a multistoried building are 30° and 45° respectively. Find the height of the multistoried building and the distance between two buildings.

56. A statue 1.6 m tall stands on the top of pedestal. From a point on the ground, the angle of elevation of the top of the statue is 60° and from the same point the angle of elevation of the top of the pedestal is 45°. Find the height of the pedestal.

57. From the top of a 7 m high building, the angle of elevation of the top of a cable tower is 60° and the angle of depression of its foot is 45°. Determine the height of the tower.

58. As observed from the top of a 75 m tall lighthouse, the angle of depression of two ships are 30° and 45°. If one ship is exactly behind the other on the same side of the lighthouse, find the distance between two ships.

59. The angle of elevation of the top of the building from the foot of a tower is 30° and the angle of top of the tower from the foot of the building is 60°. If the tower is 50 m high, find the height of the building.

60. From a point on a bridge across river the angles of depression of the banks on opposite sides of the river are 30° and 45°. If the bridge is at a height of 30 m find the width of the river.

61. Two poles of equal heights are standing opposite to each other on either side of the road which is 80 m wide. From a point between them on the road the angle of elevation of the top of the poles are 60° and 30° respectively. Find the height of the poles and the distance of the point from the poles.

62. A man sitting at a height of 20 m on a tall tree on a small island in middle of a river observes two poles directly opposite to each other on the two banks of the river and in line with the foot of the tree. If the angles of depression of the feet of the poles from a point which the man is sitting on the tree on either side of the river are 60° and 30° respectively. Find the width of the river.

63. A vertical tower stands on a horizontal plane and is surmounted by a flag-staff of height 7 m. From a point on the plane, the angle of elevation of the bottom of the flag-staff is 30° and that of the top of the flag-staff is 45°. Find the height of the tower.

64. The length of the shadow of a tower standing on level plane is found to be $2x$ m longer when the sun's altitude is 30° than when it was 45°. Prove that the height of tower is $x(\sqrt{3}+1)$ m.

65. A tree breaks due to a storm and the broken part bends so that the top of the tree touches the ground making an angle of 30° with the ground. The distance from the foot of the tree to the point where the top touches the ground is 10 m. Find the height of the tree.

66. A balloon is connected to a meteorological ground station by a cable of length 215 m inclined at 60° to the horizontal. Determine the height of the balloon from the ground assuming there is no slack in the cable.

67. To men on either side of a cliff 80 m high observe that angle of elevation of the top of the cliff to be 30° and 60° respectively. Find the distance between the two men.

68. Find the angle of the elevation of the sun (sun's altitude) when the length of the shdow of a vertical pole is equal to its height.

69. An aeroplane is flying at a height of 210 m. At some instant the angles of depression of two points in opposite directions on both the banks of the river are 45° and 60°. Find the width of the river.

70. The angle of elevation of the top of a chimney from the top of a tower is 60° and the angle of depression of the foot of the chimney from the top of the tower is 30°. If the height of the tower is 40 m, find the height of the chimney. According to pollution control norms, the minimum height of a smoke emitting chimney should be 100 m. State if the height of the chimney meets the pollution norms.

71. Two ships are in the sea on either side of a lighthouse in such a way that ships and lighthouse are always in the same straight line. The angles of depression of two ships are observed from the top of the lighthouse are 60° and 45° respectively. If the height of the lighthouse is 200 m, find the distance between the two ships.

72. The horizontal distance between two poles is 15 m. The angle of depression of top of the first pole as seen from the top of second pole is 30°. If the height of second pole is 24 m, find the height of the first pole.

73. The angle of depression of two ships from the top of a lighthouse and on the same side of it are found to be 45° and 30° respectively. If the ships are 200 m apart, find the height of lighthouse.

74. The angle of elevation of the top of a tower from two points at a distance of 4 m and 9 m from the base of the tower and in the same straight line are complementary. Prove that the height of the tower is 6 m.

75. The horizontal distance between two trees of different heights is 60 m. The angle of depression of the top of the first tree when seen from the top of the second tree is 45°. If the height of the second tree is 80 m, find the height of the first tree.

76. A flag-staff stands on the top of a 5 m high tower. From a point on the ground, the angle of elevation of the top of the flag-staff is 60° and from the same point, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is 45°. Find the height of the flag-staff.

77. The angle of elevation of the top of a vertical tower PQ from a point X on the ground is 60°. At a point Y, 40 m vertically above X, the angle of elevation of the top is 45°. Calculate the height of the tower.

78. As observed from the top of a 150 m tall lighthouse, the angle of depressions of two ships approaching it are 30° and 45° respectively. If one ship is directly behind the other, find the distance between two ships.

79. The angle of elevation of the top of a rock from the top and foot of a 100 m high tower are 30° and 45° respectively. Find the height of the rock.

80. A straight highway leads to the foot of the tower of height 50 m. From the top of the tower, the angles of depression of two cars standing on the highway are 30° and 60° respectively. What is distance between the cars and how far is each car from the tower?

81. From the top of a building AB, 60 m high, the angles of depression of the top and bottom of a vertical lamp post CD are observed to be 30° and 60° respectively. Find (i) horizontal distance between AB and CD, (ii) the height of the lamp post, and (iii) the difference between heights of the building and lamp post.

82. Two boats approach a lighthouse mid sea from opposite directions. The angles of elevation of the top of the lighthouse from the two boats are 30° and 45° respectively. If the distance between the ships is 100 m, find the height of the lighthouse.

83. The angle of elevation of a hill from the foot of a tower is 60° and the angle of elevation of the top of the tower from the foot of the hill is 30°. If the tower is 50 m high, find the height of the hill.

84. A moving boat is observed from the top of a 150 m high cliff moving away from the cliff. The angle of depression of the boat changes from 60° to 45° in 2 min. Find the speed of the boat.

85. From the top of a 120 m high tower, a man observes two cars on the opposite sides of the tower and in straight line with the base of the tower with angles of depression as 60° and 45°. Find the distance between the cars.

86. Two points A and B are on the same side of a tower and in the same straight line as its base. The angles of depression of these points from the top of tower are 60° and $45\circ$ respectively. If the height of the tower is 15 m, find the distance between the points.

87. A vertical tower stands on a horizontal plane and is surmounted by a vertical flag-staff of height h. At a point on the plane, the angles of elevation of the bottom and the top of the flag-staff are α and β respectively. Prove that the height of the tower is $\frac{h\tan\alpha}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$.

88. The angles of elevation of the top of a tower from two points at distancces a and b meters from the base and in same straight line with it are complementary. Prove that the height of the tower is $\sqrt{ab}$ m.

89. Two stations due south of a leaning tower which leans towards north are at distance a and b from its foot. If α, β be the elevations of the top of the tower from these stations, prove that its inclination θ to the horizontal is given by $\cot\theta = \frac{b\cot\alpha - a\cot\beta}{b-a}$.

90. If the angle of elevation of a cloud from a point h meteres above a lake is α and the angle of depression of its reflection in the lake is β, prove that the height of the cloud is $\frac{h(\tan\alpha+\tan\beta)}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$.

91. A round balloon of radius r subtends an angle α at the eye of the observer while the angle of elevation of its center is β. Prove that the height of the center of the balloon is $r\sin\beta \text{cosec}\frac{\alpha}{2}$.

92. The angle of elevation of a cliff from a fixed point is θ. After going a distance of k m towards the top of the cliff at an angle of ϕ, it is found that the angle of elevation is α. Show that the height of the cliff is $\frac{k(\cos\phi - \sin\phi\cot\alpha)}{\cot\theta - \cot\alpha}$ m.

93. The angle of elevation of the top of a tower from a point A due south of the tower is α and from B due east of the tower is β. If $AB = d$, show that the height of the tower is $\frac{d}{\sqrt{\cot^2\alpha+\cot^2\beta}}$.

94. The elevation of a tower at a station A due north of it is α and at a station B due west of A is β. Prove that the height of tower is $\frac{AB\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sqrt{\sin^2\alpha-\sin^2\beta}}$.

95. A 1.2 m tall girl spots a balloon moving with the wind in a horizontal line at a height of 88.2 m from the ground. The angle of elevation from the eyes of the girl at any instant is 60°. After some time, the angle of elevation is reduced to 30°. Find the distance travelled by the balloon during the interval.

96. A straight highway leads to the foot of the tower. A man standing on the top of the tower observes a car at an angle of depression of 30°, which is approaching the foot of tower with uniform speed. Six seconds later the angle of depression is found to be 60°. Find the further time taken by the car to reach the foot of the tower.

97. A man on a cliff observes a boat at an angle of depression of 30° which is apporaching the shore to the point immediately beneath the observer with a uniform speed. Six minutes later, the angle of depression of the boat is found to be 60°. Find the time taken by the boat to read the shore.

98. A man on the top of a vertical tower observes a car moving at a uniform speed coming directly towards it. If it takes 12 min for the angle of depression to change from 30° to 45°, find the time taken by the car to reach the foot of the tower.

99. A fire in a building is reported to two fire stations, 20 km apart from each other on a straight road. One fire station observes that the fire is at an angle 60° to the the road and second fire station observes that the fire is at 45° to the road. Which station's fire-fighting team will reach sooner and how much would it have to travel?

100. A man on the deck of a ship is 10 m above the water level. He observes that the angle of elevation of the top of a cliff is 45° and the angle of depression of its base is 30°. Calculate the distance of ship from the cliff and height of the cliff.

101. There are two temples, one on each bank of a river, just opposite to each other. One temple is 50 m high. From the top of this temple, the angle of depression of the top and the bottom of the other temple are 30° and 60° respectively. Find the width of the river and the height of the other temple.

102. The angle of elevation of an aeroplane from a point on the ground is 45°. After a flight of 15 seconds, the elevation changes to 30°. If the aeroplane is flyging at a height of 3000 m, find the speed of the aeroplane.

103. An aeroplane flying horizontally 1 km above the ground is observed at an elevation of 60°. After 10 seconds, its elevation is observed to be 30°. Find the speed of the aeroplane in km/hr.

104. A tree standing on a horizontal plane is leaning towards east. At two points situated at distance a and b exactly due west of it, with angles of elevation to the top respectively α and β. Prove that the height of of the top from the ground is $\frac{(b-a)\tan\alpha\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}$.

105. The angle of elevation of a stationary cloud from a point 2500 m above a lake is 15° and the angle of depression of its reflection in the lake is 45°. What is the height of the cloud above the lake level? (Use $\tan 15^\circ = 0.268$).

106. If the angle of elevation of a cloud from a point h meters above a lake is α and the angle of depression of its reflection in the lake is β, prove that the distance of cloud from the point of observation is $\frac{2h \sec \alpha}{\tan \beta - \tan \alpha}$.

107. From an aeroplane vertically above a straight horizontal road, the angles of depression of two consecutive milestones on opposite sides of the aeroplane are observed to be α and β. Show that the height in miles of aeroplane above the rooad is given by $\frac{\tan \alpha \tan \beta}{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}$.

108. PQ is a post of given height h, and AB is a tower at some distance. If α and β are the angles of elevation of B, at P and Q respectively. Find the height of the tower and its distance from the post.

109. A ladder rests against a wall at an angle α to the horizontal. Its foot is pulled away from the wall through a distance a, so that it slides a distance b down the the wall making an angle β with the horizontal. Show that $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\cos \alpha - \cos \beta}{\sin \beta - \sin \alpha}$.

110. A tower subtends an angle α at a point A in the plane of its base and the angle of depression of the foot of the tower at a point b m just above A is β. Prove that the height of the tower is $b \tan \alpha \cot \beta$.

111. An observer, 1.5 m tall, is 28.5 m away from a tower 30 m high. Determine the angle of elevation of the top of the tower from his eye.

112. From the top of a tower h m high, the angles of depression of two objects, which are in line with the foot of tower are α and $\beta(\beta > \alpha)$. Find the distance between two objects.

113. A window of house is h m above the ground. From the window, the angles of elevation and depression of the top and bottom of the amother house situated on the opposite side of the lane are found to be α and β respectively. Prove that the height of the house is $h(1 + \tan \alpha \cot \beta)$ m.

114. The lower windows of a house is at a height of 2 m above the ground and its upper window is 4 m vertically above the lower window. At certain instant the angles of elevation of a balloon from these windows are observed to be 60° and 30° respectively. Find the height of the balloon above the ground.

115. A man standing south of a lamp-post observes his shadow on the horizontal plane to be 24 ft. long. On walking eastward 300 ft. he finds the shadow as 30 ft. If his height is 6 ft., obtain the height of the lamp post above the plane.

116. When the sun's altitude increases from 30° to 60°, the length of the shadow of tower decreases by 5 m. Find the height of the tower.

117. A man observes two objects in a straight line in the west. On walking a distance c to the north, the objects subtend an angle α in front of him. On walking a further distance c to the north, they subtend angle β. Show that distance between the objects is $\frac{3c}{2 \cot \beta - \cot \alpha}$.

118. An object is observed from the points A, B, C lying in a horizontal straight line which passes directly underneath the object. The angular elevation at B is twice that at A and at C three times that of A. If $AB = a, BC = b$, show that the height of the object is $\frac{a}{2b}\sqrt{(a+b)(3b-a)}$.

119. At the foot of a mountain the elevation of its summit is 45°; after ascending one kilometer towards the mountain upon an incline of 30°, the elevation changes to 60°. Find the height of the mountain.

120. A man observes that when he has walked c m up an inclined plane, the angular depression of an object in a horizontal plane through the foot of the slope is α and when he walked a further distance of c m, the depression is β. Prove that the inclination of the slope to the horizon is the angle whose cotangent is $2\cot\beta - \cot\alpha$.

121. A ladder rests against a vertical wall at an angle α to the horizontal. Its foot is pulled away from the wall through a distance a so that it slides a distance b down the wall making an angle β with the horizontal. Show that $a = b\tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}$.

122. A balloon moving in a straight line passes vertically above two points A and B on a horizontal plane 1000 m apart. When above A has an altitude 60° as seen from B, and when above B, 30° as seen from A. Find the distance from A of the point at which it will strike the plane.

123. A person standing on the bank of a river observes that the angle subtended by a tree on the opposite bank is 60°. When he retires 40 m from the bank perpendicular to it, he finds the angle to be 30°, find the height of the tree and the breadth of the river.

124. The angles of elevation of a bird flying in a horizontal straight line from a point at four consecutive observations are α, β, γ and δ, the observations being taken at equal intervals of time. Assuming that the speed of the bird is uniform, prove that $\cot^2\alpha - \cot^2\delta = 3(\cot^2\beta - \cot^2\gamma)$.

125. At a point on a level plane a vertical tower subtends an angle α and a pole of height h m at the top of the tower subtends an angle β, show that the height of the tower is $h\sin\alpha\text{cosec}\beta\cos(\alpha+\beta)$ m.

126. AB is a vertical pole. The end A is on the level ground. C is the middle point of AB. P is a point on the level ground. The portion CB subtends an angle β at P. If $AP = n.AB$, then show that $\tan\beta = \frac{n}{2n^2+1}$.

127. The angular depression of the top and the foot of a chimney as seen from the top of a second chimney, which is 150 m high and standing on the same level as the first, are θ and ϕ respectively. Find the distance between their tops when $\tan\theta = \frac{4}{3}$ and $\tan\phi = \frac{5}{2}$.

128. The angular elevation of a tower CD at a place A due south of it is 30° and at a place B due west of A, the elevation is 18°. If $AB = a$, show that the height of the tower is $\frac{a}{\sqrt{2+2\sqrt{5}}}$.

129. The elevation of a tower due north of a station at P is θ and at a station Q due west of P is ϕ. Prove that the height of tower is $\frac{PQ.\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\sin^{\theta}-\sin^2\phi}}$.

130. The angle of elevation of a certain peak when observed from each end of a horizontal baseline of length $2a$ is found to be θ. When observed from the mid-point of the base, angle of elevation is ϕ. Prove that the height of the peak is $\frac{a\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\sin(\theta+\phi)\sin(\phi-\theta)}}$.

131. The angles of elevation of the top of a hill as seen from three consecutive milestones of a straight road not passing through the foot of the hill are α, β, γ respectively. Show that the height of the hill is $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{\cot^2\alpha+\cot^2\gamma-2\cot^2\beta}}$.

132. A tower stands in a field whose shape is that of an equilateral triangle and whose sides are 80 ft. It subtends an angle at three corners whose tangents are respectively $\sqrt{3}+1, \sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}$. Fnd its height.

133. A man on a hill observers that three towers on a horizontal plane subtend equal angles at his eye and that the angles of depression of their bases are α, β, γ. If $a, b, , c$ be the heights of the tower, prove that $\frac{\sin(\beta-\gamma)}{a\sin\alpha}+\frac{\sin(\gamma-\alpha)}{b\sin\beta}+\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{c\sin\gamma}=0$.

134. A person walking along a canal observes that two objects are in the same line which is inclined at an angle α to the canal. He walks a distnce c further and observes that the objects subtend their greatest angle β. Show that their distance apart is $\frac{2c\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}$.

135. A flag-staff is fixed on the top of a tower standing on a horizontal plane. The angles subtended by the flag-staff at two points a m apart, on the same side and on the same horizontal line through the foot of the tower are the same and equal to α. The angle subtended by the tower at the farthest point is β, find the height of the tower and the length of the flag staff.

136. The angle of elevation of a cloud from a point h ft. above the surface of a lake is θ, the anngle of depression of its reflection in the lake is ϕ. Prove that the height of the cloud is $\frac{h\sin(\theta+\phi)}{\sin(\phi-\theta)}$.

137. A road is inclined at an angle 10° to the vertical towards the sun. The height of the shadow on the horizontal ground is 2.05 m. If the elevation of the sun is 38°, find the length of the road.

138. When the sun's altitude increases from 30° to 60°, the length of the shadow of a tower decreases by 30 m. Find the height of the tower.

139. The shadow of a tower standing on a level is found to be 60 m longer when the sun's altitude is 30° than when it is 45°. Find the height of the tower.

140. A man on a cliff observes a boat at an angle of depression of 30°, which is sailing towards the shore to the point immediately beneath him. Three minutes later, the angle of depresssion of the boat is found to be 60°. Assuming that the boat sails at uniform speed, determine how much more time it will take to reach the shore.

141. An aeroplane when 3000 m high passes vertically above another aeroplane at an instant when there angle of elevation at the same observation points are 60° and 45° respectively. How many meters higher is the one than the other.

142. The angles of elevation of an aeroplane at two consecutive milestones respectively are α and β. Find the height of the plane taking it to be between the two milestones and just above the road.

143. The altitude of a certain rock is 47° and after walking towards it 1000 m up a slope inclined at 30° to the horizon an observer finds its altitude to be 77°. Find the height of the rock. ($\sin 47^\circ = .73135$.)

144. A man observes that when he moves up a distance c m on a slope, the angle of depression of a point on the horizontal plane from the base of the slope is 30° and when he moves up further a distance c m, then angle of depression of the point is 45°. Obtain the angle of depression of the slope with the horizontal.

145. On level ground the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is 30°. On moving 20 m nearer the angle of elevation is 60°. What is the height of the tower?

146. An air-pilot at a height h m above the ground observes the angle of depression of the top and bottom of a tower to be 30° and 60°. Find the height of the tower.

147. From the top of a hill 200 m high, the angles of depression of the top and the bottom of a pillar are 30° and 60° respectively. Find the height of the pillar and its distance from the hill.

148. A vertical pole consists of two parts, the lower part being one-third of the whole. The upper part subtends an angle whose tangent is $\frac{1}{2}$ at a point in a horizontal plane through the foot of the pole and 20 m from it. Find the height of the pole.

149. A statue is 8 m high standing on the top of a tower 64 m high on the bank of a river subtends at a point A on the opposite bank facing the tower, the same angle as subtended at the same point A by a man 2 m high standing at the base of of the tower. Show that the breadth of the river is $16\sqrt{6}$ m.

150. A statue a m high placed on a column b m high subtends the same angle as the column to an observer h m high standing on the horizontal plane at a distance d m from the foot of the column. Show that $(a-b)\,d^2 = (a+b)\,b^2 - 2b^2h - (a-b)\,h^2$.

151. The angles of elevation of the top of a tower standing on a horizontal plane from two points on a line passing through the foot of the tower at a distance a and b are complementary angles. Prove that the height of the tower is $\sqrt{ab}$. If the line joining the two points subtend an angle θ at the top of the tower, show that $\sin\theta = \frac{a-b}{a+b}$.

152. A pillar subtends at a point d m apart from its foot the same angle as that subtended at the same point by a statue on the top. If the pillar is h m high, show that the height of the status is $\frac{h(d^2+h^2)}{d^2-h^2}$ m.

153. A vertical tower 50 ft. high stands on a sloping ground. The foot of the tower is at the same level as the middle point of a vertical flag pole. From the top of the tower the angle of depression of the top and the bottom of the pole are 15° and 45° respectively. Find the length of the pole.

154. An observer at an anti-aircraft post A identifies an enemy aircraft due east of his post at an angle of elevation of 60°. At the same instant a detection post D situated 4 km south of A reports the aircraft at an elevation of 30°. Calculate the altitude at which the aircraft is flying.

155. A flag staff PN stands up right on level ground. A base AB is measured at right angled to AN such that the points A, B, N lie in the same horizontal plane. If $\angle PAN = \alpha$ and $\angle PBN = \beta$. Prove that the height of the flag staff is $\frac{AB.\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sqrt{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)}}$.

156. A vertical pole is divided in the ratio $1:9$ by a mark on it. If the two parts subtend equal angle at a distance of 20 m from the base of the pole, find the height of the pole. The lower part is shorter than the upper one.

157. A chimney leans towards north. At equal distances due north and south of it in a horizontal plane, the elevation of the top are α, β. Show that the inclination of the chimney to the vertical is $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\sin\alpha\sin\beta}\right]$.

158. A flag staff 10 m high stands in the center of an equilateral triangle which is horizontal. If each side of the triangle subtends an angle of 60° at the top of flag staff. Prove that the length of the sides are $5\sqrt{6}$ m.

159. Two posts are 120 m apart, and the height of one is double that of the other. From the middle point of the line joining their feet, an observer finds the angular elevation of their tops to be complementary. Find the height of the posts.

160. A pole 100 ft. high stands at the center of an equilateral triangle each side of which subtends and angle of 60° at the top of the pole. Find the side of the triangle.

161. An observer on a carriage moving with a speed v along a straight road observes in one position that two distant trees are in the same line with him which is inclined at an angle θ to the road. After a time t, he observes that the trees subtend their greatest angle ϕ. Show that the distance between the tree is $\frac{2vt\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$.

162. A and B are two points on one bank of a straight river and C and D are two points on the other bank. The direction from C to D is the same as from A to B. If $AB = a$, $\angle CAD = \alpha$, $\angle DAB = \beta$, $\angle CBA = \gamma$, prove that $CD = \frac{a\sin\alpha\sin\gamma}{\sin\beta\sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$.

163. To measure the breadth PQ of a river a man places himself at R in the straight line PQ produced through Q and then walks 100 m at right angles to this line. He then finds PQ and QR subtend angles 15° and 25° at his eye. Find the breadth of the river.

164. A bird is perched on the top of a tree 20 m high and its elevation from a point on the ground is 45°. It flies off horizontally straight away from the observer and in second the elevation of the bird is reduced to 30°. Find its speed.

165. The angles of elevation of a balloon from two stations 2 km apart and from a point halfway between them are observed to be $60^\circ, 30^\circ$ and 45° respectively. Prove that the height of the balloon is $500\sqrt{6}$ m.

166. If the angular elevations of the tops of two spires which appear in a straight line is α and the angular depression of their reflections in a lake, h ft. below the point of observation are β and γ, show that the distance between the two spires is $2h\cos^2\alpha\sin(\gamma-\beta)\operatorname{cosec}(\beta-\alpha)\operatorname{cosec}(\gamma-\alpha)$ ft. where $\gamma > \beta$.

167. A pole stands vertically on the center of a square. When α is the elevation of the sun its shadow just reaches the side of the square and is at a distance x and y from the ends of that side. Show that the height of the pole is $\sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{2}}.\tan\alpha$.

168. A circular plate of radius a touches a vertical wall. The plate is fixed horizontally at a height b above the ground. A lighted candle of length c stands vertically at the center of the plate. Prove that the breadth of the shadow on the wall where it meets the horizontal ground is $\frac{2a}{c}\sqrt{b^2+2bc}$.

169. The extremity of the shadow of a flag-staff which is 6 m high and stands on the top of a pyramid on a square base, just reaches the side of the base and is distant x and y ft. respectively from the ends of that side; prove that the height of the pyramid is $\sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{2}}.\tan\alpha - 6$, where α is the elevation of the sun.

170. A man observes a tower PQ of height h from a point C on the ground. He moves forward a distance d towards the foot of the tower and finds that the angle of elevation has doubled. He further moves a distance $\frac{3}{4}d$ in the same direction. He finds that the angle of elevation is three times that at P. Prove that $36h^2 = 35d^2$.

171. A 2 m long object is fired vertically upwards from the mid-point of two locations A and B, 8 m apart. The speed of the object after t seconds is given by $\frac{ds}{dt} = (2t+1)$ m/s. Let α and β be the angles subtended by the object at A and B respectively after one and two seconds. Find the value of $\cos(\alpha-\beta)$.

172. A sign-post in the fom of an isosceles triangle ABC is mounted on a pole of height h fixed to the ground. The base BC of the triangle is parallel to the ground. A man standing on the ground at distance d from the sign-post finds that the top vertex A of the triangle subtends an angle β and either of the two vertices subtends the same angle α at his feet. Find the area of the triangle.

173. A tower is observed from two stations A and B, where B is east of A at a distance 100 m. The tower is due north of A and due north-west of B. The angles of elevations of the tower from A and B are complementary. Find the height of the tower.

174. Two vertical poles whose heights are a and b subtend the samme angles α at a point in the line joining their feet. If they subtend angle β and γ at any point in the horizontal plane at which the line joining their feet subtends a right angle, prove that $(a+b)^2\cot^2\alpha = a^2\cot^2\beta + b^2\cot^2\gamma$.

175. PQ is a vertical tower. P is the foot and Q is the top of the tower. A, B, C are three points in the horizontal plane through P. The angles of elevation of Q from A, B, C are equal and each is equal to θ. The sides of the $\triangle ABC$ are a, b, c and the area of the $\triangle ABC$ is Δ. Show that the height of the tower is $\frac{abc\tan\theta}{4\Delta}$.

176. An observer at O notices that the angle of elevation of the top of a tower is 90°. The line joining O to the base of the tower makes an angle of $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ with the north and is inclined eastwards. The observer travels a distance of 300 m towards north to a point A and finds

the toewr to his east. The angle of elevation of the top of the tower at A is ϕ. Find ϕ and the height of the tower.

177. A tower AB leans towards west making an angle α with the vertical. The angular elevation of B, the top most point of the tower, is β as observed from a point C due west of A at a distance d from A. If the angular elevation of B from a point D due east of C at a distance $2d$ from C is γ, then prove that $2\tan\alpha = 3\cot\beta - \cot\gamma$.

178. The elevation of the top of a tower at point E due east of the tower is α, and at a point S due south of the tower is β. Prove that it's elevation θ at a point mid-way between E and S is given by $\cot^2\beta + \cot^2\alpha = 4\cot^2\theta$.

179. A vertical tree stands at a point A on a bank of a canal. The angle of elevation of its top from a point B on the other bank of the canal and directly opposite to A is 60°. The angle of elevation of the top from another point C is 30°. If A, B and C are on the same horizontal plane, $\angle ABC = 120^\circ$ and $BC = 20$ m, find the height of the tree and the width of the canal.

180. A person observes the top of a vertical tower of height h from a station S_1 and finds β_1 is the angle of elevation. He moves in a horizontal plane to second station S_2 andd finds that $\angle PS_2S_1$ is γ_1 and the angle subtended by S_2S_1 at P (top of the tower) is δ_1 and the angle of elevation is β_2. He moves again to a third station S_3 such that $S_3S_2 = S_2S_1$, $\angle PS_3S_2 = \gamma_2$ and the angle subtended by S_3S_2 is δ_2. Show that $\frac{\sin\gamma_1\sin\beta_1}{\sin\delta_1} = \frac{\sin\gamma_2\sin\beta_2}{\sin\delta_2} = \frac{h}{S_1S_2}$.

181. A straight pillar PQ stands at a point P. The points A and B are situated due south and east of P respectively. M is mid-point of AB. PAM is an equilateral triangle and N is the foot of the perpendicular from P on AB. Suppose $AN = 20$ m and the angle of elevation of the top of the pillar at N is $\tan^{-1} 2$. Find the height of the pillar and the angle of elevation of its top at A and B.

182. ABC is a triangular park with $AB = AC = 100$ m. A television tower stands at the mid point of BC. The angles of elevation of the top of the tower at A, B and C are $45^\circ, 60^\circ$ and 60° respectively. Find the height of the tower.

183. A square tower stands upon a horizontal plane from which three of the upper corners are visible, their angular elevations are $45^\circ, 60^\circ$ and 45°. If h be the height of the tower and a is the breadth of its sides, then show that $\frac{h}{a} = \frac{\sqrt{6}(1+\sqrt{5})}{4}$.

184. A right circular cylindrical tower of height h and radius r stands on a horizontal plane. Let A be a point in the horizontal plane and PQR be a semi-circular edge of the top of the tower such that Q is the point in it nearest to A. The angles of elevation of the points P and Q are 45° and 60° respectively. Show that $\frac{h}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(1+\sqrt{5})}{2}$.

185. A is the foot of the vartical pole, B and C are due east of A and D is due south of C. The elevation of the pole at B is double that C and the angle subtended by AB at D is $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}$. Also, $BC = 20$ m, $CD = 30$ m, find the height of the pole.

186. A person wishing to ascertain the height of a tower, stations himself on a horizontal plane through its foot at a point at which the elevation of the top is 30°. On walking a distance a in a certain direction he finds that elevation to the top is same as before, and on walking a

distance $\frac{5}{3}a$ at right angles to his former direction, he finds the elevation of the top to be 60°, prove that the height of the tower is either $\sqrt{\frac{5}{6}}a$ or $\sqrt{\frac{85}{48}}a$.

187. A tower stands in a field whose shape is that of an equilateral triangle and whose side is 80 ft. It subtends angles at three corners whose tangents are respectively $\sqrt{3}+1$, $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt{2}$. Find its height.

188. A flag-staff on the top of a tower is observed to subtend the same angle α at two points on a horizontal plane, which lie on a line passing through the center of the base of the tower annd whose distance from one another is $2a$, and angle β at a point half way between them. Prove that the heirght of the flag-staff is $a\sin\alpha\sqrt{\frac{2\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\sin(\beta-\alpha)}}$.

189. A man standing on a plane observes a row of equal and equidistant pillars, the 10-th and 17-th of which subtend the same angle that they would do if they were in position of the first respectively $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ of their height. Prove that, neglecting the height of the man's eye, the line of pillars is inclined to be line drawn from his eye to the first at an angle whose secant is nearly 2.6.

190. A tower stands on the edge of the circular lake $ABCD$. The foot of the tower is at D and the angle of elevation of the top from A, B, C are respectively α, β, γ. If $\angle BAC = \angle ACB = \theta$. Show that $2\cos\theta\cot\beta = \cot\alpha + \cot\gamma$.

191. A pole stands at the bank of circular pond. A man walking along the bank finds that angle of elevation of the top of the pole from the points A and B is 30° and from the third point C is 45°. If the distance from A to B and from B to C measured along bank are 40 m and 20 m respectively. Find the radius of the pond and the height of the pole.

192. A man standing on the sea shore observes two buoys in the same direction, the line through them making an angle α with the shore. He then walks a distance along the shore a distance a, when he finds the buoys subtend an angle α at his eye; and on walking a further distance b he finds that they subtend an angle α at his eye. Show that the distance between the buoys is $\left(a+\frac{b}{2}\right)\sec\alpha - \frac{2a(a+b)}{2a+b}\cos\alpha$, assuming the shore to be straight and henglecting the height of the man's eye above the sea.

193. A railway curve in the shape of a quadrant of a circle, has n telegraph posts at its ends and at equal distance along the curve. A man stationed at a point on one of the extreme radii produced sees the p-th and q-th posts from the end nearest him in a straight line. Show that the radius of the curve is $\frac{a}{2}\cos(p+q)\,\phi\text{cosec}p\phi\text{cosec}q\phi$, where $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4(n-1)}$ and a is the distance from the man to the nearest end of curve.

194. A wheel with diameter AB touches the horizontal ground at the point A. There is a rod BC fixed at B such that ABC is vertical. A man from a point P on the ground, in the same plane as that of wheel and at a distance d from A, is watching C and finds its angle of elevation is α. The wheel is then rotated about its fixed center O such that C moves away from the man. The angle of elevation of C when it is about to disappear is β. Find the radius of the wheel and the length of the rod. Also, find distance PC when C is just to disappear.

195. A semi-circular arch AB of length $2L$ and a vertical tower PQ are situated in the same vertical plane. The feet A and B of the arch and the base Q of the tower are on the same horizontal

level, with B between A and Q. A man at A finds the tower hidden from his view due to arch. He starts carwling up the arch and just sees the topmost point P of the tower after covering a distance $\frac{L}{2}$ along the arch. He crawls further to the topmost point of the arch and notes the angle of elevation of P to be θ. Compute the height of the tower in terms of L and θ.

196. A circle passes through three points A, B and C with the line segment AC as its diameter. A line passing through A intersects the chord BC at a point D inside the circle. If angles DAB and CAB are α and β respectively and the distance between point A and the mid-point of the line segment DC is d. Prove that the area of the circle is $\frac{\pi d^2 \cos^2 \alpha}{\cos^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \beta + 2\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos(\beta-\alpha)}$.

197. The angle of elevation of a cloud from a point h m above a lake is α, and the angle of depression of its reflection is β. Prove that the distance of the observer from the cloud is $\frac{2h\cos\beta}{\sin(\beta-\alpha)}$.

198. An isosceles triangle of wood is placed in a vertical plane, vertex upwards and faces the the sun. If $2a$ be the base of the triangle, h its height and 30° be the altitude of the sun, prove that the tangent of the angle at the apex of the shadow is $\frac{2ah\sqrt{3}}{3h^2-a^2}$.

199. A rectangular target faces due south, being vertical and standing on a horizontal plane. Compute the area of the target with that of its shadow on the ground when the sun is β° from the south at an altitude of α°.

200. The extremity of the shadow of a flag staff which is 6 m high and stands on the top of a pyramid on a square base just reaches the side of the base and is distant 56 m and 8 m respectively from the extremeties of that side. Find the sun's altitude if the height of the pyramid is 34 m.

201. The shdadow of a tower is observed to be half the known height of the tower and sometime afterwards is equal to the known height; how much will the sun have gone down in the interval. Given $\log 2 = 0.30103$, $\tan 63^\circ 23' = 10.3009994$ and diff for $1' = 3152$.

202. A man notices two objects in a straight line due west. After walking a distance c due north, he observes that the objects subtend an angle α at his eye; and after walking a further distance $2c$ due norht an angle β. Show that the distance between the objects $\frac{8c}{3\cot\beta - \cot\alpha}$. Ignore the height of the man.

203. A stationary balloon is observed from three points A, B and C on the plane ground and it is found that its angle of elevation from each of these points is α. If $\angle ABC = \beta$ and $AC = b$, find the height of the balloon.

204. A lighthouse, facing north, sends out a fan-shaped beam of light extending from north-east to north-west. An observer on a steamer, sailing due west first sees the light when he is 5 km away from the lighthouse and continues to see it for $30\sqrt{2}$ minutes. What is the speed of the steamer?

205. A man walking due north observes that the elevation of a balloon, which is due east of him and is sailing towards the north-west is then 60°; after he has walked 400 yards the balloon is vertically over his head. Find its height, supposing it to have always remained the same.

206. A flag-staff stands on the middle of a square tower. A man on the ground opposite the middle of the face and distant from it 100 m, just sees the flag; on receeding another 100 m the tangents of the elevation of the top of the tower and the top of the flag staff are found to be $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{5}{9}$. Find the dimensions of the tower and the height of the flag staff, the ground being horizontal.

207. A vertical pole stands at a point O on horizontal ground. A and B are points on the ground, d meters apart. The pole subtends angles α and β at A and B respectively. AB subtends an angle γ at O. Find the height of the pole.

208. A vertical tree stands on a hill side that makes an angle α with the horizontal. From a point directly up the hill from the tree, the angle of elevation of the tree top is β. From a point m cm further up the hill the angle of depression of the tree top is γ. If the tree is h meters tall, find h in terms of α, β, γ.

209. A person stands on the diagnal produced of the square base of a church tower, at a distance $2a$ from it and observes the angle of elevation of each of the two outer corners of the top of the tower to be 30°, while that of the nearest corner is 45°. Prove that the breadth of the tower is $a(\sqrt{10} - \sqrt{2})$.

210. The elevation of a steeple at a place due south of it is 45° and at another place due west of the former place is 15°. If the distance between the two places be a, prove that the height of steeple is $\frac{a(\sqrt{3}-1)}{2.\sqrt[4]{3}}$ or $\frac{a}{\sqrt{6+4\sqrt{3}}}$.

211. A tower surmounted by a spire stands on a level plane. A person on the plain observes that when he is at a distance a from the foot of the tower, its top is in line with that of a mountain behind the spire. From a point at a distance b further from the tower, he finds that the spire subtends the same angle as before at his eye and its top is in line with that of the mountain. If the height of the tower above the horizontal plane through the observer's eye is c, prove that the height of the mountain above the plane is $\frac{abc}{c^2-a^2}$.

212. From the bottom of a pole of height h, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is α. The pole subtends angle β at the top of the tower. Find the height of the tower.

213. A man moves along the bank of a canal and observes a tower on the other bank. He finds that the angle of elevation of the top of the tower from each of the two points A and B, at a distance $6d$ apart is α. From a third point C, between A and B at a distance $2d$ from A, the angle of elevation is found to be β. Find the height of the tower and width of the canal.

214. The angle of elevation of a balloon from two stations 2 km apart and from a point halfway between them are observed to be $60^\circ, 30^\circ$ annd 45° respectively. Prove that the height of the balloon is $500\sqrt{6}$ meters.

215. A flag staff 10 meters high stands in the center of an equilateral triangle which is horizontal. If each side of the triangle subtends an angle of 60° at the top of the flag staff. Prove that the length of the side of the triangle is $5\sqrt{6}$ meters.

216. A tower standing on a cliff subtends an angle β at each of two stations in the same horizontal line passing through the base of the cliff and at a distance of a meters and b meters respectively from the cliff. Prove that the height of the tower is $(a+b)\tan\beta$ meters.

217. A man walking towards a tower AB on which a flag staff is fixed observes that when he is at a point E, distance c meters from the tower, the flag staff subtends its greatest angle. If $\angle BEC = \alpha$, prove that the heights of the tower and flag staff are $c\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2}\right)$ and $2c\tan\alpha$ meters respectively.

218. Four ships A, B, C and D are at sea in the following positions. B is on a straight line segment AC, B is due north of D and D is due west of C. The distance between B and D is 2 km. If $\angle BDA = 40^\circ, \angle BCD = 25^\circ$, what is the distance between A and D? ($\sin 25^\circ = 0.423$)

219. A train is moving at a constant speed at an angle θ east of north. Observations of the train are made from a fixed point. It is due north at some instant. Ten minutes earlier its bearing was α_1 west of north whereas ten minutes afterwards its nearing is α_2 east of north. Find $\tan\theta$.

220. A man walks in a horizontal circle round the foot of a flag staff, which is inclined to the vertical, the foot of the flag staff being the center of the circle. The greatest and least angles which the flag staff subtends at his eyes are α and β; and when he is mid-way between the corresponding position the angle is θ. If the man's height be neglected, prove that $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)+4\sin^2\alpha\sin^2\beta}}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}$.

221. A bird flies in a circle on a horizontal plane. An observer stands at a point on the ground. Suppose 60° and 30° are the maximum and the minimum angles of elevation of the bird and that they occur when the bird is at point P and Q respectively on its path. Let θ be the angle of elevation of the bird when it is at a point on the arc of the circle exactly midway between P and Q. Find the numerical value of $\tan^2\theta$. (Assume that the observer is not inside the vertical projection of the path of the bird).

222. A hill on a level plane has the form of a portion of a sphere. At the bottom the surface slopes at an angle α and from a point on the plane distant a from the foot of the hill the elevation of the heighest visible point is β. Prove that the height of the hill above the plane is $\frac{a\sin\beta\sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$.

223. A hill standing on a horizontal plane, has a circular base and forms a part of a sphere. At two points on the plane, distant a and b from the base, the angular elevation of the heighest visible points on the hill are θ and ϕ. Prove that the height of the hill is $2\left[\frac{\sqrt{b\cot\frac{\phi}{2}}-\sqrt{a\cot\frac{\theta}{2}}}{\cot\frac{\theta}{2}-\cot\frac{\phi}{2}}\right]^2$.

224. On the top of a hemispherical dome of radius r there stands a flag of height h. From a point on the ground the elevation of the top of the flag is 30°. After moving a distant d towards the dome, when the flag is just visible, the elevation is 45°. Find r and h in terms of d.

225. A man walks on a horizontal plane a distance a, then through a distance a at an angle α with his previous direction. After he has done this n times, the change of his direction being always in the same sense, show that he is distant $\frac{a\sin(n\alpha/2)}{\sin(\alpha/2)}$ from his starting point and that this distance makes an angle $(n-1)\frac{\alpha}{2}$ with his original direction.

226. In order to find the dip of a stream of coal below the surface of the ground, vertical borings are made from the angular point A, B, C of a triangle ABC which is in a horizontal plane; the depths

of a stratum at these points are found to be $x, x+y$ and $x+z$ respectively. Show that the dip θ of the stratum which is assumed to be a plane is given by $\tan\theta\sin A = \sqrt{\frac{y^2}{c^2}+\frac{z^2}{b^2}-\frac{2yz}{bc}\cos A}$.

Chapter 12
Periodicity of Trigonometrical Functions

Definition of Periodic Functions: A function $f(x)$ is said to be a periodic function if there exists positive number T independent of x such that $f(x+T) = f(x)$, for every $x \in$ domain f.

The least positive value of T for which $f(x+T) = f(x)$, for every $x \in$ domain f is called the period of fundadmental period of $f(x)$.

Example 1: Examine whether $\sin x$ is a periodic function or not. If yes, then find the period.

Sol. Given, $f(x) = \sin x$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \sin(x+T) = \sin x$

$\Rightarrow x + T = n\pi + (-1)^n x$, where $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$

The positive values of T independent of x are given by $T = n\pi$, where $n = 2, 4, 6, ...$

The least positive value of $T = 2\pi$.

Thus, $\sin x$ is a periodic function with period 2π.

Some Results

1. $\sin x, \cos x, secx$ and $\csc x$ are periodic functions with period 2π.
2. $\tan x$ and $\cot x$ are periodic function with period π.
3. $|\sin x|, |\cos x|, |\tan x|, |\cot x|, |\sec x|$ and $|\csc x|$ are periodic functions with period π.
4. $\sin^n x, \cos^n x, \sec^n x$ and $\csc^n x$ are periodic functions with period 2π and π according as n is odd or even.
5. $\tan^n x$ and $\cot^n x$ are periodic functions with period π irrespective of n being odd or even.
6. If a circular funciton $f(x)$ is periodic function with period T, then $kf(ax+b)$ is also a periodic function with period $\frac{T}{|a|}$.
7. If circular functions $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are periodic functions with period T_1 and T_2 then $af(x) + bg(x)$ is a periodic function with period T, where $T =$ L.C.M. of T_1 and T_2.

12.1 Problems

1. Which of the following functions are periodic? Also, find the period if the function is periodic.

   a. $f(x) = 10\sin 3x$

   b. $f(x) = a\sin\lambda x + b\cos\lambda x$

   c. $f(x) = \sin^3 x$ iv. $f(x) = \cos x^2$

   d. $f(x) = \sin\sqrt{x}$

   e. $f(x) = \sqrt{\tan x}$

   f. $f(x) = x - |x|$ where $|x|$ is integral part of x

g. $f(x) = x\cos x$

2. Which of the following functions are periodic? Also, find the period if the function is periodic and has fundamental period.

   a. $f(x) = 4\sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$
   b. $f(x) = 3\cos\frac{x}{2} + 4\sin\frac{x}{2}$
   c. $f(x) = \cot\frac{x}{2}$
   d. $f(x) = \sin^2 x$
   e. $f(x) = \sin x^2$
   f. $f(x) = \sin\frac{1}{x}$
   g. $f(x) = 1 + \tan x$
   h. $f(x) = [x]$
   i. $f(x) = 5$
   j. $f(x) = |\cos x|$
   k. $f(x) = \sin^4 x + \cos^4 x$
   l. $f(x) = x + \sin x$
   m. $f(x) = \cos\sqrt{x}$
   n. $f(x) = \tan^{-1}(\tan x)$
   o. $f(x) = |\sin x| + |\cos x|$
   p. $f(x) = \sin\frac{\pi x}{3} + \sin\frac{\pi x}{4}$
   q. $f(x) = \sin\left(2\pi x + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + 2\sin\left(3\pi x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 3\sin\pi x$
   r. $f(x) = \sin x + \cos\sqrt{x}$

3. Show that the function $f(x) = 2\sin x + 3\cos 2x$ is a periodic function of period 2π.

4. For each of the following functions, mention whether the function is periodic and if yes, mention the period:

   a. $f(x) = 2x - [2x]$, where [] denotes the integral part, and
   b. $g(x) = 1 + \frac{3}{2 - \sin^2 x}$

5. Find the period of the function $1 - \frac{1}{4}\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{3x}{2}\right)$.

Chapter 13
Graph of Trigonometric Functions

Graphs of functions give us idea about the nature of functions. As you must have drawn graphs of algebraic functions or linear equations similarly we draw the graph of trigonometric functions. One of the advantages of plotting graphs of trigonometric functions is that we can find values of artbitrary angles using the graph; while it is possible to calculate such values using the function definitions for algebraic functions it is much harder to do the same for trigionometric functions.

13.1 Problems

1. Draw the graph of $y = \sin x(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
2. Draw the graph of $y = \cos x(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
3. Draw the graph of $y = \tan x(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
4. Draw the graph of $y = \cot x(-\pi \leq x \leq \pi)$
5. Draw the graph of $y = \sec x\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$
6. Draw the graph of $y = \csc x(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
7. Draw the graph of the function $y = \sin x + \cos x$ for $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$
8. Draw the graph of the function $y = x + \sin x, 0 \leq x \leq \pi$.
9. Draw the graph of the function $y = 2\sin 2x\left(-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.
10. Draw the graph of $y = a^x, a > 0$.
11. Draw the graph of $y = e^x$.
12. Draw the graph of $y = \log_e x$.
13. Draw the graph of $y = \sin 2x, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.
14. Draw the graph of $y = \cos x - \sin x, 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$.
15. Draw the graph of $y = |\sin x|(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
16. Draw the graph of $y = |\cos x|(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
17. Draw the graph of $y = |\tan x|(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$
18. Draw the graph of $y = |\cot x|(-\pi \leq x \leq \pi)$
19. Draw the graph of $y = |\sec x|\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$
20. Draw the graph of $y = |\csc x|(-\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi)$

21. Find the number of solutions of the equation $\tan x = x + 1$ for $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le 2\pi$.

22. Find the number of roots of the equation $x + 2\tan x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ lying between 0 and 2π.

23. Find the number of solutions of the equation $\sin x = \frac{x}{100}$.

24. Find the number of solutions of the equation $e^x = x^2$.

25. Find the number of solutions of the equation $\log_{10} x = \sqrt{x}$.

26. Find the least positive value of x satisfying the equation $\tan x - x = \frac{1}{2}$

27. Draw the graph of the function $y = x + \cos x, 0 \le x \le 2\pi$.

28. Draw the graph of the function $y = \sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right), -\frac{\pi}{3} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{3}$.

29. Draw the graph of the function $y = \tan\frac{x}{2}, -2\pi \le x \le 2\pi$.

30. Draw the graph of the function $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\sin x + \cos x), -\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

31. Find the solution of the equation $x = \cos x, 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ using graph.

32. Find the solution of the equation $\sin x = \cos x, 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ using graph.

33. Find the solution of the equation $x = \tan x, 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ using graph.

34. Find the solution of the equation $\tan x = 1, 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ using graph.

35. Draw the graph of $y = \sin^2 x$ and $y = \cos x$ from $x = 0$ to $x = \pi$ and determine the points of intersection of the two graphs.

36. Find the number of roots of the equation $\tan x = x + 1$ between 0 and 2π.

37. Shade the region enclosed by the curves $y = \sqrt{5 - x^2}$ and $y = |x - 1|$.

II
Answers

Answers of Chapter 1
Measurement of Angles

1. $51'' = \left(\frac{51}{50}\right)' = 0.85'$

   $14'51'' = 14.85' = \left(\frac{14.85}{60}\right)^\circ = 0.2475^\circ$

   $63^\circ 14'15'' = 63.2475^\circ$

   Now we can use the formula $\frac{D}{180} = \frac{G}{200}$, substituting the value of D, we obtain

   $G = \left(\frac{63.275*200}{180}\right)^g = 70.275^g$

   $0.275^g = 27.5', 0.5' = 50''$

   Thus, angle in centisiaml measure is $70^g 27'50''$

2. $10'' = \left(\frac{10}{60\times60}\right)^\circ, 20' = \left(\frac{20}{60}\right)^\circ, 45^\circ 20'10'' = \left(45 + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{360}\right)^\circ = \frac{16321}{360}$

   Using formula formula $\frac{D}{180} = \frac{G}{200}$,

   i. $\left(\frac{16321}{360}\right)^\circ = \frac{16321}{360} . \frac{10}{9} = \left(\frac{16321}{324}\right)^g$

   $= 50.3734^g = 50^g 37'34''$

   ii. $\left(\frac{16321}{360}\right)^\circ = \frac{16321}{360} . \frac{\pi}{180} = .79$ radians

3. $94^g 23'27'' = 0.942327$ right angles $= 0.942327 * 90 = 84.8483^\circ$

   $84.8483^\circ = 84^\circ(0.8683 \times 60)' = 84^\circ 48.8898' = 84^\circ 48'(0.8898 \times 60)'' = 84^\circ 48'53.388''$

4. $(1.2)^c = 1.2.\frac{180}{\pi} = 68.7272^\circ = 68^\circ(0.7272 \times 60)' = 68^\circ(43.63)' = 68^\circ 43'(0.63 \times 60)'' = 68^\circ 43'37.8''$

5. Since a right angle is $90^\circ \therefore 60^\circ = \frac{60}{90} = \frac{2}{3}$ right angles.

6. $75^\circ 15' = 75\left(\frac{15}{60}\right)^\circ = 75.25^\circ = \frac{75.25}{90} = \frac{301}{360}$ right angles.

7. $63^\circ 17'25'' = \left(63 + \frac{17}{60} + \frac{25}{60\times60}\right)^\circ = \left(\frac{45569}{720}\right)^\circ = \frac{45569}{720\times90} = \frac{45569}{64800}$ right angles.

8. $130^\circ 30' = 130\frac{30}{60} = \left(\frac{261}{2}\right)^\circ = \left(\frac{261}{2\times90}\right) = \frac{29}{20}$ right angles.

9. $210^\circ 30'30'' = \left(210 + \frac{30}{60} + \frac{30}{60\times60}\right)^\circ = \frac{25261}{120} = \frac{25261}{120\times90}$ right angles $= \frac{25261}{10800}$ right angles

10. $370^\circ 20'48'' = \left(370 + \frac{20}{60} + \frac{48}{60\times60}\right) = \left(370 + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{75}\right)^\circ$

    $= \left(\frac{27776}{75}\right)^\circ = \frac{27776}{6750}$ right angles

11. $30^\circ = \frac{30}{90}$ right angles $= \frac{1}{3} = 0.333333 = (.333333 \times 100)^g = 33.3333^g = 33^g(.3333 \times 100)'$

$= 33^g 33.33' = 33^g 33'(.33 \times 100)'' = 33^g 33' 33''$

12. $81^\circ = \frac{81}{90} = 0.9$ right angles $= 0.9 \times 100 = 90^g$

13. $138^\circ 30' = 138 + \frac{30}{60} = \left(\frac{277}{2}\right)^\circ = \left(\frac{277}{180}\right)$ right angle

$= 1.5388888$ right angles $= 153^g 88' 88.8''$

14. $35^\circ 47' 15'' = \left(35 + \frac{47}{60} + \frac{15}{60 \times 60}\right)^\circ = \left(\frac{8589}{240}\right)^\circ$

$= \left(\frac{8589}{240 \times 90}\right)$ right angles $= .3976388$ right angles $= 39^g 76' 38.8''$

15. $235^\circ 12' 36'' = \left(235 + \frac{12}{60} + \frac{36}{60 \times 60}\right)^\circ = \left(\frac{23521}{100}\right)^\circ$

$= \left(\frac{23521}{9000}\right)$ right angles $= 2.6134444$ right angles

$= 263^g 34' 44.4''$

16. $475^\circ 13' 48'' = \left(475 + \frac{13}{60} + \frac{48}{60 \times 60}\right)^c irc$

Proceeding like previous problems we obtain the angle as $528^g 3' 33.3''$

17. $120^g = \frac{120}{100} = 1.2$ right angles $= 1.2 \times 90^\circ = 108^\circ$

18. $45^g 35' 24'' = 45.3524^g = \frac{45.3524}{100} = .453524$ right angles

$= .453524 \times 90^\circ = 40^\circ 19' 1.776''$

19. $39^g 45' 36'' = 39.4536^g = \frac{39.4536}{100}$ right angles $= .394536$ right angles

$= .394536 \times 90^\circ = 35^\circ 30' 29.664''$

20. $255^g 8' 9'' = 255.0809^g = \frac{255.0809}{100} = 2.550809$ right angles

$= 2.550809 \times 90^\circ = 229^\circ 34' 22.116''$

21. $759^g 0' 5'' = 7.590005^g = \frac{759.0005}{100} = 7.590005$ right angles

$= 7.59005 \times 90^\circ = 683^\circ 6' 1.62''$

22. $55^\circ 12' 36'' = \left(55 + \frac{12}{60} + \frac{36}{60 \times 60}\right)^\circ = 55.21^\circ$

$= \frac{55.21}{90} = .6134444$ right angles $= 61^g 34' 44.4''$

23. $18^\circ 33' 45'' = \left(18 + \frac{33}{60} + \frac{45}{60 \times 60}\right)^\circ = \frac{1485\pi}{80 \times 180}$ radians

$= \frac{33\pi}{320}$ radians.

24. $195^g35'24'' = 195.3524^g = 1.953524$ right angles $= 1.953524 \times 90^\circ = 175^\circ 49' 1.8''$

25. Minute-hand make 360° in 60 minutes.

   $\therefore$ angle made in $11\frac{1}{9}$ minutes $= \frac{360}{60} \cdot \frac{20}{9} = 66^\circ 40'$

   Hour-hand makes 360° in 720 minutes i.e. 12 times less.

   $\therefore$ angle made by hour-hand $\frac{66^\circ 40'}{12} = 5^\circ 83' 20''$

26. Let the angle in degrees be x, then from problem statement we have

   $x^\circ + x^g = 1$ right angle

   Now we can use the formula $\frac{D}{180} = \frac{G}{200}$,

   $x + \frac{9}{10}x = 1$

   $x = 47\frac{7}{19}$

   $\frac{9x}{10} = 42\frac{12}{19}$

27. Let there be x sexagecimal minutes. $x' = \frac{x}{60 \times 90}$ right angle

   x centisimal angles $= \frac{x}{100 \times 100}$ right angles.

   Thus we find that ratio is $27 : 50$

28. Let there be x seconds in both. Thus, $\left(\frac{x}{1000000}90 + \frac{x}{60 \times 60}\right)^\circ = 44^\circ 8'$

   Thus, the two parts are $33^\circ 20'$ and $10^\circ 48'$

29. Let the angles be $3x, 4x, 5x$ in degrees. From Geometry, we know that $3x + 4x + 5x = 180^\circ$ (sum of all angles of a triangle is 180°) $\Rightarrow x = 15^\circ$

   Thus angles are $45^\circ, 60^\circ, 75^\circ$ or $\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{12}$ radians.

30. At half past 4, hour-hand will be at $4\frac{1}{2}$ and minute-hand will be at 6.

   So the difference is $1\frac{1}{2}$ and 360° is divided into 12 hour parts. So angle for 1 hour $= \frac{360}{12} = 30^\circ$

   So for the angle between $4\frac{1}{2}$ and $6 = 30 \times \frac{3}{2} = 45^\circ = \frac{\pi}{4}$ radians

31. 1 right angle $= 100^g$

   1 radian $= \frac{180^\circ}{\pi}$ or π radian $= 180^\circ$

   $180^\circ = 200^g = \pi$ radians

1. Thus, $\frac{p}{10} = \frac{q}{9} = \frac{20r}{\pi}$

2. Let $\frac{p}{10} = \frac{q}{9} = \frac{20r}{\pi} = k$

$p = 10k, q = 9k \Rightarrow p - q = k = \frac{20r}{\pi}$

32. The angles are $72°53'51''$ and $41°22'50''$. Sum of these two angles is $114°16'41''$

Sum of all angles of a triagle is $180°$ $\therefore$ third angle $= 180° - 114°16'41'' = 75°43'19''$

$= 75°43'19'' \frac{\pi}{180}$ radians

33. Let the angles are $a - d, a, a + d$ in degrees $\therefore 3a = 180° \Rightarrow a = 60°$

Greatest angle in radians $= \frac{(60+d)\pi}{180}$

Given that $\frac{(60+d)\pi}{(60-d)180} = \frac{\pi}{60}$

$60 + d = 3(60 - d) \Rightarrow 4d = 120 \Rightarrow d = 30°$

Thus, the other two angles are $30°$ and $90°$.

34. Let the angles are $a - d, a, a + d$ in degrees $\therefore 3a = 180° \Rightarrow a = 60°$

Greatest angle in radians $= \frac{(60+d)\pi}{180}$

Least angle is $60 - d = (60 - d)\frac{10}{9}$ grades

Ratio of greatest number of grades in the least to the number of radians in the greatest is $\frac{40}{\pi}$

$(60 - d)\frac{10}{9}\frac{180}{(60+d)\pi} = \frac{40}{\pi}$

$\Rightarrow 5(60 - d) = 60 + d \Rightarrow d = 40°$

Thus, other two angles are $20°$ and $100°$

35. Let the angles be $\frac{a}{r}, a, ar$ in grades.

$\frac{a}{r}$ in radians $= \frac{a\pi}{200r}$

Given that ratio of greatest angle in grades to least angle in radian is $\frac{800}{\pi}$

$\therefore \frac{ar \times 200r}{a\pi} = \frac{800}{\pi} \Rightarrow r = 2$

Also given that $\frac{a}{r} + a + ar = 126° = \frac{126 \times 10}{9} = 140^g$

$\frac{a}{2} + a + 2a = 140 \Rightarrow a = 40^g$

Thus, angles are $20^g, 40^g, 80^g$

36. There are 12 hours in a clock for an angle of 360° therefore each hour subtends an angle of 30°.

At 4 o'clock hour-hand will be at 4 and minute-hand will be at 12 i.e. a difference of 4 hours. Thus angle subtended $= 30 \times 4 = 120^\circ = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ radians.

37. At quarter to twelve minute-hand will be at nine and hour hand will be just before twelve. The difference between twelve and nine is three hours so angle made will be $3.\frac{360}{12} = 90^\circ$. For quarter of hour hour-hand will be $\frac{30}{4} = 7.5^\circ$ before twleve.

Thus difference $= 90 - 7.5 = 82.5^\circ$

38. Radius $= \frac{28}{2} = 14$ cm

Circumference $= 2\pi r = 28\pi$ cm.

If we take π to be $\frac{22}{7}$ distance moved $= 28\frac{22}{7} = 88$ cm.

39. Circumference $= \frac{1760}{5} = 352$ mt.

Let r be the radius then $2\pi r = 352 \Rightarrow r = \frac{352\times 7}{2\times 22} = 56$ mt.

40. Given $2r = 90$ cm and 3 revolutions are made per second.

Circumference $= 2\pi r = \frac{22}{7}90 = 282.86$ cm

Thus, speed of train $= 3*$ circumference $= 848.57$

41. Total no. of revolutions in an hour $= 60 * 10 = 600$

Radius $= 540$, circumference $= 2\pi r = 1080\pi$ cm

Distance travelled $= 600 \times 1080\pi$ cm $= 20.36$ km/hr

42. Given, radius $= 149, 700, 000$ km

Distance travelled in one year $= 2\pi r = 940, 600, 000$ km.(approximately)

43. Angle subtended in 1 second $= 9 \times 80 = 720^\circ$ i.e. 2 revolutions.

Distance travelled by the point on rim per second $= 2 \times 2\pi 50$ cm

Distance travelled by the point on rim per hour $= 3600 \times 200 \times \pi$ cm $= 23$ km approximately.

44. By Geometry, we know that all the interior angles of any rectilinear figure together with four right angles are equal to twice as many right angles as the figure has sides.

Let the angle of a regular decagon contain x right angles, so that all the angles togethe equal to $10x$ right angles.

The corollary states that

$10x + 4 = 20$ so that $x = \frac{8}{5}$ right angles.

But one right angle $= 90^\circ = 100^g = \frac{\pi}{2}$ radians

Hence the required angle $= 155^\circ = 160^g = \frac{4\pi}{5}$ radians.

45. $\frac{2}{3}x$ grades $= \frac{2}{3}x\frac{9}{10} = \frac{3}{5}x$ degrees.

$\frac{\pi x}{75}$ radians $= \frac{\pi x}{75}\frac{180}{\pi} = \frac{12}{5}x$ degrees

Sum of all angles $= \frac{3}{2}x + \frac{3}{5}x + \frac{12}{5}x = 4.5x = 180^\circ$

$\Rightarrow x = 45^\circ$

Thus, angles are $24^\circ, 60^\circ, 96^\circ$

46. Let the third angle be x radians. $x = \pi - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{6\pi - 5}{6}$ radians

$= \left(\frac{6\pi-5}{6}.\frac{180}{\pi}\right)^\circ = 132^\circ 14' 12.5''$

47. Let the angles are $a-d, a, a+d$ in radians. We know that sum of all angles of a triangle is π radians.

$\Rightarrow 3a = \pi \Rightarrow a = \frac{\pi}{3}$ radians

Given, the number of radians in the least angle is to the number of degree in the mean angle is 1 : 120

Mean angle in degrees $= \frac{180a}{\pi}$

$\therefore \frac{(a-d)\pi}{180a} = \frac{1}{120} \Rightarrow \frac{(\frac{\pi}{3}-d)\pi}{3\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{2}$

$d = \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{2}$

Thus, angles are $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{2}$ radians.

48. Let us solve these one by one:

1. We know that if polygon has n sides then sum of angles is $(n-2)\pi$ radians or $(n-2)180^\circ$

For pentagon sum of angles $= 3\pi$ or 540°

Measure of one interior angle $= \frac{3\pi}{5}$ or 108°

2. Measure of one interior angle $= \frac{5\pi}{7}$ or $\frac{900^\circ}{7}$

3. Measure of one interior angle $= \frac{3\pi}{4}$ or 135°

4. Measure of one interior angle $= \frac{5\pi}{6}$ or 150°

5. Measure of one interior angle $= \frac{15\pi}{17}$ or $\frac{2700^\circ}{17}$

49. Let there be n sides in one polygon and $2n$ in another. Angles will be $\frac{(n-2)\pi}{n}$ and $\frac{(2n-2)\pi}{2n}$ — $\frac{(n-1)\pi}{n}$

Given ratio of angles $\frac{3}{2} = \frac{n-1}{n-2} \Rightarrow 3n - 6 = 2n - 2 \Rightarrow n = 4$. So one polygon is a square while the other is an octagon.

50. Let number of sides in one polygon be n then number of sides in another $\frac{5n}{4}$. The angles will be $\frac{(n-2)}{n}180^\circ, \frac{(\frac{5n}{4}-2)}{\frac{5n}{4}}180^\circ$.

Given that difference in angles is 9°

Solving for difference we find $n = 8$ and thus the other polygon will have 10 sides.

51. Let no. of sides in one polygon be n then number of sides in another $\frac{3n}{4}$. The angles will be $\frac{(n-2)}{n}180^\circ, \frac{(\frac{3n}{4}-2)}{\frac{3n}{4}}180^\circ$.

To convert no. of degrees to no. of grades we multiply the angle with $\frac{10}{9}$ and then comparing ratio to $4:5$ we find that $n = 8$ and $\frac{3n}{4}$ i.e. 6.

52. Let the angles be $a-3d, a-d, a+d, a+3d$ in radians. We know that sum of all angles of a quadrilateral $= (4-2)\pi = 2\pi$ radians.

$\therefore 4a = 2\pi \Rightarrow a = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Also given that greatest angle is double of least angle. $\therefore (a+3d) = 2a - 6d \Rightarrow 9d = a \Rightarrow d = \frac{\pi}{18}$ radian.

Least angle $= \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{18} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

53. Let us solve these one by one;

1) At half-past three the difference between hour-hand and minute hand will be two and half hours. Each hour makes an angle of 30° so two and half hours will make an angle of $2.5 \times 30^\circ = 75^\circ = 75.\frac{10}{9} = \frac{250^g}{3} = \frac{75\pi}{180}$ radians

2) At twenty minutes to six the difference between hour and and minute hands will be two hours and twnenty minutes i.e $2\frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{3}$ So angle made will be $\frac{7}{3} \times 30^\circ = 70^\circ$ which you can convert in grades and radians.

3) At quarter part eleven the difference between hour-hand and minute hand will be $3 + \frac{3}{4}$ hours. Now you can solve it like previous parts.

54. Let us solve these one by one:

1. There are two cases here.

Case I: When minute hand is between twelve and four.

Let the minute hand is at x minute mark. Four makes an angle of $3 \times 30^\circ$ with twelve hour as each hour makes an angle of $360^\circ/12 = 30^\circ$. Angle made by minute-hand at x minute $= 6x^\circ$ since each minute make an angle of $360^\circ/60 = 6^\circ$. Extra angle made by hour hand w.r.t four due to these x minute $= x \times 30/60 = x/2$ [Each hour has 60 minutes and for those it makes angle x°]

Thus, $\frac{x}{2} + 120 - 6x = 78 \Rightarrow \frac{11x}{2} = 42 \Rightarrow x = \frac{84}{11}$ minutes past four.

Case II: When minute hand is between five and twelve.

Let the minute hand is at x minute mark. Proceeding like previous problem:

$6x + \frac{x}{2} - 150 = 78 \Rightarrow \frac{13x}{2} = 228 \Rightarrow x = \frac{472}{13}$ minutes past four.

2. This can be solved like 1.

55. Let there are n sides in the polygon. Sum of all angles $= (n-2)\,180^\circ$

But angles are in A.P. so sum of series $= \frac{n}{2}[240 + (n-1)5]$

Equating $(2n-4)\,180 = 235n + 5n^2 \Rightarrow 5n^2 - 125n + 720 = 0$

$\Rightarrow n^2 - 25n + 144 = 0 \Rightarrow n = 9, 16$

However, if $n = 16$, greatest angle $= 120 + 18 \times 5 = 210^\circ$ which is not possible.

$\therefore n = 9$

56. Let the angles be $a-3d, a-d, a+d, a+3d$ in degrees.

Sum of all angles of quadrilaters $4a = 360^\circ \Rightarrow a = 90^\circ$

Given that ration of least angle in grades to greatest angle in radians is $100 : \pi$

$\frac{(a-3d)\,10 \times 180}{9(a+3d)} = \frac{100}{\pi} \Rightarrow 2a - 6d = a + 3d \Rightarrow d = \frac{a}{9} = 10^\circ$

So the angles are $60^\circ, 80^\circ, 100^\circ, 120^\circ$

57. Let there are n side in the polygon. Sum of all angles $= (n-2)\,180^\circ$

Smallest angle $= \frac{5\pi}{12} = 75^\circ$ c.d. $= 10^\circ$

Sum of all angles in A.P. $= \frac{n}{2}[150 + (n-1)\,10]$

Equating $(2n-4)\,18 = 14n + n^2 \Rightarrow n^2 - 22n + 72 = 0, n = 4, 18$

Largest angle in case of $n = 18$, is $75 + 170 = 245$ which is not possible. $\therefore n = 4$

58. Angle subtended $\theta = \frac{l}{r} = \frac{1}{3}$ radians

59. $l = \theta.r = 33.25^\circ \times 5 = 33.25 \times 5 \times \frac{\pi}{180}$

60. Sun's diameter $= \theta.r = \frac{32}{60} \times 14970000 \times \frac{\pi}{180}$

61. Minimum angle needed for the person to be able to read $= 5'$

1. Height of letters $= \frac{12}{5'} = \frac{12}{\frac{5}{60}\frac{180}{\pi}}$

2. Can be solved like 1.

62. $\theta = \frac{l}{r} = 0.357 \times \frac{180}{\pi}$ degrees

63. Angle subtended in radian $= \frac{15}{25} = \frac{3}{5}$

Angle subtended in degrees $= \frac{3}{5}\frac{180}{\pi}$

Angle subtended in grades $= \frac{108}{\pi}\frac{10}{9} = \frac{120}{\pi}$

64. Radius of circle $r = \frac{\theta}{l} = \frac{5}{60}\frac{\pi}{180}.1$ cm

65. $l = \theta \times r = \frac{5}{60}\frac{\pi}{180}36$ cm

66. $r = \frac{l}{\theta} = .5\frac{10}{1}\frac{180}{\pi}$ cm

67. $\theta = \frac{l}{r} = \frac{100}{6400} = \frac{1}{64}$ radians

68. $r = \frac{l}{\theta} = \frac{139}{2}.\frac{180}{\pi}$ km.

69. $\frac{r_1}{r_2} = \frac{l}{\theta_1}\frac{\theta_2}{l} = \frac{75}{60} = \frac{5}{4}$

70. $r = \frac{l}{\theta} \Rightarrow 4 = \frac{10}{\left(143+\frac{14}{60}+\frac{22}{60\times60}\right)}\frac{180}{\pi}$

$\pi = 3.1416$

71. Let the parts subtend angles of $a-2d, a-d, a, a+d, a+2d$ in radians.

Total angle subtended $= 2\pi$

$\Rightarrow 5a = 2\pi \Rightarrow a = \frac{2\pi}{5}$

Also, given that greatest is six times the least $a+2d = 6(a-2d) \Rightarrow 5a = 14d \Rightarrow d = \frac{5a}{14} = \frac{\pi}{7}$

Now angles can be found by simple calculation.

72. Length of semicircle is πr. Let length of curved part of sector be l then perimeter of sector is $l + 2r$

    $l = (\pi - 2)r$, angle subtended by sector $\theta = \frac{l}{r} = \pi - 2$ radians, which can be converted in degrees.

73. $r = \frac{\theta}{l} = \frac{10}{60}\frac{\pi}{180}2$ m.

74. $l = r\theta = 5280.\frac{1}{60}\frac{\pi}{180}$

75. $l = r\theta = 38400\frac{31}{60}\frac{\pi}{180}$ km.

76. Distance travelled in 1 second $= 2\pi r \times 6 = 24\pi$ ft/sec.

77. $r = \frac{l}{\theta} = 1\frac{60}{30}\frac{180}{\pi}$ in.

78. No. of revolutions made in 1 second $= \frac{30}{60} = \frac{1}{2}$

    Therefore angle subtended $= \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ radians.

79. Length of arc $= 10 \times \frac{36}{3600} = \frac{1}{10}$ miles.

    $d = 2\frac{l}{\theta} = \frac{2}{10}\frac{180}{56\pi}$ miles

Answers of Chapter 2
Trigonometric Ratios Solutions

1. L.H.S. $= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos A}{1+\cos A}}$

   Multiplying and dividing with $1 - \cos A$, we get

   $= \sqrt{\frac{(1-\cos A)^2}{1-\cos^2 A}}$

   $= \sqrt{\left(\frac{1-\cos A}{\sin A}\right)^2}$

   $= \frac{1-\cos A}{\sin A} = \csc A - \cot A =$ R.H.S.

2. L.H.S. $\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 A + 1 + \cot^2 A}$ $[\because \sec^2 A = 1 + \tan^2 A$ and $\csc^2 A = 1 + \cot^2 A\ ]$

   $= \sqrt{\tan^2 A + 2\tan A \cot A + \cot^2 A}$ $[\tan A \cot A = 1\ ]$

   $= \sqrt{(\tan A + \cot A)^2} =$ R.H.S.

3. L.H.S $= \left(\frac{1-\sin^2 A}{\sin A}\right)\left(\frac{1-\cos^2 A}{\cos A}\right)\left(\frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A}{\sin A \cos A}\right)$

   $= \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A}\frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos A}\frac{1}{\sin A \cos A} = 1$

4. L.H.S. $= \cos^4 A - \sin^4 A + 1 = (\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A)(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) + 1$

   $= \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A + 1 = 2\cos^2 A$

5. L.H.S. $= (\sin A + \cos A)(1 - \sin A \cos A) = (\sin A + \cos A)(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A - \sin A \cos A)$

   $= \sin^3 A + \cos^3 A =$ R.H.S.

6. L.H.S $= \frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A} + \frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A} = \frac{\sin^2 A+(1+\cos A)^2}{\sin A(1+\cos A)}$

   $= \frac{\sin^2 A+1+2\cos A+\cos^2 A}{\sin A(1+\cos A)} = \frac{1+1+2\cos A}{(\sin A)(1+\cos A))}$

   $= \frac{2}{\sin A} = 2\csc A =$ R.H.S.

7. L.H.S. $= \sin^6 A - cos^6 A = (\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)^3 - 3\cos^4 A \sin^2 A - 3\cos^2 A \sin^4 A$

   $= 1 - 3\sin^2 A \cos^2 A(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A) = 1 - 3\sin^2 A \cos^2 A =$ R.H.S.

8. L.H.S. $= \sqrt{\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}}$

   Multiplying and dividing with $1 - \sin A$, we get

   $= \sqrt{\frac{(1-\sin A)^2}{1-\sin^2 A}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1-\sin A)^2}{\cos^2 A}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1-\sin A}{\cos A}\right)^2}$

   $= \frac{1-\sin A}{\cos A} = \sec A - \tan A$

9. L.H.S. $= \frac{\csc A}{\csc A - 1} + \frac{\csc A}{\csc A + 1} = \frac{\frac{1}{\sin A}}{\frac{1}{\sin A} - 1} + \frac{\frac{1}{\sin A}}{\frac{1}{\sin A} + 1}$

$= \frac{1}{1 - \sin A} + \frac{1}{1 + \sin A} = \frac{1}{(1 - \sin A)(1 + \sin A)} = \frac{1}{\cos^2 A} = \sec^2 A =$ R.H.S.

10. L.H.S. $= \frac{\csc A}{\tan A + \cot A} = \frac{\frac{1}{\sin A}}{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A}}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{\sin A}}{\frac{\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A}{\sin A \cos A}} = \frac{\frac{1}{\sin A}}{\frac{1}{\sin A \cos A}} = \cos A =$ R.H.S.

11. L.H.S. $= (\sec A + \cos A)(\sec A - \cos A) = \sec^2 A - \cos^2 A = 1 + \tan^2 A - 1 + \sin^2 A = \tan^2 A + \sin^2 A =$ R.H.S.

12. L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\tan A + \cot A} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A}} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A}{\sin A \cos A}} = \sin A \cos A =$ R.H.S.

13. L.H.S $= \frac{1 - \tan A}{1 + \tan A} = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{\cot A}}{1 + \frac{1}{\cot A}} = \frac{\cot A - 1}{\cot A + 1} =$ R.H.S.

14. L.H.S. $= \frac{1 + \tan^2 A}{1 + \cot^2 A} = \frac{1 + \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}{1 + \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}{\frac{\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A}} = \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} =$ R.H.S.

15. L.H.S. $= \frac{\sec A - \tan A}{\sec A + \tan A}$

Multiplying and dividing with $\sec A - \tan A$, we get

$\frac{(\sec A - \tan A)^2}{\sec^2 A - \tan^2 A} = \sec^2 A - 2\tan A \sec A + \tan^A = 1 + \tan^2 A - 2\tan A \sec A + \tan^2 A$

$= 1 - 2\tan A \sec A + 2\tan^2 A =$ R.H.S.

16. L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sec A - \tan A}$

Multiplying and dividing with $\sec A + \tan A$, we get

$= \frac{\sec A + \tan A}{\sec^2 A = \tan^2 A} = \sec A + \tan A =$ R.H.S.

17. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan A}{1 - \cot A} + \frac{\cot A}{1 - \tan A}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}}{1 - \frac{\cos A}{\sin A}} + \frac{\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}}{1 - \frac{\sin A}{\cos A}}$

$= \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos A(\sin A - \cos A)} + \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A(\cos A - \sin A)}$

$= \frac{\sin^3 A - \cos^3 A}{\sin A \cos A(\sin A - \cos A)} = \frac{\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A + \sin A \cos A}{\sin A \cos A}$

$= \frac{1+\sin A\cos A}{\sin A\cos A} = 1 + \csc A\sec A = \text{R.H.S.}$

18. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{1-\tan A} + \frac{\sin A}{1-\cot A} = \frac{\cos A}{1-\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}} + \frac{\sin A}{1-\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}}$

$= \frac{\cos^2 A}{\cos A-\sin A} + \frac{\sin^2 A}{\sin A-\cos A} = \frac{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}{\cos A-\sin A}$

$= \cos A + \sin A = \text{R.H.S.}$

19. L.H.S. $= (\sin A + \cos A)(\tan A + \cot A) = (\sin A + \cos A)(\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A})$

$= (\sin A + \cos A)\frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A}{\sin A\cos A} = \frac{\sin A+\cos A}{\sin A\cos A} = \sec A + \csc A = \text{R.H.S.}$

20. L.H.S. $= \sec^4 A - \sec^2 A = (1+\tan^2 A) - 1 - \tan^2 A = 1 + 2\tan^2 A + \tan^4 A - 1 - \tan^2 A = \tan^4 A + \tan^2 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

21. L.H.S. $= \cot^4 A + \cot^2 A = (\csc^2 A - 1)^1 + \csc^2 A - 1 = \csc^4 A - 2\csc^2 A + 1 + \csc^2 A - 1 = \csc^4 A - \csc^2 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

22. L.H.S. $= \sqrt{\csc^2 A - 1} = \sqrt{\cot^2 A} = \cot A = \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} = \cos A\csc A = \text{R.H.S.}$

23. L.H.S. $= \sec^2 A\csc^2 A = (1+\tan^2 A)(1+\cot^2 A) = 1 + \tan^2 A + \cot^2 A + \tan^2 A\cos^2 A = 2 + \tan^2 A + \cot^2 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

24. L.H.S. $= \tan^2 A - \sin^2 A = \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} - \sin^2 A = \frac{\sin^2 A-\sin^2 A\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 A} = \sin^2 A(1-\cos^2 A)\sec^2 A = \sin^4 A\sec^2 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

25. L.H.S. $= (1 + \cot A - \csc A)(1 + \tan A + \sec A) = \left(1 + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} - \frac{1}{\sin A}\right)\left(1 + \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{1}{\cos A}\right)$

$= \frac{(\sin A+\cos A-1)(\sin A+\cos A+1)}{\sin A\cos A} = \frac{(\sin A+\cos A)^2-1}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A+\sin A\cos A-1}{\sin A\cos A} = \frac{1+2\sin A\cos A-1}{\sin A\cos A} = 2 = \text{R.H.S.}$

26. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cot A\cos A}{\cot A+\cos A} = \frac{\frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A}}{\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}+\cos A}$

$= \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A}\frac{\sin A}{\cos A(1+\sin A)} = \frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A}$

Proceeding in same way for R.H.S. we obtain $\frac{1-\sin A}{\cos A}$

$\frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A} = \frac{\cos A(1-\sin A)}{1-\sin^2 A} = \frac{1-\sin A}{\cos A} = \text{R.H.S.}$

27. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cot A+\tan B}{\cot B+\tan A} = \frac{\frac{1}{\tan A}+\tan B}{\frac{1}{\tan B}+\tan A}$

$\frac{\frac{1+\tan A\tan B}{\tan A}}{\frac{1+\tan A\tan B}{\tan B}} = \frac{\tan B}{\tan A} = \cot A\tan B = \text{R.H.S.}$

28. L.H.S. $= \left(\frac{1}{\sec^2 A-\cos^2 A} + \frac{1}{\csc^2 A-\sin^2 A}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\cos^2 A}-\cos^2 A} + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin^2 A}-\sin^2 A}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{\cos^2 A}{1-\cos^4 A} + \frac{\sin^2 A}{1-\sin^4}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{\cos^2 A}{(1-\cos^2 A)(1+\cos^2 A)} + \frac{\sin^2 A}{(1-\sin^2 A)(1+\sin^2 A)}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A(1+\cos^2 A)} + \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A(1+\sin^2 A)}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{\cos^4 A(1+\sin^2 A)+\sin^4 A(1+\cos^2 A)}{\sin^2 A\cos^2 A(1+\cos^2 A))(1+\sin^2 A)}\right)\cos^2 A\sin^2 A$

$= \left(\frac{\cos^4 A+\sin^4 A+\cos^2 A\sin^2 A(\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A)}{(1+\cos^2 A)(1+\sin^2 A)}\right)$

$= \left(\frac{(\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A)^2-\cos^2 A\sin^2 A}{1+\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A\cos^2 A}\right)$

$= \frac{1-\sin^2 A\cos^2 A}{2+\sin^2 A\cos^2 A} =$ R.H.S.

29. L.H.S. $= \sin^8 A - \cos^8 A = (\sin^4 A - \cos^4 A)(\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A)$

$= (\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)(\sin^2 A - \cos^2 A)((\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)^2 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A)$

$= (\sin^2 A - \cos^2 A)(1 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A) =$ R.H.S.

30. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A\csc A-\sin A\sec A}{\cos A+\sin A} = \frac{\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}-\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}}{\cos A+\sin A}$

$= \frac{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}{\sin A\cos A(\cos A+\sin A)} = \frac{\cos A\sin A}{\sin A\cos A} = \csc A - \sec A =$ R.H.S.

31. Given, $\frac{1}{\csc A-\cot A} - \frac{1}{\sin A} = \frac{1}{\sin A} - \frac{1}{\csc A+\cot A}$

Therefore alternatively we can prove that $\frac{1}{\csc A-\cot A} + \frac{1}{\csc A+\cot A} = \frac{2}{\sin A}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin A}-\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}} + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin A}+\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}}$

$= \frac{\sin A}{1-\cos A} - \frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A} = \frac{\sin A(1+\cos A+1-\cos A)}{1-\cos^2 A} = \frac{2\sin A}{\sin^2 A} = \frac{2}{\sin A} =$ R.H.S.

32. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan A+\sec A-1}{\tan A-\sec A+1} = \frac{\frac{\sin A+1-\cos A}{\cos A}}{\frac{\sin A+\cos A-1)}{\cos A}}$

$= \frac{1+\sin A-\cos A}{\sin A+\cos A-1} = \frac{(1+\sin A-\cos A)(\sin A+\cos A-1)}{(\sin A+\cos A-1)^2}$

Solving this yields $= \frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A} =$ R.H.S.

33. L.H.S. $= (\tan A + \csc B)^2 - (\cot B - \sec A)^2 = \tan^2 A + \csc^2 B + 2\tan A\csc B - \cot^2 B - \sec^2 A + 2\sec A\cot B$

$= (\csc^2 B - \cot^2 B) - (sec^2 A - tan^2 A) + 2\tan A\cot B\left(\frac{\csc B}{\cot B} + \frac{\sec A}{\tan A}\right)$

$= 1 - 1 + 2\tan A\cot B(\sec B + \csc A) =$ R.H.S.

34. L.H.S. $= 2\sec^2 A - \sec^4 A - 2\csc^2 A + \csc^4 A = 2(1+\tan^2 A) - (1+\tan^2 A)^2 - 2(1+\cot^2 A) + (1+\cot^2 A)^2$

$= 2 + 2\tan^2 A - 1 - 2\tan^2 A + \tan^4 A - 2 - 2\cot^2 A + 1 + 2\cot^2 A + \cot^4 A = \cot^4 A - \tan^4 A =$ R.H.S.

35. L.H.S. $= (\sin A + \csc A)^2 + (\cos A + \sec A)^2 = \sin^2 A + \csc^2 A + 2\sin A\csc A + \cos^2 A + \sec^2 A + 2\sec A\csc A$

$= (\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A) + 4 + \csc^2 A + \sec^2 A = 1 + 4 + 1 + \cot^2 A + 1 + \tan^2 A = \cot^2 A + \tan^2 A + 7 =$ R.H.S.

36. L.H.S $= (\csc A + \cot A)(1 - \sin A) - (\sec A + \tan A)(1 - \cos A)$

$= \left(\frac{1}{\sin A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A}\right)(1 - \sin A) - \left(\frac{1}{\cos A} + \frac{\sin A}{\cos A}\right)(1 - \cos A)$

$= \frac{(1+\cos A)(1-\sin A)}{\sin A} - \frac{(1+\sin A)(1-\cos A)}{\cos A}$

$= \frac{\cos A(1+\cos A-\sin A-\cos A\sin A)-\sin A(1+\sin A-\cos A-\sin A\cos A)}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{(1-\sin A\cos A)(\cos A-\sin A)+(\cos A-\sin A)(\cos A+\sin A)}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{(\cos A-\sin A)(1-\cos A\sin A+\cos A+\sin A)}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \left(\frac{(\cos A-\sin A)}{\sin A\cos A}\right)(2 - 1 - \cos A\sin A + \cos A + \sin A)$

$= (\csc A - \sec A)(2 - (1 - \cos A)(1 - \sin A)) =$ R.H.S.

37. L.H.S $= (1 + \cot A + \tan A)(\sin A - \cos A) = \left(1 + \frac{\csc A}{\sec A} + \frac{\sec A}{\csc A}\right)\left(\frac{1}{\csc A} - \frac{1}{\sec A}\right)$

$= \left(\frac{\sec A\csc A+\sec A|\csc A}{\sec A\csc A}\right)\left(\frac{\sec A-\csc A}{\sec A\csc a}\right)$

$= \frac{\sec^3 A-\csc^3 A}{\sec^2 A\csc^2 A} = \frac{\sec A}{\csc^2 A} - \frac{\csc A}{\sec^2 A} =$ R.H.S.

38. Given, $\frac{1}{\sec A-\tan A} - \frac{1}{\cos A} = \frac{1}{\cos A} - \frac{1}{\sec A+\tan A}$

So alternatively we can prove that $\frac{1}{\sec A-\tan A} + \frac{1}{\sec A+\tan A} = \frac{2}{\cos A}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sec A+\tan A+\sec A-\tan A}{\sec^2 A-tan^2 A} = 2\sec A = \frac{2}{\cos A} =$ R.H.S.

39. L.H.S. $= 3(\sin A - \cos A)^4 + 4(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) + 6(\sin A + \cos A)^2$

$= 3[(\sin A - \cos A)^2]^2 + 4[(\sin^2 A)^3 + (\cos^2 A)^3] + 6(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A + 2\cos A \sin A)$

$= 3[(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A - 2\sin A\cos A)]^2 + 4(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)(\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A - \sin^2 A\cos^2 A) + 6(1 + 2\cos A\sin A)$

$= 3(1 - 2\sin A\cos A)^2 + 4(\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A - \sin^2 A\cos^2 A) + 6(1 + 2\cos A\sin A)$

$= 3(1 + 4\sin^2 A\cos^2 A - 4\cos A\sin A) + 4[(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)^2 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A\cos^2 A] + 6(1 + 2\sin A\cos A)$

$= 3 + 12\sin^2 A\cos^2 A - 12\cos A\sin A + 4(1 - 3\sin^2 A\cos^2 A) + 6 + 12\sin A\cos A$

$= 13 =$ R.H.S.

40. L.H.S. $= \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos A}{1-\cos A}}$

Multiplying and dividing with $1 + \cos A$, we get

$= \sqrt{\frac{(1+\cos A)^2}{1-\cos^2 A}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A}\right)^2} = \csc A + \cot A =$ R.H.S.

41. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A} + \frac{\cos A}{1-\sin A}$

$\frac{\cos A(1-\sin A)+\cos A(1+\sin A)}{1-\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{2\cos A}{\cos^2 A} = 2\sec A =$ R.H.S.

42. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan A}{\sec A-1} + \frac{\tan A}{\sec A+1}$

$= \frac{\tan A\sec A+\tan A+\tan A\sec A-\tan A}{(\sec^2 A-1)}$

$= \frac{2\tan A\sec A}{\tan^2 A} = 2\csc A =$ R.H.S.

43. L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{1-\sin A} - \frac{1}{1+\sin A}$

$= \frac{1+\sin A-1+\sin A}{1-\sin^2 A} = \frac{2\sin A}{\cos^2 A} = 2\sec A\tan A =$ R.H.S.

44. L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\tan^2 A}{1+\cot^2 A} = \frac{1+\frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}{1+\frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}{\frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A}} = \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} = \tan^2 A$

R.H.S. $= \left(\frac{1-\tan A}{1-\cot A}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{1-\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}}{1-\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}}\right)$

$= \left(\frac{\frac{\cos A - sinA}{\cos A}}{\frac{\sin A - \cos A}{\sin A}}\right)^2$

$= \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} = \tan^2 A$

Hence, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

45. L.H.S. $= 1 + \frac{2\tan^2 A}{\cos^2 A} = 1 + \frac{2\sin^2 A}{\cos^4 A} = \frac{\cos^4 A + 2\sin^2 A}{\cos^4 A}$

$= \frac{(1-\sin^2 A)^2 + 2\sin^2 A}{\cos^4 A} = \frac{1 - 2\sin^2 A + \sin^4 A + 2\sin^2 A}{\cos^4 A}$

$= \tan^4 A + sec^4 A =$ R.H.S.

46. L.H.S. $= (1 - \sin A - \cos A)^2 = 1 - 2\cos A - 2\sin A + 2\sin A\cos A + \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A$

$= 2 - 2\cos A - 2\sin A + 2\sin A\cos A = 2(1-\cos A)(1-\sin A) =$ R.H.S.

47. L. H. S. $= \frac{\cot A + \csc A - 1}{\cot A - \csc A + 1}$

$= \frac{\cos A + 1 - \sin A}{\cos A + \sin A - 1}$

Multiplying and dividing with $\cos A - (1 - \sin A)$, we get

$= \frac{\cos^2 A - 1 + 2\sin A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A + 1 - 2\cos A - 2\sin A + 2\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{2\sin A - 2\sin^2 A}{2(1-\cos A)(1-\sin A)} = \frac{\sin A}{1 - \cos A}$

Multiplyig numerator and denominator with $1 + \cos A$, we get

$= \frac{\sin A(1+\cos A)}{1-\cos^2 A} = \frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A} =$ R.H.S.

48. L.H.S. $= (\sin A + \sec A)^2 + (\cos A + \csc A)^2$

$= \left(\frac{\sin A\cos A + 1}{\cos A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\cos A\sin A + 1}{\sin A}\right)^2$

$= (1 + \sin A\cos A)^2\left(\frac{1}{\cos^2 A} + \frac{1}{\sin^2 A}\right)$

$= (1 + \sin A\cos A)^2\left(\frac{\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A\cos^2 A}\right)$

$= \left(\frac{1+\sin A\cos A}{\sin A\cos A}\right)^2 = (1 + \sec A\csc A)^2 =$ R.H.S.

49. L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin A\tan A(1-\tan A) + 2\sin A\sec^2 A}{(1+\tan A)^2}$

$= \frac{2\sin A(\tan A - \tan^2 A + \sec^2 A)}{(1+\tan A)^2} = \frac{2\sin A(1+\tan A)}{(1+\tan A)^2}$

$= \frac{2\sin A}{1+\tan A} =$ R.H.S.

50. Given, $2\sin A = 2 - \cos A$

$\cos A = 2 - 2\sin A$, squaring both sides we, get $\cos^2 A = 4 - 8\sin A + 4\sin^2 A$

$1 - \sin^2 A = 4 - 8\sin A + 4\sin^2 A \Rightarrow 5\sin^2 A - 8\sin A + 3 = 0$

$5\sin^2 A - 5\sin A - 3\sin A + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow \sin A = 1, \frac{3}{5}$

51. Given $8\sin A = 4 + \cos A \Rightarrow 8\sin A - 4 = \cos A$

Squaring both sides, we get

$64\sin^2 A - 64\sin A + 16 = \cos^2 A = 1 - \sin^2 A$

$65\sin^2 A - 64\sin A + 15 = 0$

$65\sin^2 A - 39\sin A - 25\sin A + 15 = 0$

$\sin A = \frac{3}{5}, \frac{5}{13}$

52. Given, $\tan A + \sec A = 1.5$

$\Rightarrow 1 + \sin A = 1.5\cos A \Rightarrow 2 + 2\sin A = 3\cos A$

Squaring both sides, we get

$4 + 8\sin A + 4\sin^2 A = 9 - 9\sin^2 A$

$13\sin^2 A + 8\sin A - 5 = 0$

$\sin A = -1, \frac{5}{13}$

53. Given, $\cot A + \csc A = 5 \Rightarrow 1 + \cos A = 5\sin A$

Squarig both sides, we get

$1 + 2\cos A + \cos^2 A = 25\sin^2 A = 25(1 - \cos^2 A)$

$26\cos^2 A + 2\cos A - 24 = 0$

$26\cos^2 A + 26\cos A - 24\cos A - 24 = 0$

$\cos A = -1, \frac{12}{13}$

54. $3\sec^4 A + 8 = 10\sec^2 A \Rightarrow 3(sec^2 A)^2 + 8 = 10(1 + \tan^2 A)$

$\Rightarrow 3(1 + \tan^2 A)^2 + 8 = 10 + 10\tan^2 A$

$3 + 6\tan^2 A + 3\tan^4 A + 8 = 10 + 10\tan^2 A$

$3\tan^4 A - 4\tan^2 A + 1 = 0$

$\tan A = \pm 1, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

55. Given, $\tan^2 A + \sec A = 5 \Rightarrow \sec^2 A - 1 + \sec A = 5$

$\sec^2 A + \sec A - 6 = 0$

$\sec A = -3, 2 \Rightarrow \cos A = -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$

56. Given $\tan A + \cot A = 2 \Rightarrow \tan A + \frac{1}{\tan A} = 2$

$\tan^2 A - 2\tan A + 1 = 0$

$\tan A = 1 \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

57. Given, $\sec^2 A = 2 + 2\tan A \Rightarrow \tan^2 A + 1 = 2 + 2\tan A$

$\tan^2 A - 2\tan A - 1 = 0$

$\tan A = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4+4}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$

58. Given, $\tan A = \frac{2x(x+1)}{2x+1}$

$\sin A = \frac{2x(x+1)}{\sqrt{[2x(x+1)]^2 + (2x+1)^2}}$

$\cos A = \frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{[2x(x+1)]^2 + (2x+1)^2}}$

59. Given, $3\sin A + 5\cos A = 5$, let $5\sin A - 3\cos A = x$

Squaring and adding, we get

$9\sin^2 A + 25\cos^2 A + 30\sin A\cos A + 25\sin^2 A + 9\cos^2 A - 30\sin A\cos A = 25 + x^2$

$9(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A) + 25(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A) = 25 + x^2$

$34 = 25 + x^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = 9 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$

60. Given, $\sec A + \tan A = \sec A - \tan A$

Multiplying both sides with $\sec A + \tan A$, we get

$(\sec A + \tan A)^2 = \sec^2 A - \tan^2 A = 1$

$\sec A + \tan A = \pm 1$

We can prove that $\sec A - \tan A$ to be ± 1 by multiplying given equation with $\sec A - \tan A$

61. Given, $\frac{\cos^4 A}{\cos^2 B} + \frac{\sin^4 A}{\sin^2 B} = 1 = \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos^4 A}{\cos^2 B} - \cos^2 A = \sin^2 A - \frac{\sin^4 A}{\sin^2 B} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 A(\cos^2 A - \cos^2 B)}{\cos^2 B} = \frac{\sin^2 A(\sin^2 B - \sin^2 A)}{\sin^2 B}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 A(\cos^2 A - \cos^2 B)}{\cos^2 B} = \frac{\sin^2 A(1 - \cos^2 B - 1 + \cos^2 A)}{\sin^2 B}$

$\Rightarrow (\cos^2 A - \cos^2 B)\left(\frac{\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 B} - \frac{\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 B}\right) = 0$

When $\cos^2 A - \cos^2 B = 0, \cos^2 A = \cos^2 B$

When $\frac{\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 B} - \frac{\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 B} = 0$

$\cos^2 A \sin^2 B = \sin^2 A \cos^2 B \Rightarrow \cos^2 A(1 - \cos^2 B) = (1 - \cos^2 A)\cos^2 B$

$\cos^2 A = \cos^2 B \Rightarrow \sin^2 A = \sin^2 B$

i. L.H.S. $= \sin^4 A + \sin^4 B = (\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B)^2 + 2\sin^2 A \sin^2 B = 2\sin^2 A \sin^2 B =$ R.H.S.

ii. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos^4 B}{\cos^2 A} + \frac{\sin^4 B}{\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{\cos^4 B}{\cos^2 B} + \frac{\sin^4 B}{\sin^2 B} = \cos^2 B + \sin^2 B = 1 =$ R.H.S.

62. Given, $\cos A + \sin A = \sqrt{2}\cos A$

Squaring both sides

$1 + 2\sin A\cos A = 2\cos^2 A$

$2 - 2\cos^2 A = 2\sin^2 A = 1 - 2\sin A\cos A = \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A - 2\sin A\cos A = (\cos A - \sin A)^2$

$\cos A - \sin A = \pm\sqrt{2}\sin A$

63. Given, $a\cos A - b\sin A = c$, and let $a\sin A + b\cos A = x$

Squaring and adding, we get

$\Rightarrow a^2\cos^2 A + b^2\sin^2 A - 2ab\cos A\sin A + a^2\sin^2 A + b^2\cos^2 A + 2ab\sin A\cos A = c^2 + x^2$

$\Rightarrow a^2(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A) + b^2(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A) = c^2 + x^2$

$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = c^2 + x^2 \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}$

64. Given, $1 - \sin A = 1 + \sin A$

Multiplying both sides by $1 - \sin A$, we get

$(1 - \sin A)^2 = 1 - \sin^2 A = \cos^2 A$

$1 - \sin A = \pm\cos A$

Similarly if we multiply with $1 + \sin$ we can prove that

$1 + \sin A = \pm\cos A$

65. Let us solve these one by one:

i. Given, $\sin^4 A + \sin^2 A = 1 \Rightarrow \sin^4 A = 1 - \sin^2 A = \cos^2$

$\frac{\sin^4 A}{\cos^4 A} = sec^2 A$

$\frac{1}{\tan^4 A} = cos^2 A$

Also from, $\sin^4 A = \cos^2 A \Rightarrow \tan^2 A = \csc^2 A \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\tan^2 A} = \sin^2 A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\tan^4 A} + \frac{1}{\tan^2 A} = \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$

ii. Given, $\sin^4 A + \sin^2 A = 1 \Rightarrow \sin^4 A = 1 - \sin^2 A = \cos^2 A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} = \frac{1}{\sin^2 A} \Rightarrow \tan^2 A = \csc^2 A$

$\tan^2 A = 1 + \cot^2 A$

Multiplying both sides with $\tan^2 A$, we get

$\tan^4 A = \tan^2 A + 1$

$\tan^4 A - \tan^2 A = 1$

66. Given, $\cos^2 - \sin^2 A = \tan^2 B \Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A} = \tan^2 B$

Dividing both numerator and denominator of L.H.S. with $\cos^2 A$, we get

$\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A} = \tan^2 B$

$1 - \tan^2 A - \tan^2 B - \tan^2 A \tan^2 B = 0$

$1 - \tan^2 B = \tan^2 A(1 + \tan^2 B) \Rightarrow \frac{1-\tan^2 B}{1+\tan^2 B} = \tan^2 A$

$\cos^2 B - \sin^2 B = \tan^2 A \Rightarrow 2\cos^2 B - 1 = \tan^2 A$

67. We will prove this by induction. Let $\sin A + \csc A = 2$, thus it is true for $n = 1$

Squaring both sides $\sin^2 A + \csc^2 A + 2\sin A \csc A = 2^2 \Rightarrow \sin^2 A + \csc^2 A = 2$

Thus, it is true for $n = 2$ as well. Let it be true for $n = m - 1$ and $n = m$

$\sin^m A + \csc^m A = 2$

Multiplying both sides with $\sin A + \csc A$, we get

$\sin^{m+1} A + \csc^{m+1} A + \sin^m A \csc A + \csc^m A \sin A = 2^2$

$\sin^{m+1} A + \csc^{m+1} A + \sin^{m-1} A + \csc^{m-1} A = 4$

$\sin^{m+1} A + \csc^{m+1} = 4 - 2 = 2$

Thus, we have proven it by induction.

68. L.H.S. $= \sec A + \tan^3 A \csc A = \sec A\Big(1 + \tan^3 A \frac{\csc A}{\sec A}\Big)$

$= \sec A(1 + \tan^3 A \cot a) = \sec A(1 + \tan^2 A) = \sec^3 A = (1 + 1 - e^2)\frac{3}{2} = (2 - e^2)\frac{3}{2}$

69. Cross multiplying given equations, we have

$\frac{\sec A}{br - qc} = \frac{\tan A}{pc - qr} = \frac{1}{qa - pb}$

$\therefore \sec^2 A - \tan^2 A = 1, \left(\frac{br - qc}{aq - pb}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{pc - qa}{aq - pb}\right)^2 = 1$

$(br - qa)^2 - (pc - ar)^2 = (qa - pb)^2$

70. Given, $\csc A - \sin A = m \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sin A} - \sin A = m$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1 - \sin^2 A}{\sin A} = m \Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin A} = m$

Also given, $\sec A - \cos A = n \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\cos A} - \cos A = n$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1 - \cos^2 A}{\cos A} = n \Rightarrow \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos A} = n$

We have $\sin A = \frac{\cos^2 A}{m}$, putting this in derived equation

$\cos^3 A = m^2 n$

$\therefore \sin A = \frac{(m^2 n)^{\frac{2}{3}}}{m} = (mn^2)\frac{1}{3}$

Thus, $\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$ gives us $(m^2 n)^{\frac{2}{3}} + (mn^2)^{\frac{2}{3}} = 1$

71. Given, $\sec^2 A = \frac{4xy}{(x+y)^2}$

$\because \sec^2 A \geq 1 \therefore \frac{4xy}{(x+y)^2} \geq 1$

$\Rightarrow (x + y)^2 \leq 4xy \Rightarrow (x - y)^2 \leq 0$

But for real x and y, $(x - y)^2 \nless 0$

$\therefore (x - y)^2 = 0 \therefore x - y$

Also, $x + y \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq 0, y \neq 0$

72. Given, $\sin A = x + \frac{1}{x}$, squaring we get

$\sin^2 A = x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + 2 \geq 2$

which is not possible since $\sin A \leq 1$

73. Given, $\sec A - \tan A = p$

$\Rightarrow 1 - \sin A = p\cos A$

Squaring, we obtain

$1 + \sin^2 A - 2\sin A = p^2\cos^2 A = p^2(1 - \sin^2 A)$

$(1 + p^) \sin^2 A - 2\sin A + 1 - p^2 = 0$

$\sin A = \frac{1 \pm p^2}{1 + p^2}$

Now *tan* and $\sec A$ can be easily found.

74. $\sec A + \tan A = \frac{4p^2+1}{4p} \pm \sqrt{\sec^2 A - 1}$

$= 4p \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{(4p^2+1)^2}{16p^2} - 1\right)}$

$= 2p$ or $\frac{1}{2p}$

75. Given, $\frac{\sin A}{\sin B} = p, \frac{\cos A}{\cos B} = q$

Squaring, we get

$\frac{\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 B} = p^2, \frac{\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 B} = q^2$

$\frac{\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B}{\sin^2 B} = p^2 - 1, \frac{\cos^2 B - \cos^2 A}{\cos^2 B} = 1 - q^2$

$\frac{\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B}{\sin^2 B} = p^2 - 1, \frac{\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B}{\cos^2 B} = 1 - q^2$

Dividing, we obtain

$\tan^2 B = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1-q^2}{p^2-1}}$

Dividing original equations

$\frac{\tan A}{\tan B} = \pm\frac{p}{q}\sqrt{\frac{1-q^2}{p^2-1}}$

76. $\sin A = \sqrt{2}\sin B, \frac{\sin A.\cos B}{\cos A.\sin B} = \sqrt{3}$

Substituting for $\sin A$

$\frac{\sqrt{2}\sin B\cos B}{\sqrt{1-2\sin^2 A}\sin B} = \sqrt{3}$

Squaring, we get

$2\cos^2 A = 3(1 - 2\sin^2 A) \Rightarrow 4\sin^2 A - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin A = \pm\frac{1}{2}, \Rightarrow A = \pm 45^\circ$

Thus, $B = \pm 30^\circ$

77. Given, $\tan A + \cot A = 2, 1 + \tan^2 A = 2\tan A \Rightarrow (1 - \tan A)^2 = 0$

$\tan A = 1 \Rightarrow \sin A = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

78. $m^2 - n^2 = (\tan A + \sin A)^2 - (\tan A - \sin A)^2 = 4\tan A \sin A$

$4\sqrt{mn} = 4\sqrt{\tan^2 A - \sin^2 A} = 4\sqrt{\frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} - \sin^2 A}$

$= 4\sqrt{\frac{\sin^2 A(1-\cos^2 A)}{\cos^2 A}} = 4\sqrt{\frac{\sin^4 A}{\cos^2 A}}$

$= 4\tan A \sin A$

79. $m^2 - 1 = 2\sin A\cos A \Rightarrow n(m^2 - 1) = 2\sin A\cos A(\sec A + \csc A)$

$= 2\sin A + 2\cos A = 2m$

80. Given, $x\sin^3 A + y\cos^3 A = \sin A\cos A$

$(x\sin A)\sin^2 A + (y\cos A)\cos^2 A = \sin A\cos A$

Frpm other equation $x\sin A = y\cos A$, substituting this in above equation

$(x\sin A)\sin^2 A + (x\sin A)\cos^2 a = \sin A\cos A$

$x\sin A = \sin A\cos A$

$x = \cos A \therefore y = \sin A$

Thus, $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

81. Given, $\sin^2 A = \frac{(x+y)^2}{4xy}$

$\sin^2 A \leq 1 \Rightarrow (x+y)^2 \leq 4xy \Rightarrow (x-y)^2 \leq 0$

But for real x and y $(x-y)^2 \nless 0$

$\Rightarrow x = y$

Also, $xy \neq 0, x, y \neq 0$

Answers of Chapter 3
Trigonometrical Ratios of Any Angle and Sign

1. Let us solve these one by one:

   i. $\cos 2A = \cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$

   $\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

   $2\cos^2 - 1 = 2.\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 - 1 = 2.\frac{3}{4} - 1 = \frac{1}{2}$

   ii. $\sin 2A = \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

   $2\sin A \cos A = 2.\frac{1}{2}.\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

   iii. $\cos 3A = \cos 90^\circ = 0$

   $4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A = 4.\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} - 3\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 0$

   iv. $\sin 3A = \sin 90^\circ = 1$

   $3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A = 3\frac{1}{2} - 4.\frac{1}{2^3} = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 1$

   v. $\tan 2A = \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3}$

   $\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{1-\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}.\frac{3}{2} = \sqrt{3}$

2. Let us solve these one by one:

   i. $\sin 2A = \sin 90^\circ = 1$

   $2\sin A \cos A = 2\sin 45^\circ \cos 45^\circ = 2.\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$

   ii. $\cos 2A = \cos 90^\circ = 0$

   $1 - 2\sin^2 A = 1 - 2\sin^2 45^\circ = 1 - 2.\frac{1}{(\sqrt{2})^2} = 1 - 2.\frac{1}{2} = 0$

   iii. $\tan 2A = \tan 90^\circ = \infty$

   $\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2.1}{1-1^2} = \frac{2}{0} = \infty$

3. L.H.S. $= \sin^2 30^\circ + \sin^2 45^\circ + \sin^2 60^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{(\sqrt{2})^2} + \frac{(\sqrt{3})^2}{2^2} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{2} =$ R.H.S.

4. L.H.S. $= \tan^2 30^\circ + \tan^2 45^\circ + \tan^2 60^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{(\sqrt{3})^2} + 1 + (\sqrt{3})^2 = \frac{1}{3} + 1 + 3 = 4\frac{1}{3} =$ R.H.S.

5. L.H.S. $= \sin 30^\circ \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos 30^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{4} = 1 =$ R.H.S.

6. L.H.S. $= \cos 45^\circ \cos 60^\circ - \sin 45^\circ \sin 60^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$= \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} =$ R.H.S.

7. L.H.S. $= \csc^2 45^\circ . \sec^2 30^\circ . \sin^2 90^\circ . \cos 60^\circ$

$= (\sqrt{2})^2 . \frac{2^2}{(\sqrt{3})^2} . 1^2 . \frac{1}{2} = 2 . \frac{4}{3} . 1 . \frac{1}{2} = \frac{4}{3} =$ R.H.S.

8. L.H.S. $= 4\cot^2 45^\circ - \sec^2 60^\circ + \sin^2 30^\circ$

$= 4.1^2 - 2^2 + \frac{1}{2^2} = 4 - 4 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} =$ R.H.S.

9. L.H.S. $= \sin 420^\circ \cos 390^\circ + \cos(-300^\circ) \sin(-330^\circ)$

$= \sin(360^\circ + 60^\circ) \cos(360^\circ + 30^\circ) + \cos 60^\circ \sin 30^\circ$

$= \sin 60 \cos 30^\circ + \cos 60^\circ \sin 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} . \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} + \frac{1}{2} . \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1 =$ R.H.S.

10. L.H.S. $= \cos 570^\circ \sin 510^\circ - \sin 330^\circ \cos 390^\circ$

$= \cos(360^\circ + 210^\circ) \sin(360^\circ + 150^\circ) - \sin(360^\circ - 30^\circ) \cos(360^\circ + 30^\circ)$

$= \cos(180^\circ + 30^\circ) \sin(180^\circ - 30^\circ) + \sin 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ$

$= -\cos 30^\circ \sin 30^\circ + \sin 30^\circ \cos 30^\circ$

$= 0 =$ R.H.S.

11. $\cos\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\tan\frac{\pi}{3} + \cot\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}. + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$

12. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{2\pi}{3} = \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3})\right) - \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$= -\cos\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\tan\frac{2\pi}{3} + \cot\frac{2\pi}{3} = \tan\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + \cot\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$= -\tan\frac{\pi}{3} . -\cot\frac{\pi}{3} = -\sqrt{3} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$

13. $\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{5\pi}{4} = \cos\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \sin\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= -\cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = -\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\frac{5\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{5\pi}{4} = \tan\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \cot\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{\pi}{4} = 1 + 1 = 2$

14. $\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{7\pi}{4} = \cos\left(\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + \sin\left(\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

$= -\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{3\pi}{4} = -\cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 0$

$\tan\frac{7\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{7\pi}{4} = \tan\left(\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + \cos\left(\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \tan\frac{3\pi}{4} + \cot\frac{3\pi}{4} = \tan\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \cot\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= -\tan\frac{\pi}{4} - \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = -2$

15. $\cos\frac{11\pi}{3} + \sin\frac{11\pi}{3} = \cos\left(2\pi + \pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \sin\left(2\pi + \pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

$= \cos\left(\pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \sin\left(\pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{2\pi}{3}$

$= -\cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) - \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$= \cos\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\tan\frac{11\pi}{3} + \cot\frac{11\pi}{3} = \tan\left(2\pi + \pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \cot\left(2\pi + \pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

$= \tan\left(\pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \cot\left(\pi + \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

$= \tan\frac{2\pi}{3} + \cot\frac{2\pi}{3} = \tan\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + \cot(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3})$

$= -\tan\frac{\pi}{3} - \cot\frac{\pi}{3} = -\sqrt{3} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$

16. sin of an angle is positive in first and second quadrant. Also, $\sin 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, therefore the angles will be 45° and 135°.

17. cos of an angle is positive in second and third quadrant. Also, $\cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$, therefore the angles will be 120° and 240°.

18. tan of an angle is negative in second and fourth quadrant. Also, $\tan 45^\circ = 1$, therefore the angles will be 135° and 315°.

19. cot of an angle is negative in second and fourth quadrant. Also, $\cot 30^\circ = \sqrt{3}$, therefore the angles will be 150° and 330°.

20. sec of an angle is negative in second and third quadrant. Also, $\sec 30^\circ = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$, therefore the angles will be 150° and 210°.

21. csc of an angle is negative in third and fourth quadrant. Also, $\csc 30^\circ = 2$, therefore the angles will be 210° and 330°.

22. $\sin(-65^\circ) = -\sin 65^\circ = -\cos(90^\circ - 65^\circ) = -\cos 25^\circ$

23. $\cos(-84^\circ) = \cos 84^\circ = \sin(90^\circ - 84^\circ) = \sin 6^\circ$

24. $\tan(137^\circ) = \tan(180^\circ - 43^\circ) = -\tan 43^\circ$

25. $\sin(168^\circ) = \sin(180^\circ - 12^\circ) = \sin 12^\circ$

26. $\cos(287^\circ) = \cos(180 + 107^\circ) = -\cos 107^\circ = \sin 17^\circ$

27. $\tan(-246^\circ) = -\tan(246^\circ) = -\tan(180 + 66^\circ) = -\tan 66^\circ = -\tan(90^\circ - 24^\circ) = -\cot 24^\circ$

28. $\sin 843^\circ = \sin(2 * 360^\circ + 123^\circ) = \sin(123^\circ) = \sin(90^\circ + 33^\circ) = \cos 33^\circ$

29. $\cos(-928^\circ) = \cos(2 * 360^\circ + 208^\circ) = \cos(180^\circ + 28^\circ) = -\cos 28^\circ$

30. $\tan 1145^\circ = \tan(3 * 360^\circ + 65^\circ) = \tan(65^\circ) = \tan(90^\circ - 25^\circ) = \cot 25^\circ$

31. $\cos 1410^\circ = \cos(360 * 3 + 330^\circ) = \cos(180^+ 180^\circ - 30^\circ) = \cos 40^\circ$

32. $\cot(-1054^\circ) = -\cot(3 * 360 - 26^\circ) = \cot 26^\circ$

33. $\sec 1327^\circ = \sec(3 * 360^\circ + 247^\circ) = \sec(180^\circ + 67^\circ) = -\sec 67^\circ = -\sec(90^\circ - 23^\circ) = -\csc 23^\circ$

34. $\csc(-756^\circ) = -\csc(2 * 360^\circ + 36^\circ) = -\csc 36^\circ$

35. $\sin 140^\circ + \cos 140^\circ = \sin(90^\circ + 50^\circ) + \cos(180^\circ - 40^\circ) = \cos 50^\circ - \cos 40^\circ$

    $\cos 40^\circ > \cos 50^\circ$ therefore sign will be negative.

36. $\sin 278^\circ + \cos 278^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 98^\circ) + \cos(180^\circ + 98^\circ)$

    $= -\sin(98^\circ) - \cos(98^\circ) = -\cos 8^\circ + \cos 82^\circ$

    $\cos 8^\circ > \cos 82^\circ$ therefore sign will be negative.

37. $\sin(-356^\circ) + \cos(-356^\circ) = -\sin(180^\circ + 180^\circ - 4^\circ) + \cos(180^\circ + 180^\circ - 4^\circ)$

    $\sin 4^\circ + \cos 4^\circ$ which will yield a positive sign.

38. $\sin(-1125^\circ) + \cos(-1125^\circ) = -\sin(3 * 360^\circ + 45^\circ) + \cos(3 * 360^\circ + 445^\circ)$

    $= -\sin 45^\circ + \cos 45^\circ = 0$ which is neither negative nor positive.

39. $\sin 215^\circ - \cos 215^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 35^\circ) - \cos(180^\circ + 35^\circ)$

$= -\sin 35^\circ + \cos 35^\circ$

$\because \cos 35^\circ > \sin 35^\circ$ the sign will be positive.

40. $\sin 825^\circ - \cos 825^\circ = \sin(2 * 360^\circ + 105^\circ) - \cos(2 * 360 + 105^\circ)$

$= \cos 15^\circ + \sin 15^\circ$ for which sign will be positive.

41. $\sin(-634^\circ) - \cos(-634)^\circ = -\sin(360^\circ + 274^\circ) - \cos(360^\circ + 274^\circ)$

$= -\sin(180^\circ + 90^\circ + 4^\circ) - \cos(180^\circ + 90^\circ + 4^\circ)$

$= \cos 4^\circ - \sin 4^\circ$ whic will have positive sign.

42. $\sin(-457^\circ) - \cos(-457^\circ) = -\sin(360^\circ + 90^\circ + 7^\circ) - \cos(360^\circ + 90^\circ + 7^\circ)$

$= -\cos 7^\circ + \sin 7^\circ$ which will have negative sign.

43. $\cos 135^\circ = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ then given $\tan A = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\sin A = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \cos A = \pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}}$

44. $\sin(270^\circ + A) = \sin(180^\circ + 90^\circ + A) = -\sin(90^\circ + A) = -\cos A$

$\tan(270^\circ + A) = \tan(180^\circ + 90^\circ + A) = \tan(90^\circ + A) = -\cot A$

45. $\cos(270^\circ - A) = \cos(180^\circ + 90^\circ - A) = -\cos(90^\circ - A) = -\sin A$

$\cot(270^\circ - A) = \cot(180^\circ + 90^\circ - A) = \cot(90^\circ - A) = \tan A$

46. L.H.S. $= \cos A + \sin(270^\circ + A) - \sin(270^\circ - A) + \cos(180^\circ + A)$

Using results from previous problems we get

$= \cos A + -\cos A + \cos A - \cos A = 0$

47. L.H.S. $= \sec(270^\circ - A)\sec(90^\circ - A) - \tan(270^\circ - A)\tan(90^\circ + A) + 1$

$= \sec(180^\circ + 90^\circ - A)\csc A + \tan(180^\circ + 90^\circ - A)\cot A + 1$

$= -\csc^2 A + \cot^2 A + 1 = -1 + 1 = 0 =$ R.H.S.

48. L.H.S. $= \cot A + \tan(180^\circ + A) + \tan(90^\circ + A) + \tan(360^\circ - A)$

$= \cot A + \tan A - \cot A - \tan A = 0 =$ R.H.S.

49. Given, $3\tan^2 45^\circ - \sin^2 60^\circ - \frac{1}{2}\cot^2 30^\circ + \frac{1}{8}\sec^2 45^\circ$

$= 3.1^2 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{3})^2 + \frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{2})^2$

$= 3 - \frac{3}{4} - \frac{3}{2} + \frac{2}{8} = 1$

50. Given, $= \frac{\sin(2\pi-60^\circ).\tan(2\pi-30^\circ).\sec(2\pi+60^\circ)}{\tan(\pi-45^\circ).\sin(\pi+30^\circ).\sec(2\pi-45^\circ)}$

$= \frac{-\sin 6-^\circ.-\tan 30^\circ.\sec 60^\circ}{-\tan 45^\circ.-\sin 30^\circ.\sec 45^\circ}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}.2}{1.\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$

51. L.H.S. $= \tan 1^\circ \tan 2^\circ \ldots \tan 89^\circ$

$= (\tan 1^\circ.\tan(90^\circ - 1^\circ).(\tan 2^\circ.\tan(90^\circ - 2^\circ)\ldots.(\tan 44^\circ.\tan(90^\circ - 44^\circ).\tan 45^\circ$

$= (\tan 1^\circ.\cot 1^\circ).(\tan 2^\circ.\cot 2^\circ)\ldots.(\tan 44^\circ.\cot 44^\circ).1$

$= 1.1.\ldots 1.1[\because \tan\theta \cot\theta = 1]$

$= 1 =$ R.H.S.

52. L.H.S. $= (\sin^2 5^\circ + \sin^2 85^\circ) + (\sin^2 10^\circ + \sin^2 80^\circ) + \ldots + (\sin^2 40^\circ + \sin^2 50^\circ) + \sin^2 45^\circ + \sin^2 90^\circ$

$= (\sin^2 5^\circ + \cos^2 5^\circ) + (\sin^2 10^\circ + \cos^2 10^\circ) + \ldots + (\sin^2 40^\circ + \cos^2 40^\circ) + \sin^2 45^\circ + \sin^2 90^\circ$

$= 1 + 1 + \sim 8 \text{ times} + \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + 1 = 9\frac{1}{2} =$ R.H.S.

53. Given expression can be rewritten as $= \cos^2\frac{\pi}{16} + \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{16} + \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{16}\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{16}\right)$

$= \cos^2\frac{\pi}{16} + \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{16} + \sin^2\frac{3\pi}{16} + \sin^2\frac{\pi}{16}$

$= 1 + 1 = 2$

54. Substituting the values $\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2(\sqrt{2})^2 + (\sqrt{3})^2.1^2$

$= \frac{4}{3}.2 + 3 = \frac{17}{3}$

55. Substituting the values $(\sqrt{3})^2 - 2.\frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{3}{4}\frac{1}{(\sqrt{2})^2} - 4.\frac{1}{2^2}$

$= \frac{9}{8}$

56. Given expression is $\frac{\sec\circ(2\pi+120^\circ).\csc(2\pi+210^\circ).\tan(2\pi-30^\circ)}{\sin(2\pi+240^\circ).\cos(2\pi+300^\circ).\cot(2\pi+45^\circ)}$

$= \frac{\sec(90^\circ+30^\circ).\csc(180^\circ+30^\circ).-\tan 30^\circ}{\sin(180^\circ+60^\circ).\cos(360^\circ-60^\circ).\cot 45^\circ}$

$= \frac{-\csc 30^\circ.-\csc 30^\circ.-\tan 30^\circ}{-\sin 60^\circ.\cos 60^\circ.\cot 45^\circ}$

$= \frac{2.2.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.\frac{1}{2}.1}$

$= \frac{16}{3}$

57. L.H.S. $\cos^6 30^\circ + \sin^6 30^\circ = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^6 + \frac{1}{2}^6 = \frac{27}{64} + \frac{1}{64} = \frac{7}{16}$

R.H.S. $= 1 - 3\sin^2 30^\circ \cos^2 30^\circ = 1 - 3.\frac{1}{2^2}.\frac{3}{2^2} = 1 - \frac{9}{16} = \frac{7}{16}$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

58. L.H.S. $= \left(1 + 1 + \sqrt{2}\right)\left(1 + 1 - \sqrt{2}\right) = 4 - 2 = 2 = \csc^2\frac{\pi}{4}$

59 and 60 are similar to 52 and 51 respectively and have been left as an exercise.

59. L.H.S. $= \sin^2\frac{\pi}{18} + \sin^2\frac{2\pi}{18} + ... + \sin^2\frac{9\pi}{18}$

$\sin^2\frac{8\pi}{18} = \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{18}\right) = \cos^2\frac{\pi}{18}$

$\sin^2\frac{7\pi}{18} = \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{2\pi}{18}\right) = \cos^2\frac{2\pi}{18}$

Following similarly, the original expression can be written as

$\left(\sin^2\frac{\pi}{18} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{18}\right) + \left(\sin^2\frac{2\pi}{18} + \cos^2\frac{2\pi}{18}\right) + \left(\sin^2\frac{3\pi}{18} + \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{18}\right) + \left(\sin^2\frac{4\pi}{18} + \cos^2\frac{4\pi}{18}\right) + \sin^2\frac{\pi}{2}$

$= 5 =$ R.H.S.

60. $2n\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \tan\alpha\tan 2\alpha\tan 3\alpha.\ldots.\tan(2n-2)\alpha\tan(2n-1)\alpha$

$= \tan\alpha\tan 2\alpha\tan 3\alpha.\ldots.\cot 2\alpha.\cot\alpha$

$= 1 =$ R.H.S.

Answers of Chapter 4
Compound Angles

1. Given, $\sin\alpha = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\cos\beta = \frac{9}{41}$

   Therefore, $\cos\alpha = \frac{4}{5}$ and $\sin\beta = \frac{40}{41}$

   $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta$

   $= \frac{3}{5}\frac{9}{41} - \frac{4}{5}\frac{40}{41}$

   $= \frac{27-160}{205} = -\frac{133}{205}$

   $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta$

   $= \frac{4}{5}\frac{9}{41} - \frac{3}{5}\frac{40}{41}$

   $= \frac{36-120}{205} = -\frac{84}{205}$

2. Given, $\sin\alpha = \frac{45}{53}$ and $\sin\beta = \frac{33}{65}$

   Thus, $\cos\alpha = \frac{28}{53}$ and $\cos\beta = \frac{56}{65}$

   $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta$

   $= \frac{45}{53}\frac{56}{65} - \frac{28}{53}\frac{33}{65}$

   $= \frac{2520-924}{3445} = \frac{1596}{3445}$

   $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta$

   $= \frac{45}{53}\frac{56}{65} + \frac{28}{53}\frac{33}{65}$

   $= \frac{2520+924}{3445} = \frac{3444}{3445}$

3. Given, $\sin\alpha = \frac{15}{17}$ and $\cos\beta = \frac{12}{13}$

   $\cos\alpha = \frac{8}{17}$ and $\sin\beta = \frac{5}{13}$

   $\tan\alpha = \frac{15}{8}$ and $\tan\beta = \frac{5}{12}$

   $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta$

   $= \frac{15}{17}\frac{12}{13} + \frac{8}{17}\frac{5}{13}$

   $= \frac{220}{221}$

$\cos(\alpha-\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\frac{8}{17}\frac{12}{13}+\frac{15}{17}\frac{5}{13}$

$=\frac{171}{221}$

$\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$=\frac{\frac{15}{8}+\frac{5}{12}}{1-\frac{15}{8}\frac{5}{12}}$

$=\frac{220}{21}$

4. L.H.S. $=\cos(45^\circ-A)\cos(45^\circ-B)-\sin(45^\circ-A)\sin(45^\circ-B)$

$=[(\cos 45^\circ\cos A+\sin 45^\circ\sin A)(\cos 45^\circ\cos B+\sin 45^\circ\sin B)-(\sin 45^\circ\cos A-\cos 45^\circ\sin A)(\sin 45^\circ\cos B-\cos 45^\circ\sin B)]$

Substituting valus for $\sin 45^\circ$ and $\cos 45^\circ$

$=\left[\left(\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\sin A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\cos B}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\sin B}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right]-\left[\left(\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{\sin A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\cos B}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{\sin B}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right]$

$=\left[\frac{\cos A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\cos A\sin B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\sin B}{2}\right]-\left[\frac{\cos A\cos B}{2}-\frac{\cos A\sin B}{2}-\frac{\sin A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\sin B}{2}\right]$

$=\sin A\cos B+\cos A\sin B=\sin(A+B)$

5. L.H.S. $=\sin(45^\circ+A)\cos(45^\circ-B)+\cos(45^\circ+A)\sin(45^\circ-B)$

$=[(\sin 45^\circ\cos A+\cos 45^\circ\sin A)(\cos 45^\circ\cos B+\sin 45^\circ\sin B)+(\cos 45^\circ\cos A-\sin 45^\circ\sin A)(\sin 45^\circ\cos B-\cos 45^\circ)\sin B]$

$=\left[\left(\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\sin A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\cos B}{\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\sin B}{\sqrt{2}}\right)+\left(\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{\sin A}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\cos B}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{\sin B}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right]$

$=\left[\frac{\cos A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\cos A\sin B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\sin B}{2}+\frac{\cos A\cos B}{2}-\frac{\cos A\sin B}{2}-\frac{\sin A\cos B}{2}+\frac{\sin A\sin B}{2}\right]$

$=\cos A\cos B+\sin A\sin B=\cos(A-B)$

6. L.H.S. $=\frac{\sin(A-B)}{\cos A\cos B}+\frac{\sin(B-C)}{\cos B\cos C}+\frac{\sin(C-A)}{\cos C\cos A}$

$=\frac{\sin A\cos B-\cos A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B}+\frac{\sin B\cos C-\cos B\sin C}{\cos B\cos C}+\frac{\sin C\cos A-\cos C\sin A}{\cos C\cos A}$

$=\tan A-\tan B+\tan B-\tan C+\tan C-\tan A=0=$ R.H.S.

7. L.H.S. $=\sin 105^\circ+\cos 105^\circ$

$=\sin(60^\circ+45^\circ)+\cos(60^\circ+45^\circ)$

$= \sin 60^\circ \cos 45^\circ + \cos 60^\circ \sin 45^\circ + \cos 60^\circ \cos 45^\circ - \sin 60^\circ \sin 45^\circ$

$= \cos 45^\circ(\sin 60^\circ + \cos 60^\circ + \cos 60^\circ - \sin 60^\circ)\,[\because \sin 45^\circ = \cos 45^\circ]$

$= \cos 45^\circ =$ R.H.S.

8. Given, $\sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ = \cos 105^\circ + \cos 15^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ = \cos(90^\circ + 15^\circ) + \sin(90^\circ - 15^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow \sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ = \cos 90^\circ \cos 15^\circ - \sin 90^\circ \sin 15^\circ + \sin(90^\circ - 15^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow \sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ = -\sin 15^\circ + \sin 75^\circ[\because \cos 90^\circ = 0 \sim \& \sim \sin 90^\circ = 1]$

Thus, we have proven the equality.

9. L.H.S. $= \cos\alpha \cos(\gamma - \alpha) - \sin\alpha \sin(\gamma - \alpha)$

$= \cos\alpha(\cos\gamma\cos\alpha + \sin\gamma\sin\alpha) - \sin\alpha(\sin\gamma\cos\alpha - \sin\alpha\cos\gamma)$

$= \cos^2\alpha\cos\gamma + \sin\gamma\sin\alpha\cos\alpha - \sin\alpha\sin\gamma\cos\alpha - \sin^2\alpha\cos\gamma$

$= \cos\gamma(\sin^2\alpha + \cos^2\alpha) = \cos\gamma =$ R.H.S.

10. L.H.S. $= \cos(\alpha + \beta)\cos\gamma - \cos(\beta + \gamma)\cos\alpha$

$= \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma - \sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\gamma - \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \cos\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma$

$= \sin\beta(\cos\alpha\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\gamma)$

$= \sin\beta\sin(\gamma - \alpha) =$ R.H.S.

11. L.H.S. $= \sin(n+1)A\sin(n-1)A + \cos(n+1)A\cos(n-1)A$

$= \cos(n + 1 - (n-1))A = \cos 2A =$ R.H.S.

12. L.H.S. $= \sin(n+1)A\sin(n+2)A + \cos(n+1)A\cos(n+2)A$

$= \cos(n + 1 - (n+1)) = \cos A =$ R.H.S.

13. $\cos 15^\circ = \cos(45^\circ - \cos 30^\circ)$

$= \cos 45^\circ \cos 30^\circ + \sin 45^\circ \sin 30^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\sin 105^\circ = \sin(60^\circ + 45^\circ)$

$= \sin 60^\circ \cos^4 5 \circ + \cos 60^\circ \sin 45^\circ$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} =$ R.H.S.

14. $\tan 105^\circ = \tan(60^\circ + 45^\circ)$

$= \frac{\tan 60^\circ + \tan 45^\circ}{1 - \tan 60^\circ \tan 45^\circ}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{1-\sqrt{3}}$

15. $\frac{\tan 495^\circ}{\cot 855^\circ} = \frac{\tan(360^\circ+135^\circ)}{\cot(720^\circ+135^\circ)}$

$= \frac{\tan 135^\circ}{\cot 135^\circ} = \tan^2 135^\circ = (-1)^2 = 1$

16. $\sin(\pi + \theta) = -\sin\theta \therefore \sin(n\pi + \theta) = (1)^n \sin\theta$

$\sin\left(n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = (-1)^n \sin\left((-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= (-1)^n (-1)^n \sin\frac{\pi}{4} \sim [\because \sin(-\theta) = -\sin\theta]$

$= (-1)^{2n} \sin\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

17. L.H.S. $= \sin 15^\circ = \sin(60^\circ - 45^\circ)$

$= \sin 60^\circ \cos 45^\circ - \cos 60^\circ \sin 45^\circ$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} =$ R.H.S.

18. L.H.S. $= \cos 75^\circ = \cos(45^\circ + 30^\circ)$

$= \cos 45^\circ \cos 30^\circ - \sin 45^\circ \sin 30^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} =$ R.H.S.

19. L.H.S. $= \tan 75^\circ = \tan(45^\circ + 30^\circ)$

$= \frac{\tan 45^\circ + \tan 30^\circ}{1 - \tan 45^\circ \tan 30^\circ}$

$= \frac{1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{1-1.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{(\sqrt{3}+1)^2}{3-1} = 2 + \sqrt{3} =$ R.H.S.

20. L.H.S. $= \tan 15^\circ = \tan(45^\circ - 30^\circ)$

$= \frac{\tan 45^\circ - \tan 30^\circ}{1+\tan 45^\circ \tan 30^\circ}$

$= \frac{1-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{1+1.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{(\sqrt{3}-1)^2}{3-1} = 2 - \sqrt{3} =$ R.H.S.

21. $\cos 1395^\circ = \cos(3 * 360^\circ + 315^\circ) = \cos 315^\circ = \cos(270^\circ + 45^\circ)$

$= \cos 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

22. $\tan(-330^\circ) = -\tan(330^\circ) = -\tan(270^\circ + 60^\circ) == \cot 60^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

23. Given, $\sin 300^\circ \csc 1050^\circ - \tan(-120^\circ)$

$= \sin(270^\circ + 30^\circ)\csc(720^\circ + 270^\circ + 60^\circ) + \tan(90^\circ + 30^\circ)$

$= -cos30^\circ . \frac{1}{-cos60^\circ} - \cot 30^\circ$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} . \frac{2}{1} - \sqrt{3} = 0$

24. Given, $\tan\left(\frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$

$= \tan\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{12}\right) = -\tan 15^\circ$

Using the value computed in 20 for $\tan 15^\circ$ we have $\sqrt{3} - 2$ as the answer.

25. We know that $tan(-\theta) = -\tan\theta$, thus

$\tan\left((-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = (-1)^n \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = (-1)^n$

26. Given, $\cos 18^\circ - \sin 18^\circ = \sqrt{2}\sin 27^\circ$

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 18^\circ - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 18^\circ = \sin 27^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \sin 45^\circ \cos 18^\circ - \cos 45^\circ \sin 18^\circ$

$= \sin(45^\circ - 18^\circ) = \sin 27^\circ =$ R.H.S.

27. L.H.S. $= \tan 70^\circ = \tan(50^\circ + 20^\circ)$

$= \frac{\tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ}{1-\tan 50^\circ \tan 20^\circ}$

$\tan 70^\circ - \tan 70^\circ \tan 50^\circ \tan 20^\circ = \tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ$

$\tan 70^\circ = \tan 70^\circ \tan 50^\circ \tan 20^\circ + \tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ$

$= \tan(90^\circ - 20^\circ) \tan 50^\circ \tan 20^\circ + \tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ$

$= \cot 20^\circ \tan 50^\circ \tan 20^\circ + \tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ$

$= \tan 50^\circ + \tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ = 2\tan 50^\circ + \tan 20^\circ =$ R.H.S.

28. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+x\right)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-x\right)}$

$= \frac{\cos^2\frac{\pi}{4}-\sin^2 x}{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{4}-\sin^2 x} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}-\sin^2 x}{\frac{1}{2}-\sin^2 x} = 1 =$ R.H.S.

29. L.H.S. $= \cos(m+n)\theta.\cos(m-n)\theta - \sin(m+n)\theta\sin(m-n)\theta$

$= \cos(m+n+m-n)\theta = \cos 2m\theta =$ R.H.S.

30. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan(\theta+\phi)+\tan(\theta-\phi)}{1-\tan(\theta+\phi)\tan(\theta-\phi)}$

$= \tan(\theta+\phi+\theta-\phi) = \tan 2\theta =$ R.H.S.

31. Given $\cos 9^\circ + \sin 9^\circ = \sqrt{2}\sin 54^\circ$

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 9^\circ + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 9^\circ = \sin 54^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \sin 45^\circ \cos 9^\circ + \cos 45^\circ \sin 9^\circ$

$= \sin(45^\circ + 9^\circ) = \sin 54^\circ =$ R.H.S.

32. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos 20^\circ - \sin 20^\circ}{\cos 20^\circ + \sin 20^\circ}$

Dividing both numerator and denominaor with $\cos 20^\circ$, we get

$= \frac{1-\tan 20^\circ}{1+\tan 20^\circ} = \frac{\tan 45^\circ - \tan 20^\circ}{1-\tan 45^\circ \tan 20^\circ} \sim [\because \tan 45^\circ = 1]$

$= \tan(45^\circ - 20^\circ) = \tan 25^\circ =$ R.H.S.

33. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{\tan A-\tan B}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}+\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}-\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}$

$= \frac{\sin A\cos B+\sin B\cos A}{\sin A\cos B-\sin B\cos A} = \frac{\sin(A+B)}{\sin(A-B)} =$ R.H.S.

34. L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\tan 3A-\tan A} - \frac{1}{\cot 3A-\cot A}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan 3A-\tan A} - \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\tan 3A}-\frac{1}{\tan A}}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan 3A - \tan A} - \frac{\tan A \tan 3A}{\tan A - \tan 3A}$

$= \frac{1 + \tan A \tan 3A}{\tan 3A - \tan A} = \frac{1}{\tan(3A - A)} = \cot 2A = $ R.H.S.

35. This is similar to previous problema and can be solved likewise.

36. L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin 3\alpha}{\sin \alpha} + \frac{\cos 3\alpha}{cos\alpha}$

$= \frac{\sin 3\alpha \cos \alpha + \cos 3\alpha \sin \alpha}{\sin \alpha \cos \alpha}$

$= \frac{\sin(3\alpha + \alpha)}{\sin \alpha \cos \alpha}$

$= 2\frac{2\sin 4\alpha}{\sin 2\alpha} \sim [\because \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = \frac{1}{2}\sin 2\alpha]$

$= 2\frac{2\sin 2\alpha \cos 2\alpha}{\sin 2\alpha} = 4\cos 2\alpha = $ R.H.S.

37. L.H.S. $= \frac{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right) - \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - A\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right) + \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - A\right)}$

$= \frac{\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A} - \frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}}{\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A} + \frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}}$

$= \frac{(1+\tan A)^2 - (1-\tan A)^2}{(1+\tan A)^2 + (1-\tan A)^2}$

$= \frac{4\tan A}{2 + 2\tan^2 A} = \frac{2\tan A}{\sec^2 A} = 2\sin A \cos A = \sin 2A$

38. Given, $\tan 40^\circ + 2\tan 10^\circ = \tan 50^\circ$

R.H.S. $= \tan 50^\circ = \tan(40^\circ + 10^\circ)$

$= \frac{\tan 40^\circ + \tan 10^\circ}{1 - \tan 40^\circ \tan 10^\circ}$

$\tan 50^\circ - \tan 50^\circ \tan 40^\circ \tan 10^\circ = \tan 40^\circ + \tan 10^\circ$

$\tan 50^\circ - \cot 40^\circ \tan 40^\circ \tan 10^\circ = tan 40^\circ + \tan 10^\circ$

$\tan 50^\circ = \tan 40^\circ + 2\tan 10^\circ$

39. R.H.S. $= \tan(\alpha + \beta)\tan(\alpha - \beta)$

$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}$

$= \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta}\frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta}$

$= \frac{\sin^2 \alpha \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta \cos^2 \alpha}{\cos^2 \alpha \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta}$

$= \frac{\sin^2 \alpha(1 - \sin^2 \beta) - \sin^2 \beta(1 - \sin^2 \alpha)}{\cos^2 \alpha(1 - \sin^2 \beta) - \sin^2 \beta(1 - \cos^2 \alpha)}$

$= \frac{\sin^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\beta} =$ R.H.S.

40. L.H.S. $= \tan^2\alpha - \tan^2\beta = \frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha} - \frac{\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\beta}$

$= \frac{\sin^2\alpha\cos^2\beta - \sin^2\beta\cos^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta}$

$= \frac{(\sin\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\beta\sin\alpha)(\sin\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\beta\sin\alpha)}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta}$

$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta} =$ R.H.S.

41. L.H.S. $= \tan[(2n+1)\pi + \theta] + \tan[(2n+1)\pi - \theta]$

$= \tan(\pi + \theta) + \tan(\pi - \theta) \sim [\because \tan 2n\pi = 0]$

$= \tan\theta - \tan\theta = 0 =$ R.H.S.

42. L.H.S. $= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right)\tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{4} + \theta\right) + 1$

$= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right)\tan\left[\pi - \left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \theta\right)\right] + 1$

$= -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right)\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \theta\right) + 1$

$= -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right)\tan\left[\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{pi}{4} - \theta\right)\right] + 1$

$= -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right)\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \theta\right) + 1 = -1 + 1 = 0 =$ R.H.S.

43. R.H.S. $= \frac{1-pq}{\sqrt{(1+p^2)(1+q^2)}}$

Substituting for p and q, we get

$= \frac{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta}{\sqrt{(1+\tan^2\alpha)(1+\tan^2\beta)}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\sqrt{\sec\alpha\sec\beta}}$

$= \cos(\alpha + \beta) =$ R.H.S.

44. Given, $\tan\beta = \frac{2\sin\alpha\sin\gamma}{\sin(\alpha+\gamma)}$

Inverting, we get

$2\cot\beta = \frac{\sin(\alpha+\gamma)}{\sin\alpha\sin\gamma} = \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\gamma + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha\sin\gamma}$

$= \cot\alpha + \cot\gamma$

Thus, $\cot\alpha, \cot\beta, \cot\gamma$ are in A.P.

45. $\tan(\theta+\alpha-(\theta-\alpha)) = \tan 2\alpha = \frac{\tan(\theta+\alpha)-\tan(\theta-\alpha)}{1+\tan(\theta+\alpha)\tan(\theta-\alpha)}$

$= \frac{b-a}{1+ab}$

46. $\tan\gamma = \tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$a-b = \cot\alpha+\cot\beta-\tan\alpha-\tan\beta$

$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta} - \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos\alpha\beta}$

$= \sin(\alpha+\beta)\left(\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\alpha\cos\beta}\right)$

$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$

$ab = (\tan\alpha+\tan\beta)(\cot\alpha+\cot\beta)$

$= \frac{\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$

$\frac{ab}{a-b} = \tan(\alpha+\beta) = \tan\gamma$

47. Given, $A+B=45^\circ \therefore \tan(A+B)=1$

$\frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B} = 1$

$1+\tan A+\tan B+\tan A\tan B = 2$

$(1+\tan A)(1+\tan B) = 2$

48. Given, $\sin\alpha\sin\beta-\cos\alpha\cos\beta+1=0$

$\Rightarrow \cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos(\alpha+\beta) = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin(\alpha+\beta) = 0$

$1+\cot\alpha\tan\beta = 1+\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}$

$= \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}$

$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta} = \frac{0}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta} = 0$

49. $\tan\beta = \frac{n\sin\alpha\cos\alpha}{1-n\sin^2\alpha} = \frac{\frac{n\sin\alpha\cos\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha}}{\frac{1}{\cos^2\alpha}-n\frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha}}$

$= \frac{n\tan\alpha}{\sec^2\alpha-n\tan^2\alpha} = \frac{n\tan\alpha}{1+(1-n)\tan^2\alpha}$

Now, $\tan(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha-\frac{n\tan\alpha}{1+(1-n)\tan^2\alpha}}{1-\tan\alpha\frac{n\tan\alpha}{1+(1-n)\tan^2\alpha}}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha + (1-n)\tan^3\alpha - n\tan\alpha}{1+(1-n)\tan^2\alpha + n\tan^2\alpha}$

$= \frac{(1-n)\tan\alpha + (1-n)tan^3\alpha}{1+\tan^2\alpha}$

$= \frac{(1-n)\tan\alpha(1+\tan^2\alpha)}{1+\tan^2\alpha} = (1-n)\tan\alpha$

50. Given, $\cos(\beta-\gamma) + \cos(\gamma-\alpha) + \cos(\alpha-\beta) = -\frac{3}{2}$

$3 + 2\cos(\beta-\gamma) + 2\cos(\gamma-\alpha) + 2\cos(\alpha-\beta) = 0$

$3 + 2(\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \sin\beta\sin\gamma) + 2(\cos\gamma\cos\alpha + \sin\gamma\sin\alpha) + 2(\cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta) = 0$

$(\cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\alpha) + (\cos^2\beta + \sin^2\beta) + (\cos^2\gamma + \sin^2\gamma) + 2(\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \sin\beta\sin\gamma) + 2(\cos\gamma\cos\alpha + \sin\gamma\sin\alpha) + 2(\cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta) = 0$

$(\cos\alpha + \cos\beta + \cos\gamma)^2 + (\sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma^2) = 0$

$\cos\alpha + \cos\beta + \cos\gamma = \sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma = 0$

51. $\tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$= \frac{\frac{m}{m+1} + \frac{1}{2m+1}}{1 - \frac{m}{m+1}\frac{1}{2m+1}}$

$= \frac{2m^2+m+m+1}{2m^2+3m+1-n} = 1$

Thus, $\alpha + beta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

52. Given $(\cot A - 1)(\cot B - 1) = 2$

$\cot A\cot B - 1 - \cot A - \cot B = 0$

$\cot A\cot B - 1 = \cot A + \cot B \Rightarrow \frac{\cot A\cot B - 1}{\cot A + \cot B} = 1$

$\cot(A+B) = \cot 45^\circ$

Thus, $A + B = 45^\circ$

which we have proved in reverse.

53. Given, $\tan\alpha - \tan\beta = x$ and $\cot\beta - \cot\alpha = y$, we have to prove that $\cot(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{x+y}{xy}$

Let $\cot(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{x+y}{xy} = \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta + \cot\beta - \cot\alpha}{(\tan\alpha - \tan\beta)(\cot\beta - \cot\alpha)}$

$\tan(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{(\tan\alpha - \tan\beta)(\cot\beta - \cot\alpha)}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta + \cot\beta - \cot\alpha}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1 + \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{\cot\beta - \cot\alpha}}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1 + \frac{\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta} = \tan(\alpha - \beta)$

Hence proved.

54. Given $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = 90^\circ = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\cot\alpha = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - (\beta + \gamma)\right) = \tan(\beta + \gamma)$

$= \frac{\tan\beta + \tan\gamma}{1 - \tan\beta\tan\gamma}$

55. We have to prove that $\cot\beta = 2\tan(\alpha - \beta)$

$\frac{1}{\tan\beta} = 2\frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$1 + \tan\alpha\tan\beta = 2\tan\alpha\tan\beta - 2\tan^2\beta$

Dividing both sides by $\tan\beta$, we get

$\cot\beta + \tan\alpha = 2\tan\alpha - 2\tan\beta$

$\cot\beta + 2\tan\beta == \tan\alpha$

Hence proved.

56. $\sin A = \frac{a}{c}, \sin B = \frac{b}{c}, \cos A = \frac{b}{c}, \cos B = \frac{a}{c}$

$\csc(A - B) = \frac{1}{\sin(A-B)} = \frac{1}{\sin A\cos B - \cos A\sin B} = \frac{1}{\frac{a^2}{c^2} - \frac{b^2}{c^2}}$

$= \frac{c^2}{a^2 - b^2} = \frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$

$\sec(A - B) = \frac{1}{\cos(A-B)} = \frac{1}{\cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B} = \frac{c^2}{2ab}$

57. We have to prove that $A + B = C$ i.e. $\tan(A + B) = \tan C$

$\frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1 - \tan A\tan B} = \tan C$

$\frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{ac}} + \sqrt{\frac{a}{c}}}{1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{ac}}\sqrt{\frac{a}{c}}} = \sqrt{\frac{c}{a^3}}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{ac}} + \sqrt{\frac{a}{c}}}{1 - \frac{1}{c}}$

$\frac{1+a}{\sqrt{ac}} \cdot \frac{c}{c-1} = \sqrt{\frac{c}{a^3}}$

$\frac{ac+c}{c-1} = \frac{c}{a}$

$a^2c + ac = c^2 - c$

$a^2 + a + 1 = c$ which is given, hence proved.

58. Given $\frac{\tan(A-B)}{\tan A} + \frac{\sin^2 C}{\sin^2 A} = 1$

$\frac{\sin^2 C}{\sin^2 A} = 1 - \frac{\tan(A-B)}{\tan A}$

$= 1 - \frac{\sin(A-B)\cos A}{\sin A\cos(A-B)} = \frac{\sin(A-A+B)}{\sin A\cos(A-B)}$

$\sin^2 C = \frac{\sin A\sin B}{\cos(A-B)}$

$\csc^2 C = \frac{\cos(A-B)}{\sin A\sin B} = 1 + \cot A\cot B = \cot^2 C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A\tan B = \tan^2 C$

59. Given, $\sin\alpha\sin\beta - \cos\alpha\cos\beta = 1$

$\cos(\alpha+\beta) = -1 \Rightarrow \alpha+\beta = (2n+1)\pi$

$\tan(\alpha+\beta) = 0 \Rightarrow \tan\alpha + \tan\beta = 0$

60. Given, $\sin\theta = 3\sin(\theta+2\alpha)$

$\sin(\theta+\alpha-\alpha) = 3\sin(\theta+\alpha+\alpha)$

$\sin(\theta+\alpha)\cos\alpha - \sin\alpha\cos(\theta+\alpha) = 3\sin(\theta+\alpha)\cos\alpha + 3\cos(\theta+\alpha)\sin\alpha$

$2\sin(\theta+\alpha)\cos\alpha + 4\sin\alpha\cos(\theta+\alpha) = 0$

Dividingboth sides with $2\cos(\theta+\alpha)\cos\alpha$, we get

$\tan(\theta+\alpha) + 2\tan\alpha = 0$

61. Given, $3\tan\theta\tan\phi = 1 \Rightarrow \cot\theta\cot\phi = 3$

$\frac{\cos\theta\cos\phi}{\sin\theta\sin\phi} = 3$

Applying componendo and dividendo

$\frac{\cos\theta\cos\phi+\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta\cos\phi-\sin\theta\sin\phi} = \frac{3+1}{3-1}$

$\cos(\theta-\phi) = 2\cos(\theta+\phi)$

62. Let $z = \cos\theta + \sin\theta = \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos\theta + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin\theta\right)$

$= \sqrt{2}\cos\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \sqrt{2}\cos 55^\circ$ which has positive sign.

63. Let $z = 5\cos\theta + 3\cos\Big(\theta + \frac{\pi}{3}\Big) + 3$

$z = 5\cos\theta + \frac{3}{2}\cos\theta - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin\theta + 3$

$= \frac{13}{2}\cos\theta - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin\theta + 3$

$= 7\Big(\frac{13}{14}\cos\theta - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{14}\sin\theta\Big) + 3$

Let $\cos\alpha = \frac{13}{14}$ then $\sin\alpha = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{14}$

$y = 7(\cos\alpha\cos\theta - \sin\alpha\sin\theta) + 3$

$y = 7\cos(\theta + \alpha) + 3$

Now maximum and minimum values of $\cos(\theta + \alpha)$ are 1 and -1. Thus, value of y will lie between 4 and 10.

64. Given, $m\tan(\theta - 30^\circ) = n\tan(\theta + 120^\circ)$

$\frac{\tan(\theta-30^\circ)}{\tan(\theta+120^\circ)} = \frac{n}{m}$

$\frac{\sin(\theta-30^\circ)\cos(\theta)+120^\circ}{\cos(\theta-30^\circ)\sin(\theta)+120^\circ} = \frac{n}{m}$

Applying componendo and dividendo

$\frac{\sin[(\theta+120^\circ)+(\theta-30^\circ)]}{\sin[(\theta+120^\circ)-(\theta-30^\circ)} = \frac{m+n}{m-n}$

$\frac{\sin(2\theta+90^\circ)}{\sin 150^\circ} = \frac{m+n}{m-n}$

$\cos 2\theta = \frac{m+n}{2(m-n)}$

65. Given, $\frac{\tan\alpha}{\tan\beta} = \frac{x}{y}$

Applying componendo and dividendo

$\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$

$\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin(\alpha-\beta)} = \frac{x+y}{x-y}$

$\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{x-y}{x+y}\sin\theta$

66. We have to find the maximum and minimul values of $7\cos\theta + 24\sin\theta = y$ (let)

$= 25\Big(\frac{7}{25}\cos\theta + \frac{24}{25}\sin\theta\Big)$

If $\cos\alpha = \frac{7}{25}$ then $\sin\alpha = \frac{24}{75}$

$y = 25\cos(\theta - \alpha)$

Thus, maximum and minimum values of y are 25 and -25.

67. Given expression is $\sin 100^\circ - \sin 10^\circ = \cos 10^\circ - \sin 10^\circ = y$ (let)

$y = \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos^1 0 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sin 10^\circ}\right)$

$= \sqrt{2}\cos(45^\circ + 10^\circ)$

Thus, the sign is positive.

Answers of Chapter 5
Transformation Formulae

1. Given, $\frac{\sin 75^\circ - \sin 15^\circ}{\cos 75^\circ + \cos 15^\circ}$

   $= \frac{2\cos\frac{75^\circ+15^\circ}{2}\sin\frac{75^\circ-15^\circ}{2}}{2\cos\frac{75^\circ+15^\circ}{2}\cos\frac{75^\circ-15^\circ}{2}}$

   $= \frac{2\cos 45^\circ \sin 30^\circ}{2\cos 45^\circ \cos 30^\circ} = \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

2. Given, $\frac{(\cos\theta - \cos 2\theta)(\sin 8\theta + \sin 2\theta)}{(\sin 5\theta - \sin\theta)(\cos 4\theta - \cos 6\theta)} = \frac{2\sin 2\theta \sin\theta . 2\sin 5\theta \cos 3\theta}{2\cos 3\theta \sin 2\theta . 2\sin 5\theta \sin\theta}$

   $= 1$

3. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin 7\theta - \sin 5\theta}{\cos 7\theta + \cos 5\theta} = \tan\theta$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos 6\theta \sin\theta}{2\cos 6\theta \cos\theta} = \tan\theta$

4. We have to prove, $\frac{\cos 6\theta - \cos 4\theta}{\sin 6\theta + \sin 4\theta} = -\tan\theta$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin 5\theta \sin(-\theta)}{2\sin 5\theta \cos\theta} = -\tan\theta$

5. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin A + \sin 3A}{\cos A + \cos 3A} = \tan 2A$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin 2A \cos(-A)}{2\cos 2A \cos(-A)} = \tan 2A$

6. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin 7A - \sin A}{\sin 8A - \sin 2A} = \cos 4A \sec 5A$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos 4A \sin 3A}{2\cos 5A \sin 3A} = \cos 4A \sec 5A$

7. We have to prove, $\frac{\cos 2B + \cos 2A}{\cos 2B - \cos 2A} = \cot(A+B)\cot(A-B)$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B)}{2\sin(A+B)\sin(A-B)} = \cot(A+B)\cot(A-B)$

8. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin 2A + \sin 2B}{\sin 2A - \sin 2B} = \frac{\tan(A+B)}{\tan(A-B)}$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B)}{2\cos(A+B)\sin(A-B)}$

   $= \frac{\tan(A+B)}{\tan(A-B)}$

9. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin A + \sin 2A}{\cos A - \cos 2A} = \cot\frac{A}{2}$

   L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin\frac{3A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{3A}{2}\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

   $= \cot\frac{A}{2}$

10. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin 5A - \sin 3A}{\cos 3A + \cos 5A} = \tan A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos 4A \sin A}{2\cos 4A \cos A} = \tan A$

11. We have to prove, $\frac{\cos 2B - \cos 2A}{\sin 2B + \sin 2A} = \tan(A - B)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin(A+B)\sin(A-B)}{2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B)} = \tan(A - B)$

12. We have to prove, $\cos(A + B) + \sin(A - B) = 2\sin(45^\circ + A)\cos(45^\circ + B)$

L.H.S. $= \cos A \cos B - \sin A \sin B + \sin A \cos B - \cos A \sin B$

$= (\sin A + \cos A)(\cos B - \sin B)$

$= 2(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin A + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos A)(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos B - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin B)$

$= 2(\sin A \cos 45^\circ + \sin 45^\circ \sin A)(\cos 45^\circ \cos B - \sin 45^\circ \sin B)$

$= 2\sin(45^\circ + A)\cos(45^\circ + B)$

13. We have to prove, $\frac{\cos 3A - \cos A}{\sin 3A - \sin A} + \frac{\cos 2A - \cos 4A}{\sin 4A - \sin 2A} = \frac{\sin A}{\cos 2A \cos 3A}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{-2\sin 2A \sin A}{2\cos 2A \sin A} + \frac{2\sin 3A \sin A}{2\cos 3A \sin A}$

$= \frac{-\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} + \frac{\sin 3A}{\cos 3A}$

$= \frac{\cos 2A \sin 3A - \sin 2A \cos 3A}{\cos 2A \cos 3A} = \frac{\sin(3A - 2A)}{\cos 2A \cos 3A}$

$= \frac{\sin A}{\cos 3A \cos 3A}$

14. Given, $\frac{\sin(4A-2B)+\sin(4B-2A)}{\cos(4A-2B)+\cos(4B-2A)} = \tan(A + B)$ L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin(A+B)\cos 3(A-B)}{2\cos(A+B)\cos 3(A-B)} = \tan(A + B)$

15. We have to prove, $\frac{\tan 5\theta + \tan 3\theta}{\tan 5\theta - \tan 3\theta} = 4\cos 2\theta \cos 4\theta$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\frac{\sin 5\theta}{\cos 5\theta} + \frac{\sin 4\theta}{\cos 3\theta}}{\frac{\sin 5\theta}{\cos 5\theta} - \frac{\sin 4\theta}{\cos 3\theta}}$

$= \frac{\sin 5\theta \cos 3\theta + \sin 3\theta \cos 5\theta}{\sin 5\theta \cos 3\theta - \sin 3\theta \cos 5\theta}$

$= \frac{\sin 8\theta}{\sin 2\theta} = \frac{2\sin 4\theta \cos \theta}{\sin 2\theta}$

$= \frac{4\sin 2\theta \cos 2\theta \cos 4\theta}{\sin 2\theta} = 4\cos 2\theta \cos 4\theta$

16. We have to prove, $\frac{\cos 3\theta + 2\cos 5\theta + \cos 7\theta}{\cos \theta + 2\cos 3\theta + \cos 5\theta} = \cos 2\theta - \sin 2\theta \tan 3\theta$

Adding first and last terms of numerator and denominator, we have

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\cos 5\theta\cos 2\theta+2\cos 5\theta}{2\cos 3\theta\cos 2\theta+2\cos 3\theta}$

$=\frac{\cos 5\theta(\cos 2\theta+1)}{\cos 3\theta(\cos 2\theta+1)}$

$=\frac{\cos 3\theta\cos 2\theta-\sin 3\theta\sin 2\theta}{\cos 3\theta}$

$=\cos 2\theta-\sin 2\theta\tan 3\theta$

17. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin A+\sin 3A+\sin 5A+\sin 7A}{\cos A+\cos 3A+\cos 5A+\cos 7A}=\tan 4A$

Pairing first and fourth term and second and third term in numerator and denominator, we get

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin 4A\cos 3A+2\sin 4A\cos A}{2\cos 4A\cos 3A+2\cos 4A\cos A}$

$=\frac{2\sin 4A(\cos 3A+\cos A)}{2\cos 4A(\cos 3A+\cos A)}$

$=\tan 4A$

18. We have to prove, $\frac{\sin(\theta+\phi)-2\sin\theta+\sin(\theta-\phi)}{\cos(\theta+\phi)-2\cos\theta+\cos(\theta-\phi)}=\tan\theta$

Pairing first and last term in both numerator and denominator, we get

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin\theta\cos\phi+2\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta\cos\phi+2\cos\theta}$

$=\frac{2\sin\theta(\cos\phi+1)}{2\cos\theta(\cos\phi+1)}$

$=\tan\theta$

19. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A+2\sin 3A+\sin 5A}{\sin 3A+2\sin 5A+\sin 7A}=\frac{\sin 3A}{\sin 5A}$

Pairing first and last term in both numerator and denominator, we get

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin 3A\cos 2A+2\sin 3A}{2\sin 5A\cos 2A+2\sin 5A}$

$=\frac{\sin 3A(\cos 2A+1)}{\sin 5A(\cos 2A+1)}$

$=\frac{\sin 3A}{\sin 5A}$

20. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin(A-C)+2\sin A+\sin(A+C)}{\sin(B-C)+2\sin B+\sin(B+C)}=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$ Pairing first and last term in both numerator and denominator, we get

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin A\cos C+2\sin A}{2\sin B\cos C+2\sin B}$

$=\frac{\sin A(\cos C+1)}{\sin B(\cos C+1)}$

$=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$

21. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A-\sin 5A+\sin 9A-\sin 13A}{\cos A-\cos 5A-\cos 9A+\cos 13A}=\cot 4A$

Pairing first and last term and second and third term in both numerator and denominator, we get

L.H.S. $=\frac{-2\cos 7A\sin 6A+2\cos 7A\sin 2A}{3\cos 7A\cos 6A-2\cos 7A\cos 2A}$

$=\frac{2\cos 7A(\sin 2A-\sin 6A)}{2\cos 7A(\cos 6A-\cos 2A)}$

$=\frac{-2\cos 4A\sin 2A}{-2\sin 4A\sin 2A}$

$=\cot 4A$

22. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin A-\sin B}=\tan\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$=\tan\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}$

23. We have to prove that, $\frac{\cos A+\cos B}{\cos B-\cos A}=\cot\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$=\cot\frac{A+B}{2}\cot\frac{A-B}{2}$

24. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\cos A+\cos B}=\tan\frac{A+B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$=\tan\frac{A+B}{2}$

25. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\cos B-\cos A}=\cot\frac{A+B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{3}}{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$=\cot\frac{A+B}{2}$

26. We have to prove that, $\frac{\cos(A+B+C)+\cos(-A+B+C)+\cos(A-B+C)+\cos(A+B-C)}{\sin(A+B+C)+\sin(-A+B+C)-\sin(A-B+C)+\sin(A+B-C)}=\cot B$

L.H.S. $=\frac{2\cos(B+C)\cos A+2\cos A\cos(B-C)}{2\sin(B+C)\cos A+2\sin(B-C)\cos A}$

$=\frac{\cos(B+C)+\cos(B-C)}{\sin(B+C)+\sin(B-C)}$

$=\frac{2\cos B\cos C}{2\sin B\cos C}=\cot B$

27. We have to prove that, $\cos 3A + \cos 5A + \cos 7A + \cos 15A = 4\cos 4A \cos 5A \cos 6A$

Adding first and last and two middle terms together, we gte

L.H.S. $= 2\cos 9A \cos 6A + 2\cos 6A \cos A$

$= 2\cos 6A(\cos 9A + \cos A)$

$= 4\cos 4A \cos 5A \cos 6A$

28. We have to prove that, $\cos(-A + B + C) + \cos(A - B + C) + \cos(A + B - C) + \cos(A + B + C) = 4\cos A \cos B \cos C$

Adding first two and last two, we get

L.H.S. $= 2\cos C \cos(B - A) + 2\cos(A + B)\cos C$

$= 2\cos C(\cos(B - A) + \cos(A + B))$

$= 4\cos A \cos B \cos C$

29. We have to prove that, $\sin 50^\circ - \sin 70^\circ + \sin 10^\circ = 0$

L.H.S. $= -2\cos 60^\circ \sin 10^\circ + \sin 10^\circ$

$= -\sin 10^\circ + \sin 10^\circ = 0$

30. We have to prove that, $\sin 10^\circ + \sin 20^\circ + \sin 40^\circ + \sin 50^\circ = \sin 70^\circ + \sin 80^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \sin 10^\circ + \sin 50^\circ + \sin 20^\circ + \sin 40^\circ$

$= 2\sin 30^\circ \cos 20^\circ + 2\sin 30^\circ \cos 10^\circ$

$= 2\sin 30^\circ(\cos 20^\circ + \cos 10^\circ)$

$= \sin 70^\circ + \sin 80^\circ [\because \cos\theta = \sin(90^\circ - \theta)]$

31. We have to prove that, $\sin\alpha + \sin 2\alpha + \sin 4\alpha + \sin 5\alpha = 4\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{3\alpha}{2}\sin 3\alpha$

L.H.S. $= \sin\alpha + \sin 5\alpha + \sin 2\alpha + \sin 4\alpha$

$= 2\sin 3\alpha \cos 2\alpha + 2\sin 3\alpha \cos\alpha$

$= 2\sin 3\alpha(\cos 2\alpha + \cos\alpha)$

$= 4\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{3\alpha}{2}\sin 3\alpha$

32. Given, $\cos\left[\theta + \left(n - \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right] - \cos\left[\theta + \left(n + \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right]$

$= 2\sin[\theta + n\phi]\sin\left[\frac{\phi}{2}\right]$

33. Given, $\sin\left[\theta + \left(n - \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right] + \sin\left[\theta + \left(n + \frac{3}{2}\right)\phi\right]$

$= 2\sin[\theta + n\phi]\cos\left[\frac{\phi}{2}\right]$

34. Given, $2\sin 5\theta \sin 7\theta$

Let the angles are A and B then $\cos C - \cos D = 2\sin\frac{C+D}{2}\cos\frac{D-C}{2}$

Thus, comparing, we get

$C + D = 14, D - C = 10$

$D = 12, C = 2$

Thus, required expression is $\cos 2\theta - \cos 12\theta$

35. Given, $2\cos 7\theta \sin 5\theta$

$= \sin 12\theta + \sin 2\theta$

36. Given, $2\cos 11\theta \cos 3\theta$

$= \cos 14\theta + \cos 8\theta$

37. Given, $2\sin 54^\circ \sin 66^\circ$

$= \cos 12^\circ - \cos 120^\circ$

38. We have to prove that $\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\sin\frac{7\theta}{2} + \sin\frac{3\theta}{2}\sin\frac{11\theta}{2} = \sin 2\theta \sin 5\theta$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 3\theta - \cos 4\theta) + \frac{1}{2}(\cos 4\theta - \cos 7\theta)$

$= \sin 2\theta + \sin 5\theta$

39. We have to prove that, $\cos 2\theta \cos\frac{\theta}{2} - \cos 3\theta \cos\frac{9\theta}{2} = \sin 5\theta \sin\frac{5\theta}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}\left(\cos\frac{5\theta}{2} + \cos\frac{3\theta}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(\cos\frac{15\theta}{2} + \cos\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sin 5\theta \sin\frac{5\theta}{2}\right)$

$= \sin 5\theta \sin\frac{5\theta}{2}$

40. We have to prove that, $\sin A \sin(A + 2B) - \sin B \sin(B + 2A) = \sin(A - B)\sin(A + B)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}(2\sin A \sin(A + 2B) - 2\sin B \sin(B + 2A))$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\cos B - \cos(A + B) - \cos A - \cos(A + B))$

$= \frac{1}{2} 2\sin(A - B)\sin(A + B)$

41. We have to prove that, $(\sin 3A + \sin A)\sin A + (\cos 3A - \cos A)\cos A = 0$

L.H.S. $= 2\sin 2A \cos A \sin A - 2\sin 2A \sin A \cos A = 0$

42. We have to prove that, $\frac{2\sin(A-C)\cos C-\sin(A-2C)}{2\sin(B-C)\cos C-\sin(B-2C)}=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{\sin A+\sin(A-2C)-\sin(A-2C)}{\sin B+\sin(B-2C)-\sin(B-2C)}$

$=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}$

43. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A\sin 2A+\sin 3A\sin 6A+\sin 4A\sin 13A}{\sin A\cos 2A+\sin 3A\cos 6A+\sin 4A\cos 13A}=\tan 9A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos A-\cos 3A+\cos 3A-\cos 9A+\cos 9A-\cos 17A}{\sin 3A-\sin A+\sin 9A-\sin 3A+\sin 17A-\sin 9A}$

$=\frac{\cos A-\cos 17A}{\sin 17A-\sin A}$

$=\frac{2\sin 8A\sin 9A}{2\cos 9A\sin 8A}=\tan 9A$

44. We have to prove that, $\frac{\cos 2A\cos 3A-\cos 2A\cos 7A+\cos A\cos 10A}{\sin 4A\sin 3A-\sin 2A\sin 5A+\sin 4A\sin 7A}=\cot 6A\cot 5A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos 5A+\cos A-\cos 9A-\cos 5A+\cos 11A+\cos 9A}{\cos A-\cos 7A-\cos 3A+cos7A+\cos 3A-\cos 11A}$

$=\frac{\cos A+\cos 11A}{\cos A-\cos 11A}$

$=\frac{\cos 6A\cos 5A}{\sin 6A\sin 5A}=\cot 6A\cot 5A$

45. We have to prove that, $\cos(36^\circ-A)\cos(36^\circ+A)+\cos(54^\circ+A)\cos(54^\circ-A)=\cos 2A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}(\cos(72^\circ)+\cos 2A)+\frac{1}{2}(\cos 108^\circ+\cos 2A)$

$=\frac{1}{2}(\sin 18^\circ+-\sin 18^\circ+2\cos 2A)[\because \sin 18^\circ=\cos(90^\circ-18^\circ)=\cos 72^\circ$ and $\cos 108^\circ=\cos(90^\circ+18^\circ)=-\sin 18^\circ]$

$=\cos 2A$

46. We have to prove that $\cos A\sin(B-C)+\cos B\sin(C-A)+\cos C\sin(A-B)=0$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}[\sin(A+B-C)-\sin(A-B+C)+\sin(B+C-A)-\sin(B-C+A)+\sin(A-B+C)-\sin(C-A+B)]=0$

47. $\sin(45^\circ+A)\sin(45^\circ-A)=\frac{1}{2}\cos 2A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}(2\sin(45^\circ+A)\sin(45^\circ-A))=\frac{1}{2}[\cos 2A-\cos 90^\circ]=\frac{1}{2}\cos 2A$

48. We have to prove that, $\sin(\beta-\gamma)\cos(\alpha-\delta)+\sin(\gamma-\alpha)\cos(\beta-\delta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)\cos(\gamma-\delta)=0$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta-\gamma-\delta)+\sin(\beta+\delta-\gamma-\alpha)+\sin(\gamma-\alpha+\beta-\delta)+\sin(\gamma-\alpha-\beta+\delta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta+\gamma-\delta)-\sin(\alpha-\beta-\gamma+\delta)]$

$=0$

49. We have to prove that, $2\cos\frac{\pi}{13}\cos\frac{9\pi}{13}+\cos\frac{3\pi}{13}+\cos\frac{5\pi}{13}=0$

L.H.S. $=\cos\frac{10\pi}{13}+\cos\frac{8\pi}{13}+\cos\left(\pi-\frac{10\pi}{13}\right)+\cos\left(\pi-\frac{8\pi}{13}\right)$

$=\cos\frac{10\pi}{13}+\cos\frac{8\pi}{13}-\cos\frac{10\pi}{13}-\cos\frac{8\pi}{13}=0$

50. We have to prove that, $\cos 55^\circ+\cos 65^\circ+\cos 175^\circ=0$

L.H.S. $=2\cos 60^\circ\cos 5^\circ+\cos(180^\circ-5^\circ)$

$=2.\frac{1}{2}.\cos 5^\circ-\cos 5^\circ=0$

51. We have to prove that, $\cos 18^\circ-\sin 18^\circ=\sqrt{2}\sin 27^\circ$

L.H.S. $=\cos 18^\circ-\cos(90^\circ-72^\circ)=\cos 18^\circ-\cos 72^\circ$

$=2\sin 45^\circ\sin 27^\circ=\sqrt{2}\sin 27^\circ$

52. We have to prove that, $\frac{\sin A+\sin 2A+\sin 4A+\sin 5A}{\cos A+\cos 2A+\cos 4A+\cos 5A}=\tan 3A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{(\sin 5A+\sin A)+(\sin 4A+\sin 2A)}{(\cos 5A+\cos A)+(\cos 4A+\cos 2A)}$

$=\frac{2\sin 3A\cos 2A+2\sin 3A\cos A}{2\cos 3A\cos 2A+2\cos 3A\cos A}$

$=\frac{\sin 3A(\cos 2A+\cos A)}{\cos 3A(\cos 2A+\cos A)}=\tan 3A$

53. L.H.S $=\left(\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}\right)^n+\left(\frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{B-A}{2}}\right)^n$

$=\left(\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\right)^n+\left(-\cot\frac{A-B}{2}\right)^n$

$=\cot^n\frac{A-B}{2}[1+(-1)^n]$ which is 0 if n is odd and $2\cos^n\frac{A-B}{2}$ if n is even.

54. Given α,β,γ are in A.P. $\therefore 2\beta=\alpha+\gamma$

R.H.S. $=\frac{\sin\alpha-\sin\gamma}{\cos\gamma-\cos\alpha}=\frac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\gamma+\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}}$

$=\cot\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}=\cot\beta$

55. Given $\sin\theta+\sin\phi=\sqrt{3}(\cos\phi-\cos\theta)$

$2\sin\frac{\theta+\phi}{2}\cos\frac{\theta-\phi}{2}=\sqrt{3}.2.\sin\frac{\theta+\phi}{2}\sin\frac{\theta-\phi}{2}$

$=\sin\frac{\theta+\phi}{2}\left[\cos\frac{\theta-\phi}{2}-\sqrt{3}\sin\frac{\theta-\phi}{2}\right]=0$

$\therefore\sin\frac{\theta+\phi}{2}=0$ or $\tan\frac{\theta-\phi}{2}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\therefore \theta + \phi = 0^\circ$ or $\theta - \phi = 60^\circ$

Now, $\sin 3\theta + \sin 3\phi = 2\sin\frac{3(\theta+\phi)}{2}\sin\frac{3(\theta-\phi)}{2} = 0$

[$\because$ when $\theta + \phi = 0$; $\sin\frac{3(\theta+\phi)}{2} = 0$ and when $\theta - \phi = 60^\circ$; $\cos\frac{3(\theta-\phi)}{2} = 0$]

56. We have to prove that $\sin 65^\circ + cos 65^\circ = \sqrt{2}\cos 20^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \cos(90^\circ - 65^\circ) + \cos 65^\circ = \cos 25^\circ \cos 65^\circ$

$= 2\cos 45^\circ \cos 20^\circ = 2.\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 20^\circ = \sqrt{2}\cos 20^\circ$

57. We have to prove that $\sin 47^\circ + \cos 77^\circ = \cos 17^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \cos(90^\circ - 47^\circ) + \cos 77^\circ$

$= \cos 43^\circ + \cos 77^\circ$

$= 2\cos 60^\circ \cos 17^\circ$

$= \cos 17^\circ [\because 2\cos 60^\circ = 2.\frac{1}{2} = 1]$

58. We have to prove that, $\frac{\cos 10^\circ - \sin 10^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ + \sin 10^\circ} = \tan 35^\circ$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos 10^\circ - \cos(90^\circ - 10^\circ)}{\cos 10^\circ + \cos(90^\circ - 10^\circ)}$

$= \frac{\cos 10^\circ - \cos 80^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ + \cos 80^\circ}$

$= \frac{2\cos 45^\circ \cos 35^\circ}{2\cos 45^\circ \cos 35^\circ} = \tan 35^\circ$

59. We have to prove that, $\cos 80^\circ + \cos 40^\circ - cos 20^\circ = 0$

L.H.S. $= 2\cos 60^\circ \cos 20^\circ - \cos 20^\circ$

$= \cos 20^\circ - \cos 20^\circ [\because 2\cos 60^\circ = 2.\frac{1}{2} = 1]$

60. We have to prove that $\cos\frac{\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{2\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{6\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{7\pi}{5} = 0$

L.H.S. $= \cos\frac{7\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{2\pi}{5} + \cos\frac{6\pi}{5}$

$= 2\cos\frac{4\pi}{5}\cos\frac{3\pi}{5} + 2\cos\frac{4\pi}{5}\cos\frac{2\pi}{5}$

$= 2\cos\frac{4\pi}{5}\left[\cos\frac{3\pi}{5} + \cos\left(\pi - \frac{3\pi}{5}\right)\right]$

$= 2\cos\frac{4\pi}{5}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{5} - \cos\frac{3\pi}{5}\right) = 0$

61. We have to prove that $\cos\alpha + \cos\beta + \cos\gamma + \cos(\alpha+\beta+\gamma) = 4\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\gamma+\alpha}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \cos(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)+\cos\alpha+\cos\beta+\cos\gamma$

$= 2\cos\left(\alpha+\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\right)\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}+2\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\beta-\gamma}{2}$

$= 2\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\left[2\cos\left(\alpha+\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\right)+\cos\frac{\beta-\gamma}{2}\right]$

$= 4\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\beta+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\gamma+\alpha}{2}$

62. Given, $\sin\alpha-\sin\beta=\frac{1}{3}$ and $\cos\beta-\cos\alpha=\frac{1}{2}$

Dividing we get, $\frac{\sin\alpha-\sin\beta}{\cos\beta-\cos\alpha}=\frac{2}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}=\frac{2}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}=\frac{2}{3}$

63. Given, $\csc A+secA=\csc B+\sec B$

$\sec A-\sec B=\csc B-\csc A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos B-\cos A}{\cos A\cos B}=\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin A\sin B}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos A\cos B}=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin A\sin B}$

$\Rightarrow \tan A\tan B=\cot\frac{A+B}{2}$

64. Given, $\sec(\theta+\alpha)+\sec(\theta-\alpha)=2\sec\theta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\cos(\theta+\alpha)}+\frac{1}{\cos(\theta-\alpha)}=\frac{2}{\cos\theta}$

$\cos\theta[\cos(\theta-\alpha)+\cos(\theta+\alpha)]=2\cos(\theta+\alpha)\cos(\theta-\alpha)$

$\cos\theta.2\cos\theta\cos\alpha=\cos 2\theta+\cos 2\alpha$

We know that $[\cos(\theta+\theta)=\cos\theta.\cos\theta-\sin\theta\sin\theta=2\cos^2\theta-1]$

Thus, the above equation becomes

$2\cos^2\theta\cos\alpha=2\cos^2\theta-1+2\cos^2\alpha-1$

$2\cos^2\theta(\cos\alpha-1)=2(\cos^2\alpha-1)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\theta=1+\cos\alpha$

65. We have to prove that $\sin 50^\circ\cos 85^\circ=\frac{1-\sqrt{2}\sin 35^\circ}{2\sqrt{2}}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}[\sin(85^\circ+\sin 50^\circ)-\sin(85^\circ-50^\circ)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\sin 135^\circ - \sin 35^\circ]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \sin 35^\circ\right]$

$= \frac{1-\sqrt{2}\sin 35^\circ}{2\sqrt{2}}$

66. We have to prove that, $\sin 20^\circ \sin 40^\circ \sin 80^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}(2\sin 80^\circ \sin 40^\circ)\sin 20^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(80^\circ - 40^\circ) - \cos(80^\circ + 40^\circ)]\sin 20^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 40^\circ - \cos 120^\circ)\sin 206\circ$

$= \frac{1}{4}(2\cos 40^\circ \sin 20^\circ - 2\cos 120^\circ \sin 20^\circ)$

$= \frac{1}{4}[\sin(40^\circ + 20^\circ) - \sin(40^\circ - 20^\circ) - 2. -\frac{1}{2}\sin 20^\circ]$

$= \frac{1}{4}[\sin 60^\circ - \sin 20^\circ + \sin 20^\circ] = \frac{1}{4}\sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}$

67. We have to prove that, $\sin A \sin(60^\circ - A)\sin(60^\circ + A) = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}\sin A[2\sin(60^\circ - A)\sin(60^\circ + A)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sin A[\cos(60^\circ + A - 60^\circ + A) - \cos(60^\circ + A + 60^\circ - A)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sin A(\cos 2A - \cos 120^\circ)$

$= \frac{1}{4}(2\sin A\cos 2A - 2\cos 120^\circ \sin A)$

$\frac{1}{4}[\sin(2A + A) - \sin(2A - A) - 2. -\frac{1}{2}\sin A]$

$= \frac{1}{4}(\sin 3A - \sin A + \sin A) = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$

68. Let $p = \sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$= \frac{1}{2}2\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(\alpha - \beta) - \cos(\alpha + beta)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(\alpha - \beta) - \cos 90^\circ][\because \alpha + \beta = 90^\circ \sim (\text{given})]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\cos(\alpha - \beta)$

Maximum value of $\cos(\alpha - \beta)$ is 1, hence maximum value of p is $\frac{1}{2}$

69. We have to prove that, $\sin 25^{\circ} \cos 115^{\circ}=\frac{1}{2}(\sin 40^{\circ}-1)$

L.H.S. $=\sin 25^{\circ} \cos 115^{\circ}$

$=\frac{1}{2} 2 \sin 25^{\circ} \cos 115^{\circ}=\frac{1}{2}[\sin 140^{\circ}-\sin 90^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos 50^{\circ}-1]=\frac{1}{2}[\sin 40^{\circ}-1]$

70. We have to prove that, $\sin 20^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ} \sin 60^{\circ} \sin 80^{\circ}=\frac{3}{16}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2}[(2 \sin 20^{\circ} \sin 80^{\circ})(\sin 40^{\circ} \sin 60^{\circ})]$

$=\frac{1}{2}(\cos 60^{\circ}-\cos 100^{\circ}) \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin 40^{\circ}$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}[\cos 60^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ}+\sin 10^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[2 \cos 60^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ}+2 \cos 80^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[\sin 100^{\circ}-\sin 20^{\circ}+\sin 120^{\circ}-\sin 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[\cos 10^{\circ}-(\sin 20^{\circ}+\sin 40^{\circ})+\cos 30^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[\cos 10^{\circ}-2 \sin 30^{\circ} \cos 10^{\circ}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}]$

$=\frac{3}{8}[\cos 10^{\circ}-2 . \frac{1}{2} . \cos 10^{\circ}+\frac{3}{2}]=\frac{3}{16}$

71. We have to prove that, $\cos 20^{\circ} \cos 40^{\circ} \cos 80^{\circ}=\frac{1}{8}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2 \cos 20^{\circ} \cos 80^{\circ}} \cos 40^{\circ}$

$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos 100^{\circ}+\cos 60^{\circ}] \cos 40^{\circ}$

$=\frac{1}{2}[-\sin 10^{\circ} \cos 40^{\circ}+\frac{1}{2} \cos 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{1}{4}[-2 \cos 40^{\circ} \sin 10^{\circ}+\cos 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{1}{4}[-\sin 50^{\circ}+sin 30^{\circ}+\cos 40^{\circ}]$

$=\frac{1}{8}[\because \sin 50^{\circ}=\cos 40^{\circ} \sim \text{and} \sim \sin 30^{\circ}=\frac{1}{2}]$

72. We have to prove that, $\tan 20^{\circ} \tan 40^{\circ} \tan 60^{\circ} \tan 80^{\circ}=3$

Using results of 70 and 71 it can be solved.

73. We have to prove that, $\cos 10^\circ \cos 30^\circ \cos 50^\circ \cos 70^\circ = \frac{3}{16}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}(2\cos 10^\circ \cos 70^\circ)(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 50^\circ)$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}[\cos 80^\circ + \cos 60^\circ]\cos 50^\circ$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}[\cos 80^\circ \cos 50^\circ + \frac{1}{2}\cos 50^\circ]$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[2\cos 80^\circ \cos 50^\circ + \cos 50^\circ]$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[\cos 130^\circ + \cos 30^\circ + \cos 50^\circ]$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}[\cos(180^\circ - 50^\circ) + \cos 30^\circ + \cos 50^\circ]$

$= \frac{3}{16}$

74. We have to prove that, $4\cos\theta\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right) = \cos 3\theta$

L.H.S. $= 2\cos\theta.2\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right)$

$= 2\cos\theta\left[\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \cos 2\theta\right]$

$= -\cos\theta + 2\cos\theta\cos 2\theta = -\cos\theta + \cos 3\theta + \cos\theta = \cos 3\theta$

75. We have to prove that $\tan\theta\tan(60^\circ - \theta)\tan(60^\circ + \theta) = \tan 3\theta$

We have just proven, $4\cos\theta\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right) = \cos 3\theta$

Let us evaluate $\sin\theta\sin(60^\circ - \theta)\sin(60^\circ + \theta)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta.2\sin(60^\circ - \theta)\sin(60^\circ + \theta)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta\left[\cos 2\theta - \cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta\cos 2\theta + \frac{1}{4}\sin\theta$

$= \frac{1}{4}(\sin 3\theta - \sin\theta) + \frac{1}{4}\sin\theta$

$= \frac{1}{4}\sin 3\theta$

Thus, we have the desired result.

76. Let $p = \cos\alpha\cos\beta$

$= \frac{1}{2}2\cos\alpha\cos\beta = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(\alpha+\beta) + \cos(\alpha-\beta)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}\cos(\alpha-\beta)\,[\because \alpha+\beta=90^\circ \therefore \cos(\alpha+\beta)=0]$

Now maximum value of $\cos(\alpha-\beta)$ is 1 therefore maximum value of p is $\frac{1}{2}$

77. Since $\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, therefore α lies either in first quadrant or fourth quadrant. So $\sin\alpha = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

We have to compute $\tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cot\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} = 5+2\sqrt{6}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin\alpha+\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha-\sin\beta}$

Substituting the two pair of values, we get the desired answer.

78. Let $x\cos\theta = y\cos\left(\theta+\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = z\cos\left(\theta+\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = k$

Let $p = \frac{k}{x}+\frac{k}{y}+\frac{k}{z}$

$= \cos\theta + \cos\left(\theta+\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + \cos\left(\theta+\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$

$= \cos\theta + 2\cos(\theta+\pi)\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 0[\because \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} \sim \text{and} \sim \cos(\theta+\pi) = -\cos\theta]$

Thus, $xy+yz+zx=0$

79. Given, $\sin\theta = n\sin(\theta+2\alpha)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{n} = \frac{\sin(\theta+2\alpha)}{\sin\theta}$

Using componendo and dividendo

$\Rightarrow \frac{1+n}{1-n} = \frac{\sin(\theta+2\alpha)+\sin\theta}{\sin(\theta+2\alpha)-\sin\theta}$

$= \frac{\sin(\theta+\alpha)\cos\alpha}{\cos(\theta+\alpha)\sin\alpha}$

$= \tan(\theta+\alpha)\cot\alpha$

80. Given, $\frac{\sin(\theta+\alpha)}{\cos(\theta-\alpha)} = \frac{1-m}{1+m}$

Using componendo and dividendo

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin(\theta+\alpha)+\cos(\theta-\alpha)}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)-\cos(\theta-\alpha)} = \frac{1-m+1+m}{1-m-1-m}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin(\theta+\alpha)+\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-(\theta-\alpha)\right)}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)-\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-(\theta-\alpha)\right)} = \frac{2}{-2m} = \frac{-1}{m}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\alpha\right)\cos\left(\theta-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\alpha\right)\sin\left(\theta-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)} = -\frac{1}{m}$

$\Rightarrow m = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \theta\right)\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \alpha\right)$

81. Given, $y\sin\phi = x\sin(2\theta + \phi)$

$\frac{\sin\phi}{\sin(2\theta+\phi)} = \frac{x}{y}$

By componendo and dividendo

$\frac{\sin\phi+\sin(2\theta+\phi)}{\sin(2\theta+\phi)-\sin\phi} = \frac{x+y}{y-x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\sin(\theta+\phi)\cos\theta}{2\cos(\theta+\phi)\sin\theta} = \frac{x+y}{y-x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot\theta}{\cot(\theta+\phi)} = \frac{x+y}{y-x}$

Hence, proven.

82. Given, $\cos(\alpha + \beta)\sin(\gamma + \delta) = \cos(\alpha - beta)\sin(\gamma - \delta)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos(\alpha-\beta)} = \frac{\sin(\gamma-\delta)}{\sin(\gamma+\delta)}$

By componendo and dividendo

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)+\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos(\alpha-\beta)-\cos(\alpha+\beta)} = \frac{\sin(\gamma-\delta)+\sin(\gamma+\delta)}{\sin(\gamma+\delta)-\sin(\gamma-\delta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{2\sin\alpha\sin\beta} = \frac{2\sin\gamma\cos\delta}{2\cos\gamma\sin\delta}$

$\Rightarrow \cot\alpha\cot\beta = \frac{\cot\delta}{\cos\gamma}$

Hence, proven.

83, 84 and 85 can be solved by using componendo and dividendo as well.

Answers of Chapter 6
Multiple and Submultiple Angles

1. Let us solve these one by one.

   i. Given, $\cos A = \frac{3}{5}$

   $\Rightarrow \sin A = \sqrt{1-\cos^2 A} = \sqrt{1-\frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}$

   $\sin 2A = 2\sin A\cos A = 2.\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{3}{5} = \frac{24}{25}$

   ii. Given, $\sin A = \frac{12}{13}$

   $\Rightarrow \cos A = \sqrt{1-\sin^2 A} = \sqrt{1-\frac{144}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = \frac{5}{13}$

   $\sin 2A = 2\sin A\cos A = 2.\frac{12}{13}\cdot\frac{5}{13} = \frac{120}{169}$

   iii. Given, $\tan A = \frac{16}{63} = \frac{\text{perpendicular}}{\text{base}}$

   $\text{hypotenuse} = \sqrt{p^2+b^2} = \sqrt{16^2+63^2} = 65$

   $\sin A = \frac{16}{65}, \cos A = \frac{63}{65}$

   $\sin 2A = 2\sin A\cos A = 2.\frac{16}{65}\cdot\frac{63}{65} = \frac{2016}{4225}$

2. Let us solve these one by one.

   i. Given, $\cos A = \frac{15}{17}$

   $\Rightarrow \sin A = \sqrt{1-\cos^2 A} = \sqrt{1-\frac{225}{289}} = \sqrt{\frac{64}{289}} = \frac{8}{17}$

   $\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \frac{225-64}{289} = \frac{161}{289}$

   ii. Given, $\sin A = \frac{4}{5}$

   $\Rightarrow \cos A = \sqrt{1-\sin^2 A} = \sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{3}{5}$

   $\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \frac{9-16}{25} = -\frac{7}{25}$

   iii. Give, $\tan A = \frac{5}{12} = \frac{\text{perpendicular}}{\text{base}}$

   $\text{hypotenuse} = \sqrt{p^2+b^2} = \sqrt{25+144} = 13$

   $\sin A = \frac{5}{13}, \cos A = \frac{12}{13}$

   $\cos^2 A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A = \frac{119}{169}$

3. Given, $\tan A = \frac{b}{a}$, thus hypotenuse $= \sqrt{b^2 + a^2}$

$a\cos 2A + b\sin 2A = a(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) + 2b\sin A\cos A$

$= a\Big(\frac{a^2}{a^2+b^2} - \frac{b^2}{a^2+b^2}\Big) + 2b.\frac{ab}{a^2+b^2}$

$= a\Big(\frac{a^2-b^2+2b^2}{a^2+b^2}\Big) = a$

4. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin 2A}{1+\cos 2A} = \tan A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin 2A}{1+\cos 2A} = \frac{2\sin A\cos A}{1+\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{2\sin A\cos A}{2\cos^2 A} [\because 1 - \sin^2 A = \cos^2 A]$

$= \tan A =$ R.H.S.

5. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin 2A}{1-\cos 2A} = \cot A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin 2A}{1-\cos 2A} = \frac{2\sin A\cos A}{1-(\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A)}$

$= \frac{2\sin A\cos A}{2\sin^2 A} = \cot A =$ R.H.S.

6. We have to prove that $\frac{1-\cos 2A}{1+\cos 2A} = \tan^2 A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1-(\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A)}{1+\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{2\sin^2 A}{2\cos^2 A} = \tan^2 A =$ R.H.S.

7. We have to prove that $\tan A + \cot A = 2\csc 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} = \frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{2}{2\sin A\cos A} = \frac{2}{\sin 2A} = 2\csc 2A =$ R.H.S.

8. We have to prove that $\tan A - \cot A = -2\cot 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} - \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} = \frac{\sin^2 A-\cos^2 A}{\sin A\cos A}$

$= \frac{-\cos 2A}{\frac{\sin 2A}{2}} = -2\cot 2A =$ R.H.S.

9. We have to prove that $\csc 2A + \cot 2A = \cot A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sin 2A} + \frac{\cos 2A}{\sin 2A} = \frac{1+\cos 2A}{\sin 2A} = \frac{2\cos^2 A}{2\sin A\cos A}$

$= \cot A =$ R.H.S.

10. We have to prove that $\frac{1-\cos A+\cos B-\cos(A+B)}{1+\cos A-\cos B-\cos(A+B)}=\tan\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1-\cos A+\cos B-\cos(A+B)}{1+\cos A-\cos B-\cos(A+B)}$

$=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)}$

$=\frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}\left(\sin\frac{A}{2}+\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)\right)}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\left(\cos\frac{A}{2}-\cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)\right)}$

$=\frac{\tan\frac{A}{2}\left(2\sin\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\cos\frac{B}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\sin\frac{B}{2}}$

$=\tan\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}$

11. We have to prove that $\frac{\cos A}{1\mp\sin A}=\tan\left(45^\circ\pm\frac{A}{2}\right)$

First considering $-$ sign on L.H.S.,

L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos A}{1-\sin A}=\frac{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{\left(\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}\right)^2}$

Dividing numerator and denomiator by $\cos^2\frac{A}{2}$

$=\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{\left(1-\tan\frac{A}{2}\right)^2}$

$=\frac{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}$

$=\frac{\tan 45^\circ+\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1-\tan 45^\circ\tan\frac{A}{2}}=\tan\left(45^\circ+\frac{A}{2}\right)$

Similarly by considering the $+$ sign we can prove the other sign.

12. We have to prove that $\frac{\sec 8A-1}{\sec 4A-1}=\frac{\tan 8A}{\tan 2A}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{\sec 8A-1}{\sec 4A-1}=\frac{1-\cos 8A}{1-\cos 4A}\cdot\frac{\cos 4A}{\cos 8A}$

$=\frac{2\sin^2 4A}{2\sin^2 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos 4A}{\cos 8A}=\frac{(2\sin 4A\cos 4A).\sin 4A}{2\sin^2 2A.\cos 8A}$

$=\frac{\sin 8A}{\cos 8A}\cdot\frac{\sin 4A}{2\sin^2 2A}=\frac{\tan 8A.2\sin 2A\cos 2A}{2\sin^2 2A}=\frac{\tan 8A}{\tan 2A}=$ R.H.S.

13. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}{1-\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}=\csc 2A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1+\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}{1-\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}$

$= \frac{\cos^2(45^\circ - A) + \sin^2(45^\circ - A)}{\cos^2(45^\circ - A) - \sin^2(45^\circ - A)}$

$= \frac{1}{\cos(90^\circ - 2A)} = \frac{1}{\sin 2A} = \csc 2A = \text{R.H.S.}$

14. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\sin A - \sin B} = \frac{\tan\frac{A+B}{2}}{\tan\frac{A-B}{2}}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\sin A - \sin B} = \frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$= \frac{\tan\frac{A+B}{2}}{\tan\frac{A-B}{2}} = \text{R.H.S.}$

15. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B}{\sin A\cos A - \sin B\cos B} = \tan(A + B)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2(\cos^2 B - \cos^2 A)}{\sin 2A - \sin 2B} = \frac{\cos 2B - \cos 2A}{\sin 2A - \sin 2B}$

$= \frac{\sin(A+B)\sin(A-B)}{\cos(A+B)\sin(A-B)} = \tan(A + B) = \text{R.H.S.}$

16. We have to prove that $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right) - \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - A\right) = 2\tan 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A} - \frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}$

$= \frac{(1+\tan A)^2 - (1-\tan A)^2}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{4\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$

$= \frac{4\sin A}{\cos A} \cdot \frac{\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A} = \frac{2\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} = 2\tan 2A = \text{R.H.S.}$

17. We have to prove that $\frac{\cos A + \sin A}{\cos A - \sin A} - \frac{\cos A - \sin A}{\cos A + \sin A} = 2\tan 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{(\cos A + \sin A)^2 - (\cos A - \sin A)^2}{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{4\cos A\sin A}{\cos 2A} = \frac{2\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} = 2\tan 2A = \text{R.H.S.}$

18. We have to prove that $\cot(A + 15^\circ) - \tan(A - 15^\circ) = \frac{4\cos 2A}{1+2\sin 2A}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1 - \tan(A+15^\circ)\tan(A-15^\circ)}{\tan(A+15^\circ)}$

$= \frac{\cos(A+15^\circ)\cos(A-15^\circ) - \sin(A+15^\circ)\sin(A-15^\circ)}{\cos(A+15^\circ)\cos(A-15^\circ)} \cdot \frac{\cos(A+15^\circ)}{\sin(A+15^\circ)}$

$= \frac{\cos 2A}{\sin(A+15^\circ)\cos(A-15^\circ)} = \frac{2\cos 2A}{2\sin(A+15^\circ)\cos(A-15^\circ)}$

$= \frac{2\cos 2A}{\sin 2A + \sin 30^\circ} = \frac{4\cos 2A}{1+\sin 2A} = \text{R.H.S.}$

19. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin A + \sin 2A}{1 + \cos A + \cos 2A} = \tan A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin A + 2\sin A\cos A}{\cos A + 2\cos^2 A} = \frac{\sin A(1+2\cos A)}{\cos A(1+2\cos A)}$

$= \tan A =$ R.H.S.

20. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\sin A - \cos A}{1+\sin A + cosA} = \tan\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin^2\frac{A}{2} + 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} + 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}(\sin\frac{A}{2} + \cos\frac{A}{2})}{\cos\frac{A}{2}(\sin\frac{A}{2} + \cos\frac{A}{2})}$

$= \tan\frac{A}{2} =$ R.H.S.

21. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin(n+1)A - \sin(n-1)A}{\cos(n+1)A + 2\cos nA + \cos(n-1)A} = \tan\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos nA\sin A}{2\cos nA\cos A + 2\cos nA} = \frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}} = \tan\frac{A}{2} =$ R.H.S.

22. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin(n+1)A + 2\sin nA + \sin(n-1)A}{\cos(n-1) - \cos(n+1)A} = \cot\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin nA\cos A + 2\sin nA}{2\sin nA\sin A}$

$= \frac{\cos A + 1}{\sin A} = \frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \cot\frac{A}{2} =$ R.H.S.

23. We have to prove that $\sin(2n+1)A\sin A = \sin^2(n+1)A - \sin^2 nA$

R.H.S. $= (\sin(n+1)A + \sin nA)(\sin(n+1)A - \sin nA)$

$= (2\sin\frac{2n+1}{2}A\cos\frac{A}{2})(2\cos\frac{2n+1}{2}A\sin\frac{A}{2})$

$= 2\sin\frac{2n+1}{2}A\cos\frac{2n+1}{2}A.2\cos\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{A}{2}$

$= \sin(2n+1)A\sin A =$ L.H.S.

24. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin(A+3B) + \sin(3A+B)}{\sin 2A + \sin 2B} = 2\cos(A+B)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin(A+3B) + \sin(3A+B)}{\sin 2A + \sin 2B}$

$= \frac{2\sin(2A+2B)\cos(A-B)}{2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B)}$

$= \frac{2\sin(A+B)\cos(A+B)}{\sin(A+B)} = 2\cos(A+B) =$ R.H.S.

25. We have to prove that $\sin 3A + \sin 2A - \sin A = 4\sin A\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{3A}{2}$

L.H.S. $= 2\cos 2A\sin A + 2\sin A\cos A = 2\sin A(\cos 2A + \cos A)$

$= 2\sin A\cos\frac{3A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2} =$ R.H.S.

26. We have to prove that $\tan 2A = (\sec 2A + 1)\sqrt{\sec^2 A - 1}$

R.H.S. $= \frac{1+\cos 2A}{\cos 2A}\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}$

$= \frac{2\cos^2 A}{2\cos^2 A-1}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}}$

$= \frac{2}{2-\sec^2 A}.tanA = \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{\tan A+\tan A}{1-\tan A.\tan A}$

$= \tan 2A =$ R.H.S.

27. We have to prove that $\cos^3 2A + 3\cos 2A = 4(\cos^6 A - \sin^6 A)$

L.H.S. $= (\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)^3 + 3(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)$

$= \cos^6 A - 3\cos^4 A\sin^2 A + 3\cos^2 A\sin^4 A - \sin^6 A + 3(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)$

$= \cos^6 A - 3\cos^4 A(1 - \cos^2 A) + 3(1 - \sin^2 A)\sin^4 A - \sin^6 A + 3(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)$

$= 4(\cos^6 A - \sin^6 A) =$ R.H.S.

28. We have to prove that $1 + \cos^2 2A = 2(\cos^4 A + \sin^4 A)$

L.H.S. $= 1 + (\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)^2 = 1 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A + \cos^4 A + \sin^4 A$

$= 1 - 2\sin^2 A(1 - \sin^2 A) + \cos^4 A + \sin^4 A$

$= 1 - 2\sin^2 A + 2\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A + \sin^4 A$

$= (1 - \sin^2 A)^2 + \cos^4 A + 2\sin^4 A = 2(\cos^4 A + \sin^4 A) =$ R.H.S.

29. We have to prove that $\sec^2 A(1 + \sec 2A) = 2\sec 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\cos^2 A}\cdot\frac{\cos 2A+1}{\cos 2A}$

$= \frac{1}{\cos^2 A}\cdot\frac{2\cos^2 A}{\cos 2A} = 2\sec 2A =$ R.H.S.

30. We have to prove that $\csc A - 2\cot 2A\cos A = 2\sin A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sin A} - \frac{2\cos 2A\cos A}{\sin 2A}$

$= \frac{1}{\sin A} - \frac{2\cos 2A\cos A}{2\sin A\cos A}$

$\frac{1}{\sin A} - \frac{\cos 2A}{\sin A} = \frac{1-\cos 2A}{\sin A}$

$= \frac{2\sin^2 A}{\sin A} = 2\sin A = \text{R.H.S.}$

31. We have to prove that $\cot A = \frac{1}{2}\left(\cot\frac{A}{2} - \tan\frac{A}{2}\right)$

R.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{\tan\frac{A}{2}}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}\right)\cdot\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{\cos A}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\frac{A}{2}} = \cot A = \text{L.H.S.}$

32. We have to prove that $\sin A\sin(60^\circ - A)\sin(60^\circ + A) = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$

L.H.S. $= \sin A.\frac{\cos 2A-\cos 120^\circ}{2} = \frac{\sin A\left(1-2\sin^2 A+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{2}$

$= \frac{3\sin A-4\sin^3 A}{4} = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A = \text{R.H.S.}$

33. We have to prove that $\cos A\cos(60^\circ - A)\cos(60^\circ + A) = \frac{1}{4}\cos 3A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{2}(\cos 2A + \cos 120^\circ) = \frac{\cos A}{2}\left(2\cos^2 A - 1 - \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{4\cos^3 A-3\cos A}{4} = \frac{1}{4}\cos 3A = \text{R.H.S.}$

34. We have to prove that $\cot A + \cot(60^\circ + A) - \cot(60^\circ - A) = 3\cot 3A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\tan A} + \frac{1}{\tan(60^\circ+A)} - \frac{1}{\tan(60^\circ-A)}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan A} + \frac{1-\sqrt{3}\tan A}{\sqrt{3}+\tan A} - \frac{1+\sqrt{3}\tan A}{\sqrt{3}-\tan A}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan A} - \frac{8\tan A}{3-\tan^2 A} = \frac{3(1-3\tan^2 A)}{3\tan A-\tan^3 A} = \frac{3}{\tan 3A}$

$= 3\cot 3A = \text{R.H.S.}$

35. We have to prove that $\cos 4A = 1 - 8\cos^2 A + 8\cos^4 A$

L.H.S. $= \cos 4A = 2\cos^2 2A - 1 = 2(2\cos^2 A - 1)^2 - 1$

$= 2(4\cos^4 A - 4\cos^2 A + 1) - 1$

$= 1 - 8\cos^2 A + 8\cos^4 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

36. We have to prove that $\sin 4A = 4\sin A\cos^3 A - 4\cos A\sin^3 A$

L.H.S. $= 2\sin 2A\cos 2A = 4\sin A\cos A(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)$

$= 4\sin A\cos^3 A - 4\cos A\sin^3 A = \text{R.H.S.}$

37. We have to prove that $\cos 6A = 32\cos^6 A - 48\cos^4 A + 18\cos^2 A - 1$

L.H.S. $= \cos 6A = (\cos^2 3A - \sin^2 3A) = (4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A)^2 - (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)^2$

$= 16\cos^6 A + 9\cos^2 A - 24\cos^4 A - 9\sin^2 A - 16\sin^6 A + 24\sin^4 A$

$= 16\cos^6 A + 9\cos^2 A - 24\cos^4 A - 9(1-\cos^2 A) - 16(1-\cos^2 A)^3 + 24(1-\cos^2 A)^2$

$= 32\cos^6 A - 48\cos^4 A + 18\cos^2 A - 1 =$ R.H.S.

38. We have to prove that $\tan 3A \tan 2A \tan A = \tan 3A - \tan 2A - \tan A$

Rewriting this as following:

$\tan A + \tan 2A = \tan 3A(1 - \tan A \tan 2A) \Rightarrow \frac{\tan A + \tan 2A}{1 - \tan A \tan 2A} = \tan 3A$

$\Rightarrow \tan(A + 2A) = \tan 3A$

Hence, proved.

39. We have to prove that $\frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{2\cos A + 1} = (2\cos A - 1)(2\cos 2A - 1)(2\cos 2^2 A - 1)\ldots(2\cos 2^{n-1} - 1)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{2\cos A + 1}$

Multiplying and dividing by $2\cos A - 1$

$= (2\cos A - 1)\frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{4\cos^2 A - 1} = (2\cos A - 1)\frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{2\cos 2A + 1}$

Multiplying and dividing by $2\cos 2A - 1$

$= (2\cos A - 1)(2\cos 2A - 1)\frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{4\cos^2 2A - 1}$

$= (2\cos A - 1)(2\cos 2A - 1)\frac{2\cos 2^n A + 1}{2\cos 2^2 A + 1}$

Proceeding similarly we obtain the R.H.S.

40. Given $\tan A = \frac{1}{7}, \sin B = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$

$\therefore \cos B = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}, \tan B = \frac{1}{3}$

$\tan(A + 2B) = \frac{\tan A + \tan 2B}{1 - \tan A \tan 2B}$

$= \frac{\tan A + \frac{2\tan B}{1 - \tan^2 B}}{1 - \tan A . \frac{2\tan B}{1 - \tan^2 B}}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{7} + \frac{2\frac{1}{3}}{1 - \frac{1}{9}}}{1 - \frac{1}{7} . \frac{2\frac{1}{3}}{1 - \frac{1}{9}}}$

$= 1 \therefore A + 2B = \frac{\pi}{4}$

41. We have to prove that $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + A\right) + \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - A\right) = 2\sec 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A} + \frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}$

$= \frac{(1+\tan A)^2+(1-\tan A)^2}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2+2\tan^2 A}{1-\tan^2 A}$

$= \frac{2(\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A)}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A} = \frac{2}{\cos 2A} = 2\sec 2A =$ R.H.S.

42. We have to prove that $\sqrt{3}\csc 20^\circ - \sec 20^\circ = 4$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sin 20^\circ} - \frac{1}{\cos 20^\circ}$

$= \frac{4(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2})\cos 20^\circ - \frac{1}{2}\sin 20^\circ}{2\sin 20^\circ \cos^2 0\circ}$

$= \frac{4(\sin(50^\circ - 20^\circ))}{\sin 40^\circ} = 4 =$ R.H.S.

43. We have to prove that $\tan A + 2\tan 2A + 4\tan 4A + 8\cot 8A = \cot A$

$\tan A - \cot A = \frac{\sin^2 A - \cos^2 A}{\sin A\cos A} = -\frac{2\cos 2A}{\sin 2A} = -2\cot 2A$

Similarly, $2\tan 2A - 2\cot 2A = -4\cot 4A$

and $4\tan 4A - 4\cot 4A = -8\cot 8A$

Thus, $\tan A + 2\tan 2A + 4\tan 4A + 8\cot 8A = \cot A$

44. We have to prove that $\cos^2 A + \cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} - A\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) = \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2 A + 2\cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} - A\right) + 2\cos^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) = 3$

L.H.S. $= \cos 2A + 1 + \cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} - 2A\right) + 1 + \cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2A\right) + 1$

$= 3 + \cos 2A + 2\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\cos 2A = 3 =$ R.H.S.

45. $2\sin^2 A + 4\cos(A+B)\sin A\sin B + \cos 2(A+B)$

$= 2\sin^2 A + 2\cos(A+B)2\sin A\sin B + \cos 2(A+B)$

$= 2\sin^2 A + 2\cos(A+B)[\cos(A-B) - \cos(A+B)] + \cos 2(A+B)$

$= 2\sin^2 A + 2\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B) - 2\cos^2(A+B) + \cos 2(A+B)$

$= 2\sin^2 A + 2(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 B) - 2\cos^2(A+B) + 2\cos^2(A+B) - 1$

$= 2(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A) - 2\sin^2 B - 1 = 1 - 2\sin^2 B$ which is independent of A

46. Given, $\cos A = \frac{1}{2}\left(a + \frac{1}{a}\right)$

$\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 A - 1 = 2.\frac{1}{4}\left(a + \frac{1}{a}\right)^2 - 1$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(a^2 + \frac{1}{a^2}\right)$

47. We have to prove that $\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A \cos 2B = \cos^2 B + \sin^2 B \cos 2A$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A - \cos^2 B = \sin^2 B \cos 2A - \sin^2 A \cos 2B$

R.H.S. $= \sin^2 B \cos 2A - \sin^2 A \cos 2B$

$= \sin^2 B(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) - \sin^2 A(\cos^2 B - \sin^2 B)$

$= \cos^2 A \sin^2 B - \sin^2 A \cos^2 B = \cos^2 A(1 - \cos^2 B) - (1 - \cos^2 A)\cos^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A - \cos^2 B =$ R.H.S.

48. We have to prove that $1 + \tan A \tan 2A = \sec 2A$

L.H.S. $= 1 + \tan A \tan 2A = 1 + \tan A.\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$

$= \frac{1+\tan^2 A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{1}{\cos 2A} = \sec 2A =$ R.H.S.

49. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\sin 2A}{1-\sin 2A} = \left(\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}\right)^2$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\sin 2A}{1-\sin 2A} = \frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A+2\sin A\cos A}{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A-2\sin A\cos A}$

$= \left(\frac{\sin A+\cos A}{\sin A-\cos A}\right)^2$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\cos^2 A$, we get

$= \left(\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}\right)^2 =$ R.H.S.

50. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{\sin 10^\circ} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\cos 10^\circ} = 4$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sin 10^\circ} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\cos 10^\circ}$

$= \frac{\cos 10^\circ - \sqrt{3}\sin 10^\circ}{\sin 10^\circ \cos 10^\circ}$

$= \frac{2.2\left(\frac{1}{2}\cos 10^\circ - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin 10^\circ\right)}{2\sin 10^\circ \cos 10^\circ}$

$= 4.\frac{\sin 30^\circ \cos 10^\circ - \cos 30^\circ \sin 10^\circ}{\sin 20^\circ} = 4.\frac{\sin(30^\circ - 10^\circ)}{\sin 20^\circ}$

$= 4 =$ R.H.S.

51. We have to prove that $\cot^2 A - \tan^2 A = 4\cot 2A \csc 2A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A} - \frac{\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}$

$= \frac{\cos^4 A - \sin^4 A}{\sin^2 A \cos^2 A} = \frac{4(\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A)(\cos^2 A-\sin^2 AA)}{(2\sin A\cos A)^2}$

$= \frac{4\cos 2A}{\sin^2 2A} = 4\cot 2A \csc 2A =$ R.H.S.

52. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} = \frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\sin 2A}{\cos 2A} = \frac{\sin^2 A+\cos^2 A+2\sin A\cos A}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}$

$= \frac{(\cos A+\sin A)^2}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A} = \frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A} =$ middle term

Dividing both numerator and denominator by $\cos A$, we get

$= \frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A} = \frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}+\tan A}{1-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}.\tan A}$

$= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right) =$ R.H.S.

53. We have to prove that $\cos^6 A - \sin^6 A = \cos 2A\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\sin^2 2A\right)$

R.H.S. $= \cos 2A\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\sin^2 2A\right) = (\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)(1-\sin^2 A\cos^2 A)$

$= (\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)[(\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A)^2 - \sin^2 A\cos^2 A] = \cos^6 A - \sin^6 A =$ L.H.S.

54. This problem is similar to 44 and can be solved similarly.

55. We have to prove that $(1+\sec 2A)(1+\sec 2^2 A)(1+sec 2^3 A)\ldots(1+\sec 2^n A) = \frac{\tan 2^n A}{\tan A}$

L.H.S. $= (1+\sec 2A)(1+\sec 2^2 A)(1+\sec 2^3 A)\ldots(1+\sec 2^n A)$

$= \frac{\tan A}{\tan A}(1+\sec 2A)(1+\sec 2^2 A)(1+\sec 2^3 A)\ldots(1+\sec 2^n A)$

Now $\tan A(1+\sec 2A) = \tan A\frac{1+\cos 2A}{\cos 2A}$

$= \tan A\frac{1+\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A}}{\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A}}$

$= \tan A\frac{2}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \tan 2A$

Similarly, $\tan 2A(1+\sec 2^2 A) = \tan 2^2 A$

Proceeding similalry we obtain R.H.S.

56. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin 2^n A}{\sin A} = 2^n \cos A \cos 2A \cos 2^2 A \dots \cos 2^{n-1} A$

Dividing and multiplying with $2\cos A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin 2^n A}{\sin A} = 2\cos A.\frac{\sin 2^n A}{2\sin A\cos A} = 2\cos A.\frac{\sin 2^n A}{\sin 2A}$

Again, dividing and multiplying with $2\cos 2A$

$= 2^2\cos A\cos 2A.\frac{\sin 2^n A}{2\sin 2A\cos 2A} = 2^2\cos A\cos 2A.\frac{\sin 2^n A}{\sin 2^2 A}$

Proceeding similarly, we find the R.H.S.

57. We have to prove that $3(\sin A - \cos A)^4 + 6(\sin A + \cos A)^2 + 4(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) = 13$

$3(\sin A - \cos A)^4 = 3[(\sin A - \cos A)^2]^2 = 3(1 - \sin 2A)^2$

$6(\sin A + \cos A)^2 = 6(1 + \sin 2A)$

$4(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) = 4[(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A)^3 - 3\cos^2 A\sin^2 A(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A)] = 4(1 - \frac{3}{4}\sin^2 2A)$

Adding all these yields 13.

58. We have to prove that $2(\sin^6 A + \cos^6 A) - 3(\sin^4 A + \cos^4 A) + 1 = 0$

L.H.S. $= 2[(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)^3 - 3\sin^2 A\cos^2 A(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)] - 3[(\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A)^2 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A] + 1$

$= 2(1 - 3\sin^2 A\cos^2 A) - 3[1 - 2\sin^2 A\cos^2 A] + 1 = 0 =$ R.H.S.

59. Given $\cos^2 A + \cos^2(A+B) - 2\cos A\cos B\cos(A+B)$

$= \cos^2 A + \cos^2(A+B) - 2\cos A\cos B\cos(A+B) + \cos^2 A\cos^2 B - \cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A + [\cos(A+B) - \cos A\cos B]^2 - \cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A + \sin^2 A\sin^2 B - \cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

$= \cos^2 A + (1 - \cos^2 A)(1 - \cos^2 B) - \cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

$= 1 - \cos^2 B$ which is independent of A

60. We have to prove that $\cos^3 A\cos 3A + \sin^3 A\sin 3A = \cos^3 2A$

We know that $\cos^3 A = \frac{1}{4}(3\cos A + \cos 3A)$ and

$\sin^3 A = \frac{1}{4}(3\sin A - \sin 3A)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{4}(3\cos A + \cos 3A)\cos 3A + \frac{1}{4}(3\sin A - \sin 3A)\sin 3A$

$= \frac{3}{4}(\cos 3A\cos A + \sin 3A\sin A) + \frac{1}{4}(\cos^2 3A - \sin^2 3A)$

$= \frac{3}{4}\cos 2A + \frac{1}{4}\cos 6A$

$= \frac{3}{4}\cos 2A + \frac{1}{4}(4\cos^3 2A - 3\cos 2A)$

$= \cos^3 2A = $ R.H.S.

61. We have to prove that $\tan A\tan(60^\circ - A)\tan(60^\circ + A) = \tan 3A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin A.\sin(60^\circ - A).\sin(60^\circ + A)}{\cos A.\cos(60^\circ - A).\cos(60^\circ + A)}$

$= \frac{\sin A(\sin^2 60^\circ - \sin^2 A)}{\cos A(\cos^2 60^\circ - \sin^2 A)}[\because \sin(A+B)\sin(A-B) = \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B$ and $\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B) = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B]$

$= \frac{\sin A(3 - 4\sin^2 A)}{\cos A(1 - 4\sin^2 A)} = \frac{3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A}{4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A}$

$= \frac{\sin 3A}{\cos 3A} = \tan 3A = $ R.H.S.

62. We have to prove that $\sin^2 A + \sin^3\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) + \sin^3\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + A\right) = -\frac{3}{4}\sin 3A$

$\because \sin^3 A = \frac{1}{4}[3\sin A - \sin 3A]$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{4}[3\sin A - \sin 3A] + \frac{1}{4}\left[3\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) - \sin(2\pi + 3A)\right] + \frac{1}{4}\left[3\sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + A\right) - \sin(4\pi + 3A)\right]$

$= \frac{1}{4}[3\sin A - \sin 3A] + \frac{1}{4}\left[3\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) - \sin 3A\right] + \frac{1}{4}\left[3\sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + A\right) - \sin 3A\right]$

$= \frac{3}{4}\left[\sin A - \sin 3A + \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3} + A\right) + \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} + A\right)\right]$

$= \frac{3}{4}[\sin A - \sin 3A + 2.(-\sin A).\frac{1}{2}]$

$= -\frac{3}{4}\sin 3A = $ R.H.S.

63. We have to prove that $4(\cos^3 10^\circ + \sin^3 20^\circ) = 3(\cos 10\circ + \sin 20^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^3 10^\circ - 3\cos 10^\circ = 3\sin 20^\circ - 4\sin^3 20^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \cos 3.10^\circ = \sin 3.20^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \cos 30^\circ = \sin 60^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Hence, proved.

64. We have to prove that $\sin A\cos^3 A - \cos A\sin^3 A = \frac{1}{4}\sin 4A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}2\sin A\cos A(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) = \frac{1}{2}\sin 2A\cos 2A$

$= \frac{1}{4}.2.\sin 2A\cos 2A = \frac{1}{4}\sin 4A = $ R.H.S.

65. We have to prove that $\cos^3 A \sin 3A + \sin^3 A \cos 3A = \frac{3}{4}\sin 4A$

L.H.S. $= \cos^3 A(3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A) + \sin^3 A(4\cos^3 A - 4\cos A)$

$= 3(\sin A\cos^3 A - \cos A\sin^3 A)$

Following previous problem we obtain R.H.S.

66. We have to prove that $\sin A\sin(60^\circ + A)\sin(A + 120^\circ) = \sin 3A$

We have proved in problem 32 that $\sin A\sin(60^\circ - A)\sin(60^\circ + A) = \frac{1}{4}\sin 3A$

Thus, we can prove what is required.

67. We have to prove that $\cot A + \cot(60^\circ + A) + \cot(120^\circ + A) = 3\cot 3A$

L.H.S. $= \cot A + \cot(60^\circ + A) + \cot(180^\circ - (60^\circ - A))$

$= \cot A + \cot(60^\circ + A) - \cot(60^\circ - A)$

This we have proved in problem 34.

68. We have to prove that $\cos 5A = 16\cos^5 A - 20\cos^3 A + 5\cos A$

L.H.S. $\cos(2A + 3A) = \cos 2A\cos 3A - \sin 2A\sin 3A$

$= (2\cos^2 A - 1)(4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A) - 2\sin A\cos A(3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)$

$= 8\cos^5 A - 10\cos^3 A + 3\cos A - 2\cos A\sin^2 A[3 - 4(1 - \cos^2 A)]$

$= 8\cos^5 A - 10\cos^3 A + 3\cos A - 2\cos A(1 - \sin^2 A)[4\cos^2 A - 1]$

$= 16\cos^5 A - 20\cos^3 A + 5\cos A =$ R.H.S.

69. We have to prove that $\sin 5A = 5\sin A - 20\sin^3 A + 16\sin^5 A$

L.H.S. $= \sin 5A = \sin(2A + 3A) = \sin 2A\cos 3A + \sin 3A\cos 2A$

$= 2\sin A\cos A(4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A) + (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)(1 - 2\sin^2 A)$

$= 2\sin A(1 - \sin^2 A)(4\cos^2 A - 3) + (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)(1 - 2\sin^2 A)$

$= 2(\sin A - \sin^3 A)(1 - 4\sin^2 A) + (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)(1 - 2\sin^2 A)$

$= 5\sin A - 20\sin^3 A + 16\sin^5 A =$ R.H.S.

70. We have to prove that $\cos 4A - \cos 4B = 8(\cos A - \cos B)(\cos A + \cos B)(\cos A - \sin B)(\cos A + \sin B)$

R.H.S. $= 2(2\cos^2 A - 2\cos^2 B)(2\cos^2 A - 2\sin^2 B)$

$= 2(\cos 2A - \cos 2B)(\cos 2A + \cos 2B)$

$= 2(\cos^2 2A - \cos^2 2B) = \cos 4A - \cos 4B =$ L.H.S.

71. We have to prove that $\tan 4A = \frac{4\tan A - 4\tan^3 A}{1 - 6\tan^2 A + \tan^4 A}$

L.H.S. $= \tan 4A = \tan(2A + 2A) = \frac{2\tan 2A}{1 - \tan^2 2A}$

$= \frac{2.\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}}{1 - \left(\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}\right)^2}$

Solving this yields R.H.S.

72. Given $2\tan A = 3\tan B$, we have to prove that $\tan(A - B) = \frac{\sin 2B}{5 - \cos 2B}$

$\tan A = \frac{3}{2}\tan B$

$\tan(A - B) = \frac{\tan A - \tan B}{1 + \tan A \tan B} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}\tan B - \tan B}{1 + \frac{3}{2}\tan^2 B}$

$= \frac{\tan B}{2 + 3\tan^2 B} = \frac{\sin B \cos B}{2\cos^2 B + 3\sin^2 B}$

$= \frac{\sin B \cos B}{1 + \cos 2B + 3.\frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 2B)}$

$= \frac{\sin 2B}{5 - \cos 2B} =$ R.H.S.

73. Given $\sin A + \sin B = x$ and $\cos A + \cos B = y$, we have to show that $\sin(A + B) = \frac{2xy}{x^2 + y^2}$

$2xy = 2(\sin A + \sin B)(\cos A + \cos B)$

$= 2(\sin A \cos A + \sin B \cos B + \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B)$

$= \sin 2A + \sin 2B + 2\sin(A + B)$

$= 2\sin(A + B)\cos(A - B) + 2\sin(A + B) = 2\sin(A + B)[\cos(A - B) + 1]$

$x^2 + y^2 = (\sin A + \sin B)^2 + (\cos A + \cos B)^2$

$= 2 + 2(\cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B) = 2[1 + \cos(A - B)]$

$\therefore \frac{2xy}{x^2 + y^2} = \sin(A + B)$

74. Given $A = \frac{\pi}{2^n + 1}$, we have to prove that $\cos A.\cos 2A.\cos 2^2A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A = \frac{1}{2^n}$

L.H.S. $= \cos A.\cos 2A.\cos 2^2A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A$

$= \frac{1}{2\sin A}(2\sin A \cos A).\cos 2A.\cos 2^2A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A$

$= \frac{1}{2\sin A}\sin 2A.\cos 2A.\cos 2^2A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A$

$= \frac{1}{2^2\sin A}(2\sin 2A \cos 2A)\cos 2^2A.\ldots.\cos 2^{n-1}A$

Proceeding similarly

$= \frac{1}{2^n \sin A} \sin 2^n A = \frac{1}{2^n \sin A} \sin(\pi - A) = \frac{1}{2^n} =$ R.H.S.

75. Given $\tan A = \frac{y}{x}$, we have to prove that $x \cos 2A + y \sin 2A = x$

$\because \tan A = \frac{y}{x} \therefore \sin A = \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}, \cos A = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$

$\therefore x \cos 2A + y \sin 2A = x(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) + 2y \sin A \cos A = x\left(\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}\right) + 2\frac{x^2y}{x^2+y^2}$

$= x =$ R.H.S.

76. Given $\tan^2 A = 1 + 2\tan^2 B$, we have to prove that $\cos 2B = 1 + 2\cos 2A$

$1 + 2\cos 2A = 1 + 2.\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A} = \frac{3-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A}$

$= \frac{3-1-2\tan^2 B}{2+2\tan^2 B} = \frac{1-\tan^2 B}{1+\tan^2 B} = \cos 2B =$ L.H.S.

77. Given $\cos 2A = \frac{3\cos 2B-1}{3-\cos 2B}$, we have to prove that $\tan A = \sqrt{2}\tan B$

$\cos 2A = \frac{3\cos 2B-1}{3-\cos 2B}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^B} = \frac{3-3\tan^2 B-1-\tan^2 B}{3+3\tan^2 B-1+\tan^2 B}$

$= \frac{1-2\tan^2 B}{1+2\tan^2 B}$

$\therefore \tan^2 A = 2\tan^2 B \Rightarrow \tan A = \sqrt{2}\tan B$

78. Given $\tan B = 3\tan A$, we have to prove that $\tan(A+B) = \frac{2\sin 2B}{1+\cos 2B}$

$\tan(A+B) = \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}$

$= \frac{\frac{4}{3}\tan B}{1-\frac{\tan^2 B}{3}} = \frac{4\tan B}{3-\tan^2 B}$

$= \frac{4\sin B\cos B}{3\cos^2 B-\sin^2 B} = \frac{2\sin 2B}{2\cos^2 B+\cos 2B}$

$= \frac{2\sin 2B}{1+\cos 2B} =$ R.H.S.

79. Given $x\sin A = y\cos A$, we have to prove that $\frac{x}{\sec 2A} + \frac{y}{\csc 2A} = x$

Given $\tan A = \frac{y}{x} \therefore \sin A = \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$ & $\cos A = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{x}{\sec 2A} + \frac{y}{\csc 2A}$

$= x\cos 2A + y\sin 2A = x(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A) + 2y\sin A\cos A$

$x\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{2xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$

$= x$

80. Given $\tan A = \sec 2B$, we have to prove that $\sin 2A = \frac{1-\tan^4 B}{1+\tan^4 B}$

$\tan A = \frac{1}{\cos 2B} = \frac{1+\tan^2 B}{1-\tan^2 B}$

$\therefore \sin A = \frac{1+\tan^2 B}{\sqrt{2+2\tan^4 B}}$

and $\cos A = \frac{1-\tan^2 B}{\sqrt{2+2\tan^4 B}}$

L.H.S. $\sin 2A = 2\sin A\cos A = \frac{1-\tan^4 B}{1+\tan^4 B} =$ R.H.S.

81. Given $A = \frac{\pi}{3}$, we have to prove that $\cos A.\cos 2A.\cos 3A.\cos 4A.\cos 5A.\cos 6A = -\frac{1}{16}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{8}2\cos A.\cos 6A.2\cos 2A.\cos 5A.2\cos 3A\cos 4A$

$= \frac{1}{8}\left(\cos\frac{7A}{2} + \cos\frac{5A}{2}\right)\left(\cos\frac{7A}{2} + \cos\frac{3A}{2}\right)\left(\cos\frac{7A}{2} + \cos\frac{A}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{8}\left[\cos\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]\left[\cos\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] + \left[\cos\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right]$

$= -\frac{1}{16}$

82. Given $A = \frac{\pi}{15}$, we have to prove that $\cos 2A.\cos 4A.\cos 8A.\cos 14A = \frac{1}{16}$

$\cos 14A = \cos\frac{14\pi}{15} = \cos\left(2\pi - \frac{16\pi}{15}\right) = \cos 16A$

L.H.S. $= \cos 2A.\cos 4A.\cos 8A.\cos 16A = \frac{1}{2\sin 2A}.2\sin 2A.\cos 2A.\cos 4A.\cos 8A.\cos 16A$

$= \frac{1}{2\sin 2A}\sin 4A.\cos 4A.\cos 8A.\cos 16A = \frac{1}{2^2\sin 2A}\sin 8A.\cos 8A.\cos 16A$

$= \frac{1}{2^4\sin 2A}\sin 32A = \frac{1}{16\sin 2A}\sin(2\pi + 2A) = \frac{1}{16} =$ R.H.S.

83. Given $\tan A\tan B = \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}$, we have to prove that $(a - b\cos 2A)(a - b\cos 2B) = a^2 - b^2$

L.H.S. $= (a - b\cos 2A)(a - b\cos 2B) = \left[a - b\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A}\right]\left[a - b\frac{1-\tan^2 B}{1+\tan^2 B}\right]$

$= \left[a - b\frac{1-\tan^2 A}{1+\tan^2 A}\right]\left[a - b\frac{1-\frac{a-b}{(a+b)\tan^2 A}}{1+\frac{a-b}{(a+b)\tan^2 A}}\right]$

Solving this yields $\frac{a^2-b^2}{}$

84. Given $\sin A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin B = \frac{1}{3}$, we have to find the value of $\sin(A+B)$ and $\sin(2A+2B)$

$\cos A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ and $\cos B = \frac{\sqrt{8}}{3}$

$\sin(A+B) = \sin A\cos B + \cos A\sin B = \frac{\sqrt{8}}{6} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{8}+\sqrt{3}}{6}$

$\sin(2A+2B) = \sin 2A\cos 2B + \cos 2A\sin 2B$

$= 2\sin A\cos A(\cos^2 B - \sin^2 B) + 2\sin B\cos B(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)$

Substituting the values we obtain the desired result.

85 and 86 have been left as exercises.

85. $\cos A = \frac{3}{10} = \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{3}{10}$

Let $x = \tan\frac{A}{2}$, then $\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2} = \frac{3}{10}$

$x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{7}{13}}$

The reason for two values is that $\cos A$ may lie in first or fourth quadrant. If it is in first quadrant then $\tan\frac{A}{2}$ will be positive and if it is in fourth quadrant then $\tan\frac{A}{2}$ will be negative.

86. Given $\sin A + \sin B = x$ and $\cos A + \cos B = y$, we have to find the value of $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}$

$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{\tan\frac{A}{2} - \tan\frac{B}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2} - \sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}}$

Also, $\tan(A-B) = \frac{2\tan\frac{A-B}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{A-B}{2}}$

Let $\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = a$, then $\tan(A-B) = \frac{2a}{1+a^2}$

$x^2 + y^2 = 2 + 2\sin A\sin B + 2\cos A\cos B$

Solving this yields $\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{4-x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}}$

87. We have to prove that $(\cos A + \cos B)^2 + (\sin A - \sin B)^2 = 4\cos^2\frac{A+B}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + 2\cos A\cos B + \sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - 2\sin A\sin B$

$= 2 + 2\cos(A+B) = 4\cos^2\frac{A+B}{2} =$ R.H.S.

88. We have to prove that $(\cos A+\cos B)^2+(\sin A+\sin B)^2=4\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+2\cos A\cos B+\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+2\sin A\sin B$

$=2+2\cos(A-B)=4\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2}=$ R.H.S.

89. We hve to prove that $(\cos A-\cos B)^2+(\sin A-\sin B)^2=4\sin^2\frac{A-B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B-2\cos A\cos B+\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+2\sin A\sin B$

$=2-2\cos(A-B)=4\sin^2\frac{A-B}{2}=$ R.H.S.

90. We have to prove that $\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{8}+\frac{A}{2}\right)-\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{8}-\frac{A}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin A$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)}{2}-\frac{1-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-A\right)}{2}$

$=\frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-A\right)-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+A\right)}{2}$

$=\frac{2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\sin A}{2}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin A=$ R.H.S.

91. We have to prove that $(\tan 4A+\tan 2A)(1-\tan^2 3A\tan^2 A)=2\tan 3A\sec^2 A$

L.H.S. $=(\tan 4A+\tan 2A)(1+\tan 3A\tan A)(1-\tan 3A\tan A)$

$=\left(\frac{\sin 4A}{\cos 4A}+\frac{\sin 2A}{\cos 2A}\right)\left(\frac{cos3A\cos A+\sin 3A\sin A}{\cos 3A\cos A}\right)\left(\frac{cos3A\cos A-\sin 3A\sin A}{\cos 3A-\cos A}\right)$

$=\frac{\sin 6A}{\cos 4A\cos 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos 4A}{\cos 3A\cos A}\frac{\cos 2A}{\cos 3A\cos A}$

$=\frac{2\sin 3A\cos 3A}{\cos^2 3A\cos^2 A}=2\tan 3A\sec^2 A=$ R.H.S.

92. We have to prove that $\left(1+\tan\frac{A}{2}-\sec\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1+\tan\frac{A}{2}+\sec\frac{A}{2}\right)=\sin A\sec^2\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\left(1+\tan\frac{A}{2}-\sec\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1+\tan\frac{A}{2}+\sec\frac{A}{2}\right)$

$=\left(1+\tan\frac{A}{2}\right)^2-sec^2\frac{A}{2}=2\tan\frac{A}{2}$

$=\frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}=\sin A\sec^2\frac{A}{2}=$ R.H.S.

93. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\sin A-\cos A}{1+\sin A+\cos A}=\tan\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{(1-\cos A)+\sin A}{(1+\cos A)+\sin A}$

$=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}\left(\sin\frac{A}{2}+\cos\frac{A}{2}\right)}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\left(\sin\frac{A}{2}+\cos\frac{A}{2}\right)}$

$= \tan\frac{A}{2} = \text{R.H.S.}$

94. We have to prove that $\frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{A}{2}\right)$

$\frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A} = \frac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}+\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\cos\frac{A}{2}$, we get

$= \frac{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}$

95. We have to prove that $\cos^4\frac{\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{3\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{5\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{7\pi}{8} = \frac{3}{2}$

$\cos^4\frac{\pi}{8} = \left(\cos^2\frac{\pi}{8}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{1+\cos\frac{\pi}{4}}{2}\right)^2$

$= \left(\frac{1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{3}{8} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

Similalry, $\cos^4\frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{3}{8} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

$\cos\frac{5\pi}{8} = \cos\left(\pi - \frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = -\cos\frac{3\pi}{8}$

$\cos\frac{7\pi}{8} = -\cos\frac{\pi}{8}$

Thus, $\cos^4\frac{\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{3\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{5\pi}{8} + \cos^4\frac{7\pi}{8} = \frac{3}{2}$

96. We have to prove that $\frac{2\sin A-\sin 2A}{2\sin A+\sin 2A} = \tan^2\frac{A}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin A-2\sin A\cos A}{2\cos A+2\sin A\cos A} = \frac{2\sin A(1-\cos A)}{2\sin A(1+\cos A)}$

$= \frac{2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}} = \tan^2\frac{A}{2} = \text{R.H.S.}$

97. We have to prove that $\cot\frac{A}{2} - \tan\frac{A}{2} = 2\cot A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}} - \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos^2\frac{A}{2} - \sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{2\cos A}{\sin A} = 2\cot A = \text{R.H.S.}$

98. We have to prove that $\frac{1+\sin A}{1-\sin A} = \tan^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos^2\frac{A}{2} + \sin^2\frac{A}{2} + 2\cos\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2} + \sin^2\frac{A}{2} - 2\cos\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}}$

Dividing both numerator and denominator by $\cos\frac{A}{2}$, we get

$= \frac{1 + \tan\frac{A}{2}}{1 - \tan\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan\frac{A}{2}}{1 - \tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right) = \text{R.H.S.}$

99. We have to prove that $\sec A + \tan A = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1+\sin A}{\cos A} = \frac{\left(\cos\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{A}{2}\right)^2}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2} - \sin^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}}$

Now proceeding like previous problem

$= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right) = \text{R.H.S.}$

100. We have to prove that $\frac{\sin A + \sin B - \sin(A+B)}{\sin A + \sin B + \sin(A+B)} = \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A+B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A+B}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos\frac{A+B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + \cos\frac{A+B}{2}}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}}$

$= \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} = \text{R.H.S.}$

101. We have to prove that $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{A}{2}\right) = \sec A - \tan A = \sqrt{\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}}$

L.H.S. $= \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{A}{2}\right) = \frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

Multiplying both numerator and denominator by $\cos\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{A}{2}$

$= \frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A} = \sqrt{\frac{\cos^2 A}{(1+\sin A)^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}}$

Also, $\frac{\cos A}{1+\sin A} = \frac{\cos A(1-\sin A)}{1-\sin^2 A} = \sec A - \tan A$

102. We have to prove that $\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{A}{2}\right)\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{A}{2}\right) = 2\sec A$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{A}{2}\right)} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{A}{2}\right)}$

$= \frac{2}{\cos A-\cos\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2\sec A =$ R.H.S.

103. We have to prove that $\cos^2\frac{\pi}{8} + \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{8} + \cos^2\frac{5\pi}{8} + \cos^2\frac{7\pi}{8} = 2$

$\cos^2\frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{1+\cos\frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{1+\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\cos^2\frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{1+\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\cos^2\frac{5\pi}{8} = \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{8}$

$\cos^2\frac{7\pi}{8} = \cos^2\frac{\pi}{8}$

L.H.S. $= 2\left(\frac{1+\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right)$

$= 2 =$ R.H.S.

104. This problem is similar to previous problem and can be solved in a likewise manner.

105. We have to prove that $\left(1 + \cos\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\left(1 + \cos\frac{3\pi}{8}\right)\left(1 + \cos\frac{5\pi}{8}\right)\left(1 + \cos\frac{7\pi}{8}\right) = \frac{1}{8}$

$\cos\frac{7\pi}{8} = \cos\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{8}\right) = -\cos\frac{\pi}{8}$

$\cos\frac{5\pi}{8} = \cos\left(\pi - \frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = -\cos\frac{3\pi}{8}$

L.H.S. $= \left(1 - \cos^2\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\left(1 - \cos^2\frac{3\pi}{8}\right)$

$= \sin^2\frac{\pi}{8}\sin^2\frac{3\pi}{8}$

$= \frac{1-2\cos\frac{\pi}{4}}{2}.\frac{1-2\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}}{2}$

Substituting values from 105 we get desired result.

106. We have to find the value of $\sin\frac{23\pi}{24}$

$\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{24}\right) = \sin\frac{15^\circ}{2}$

$\sin^2 A = \frac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2A) = \frac{1}{2}(1-\cos 15^\circ)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right)$

$\therefore \sin A = \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{8-2\sqrt{6}-2\sqrt{2}}$

107. Given $A = 112^\circ30' \therefore 2A = 225^\circ$

$\cos 2A = \cos(180^\circ + 45^\circ) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$|\sin A| = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{2}}$

$\because$ A lies in 2nd quadrant $\therefore \sin A$ will be positive and $\cos A$ will be negative.

$|\cos A| = -\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2}$

108. We have to prove that $\sin^2 24^\circ - \sin^2 6^\circ = \frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{5}-1)$

L.H.S. $= \sin(24^\circ + 6^\circ)\sin(24^\circ - 6^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}.\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}$

$= \frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{5}-1) =$ R.H.S.

109. We have to prove that $\tan 6^\circ.\tan 42^\circ.\tan 66^\circ.\tan 78^\circ = 1$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\sin 66^\circ 6^\circ}{\cos 66^\circ \cos 6^\circ}.\frac{\sin 78^\circ \sin 42^\circ}{\cos 78^\circ \cos 42^\circ}$

$= \frac{\cos 60^\circ - \cos 72^\circ}{\cos 60^\circ + \cos 72^\circ}.\frac{\cos 36^\circ - \cos 120^\circ}{\cos 36^\circ + \cos 120^\circ}$

$= \frac{1-2\sin 18^\circ}{1+2\sin 18^\circ}.\frac{2\cos 36^\circ + 1}{2\cos 36^\circ - 1}$

$= \frac{1-2\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)}{1+2\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)}.\frac{2.\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}\right)+1}{2.\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}\right)-1}$

$= 1 =$ R.H.S.

110. We have to prove that $\sin 47^\circ + \sin 61^\circ - \sin 11^\circ - \sin 25^\circ = \cos 7^\circ$

L.H.S. $= 2\sin 54^\circ \cos 7^\circ - 2\sin 18^\circ \cos 7^\circ$

$= 2\cos 7^\circ.2\cos 36^\circ.\sin 18^\circ = 2\cos 7^\circ.2\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}.\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}$

$= \cos 7^\circ$

111. We have to prove that $\sin 12^\circ \sin 48^\circ \sin 54^\circ = \frac{1}{8}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}.2\sin 48^\circ \sin 12^\circ.\sin 54^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 36^\circ - \cos 60^\circ).\cos 36^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right).\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}$

$= \frac{1}{8} =$ R.H.S.

112. We have to prove that $\cot 142\frac{1}{2}^\circ = \sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3} - 2 - \sqrt{6}$

L.H.S. $\cos 142\frac{1}{2}^\circ = \cot\left(180^\circ - 37\frac{1}{2}^\circ\right) = -\cot 37\frac{1}{2}^\circ$

We know that $\tan 15^\circ = \cot 75^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$

$\therefore -\cot 37\frac{1}{2}^\circ = \sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3} - 2 - \sqrt{6} =$ R.H.S.

113. We have to prove that $\sin^2 48^\circ - \cos^2 12^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{8}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{2}(2\sin^2 48^\circ - 2\cos^2 12^\circ)$

$= \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 96^\circ - 1 - \cos 24^\circ)$

$= -\frac{1}{2}(2\cos 60^\circ \cos 36^\circ)$

$= -\frac{1}{2}.\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{8} =$ R.H.S.

114. We have to prove that $4(\sin 24^\circ + \cos 6^\circ) = \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{15}$

L.H.S. $= 4(\sin 24^\circ + \sin 84^\circ) = 8\sin 54^\circ \cos 30^\circ = 4\sqrt{3}\sin 54^\circ$

$= 4\sqrt{3}(3\sin 18^\circ - 4\sin^3 18^\circ)$

We know that $\sin 18^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}$

$\therefore 4\sqrt{3}(3\sin 18^\circ - 4\sin^3 18^\circ) = \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{15} =$ R.H.S.

115. We have to prove that $\cot 6^\circ \cot 42^\circ \cot 66^\circ \cot 78^\circ = 1$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\tan 6^\circ \tan 42^\circ \tan 66^\circ \tan 78^\circ}$

We know that $\tan(60^\circ - x)\tan x\tan(60^\circ + x) = \tan 3x$

Putting $x = 18^\circ$, we get

$\tan 42^\circ \tan 18^\circ \tan 78^\circ = \tan 54^\circ$

Putting $x = 6^\circ$, we get

$\tan 54^\circ \tan 6^\circ \tan 66^\circ = \tan 18^\circ$

From these two, we derive that

$\tan 6^\circ \tan 42^\circ \tan 66^\circ \tan 78^\circ = 1$

116. We have to prove that $\tan 12^\circ \tan 24^\circ \tan 48^\circ \tan 84^\circ = 1$

We know that $\tan(60^\circ - x)\tan x\tan(60^\circ + x) = \tan 3x$

Putting $x = 12^\circ$, we get

$\tan 48^\circ \tan 12^\circ \tan 72^\circ = \tan 36^\circ$

Putthing $x = 24^\circ$, we get

$\tan 36^\circ \tan 24^\circ \tan 84^\circ = \tan 72^\circ$

From these two, we derive that

$\tan 12^\circ \tan 24^\circ \tan 48^\circ \tan 84^\circ = 1$

117. We have to prove that $\sin 6^\circ \sin 42^\circ \sin 66^\circ \sin 78^\circ = \frac{1}{16}$

L.H.S. $= \sin 6^\circ \sin 66^\circ \sin 42^\circ \sin 78^\circ$

$= \frac{1}{4}(\cos 60^\circ - \cos 72^\circ)(\cos 36^\circ - \cos 120^\circ)$

$= \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1}{2} - \cos 72^\circ\right)\left(\cos 36^\circ + \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{16}(1 - 2\cos 72^\circ)(2\cos 36^\circ + 1)$

$= \frac{1}{16}[1 + 2\cos 36^\circ - 2\cos 72^\circ - 4\cos 36^\circ \cos 72^\circ]$

$= \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{8}[\cos 36^\circ - \cos 72^\circ - \cos 108^\circ - \cos 36^\circ]$

$= \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{8}[\cos 72^\circ + \circ 108^\circ]$

$= \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{8}[\cos 72^\circ + \cos(180^\circ - 72^\circ)]$

$= \frac{1}{16}$

118. We have to prove that $\sin\frac{\pi}{5}\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}\sin\frac{3\pi}{5}\sin\frac{4\pi}{5}=\frac{5}{16}$

L.H.S. $=\sin\frac{\pi}{5}\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}\sin\left(\pi-\frac{2\pi}{5}\right)\sin\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{5}\right)$

$=\sin^2\frac{\pi}{5}\sin^2\frac{2\pi}{5}=\sin^2 18^\circ\sin^2 36^\circ=\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2\left(\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{10-2\sqrt{5}}\right)^2$

$=\frac{5}{16}=$ R.H.S.

119. We have to prove that $\cos 36^\circ\cos 72^\circ\cos 108^\circ\cos 144^\circ=\frac{1}{16}$

L.H.S. $=\cos 36^\circ\cos 72^\circ\cos(180^\circ-72^\circ)\cos(180^\circ-36^\circ)$

$=\cos^2 36^\circ\cos^2 72^\circ$

$\cos 36^\circ=\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{4}$, $\cos 72^\circ=2\cos^2 36^\circ-1$

Thus, $\cos^2 36^\circ\cos^2 72^\circ=\frac{1}{16}$

120. We have to prove that $\cos\frac{\pi}{15}\cos\frac{2\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}=\frac{1}{2^7}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{1}{2\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}2\sin\frac{\pi}{15}\cos\frac{\pi}{15}\cos\frac{2\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}\sin\frac{2\pi}{15}\cos\frac{2\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2^2\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}\sin\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{4\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2^3\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}\sin\frac{8\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}$

Now, $\sin\frac{8\pi}{15}=\sin\left(\pi-\frac{7\pi}{15}\right)=\sin\frac{7\pi}{15}$, therefore

$=\frac{1}{2^4\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}2\sin\frac{7\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{7\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2^4\sin\frac{\pi}{15}}\sin\frac{14\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}$

Now $\sin\frac{14\pi}{15}=\sin\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{15}\right)=\sin\frac{\pi}{15}$, therefore

$=\frac{1}{2^4}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2^5\sin\frac{3\pi}{15}}2\sin\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{3\pi}{15}\cos\frac{5\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}$

$=\frac{1}{2^6\sin\frac{3\pi}{15}}2\sin\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{6\pi}{15}\cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

$= \frac{1}{2^6 \sin\frac{3\pi}{15}} \sin\frac{12\pi}{15} \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

Similarly $\sin\frac{12\pi}{15} = \sin\frac{3\pi}{15}$

$= \frac{1}{2^6} \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2^7} =$ R.H.S.

121. We have to prove that $\cos\frac{\pi}{65} \cos\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65} = \frac{1}{64}$

$= \frac{1}{2\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} 2\sin\frac{\pi}{65} \cos\frac{\pi}{65} \cos\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65}$

$= \frac{1}{2\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} \sin\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65}$

$= \frac{1}{2^2\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} 2\sin\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65}$

$= \frac{1}{2^2\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} \sin\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65}$

$= \frac{1}{2^3\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} 2\sin\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65}$

Proceeding similalry we find that above is equal to

$\frac{1}{2^7\sin\frac{\pi}{65}} \sin\frac{64\pi}{65}$

However, $\sin\frac{64\pi}{65} = \sin\frac{\pi}{65}$, therefore

$\cos\frac{\pi}{65} \cos\frac{2\pi}{65} \cos\frac{4\pi}{65} \cos\frac{8\pi}{65} \cos\frac{16\pi}{65} \cos\frac{32\pi}{65} = \frac{1}{64}$

122. Given, $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \tan\frac{B}{2}$

Now, $\cos A = \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{1-\frac{a-b}{a+b}\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{1+\frac{a-b}{a+b}\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}$

$= \frac{(a+b)\cos^2\frac{B}{2}-(a-b)\sin^2\frac{B}{2}}{(a+b)\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+(a-b)\sin^2\frac{B}{2}}$

$= \frac{a\cos B+b}{a+b\cos B}$

123. This problem is similar to previous problem with $a = 1, e = b$ and has been left as an exercise.

124. Given $\sin A + \sin B = a$ and $\cos A + \cos B = b$, we have to prove that $\sin(A+B) = \frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$

$2ab = 2(\sin A + \sin B)(\cos A + \cos B) = 2\sin A\cos A + 2\sin A\cos B + 2\sin B\cos A + 2\sin B\cos B = \sin 2A + \sin 2B + 2\sin(A+B)$

$= 2\sin(A+B)[\cos(B-A)+1]$

$a^2 + b^2 = \sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + 2\sin A \sin B + \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + 2\cos A \cos B$

$= 2 + 2\cos(B - A)$

$\therefore \sin(A + B) = \frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$

125. Given $\sin A + \sin B = a$ and $\cos A + \cos B = b$, we have to prove that $\cos(A - B) = \frac{1}{2}(a^2 + b^2 - 2)$

From previous problem, $2\cos(B - A) = a^2 + b^2 - 2 \Rightarrow \cos(A - B) = \frac{1}{2}(a^2 + b^2 - 2)$

126. Let us solve these one by one.

i. Given A and B be two different roots of equation $a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = c$

$a\cos A + b\sin A = c$ and $a\cos B + b\sin B = c$

$\Rightarrow a(\cos A - \cos B) + b(\sin A - \sin B) = 0$

$b(\sin A - \sin B) = a(\cos A - \cos B)$

$b.2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2} = a.2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{A+B}{2} = \frac{b}{a}$

$\tan A + B = \frac{2\tan\frac{A+B}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{A+B}{2}} = \frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$

ii. We have $\tan(A + B) = \frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$

$\therefore \cos(A + B) = \frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}$

127. Given $\cos A + \cos B = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\sin A + \sin B = \frac{1}{4}$, we have to prove that $\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \pm\frac{5}{24}$

Squaring and adding $(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A) + (\cos^2 B + \sin^B) + 2(\cos A\cos B + \sin A \sin B) = \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{16}$

$2 + 2\cos(A - B) = \frac{25}{144}$

$4\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{25}{144} \Rightarrow \cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \pm\frac{5}{24}$

128. Given $2\tan\frac{A}{2} = \tan\frac{B}{2}$, we have to prove that $\cos A = \frac{3+5\cos B}{5+3\cos B}$

$\tan\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}$

$\cos A = \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{1-\frac{\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{4}}{1+\frac{\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{4}}$

$$= \frac{4-\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{4+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}} = \frac{3+5.\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}}{5+3\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}}$$

$$= \frac{3+5\cos B}{5+3\cos B} = \text{R.H.S.}$$

129. Given $\sin A = \frac{4}{5}$ and $\cos B = \frac{5}{13}$, we have to prove that one value of $\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{65}}$

$\cos A = \frac{3}{5}$ and $\sin B = \frac{12}{13}$

$\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{1+\cos(A-B)}{2}$

$\cos(A-B) = \cos A\cos B + \sin A\sin B = \frac{15}{65} + \frac{48}{65} = \frac{63}{65}$

$\frac{1+\cos(A-B)}{2} = \frac{128}{2.65}$

$\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \pm\frac{8}{\sqrt{65}}$

130. Given, $\sec(A+B) + \sec(A-B) = 2\sec A$, we have to prove that $\cos B = \pm\sqrt{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\cos(A+B)} + \frac{1}{\cos(A-B)} = \frac{\cos(A-B)+\cos(A+B)}{\cos(A-B)\cos(A+B)}$

$= \frac{4(\cos A\cos B)}{\cos 2A+\cos 2B}$

$\frac{2\cos A\cos B}{\cos 2A+\cos 2B} = \frac{1}{\cos A}$

$2\cos^2 A\cos B = 2\cos^2 A - 1 + 2\cos^2 B - 1$

$2\cos^2 A(\cos B - 1) = 2(\cos^2 B - 1)$

$\cos^2 A = \cos B + 1 = 2\cos^2\frac{B}{2}$

$\cos A = \pm\sqrt{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}$

131. Given $\cos\theta = \frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{1-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$, we have to prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}$ is $\frac{\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}$

$\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}$

$$= \frac{1-\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{1-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}}{1+\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{1-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}}$$

$$= \frac{1-(\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta)}{1+(\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta)}$$

$$= \frac{1-\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{1+\cos(\alpha+\beta)}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}$$

$$\tan\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}-\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}-\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}}$$

Dividing both numerator and denominator by $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}$

$$\tan\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}$$

132. Given $\tan\alpha=\frac{\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$, we have to prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}$ is $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}$

$$\Rightarrow\frac{2\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\frac{\frac{2\tan\frac{\theta}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}\frac{2\tan\frac{\phi}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}}}{\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}+\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}}}$$

$$=\frac{4\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}-\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}-\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}.\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}+1+\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}-\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}-\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}.\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}}$$

Solving this quadratic equationin $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}$ we obtain the desired result.

133. Given $\cos\theta=\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{1+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$, we have to prove that one of the values of $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}$ is $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\frac{\beta}{2}$

$$\cos\theta=\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{1+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$

$$\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{1+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$

$$\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{1-\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{1-\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha-\cos\beta}$$

$$=\frac{(1-\cos\alpha)(1+\cos\beta)}{(1+\cos\alpha)(1+\cos\beta)}$$

$$\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}=\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}\cot^2\frac{\beta}{2}$$

$$\tan\frac{\theta}{2}=\pm\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\cot\frac{\beta}{2}$$

Answers of Chapter 7
Trigonometrical Identities

1. $\because A+B+C=\pi \therefore A+B=\pi-C$

   $\Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=\cos(\pi-C)=\cos C \Rightarrow \sin A\sin B-\cos C=\cos A\cos B$

   $\Rightarrow (\sin A\sin B-\cos C)^2=\cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A\sin^2 B+\cos^2 C-2\sin A\sin B\cos C=(1-\sin^2 A)(1-\sin^2 B)$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^A+\sin^2 B+\cos^2 C-1=2\sin A\sin B\cos C$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A+\sin^2 B-\cos^2 C=2\sin A\sin B\cos C$

2. $A+B+C=180^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}+\frac{C}{2}=90^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}=90^\circ-\frac{C}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow \cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)=\cos\left(90^\circ-\frac{C}{2}\right)$

   $\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}=\sin\frac{C}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow \sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}=\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow \left(\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\right)^2=\cos^2\frac{A}{2}\cos^2\frac{B}{2}$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2\frac{C}{2}+\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}=\left(1-\cos^2\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1-\cos^2\frac{B}{2}\right)$

   $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=1-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

3. Let $A+B=C \Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=\cos C$

   $\Rightarrow \sin A\sin B+\cos C=\cos A\cos B \Rightarrow (\sin A\sin B+\cos C)^2=\cos^2 A\cos^2 B$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A\sin^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\sin A\sin B\cos C=(1-\sin^2 A)(1-\sin^2 B)$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+2\sin A\sin B\cos C=\sin^2 C$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+2\sin A\sin B\cos(A+B)=\sin^2(A+B)$

4. Given, $A+B+C=180^\circ \Rightarrow A+B=180^\circ-C \Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=-\cos C$

   $\Rightarrow \cos A\cos B+\cos C=\sin A\sin B \Rightarrow (\cos A\cos B+\cos C)^2=\sin^2 A\sin^2 B$

   $\Rightarrow \cos^2 A\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A\cos B\cos C=(1-\cos^2 A)(1-\cos^2 B)$

   $\Rightarrow \cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$

5. We have just proved that $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$

   $\Rightarrow 3-\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B-\sin^2 C+2\cos A\cos B\cos C=1$

   $\Rightarrow \sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C=2(1+\cos A\cos B\cos C)$

6. Given, $A+B+C=180^\circ \Rightarrow A+B=180^\circ-C \Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=-\cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos A\cos B = \sin A\sin B - \cos C \Rightarrow \cos^2 A\cos^2 B = \sin^2 A\sin^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\sin A\sin B\cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A\cos^2 B = (1-\cos^2 A)(1-\cos^2 B)+\cos^2 C - 2\sin A\sin B\cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A+\cos^2 B-\cos^2 C = 1-2\sin A\sin B\cos C$

7. Given, $A+B+C=180^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{A+B+C}{2}=90^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)=\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}-\sin\frac{C}{2}=\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\frac{A}{2}\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}-2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}=\left(1-\cos^2\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1-\cos^2\frac{B}{2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}-\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

8. Given, $A+B+C=180^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{A+B+C}{2}=90^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)=\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}=\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}+\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\frac{A}{2}\cos^2\frac{B}{2}=\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2\frac{A}{2}\cos^2\frac{B}{2}=\left(1-\cos^2\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(1-\cos^2\frac{B}{2}\right)+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=2+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

9. Given, $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow A+B=\frac{\pi}{2}-C \Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=\sin C$

$\Rightarrow \cos A\cos B=\sin A\sin B+\sin C$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A\cos^2 B=\sin^2 A\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C+2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

$\Rightarrow (1-\sin^2 A)(1-\sin^2 B)=\sin^2 A\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C+2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C=1-2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

10. We have just proven that $\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C=1-2\sin A\sin B\sin C$ in previous problem.

$\Rightarrow 1-\cos^2 A+1-\cos^2 B+1-\cos^2 C=1-2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C=2+2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

11. Givem $A + B + C = 2\pi \Rightarrow A + B = 2\pi - C \Rightarrow \cos(A + B) = \cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos A \cos B - \cos C = \sin A \sin B$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = \sin^2 A \sin^2 B = (1 - \cos^2 A)(1 - \cos^2 B)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = 1$

12. Given $A + B = C \Rightarrow \cos(A + B) = \cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos A \cos B - \cos C = \sin A \sin B$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = \sin^2 A \sin^2 B$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = (1 - \cos^2 A)(1 - \cos^2 B)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = 1$

13. Given $A + B = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \cos(A + B) = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos A \cos B - \frac{1}{2} = \sin A \sin B$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A \cos^2 B - \cos A \cos B + \frac{1}{4} = \sin^2 A \sin^2 B = (1 - \cos^2 A)(1 - \cos^2 B)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B - \cos A \cos B = \frac{3}{4}$

14. From problem 12 we have $A + B = C$ and $\cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = 1$

Substituting $C = A + B$ we get $\cos^2 A + \cos^2 B + \cos^2(A + B) - 2\cos A \cos B \cos(A + B) = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 B + \cos^2(A+B) - 2\cos A \cos B \cos(A+B) = 1 - \cos^2 A = \sin^2 A$ which is independent of B

15. Given $A + B + C = \pi$ and $A + B = 2C \Rightarrow C = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow A + B = \pi - \frac{pi}{3}$

$\cos(A + B) = -\cos\frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \cos A \cos B = \sin A \sin B - \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A \cos^2 B = \sin^2 A \sin^2 B - \sin A \sin B + \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \sin^2 A)(1 - \sin^2 B) = \sin^2 A \sin^2 B - \sin A \sin B + \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 4(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - \sin A \sin B) = 3$

16. Given $A + B + C = 2\pi \Rightarrow \cos(B + C) = \cos(2\pi - A) = \cos A$

$\Rightarrow \cos B \cos C - \cos A = \sin B \sin C$

$\Rightarrow \cos^B \cos^2 C + \cos^2 A - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = \sin^2 B \sin^2 C = (1 - \cos^2 B)(1 - \cos^2 C)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C - \sin^2 A - 2\cos A \cos B \cos C = 0$

17. Given $A+B+C=0 \Rightarrow \cos(A+B)=\cos C$

$\Rightarrow \cos A\cos B-\cos C=\sin A\sin B$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C-2\cos A\cos B\cos C=\sin^2 A\sin^2 B=(1-\cos^2 A)(1-\cos^2 B)$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C=1+2\cos A\cos B\cos C$

18. Putting $A=B-C, B=C-A$ and $C=A-B$ in 17 we can obtain the desired result.

19. Given $A+B+C=\pi$, we have to prove that $\sin A\cos B\cos C+\sin B\cos C\cos A+\sin C\cos A\cos B=\sin A\sin B\sin C$

Dividing both sides by $\sin A\sin B\sin C$, we get

$\cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A+\cot A\cot B=1$

$A+B=\pi-C \Rightarrow \cot(A+B)=-\cot C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot A\cot B-1}{\cot A+\cot B}=-\cot C$

$\Rightarrow \cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A+\cot A\cot B=1$

20. Given, $A+B+C=\pi \Rightarrow A+B=\pi-C$

$\Rightarrow \tan(A+B)=\tan(\pi-C)=-\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}=-\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$

21. Given $A+B+C=\pi \Rightarrow \frac{A+B}{2}=\frac{\pi-C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{A+B}{2}=\tan\frac{\pi-C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{B}{2}}{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}}=\cot\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{\tan\frac{C}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}\tan\frac{A}{2}=1$

22. Let $B+C-A=\alpha, C+A-B=\beta, A+B-C=\gamma$

$\alpha+\beta+\gamma=A+B+C=\pi$

We have just proven that if $A+B+C=\pi$ then $\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$

Thus, substituting we get, $\Rightarrow \tan\alpha+\tan\beta+\tan\gamma=\tan\alpha\tan\beta\tan\gamma$

$\Rightarrow \tan(B+C-A)+\tan(C+A-B)+\tan(A+B-C)=\tan(B+C-A)\tan(C+A-B)\tan(A+B-C)$

23. Given $A+B+C=\pi \Rightarrow A+B=\pi-C \Rightarrow \cot(A+B)=\cot(\pi-C)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot A\cot B-1}{\cot A+\cot B}=-\cot C$

$\Rightarrow \cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A+\cot A\cot B=1$

24. From previosu problem if $A+B+C=\pi$ then $\Rightarrow \cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A+\cot A\cot B=1$

Given $\cot A+\cot B+\cot C=\sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \cot^2 A+\cot^2 B+\cot^2 C+2(\cot A\cot B+\cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A)=3$

$\cot^2 A+\cot^2 B+\cot^2 C=1$

$2\cot^2 A+2\cot^2 B+2\cot^2 C-2=0$

$2\cot^2 A+2\cot^2 B+2\cot^2 C-2(\cot A\cot B+\cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A)=0$

$(\cot A-\cot B)^2+(\cot B-\cot C)^2+(\cot C-\cot A)^2=0$

This is possible only if $\cot A-\cot B=0$ i.e. $\cot A=\cot B$, $\cot B-\cot C=0$ i.e. $\cot B=\cot C$ and $\cot C-\cot A=0$ i.e. $\cot C=\cot A$

$\therefore \cot A=\cot B=\cot C \Rightarrow A=B=C$

25. $\because A+B+C+D=2\pi \Rightarrow A+B=2\pi-C-D$

$\Rightarrow \tan(A+B)=-\tan(C+D)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}=-\frac{\tan C+\tan D}{1-\tan C\tan D}$

$\Rightarrow (\tan A+\tan B)(1-\tan C\tan D)=-(1-\tan A\tan B)(\tan C+\tan D)$

$\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B+\tan C+\tan D=\tan A\tan B\tan C+\tan A\tan C\tan D+\tan A\tan B\tan D+\tan B\tan C\tan D$

Dividing both sides by $\tan A\tan B\tan C\tan D$, we get

$\frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C+\tan D}{\tan A\tan B\tan C\tan D}=\frac{1}{\tan A}+\frac{1}{\tan B}+\frac{1}{\tan C}+\frac{1}{\tan D}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C+\tan D}{\cot A+\cot B+\cot C+\cot D}=\tan A\tan B\tan C\tan D$

26. Given $A+B+C=\frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow A+B=\frac{\pi}{2}-C$

$\Rightarrow \cot(A+B)=\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-C\right)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot A\cot B-1}{\cot A+\cot B}=\tan C=\frac{1}{\cot C}$

$\Rightarrow \cot A+\cot B+\cot C=\cot A\cot B\cot C$

27. We have just proven in 26 that $\Rightarrow \cot A + \cot B + \cot C = \cot A \cot B \cot C$

    Dividing both sides by $\cot A \cot B \cot C$, we get

    $\tan A \tan B + \tan B \tan C + \tan C \tan A = 1$

28. Given $A + B + C = \pi \Rightarrow 3(A + B + C) = 3\pi \Rightarrow 3A + 3B = 3\pi - 3C$

    $\Rightarrow \tan(3A + 3B) = \tan(3\pi - 3C) = -\tan 3C$

    $\Rightarrow \frac{\tan 3A + \tan 3B}{1 - \tan 3A \tan 3B} = -\tan 3C$

    $\Rightarrow \tan 3A + \tan 3B + \tan 3C = \tan 3A \tan 3B \tan 3C$

29. Given $A + B + C = \pi \Rightarrow \frac{A+B}{2} = \frac{\pi - C}{2}$

    $\Rightarrow \cot \frac{A+B}{2} = \cot \frac{\pi - C}{2}$

    $\Rightarrow \frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2} - 1}{\cot\frac{A}{2} + \cot\frac{B}{2}} = \tan\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\cot\frac{C}{2}}$

    $\Rightarrow \cot\frac{A}{2} + \cot\frac{B}{2} + \cot\frac{C}{2} = \cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}$

30. We have to prove that $\frac{\cot A + \cot B}{\tan A + \tan B} + \frac{\cot B + \cot C}{\tan B + \tan C} + \frac{\cot C + \cot A}{\tan C + \tan A} = 1$

    Putting $\tan A = \frac{1}{\cot A}, \tan B = \frac{1}{\cot B}, \tan C = \frac{1}{\cot C}$, we get

    $\cot A \cot B + \cot B \cot C + \cot C \cot A = 1$

    We have already proven above in problem 19.

31. Let $A - B = \alpha, B - C = \beta, C - A = \gamma$, then

    $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = 0$

    $\Rightarrow \tan(\alpha + \beta) = -\tan\gamma$

    $\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta} = -\tan\gamma$

    $\tan\alpha + \tan\beta + \tan\gamma = \tan\alpha\tan\beta\tan\gamma$

    Substituting back the values, we get

    $\tan(A - B) + \tan(B - C) + \tan(C - A) = \tan(A - B)\tan(B - C)\tan(C - A)$

32. We have already proven in problem 19 that if $A + B + C = 0$, then

    $\cot A \cot B + \cot B \cot C + \cot C \cot A = 1$

    Let $A = x + y - z, B = z + x - y, C = y + z - x$, then

    $A + B + C = x + y + z = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cot A \cot B + \cot B \cot C + \cot C \cot A = 1$

Substituting back the values, we get

$\cot(x+y-z)\cot(z+x-y)+\cot(x+y-z)\cot(y+z-x)+\cot(y+z-x)\cot(z+x-y)=1$

33. Given $A+B+C=n\pi \Rightarrow \tan(A+B)=\tan(n\pi-C)=-\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B}=-\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$

34. L.H.S $=(\sin 2A+\sin 2B)+\sin 2C=2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B)+\sin 2C$

$=2\sin(\pi-C)\cos(A-B)+\sin 2C=2\sin C\cos(A-B)+2\sin C\cos C$

$=2\sin C[\cos(A-B)+\cos\{\pi-(A+B)\}]=2\sin C[\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)]$

$=4\sin A\sin B\sin C$

35. L.H.S. $=(\cos A+\cos B)+\cos C-1=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos C-1$

$=2\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos C-1$

$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}-1$

$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\sin\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\right]$

$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]$

$=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

36. We have proven in 34 and 35 that $\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C=4\sin A\sin B\sin C$ and $\cos A+\cos B+\cos C-1=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$ respectively. Thus,

$\frac{\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C}{\cos A+\cos B+\cos C-1}=\frac{4\sin A\sin B\sin C}{4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

$=\frac{4.2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}.2\sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}.2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}{4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

$=8\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

37. L.H.S. $=\left(\cos\frac{A}{2}+\cos\frac{B}{2}\right)+\cos\frac{C}{2}$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{4}\cos\frac{A-B}{4}+\sin\frac{\pi-C}{2}$

$= 2\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}\cos\frac{A-B}{4} + 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}$

$= 2\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{4} + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi-C}{4}\right)\right]$

$= 2\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4} 2\cos\frac{\pi+A+C-B}{8}\cos\frac{\pi+C-A+B}{8}$

$= 4\cos\frac{\pi-A}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-B}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}$

38. L.H.S. $= \left(\sin\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{B}{2}\right) + \sin\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{A+B}{4}\cos\frac{A-B}{4} + \cos\frac{\pi-C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}\cos\frac{A-B}{4} + 1 - 2\sin^2\frac{\pi-C}{4}$

$= 1 + 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{4} - \sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}\right]$

$= 1 + 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{4} - \cos\frac{\pi+C}{4}\right]$

$= 1 + 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{4}.2\sin\frac{\pi+A+C-B}{8}\sin\frac{\pi+C-A+B}{8}$

$= 1 + 4\sin\frac{B+C}{4}\sin\frac{C+A}{4}\sin\frac{A+B}{4}$

39. L.H.S. $= \frac{1-\cos A}{2} + \frac{1-\cos B}{2} - \frac{1-\cos C}{2}$

$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}[\cos A + \cos B - \cos C]$

$\cos A + \cos B - \cos C = 2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos C$

$= 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - 1 + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$= -1 + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + \sin\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$= -1 + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + \cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]$

$= -1 + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}.2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}$

$= -1 + 4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

Thus, L.H.S. $= 1 - 2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

40. L.H.S. $= 1 + \cos 56^\circ + (\cos 58^\circ - \cos 66^\circ)$

$= 2\cos^2 28^\circ + 2\sin 62^\circ \sin 4^\circ$

$= 2\cos^2 28^\circ + 2\cos 28^\circ \sin 4^\circ$

$= 2\cos 28^\circ[\sin 4^\circ + \cos 28^\circ]$

$= 4\cos 28^\circ \cos 29^\circ \sin 33^\circ$

41. Given $A+B+C=\pi$, we have to prove that $\cos 2A+\cos 2B-\cos 2C = 1-4\sin A\sin B\cos C$

L.H.S. $= \cos 2A+\cos 2B-\cos 2C = \cos 2A+\cos 2B-\cos[2\pi-2(A+B)]$

$= 2\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B)-\cos 2(A+B) = 2\cos(A+B)\cos(A-B)-2\cos^2(A+B)+1$

$= 1+2\cos(A+B)[\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)]$

$= 1-4\sin A\sin B\cos C[\because \cos(A+B)=\cos(\pi-C)=-\cos C]$

42. Given $A+B+C=\pi$, we have to prove that $\sin 2A+\sin 2B-\sin 2C = 4\cos A\cos B\sin C$

L.H.S. $= \sin 2A+\sin 2B-\sin 2C = 2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B)-2\sin C\cos C$

$[\because \sin(A+B)=\sin(\pi-C)=\sin C, \cos C=\cos[\pi-(A+B)]=-\cos(A+B)]$

$= 2\sin C[\cos(A-B)+\cos(A+B)]$

$= 4\cos A\cos B\sin C$

43. Given $A+B+C=\pi$, we have to prove that $\sin A+\sin B+\sin C = 4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \sin A+\sin B+\sin C = 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{\pi-C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin\frac{\pi-A-B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\cos\frac{C}{2}[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos\frac{A+B}{2}]$

$= 4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

44. L.H.S. $= \cos A+\cos B-\cos C = 2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-1+2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\cos\left(\frac{\pi-C}{2}\right)\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}-1$

$= 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos\left(\frac{[pi}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)\right]-1$

$= 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]-1$

$= 4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}-1$

45. $B+C-A = \pi-A-A = \pi-2A, C+A-B=\pi-2B, A+B-C=\pi-2C$

$\Rightarrow$ L.H.S. $= \sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C$

We have proven in problem 34 that $\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = 4\sin A \sin B \sin C$

$\therefore \sin(B + C - A) + \sin(C + A - B) + \sin(A + B - C) = 4\sin A \sin B \sin C$

46. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{\sin B \sin C} + \frac{\cos B}{\sin C \sin A} + \frac{\cos C}{\sin A \sin B} = 2$

$= \frac{\cos A \sin A + \cos B \sin B + \cos C \sin C}{\sin A \sin B \sin C}$

$= \frac{\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C}{2\sin A \sin B \sin C}$

We have proven in problem 34 that $\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = 4\sin A \sin B \sin C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C}{2\sin A \sin B \sin C} = 2$

47. Given $A + B + C = \pi$, we have to prove that $\frac{\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C}{\sin A + \sin B + \sin C} = 8\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

We have proven in problem 34 that $\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = 4\sin A \sin B \sin C$

We have also proven in problem 43 that $\sin A + \sin B + \sin C = 4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

Thus, L.H.S. $= \frac{4\sin A \sin B \sin C}{4\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= 8\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

48. Given $x + y + z = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have to prove that $\cos(x - y - z) + \cos(y - z - x) + \cos(z - x - y) - 4\cos x \cos y \cos z = 0$

$x - y - z = x - \frac{\pi}{2} + x = 2x - \frac{\pi}{2}$

Similarly $y - z - x = 2y - \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $z - x - y = 2z - \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\therefore$ L.H.S. $= \sin 2x + \sin 2y + \sin 2z - 4\cos x \cos y \cos z$

Now, $\sin 2x + \sin 2y + \sin 2z = 2\sin(x + y)\cos(x - y) + 2\sin z \cos z$

$= 2\cos z \cos(x - y) + 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x - y\right)\cos z$

$= 2\cos z[\cos(x - y) + \cos(x + y)]$

$= 4\cos x \cos y \cos z$

$\therefore \sin 2x + \sin 2y + \sin 2z - 4\cos x \cos y \cos z = 0$

49. We have to prove that $\sin(x - y) + \sin(y - z) + \sin(z - x) + 4\sin\frac{x - y}{2}\sin\frac{y - z}{2}\sin\frac{z - x}{2} = 0$

Let $x - y = \alpha, y - z = \beta$ and $z - x = \gamma$ then $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = 0$

The given equation becomes $\sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma + 4\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\gamma}{2} = 0$

Considering $\sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma$

$= \sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} + 2\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\gamma}{2}$

$= -\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} + 2\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}$

$= -4\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}$

Thus, $\sin(x-y) + \sin(y-z) + \sin(z-x) + 4\sin\frac{x-y}{2}\sin\frac{y-z}{2}\sin\frac{z-x}{2} = 0$

50. $B + 2C = \pi - A + C, C + 2A = \pi - B + A, A + 2B = \pi - C + B$

Thus, L.H.S. $= -[\sin(C-A) + \sin(A-B) + \sin(B-C)]$

Also, note that $A - B + B - C + C - A = 0$ and we have proven in previous problem that $\sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma = 4\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}$ when $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = 0$

Thus, $\sin(B+2C) + \sin(C+2A) + \sin(A+2B) = 4\sin\frac{B-C}{2}\sin\frac{C-A}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}$

51. L.H.S. $= \sin\frac{\pi-A}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi-B}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi-C}{2}$

Following the result of 43 we can say that

$\sin\frac{\pi-A}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi-B}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi-C}{2} = 4\cos\frac{\pi-A}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-B}{4}\cos\frac{\pi-C}{4}$

52. Let $x = \tan A, y = \tan B, z = \tan C$

Given, $xy + yz + zx = 1$

$\therefore \tan A\tan B + \tan B\tan C + \tan C\tan A = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan C(\tan A + \tan B) = 1 - \tan A\tan B$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan B} = \frac{1}{\tan C} = \cot C$

$\Rightarrow \tan(A+B) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - C\right)$

$\Rightarrow A + B = \frac{\pi}{2} - C \Rightarrow A + B + C = \frac{\pi}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{x}{1-x^2} + \frac{y}{1-y^2} + \frac{z}{1-z^2}$

$= \frac{\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} + \frac{\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B} + \frac{\tan C}{1-\tan^2 C}$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\tan 2A + \tan 2B + \tan 2C)$

We have already proven that if $2A + 2B + 2C = \pi$ then $\tan 2A + \tan 2B + \tan 2C = \tan 2A\tan 2B\tan 2C$

$\therefore \frac{1}{2}(\tan 2A + \tan 2B + \tan 2C) = \frac{1}{2}\tan 2A \tan 2B \tan 2C$

$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} \cdot \frac{2\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B} \cdot \frac{2\tan C}{1-\tan^2 C}$

$= \frac{4xyz}{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)(1-z^2)}$

53. Let $x = \tan A, y = \tan B, z = \tan C$

Now, $x + y + z = xyz$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B = \tan C(\tan A \tan B - 1)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1-\tan A \tan C} = -\tan C = \tan(\pi - C)$

$\Rightarrow A + B = \pi - C \Rightarrow A + B + C = \pi$

L.H.S. $= \frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2} + \frac{3y-y^3}{1-3y^2} + \frac{3z-z^3}{1-3z^2}$

$= \frac{3\tan A-\tan^3 A}{1-3\tan^2 A} + \frac{3\tan B-\tan^3 B}{1-3\tan^2 B} + \frac{3\tan C-\tan^3 C}{1-3\tan^2 C}$

$= \tan 3A + \tan 3B + \tan 3C$

Now following like prebious problem

$\tan 3A + \tan 3B + \tan 3C = \tan 3A \tan 3B \tan 3C$

$= \frac{3\tan A-\tan^3 A}{1-3\tan^2 A}\frac{3\tan B-\tan^3 B}{1-3\tan^2 B}\frac{3\tan C-\tan^3 C}{1-3\tan^2 C}$

$= \frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2} \cdot \frac{3y-y^3}{1-3y^2} \cdot \frac{3z-z^3}{1-3z^2}$

54. Given $x + y + z = xyz$, let $x = \tan A, y = \tan B, z = \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B = \tan C(\tan A \tan B - 1)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A + \tan B}{1-\tan A \tan C} = -\tan C = \tan(\pi - C)$

$\Rightarrow A + B = \pi - C \Rightarrow A + B + C = \pi$

L.H.S. $= \frac{2x}{1-x^2} + \frac{2y}{1-y^2} + \frac{2z}{1-z^2}$

$= \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} + \frac{2\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B} + \frac{2\tan C}{1-\tan^2 C}$

$= \tan 2A + \tan 2B + \tan 2C$

Following like problem 52

$\tan 2A + \tan 2B + \tan 2C = \tan 2A \tan 2B \tan 2C = \frac{2x}{1-x^2} \cdot \frac{2y}{1-y^2} \cdot \frac{2z}{1-z^2}$

55. Given $x+y+z=xyz$, let $x=\tan A$, $y=\tan B$, $z=\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\tan B\tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A+\tan B=\tan C(\tan A\tan B-1)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B}{1-\tan A\tan C}=-\tan C=\tan(\pi-C)$

$\Rightarrow A+B=\pi-C\Rightarrow A+B+C=\pi$

Given, $x(1-y^2)(1-z^2)+y(1-z^2)(1-x^2)+z(1-x^2)(1-y^2)=4xyz$

Dividing both sides with $(1-x^2)(1-y^2)(1-z^2)$, we get

$\frac{x}{1-x^2}+\frac{y}{1-y^2}+\frac{z}{1-z^2}=\frac{4xyz}{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)(1-z^2)}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{x}{1-x^2}+\frac{y}{1-y^2}+\frac{z}{1-z^2}=\frac{1}{2}[\tan 2A+\tan 2B+\tan 2C]$

$=\frac{1}{2}\tan 2A\tan 2B\tan 2C=\frac{4xyz}{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)(1-z^2)}$

56. L.H.S. $=(\cos A+\cos B)+(\cos C+\cos D)$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\cos\frac{C+D}{2}\cos\frac{C-D}{2}$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\cos\left(\pi-\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\cos\frac{C-D}{2}$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{C-D}{2}$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{C-D}{2}\right]$

$=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}.2\sin\frac{A-B+C-D}{4}\sin\frac{C-D-A+B}{4}$

$=4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A+C-(B+C)}{4}\sin\frac{B+C-(A+D)}{4}$

$=4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A+C-(2\pi-A-C)}{4}\sin\frac{B+C-(2\pi-B-C)}{4}$

$=4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A+C-\pi}{2}\sin\frac{B+C-\pi}{2}$

$=4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{C+A}{2}$

57. L.H.S. $=\cos^2 S+\cos^2(S-A)+\cos^2(S-B)+\cos^2(S-C)$

$=\frac{1+\cos 2S}{2}+\frac{1+\cos(2S-2A)}{2}+\frac{1+\cos(2S-2B)}{2}+\frac{1+\cos(2S-2C)}{2}$

$=\frac{1}{2}[4+\{\cos 2S+\cos(2S-2A)\}+\{\cos(2S-2B)+]\cos(2S-2C)\}]$

$=\frac{1}{2}[4+2\cos(2S-A)\cos A+2\cos(2S-B-C)\cos(C-B)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}[4 + 2\cos(B + C)\cos A + 2\cos A\cos(C - B)]$

$= \frac{1}{2}[4 + 2\cos A\{\cos(B + C) + \cos(C - B)\}]$

$= 2 + 2\cos A\cos B\cos C$

58. If $A + B + C = \pi$ then according to problem 21 $\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} + \tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2} + \tan\frac{C}{2}\tan\frac{A}{2} = 1$

Let $\tan\frac{A}{2} = x, \tan\frac{B}{2} = y, \tan\frac{C}{2} = z$

$\Rightarrow xy + yz + xz = 1$

Now, $(x - y)^2 + (y - z)^2 + (z - x)^2 \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \geq xy + yz + zx$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \geq 1$

$\tan^2\frac{A}{2} + \tan^2\frac{B}{2} + \tan^2\frac{C}{2} \geq 1$

59. We have proven that if $A + B + C = \pi$ then $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A\tan B\tan C$

Thus, L.H.S. $= \tan A\tan B\tan C(\cot A + \cot B + \cot C)$

$= \tan B\tan C + \tan C\tan A + \tan A\tan B$

$= \frac{\sin B\sin C}{\cos B\cos C} + \frac{\sin C\sin A}{\cos C\cos A} + \frac{\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B}$

$= \frac{\cos A\sin B\sin C + \cos B\sin C\sin A + \cos C\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{\sin C[\cos A\sin B + \sin A\cos B] + \cos C\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{\sin C\sin(A+B) + \cos C\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{\sin^2 C + \cos C\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{1 - \cos^2 C + \cos C\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{1 + \cos C[\sin A\sin B - \cos C]}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{1 + \cos C[\sin A\sin B - \cos(\pi - A - B)]}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{1 + \cos C[\sin A\sin B + \cos(A + B)]}{\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

$= \frac{1 + \cos A\cos B\cos C}{\cos A\cos B\cos C} = 1 + \sec A\sec B\sec C$

60. $\cot B + \cot C = \frac{\cos B}{\sin B} + \frac{\cos C}{\sin C}$

$= \frac{\cos B\sin C+\cos C\sin B}{\sin B\sin C} = \frac{\sin(B+C)}{\sin B\sin C}$

$= \frac{\sin(\pi-A)}{\sin B\sin C} = \frac{\sin A}{\sin B\sin C}$

Similarly, $\cot C + \cot A = \frac{\sin B}{\sin C\sin A}$ and $\cot A + \cot B = \frac{\sin C}{\sin A+\sin B}$

61. L.H.S. $= \sin^2 A\sin B\cos B + \sin^2 A\sin C\cos C + \sin^2 B\sin A\cos A + \sin^2 B\sin C\cos C + \sin^2 C\sin A\cos A + \sin^2 C\sin B\cos B$

$= (\sin^2 A\sin B\cos B + \sin^2 B\sin B\cos B) + (\sin^2 A\sin C\cos C + \sin^2 C\sin A\cos A) + (\sin^2 B\sin C\cos C + \sin^2 C\sin B\cos B)$

$= \sin A\sin B\sin(A+B) + \sin A\sin C\sin(A+C) + \sin B\sin C\sin(B+C)$

$= \sin A\sin B\sin C + \sin A\sin C\sin B + \sin B\sin C\sin A$

$= 3\sin A\sin B\sin C$

62. L.H.S. $= \cos A - \cos B + \cos C - \cos D = 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{B-A}{2} + 2\sin\frac{C+D}{2}\sin\frac{D-C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{B-A}{2} + 2\sin\frac{2\pi-(A+B)}{2}\sin\frac{D-C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\left[\sin\frac{B-A}{2} + \sin\frac{D-C}{2}\right]$

$= 2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}.2\sin\frac{B+D-(A+C)}{4}\cos\frac{B+C-(A+D)}{4}$

$= 4\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{2\pi-2(A+C)}{4}\cos\frac{2\pi-2(A+D)}{4}$

$= 4\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A+D}{2}\cos\frac{A+C}{2}$

63. Since A, B, C, D are angles of a cyclic quadrilateral $\therefore A+B+C+D = 2\pi, A+C = \pi, B+D = \pi$

We have proven in problem 56 that $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C + \cos D = 4\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{C+A}{2}$

$\cos\frac{A+C}{2} = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

$\therefore \cos A + \cos B + \cos C + \cos D = 0$

64. We know that $(\cot A - \cot B)^2 + (\cot B - \cot C)^2 + (\cot C - \cot A)^2 \geq 0$

Also, $\because A + B + C = \pi \therefore \cot A\cot B + \cot B\cot C + \cot C\cot A = 1$

$\therefore 2\cot^2 A + 2\cot^2 B + 2\cot^2 C \geq 2(\cot A\cot B + \cot B\cot C + \cot C\cot A)$

$\cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C \geq 1$

65. $\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{B+C}{2}\right)\cos\frac{B-C}{2}$

$= \sin\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sin\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\sin B + \sin C)$

Similarly $\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C-A}{2} = \frac{1}{2}(\sin A + \sin C)$

and $\cos\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{1}{2}(\sin A + \sin B)$

Adding all these we have desired result.

66. $\sin 3A \sin(B - C) = (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)\sin(B - C)$

$= 3\sin A\sin(B - C) - 4\sin^2 A.\sin A\sin(B - C)$

$= 3\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C) - 4\sin^2 A\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)[\because B+C = \pi - A \Rightarrow \sin(B+C) = \sin A]$

$= \frac{3}{2}(\cos 2C - \cos 2B) - 2\sin^2 A(\cos 2C - \cos 2B)$

Now, $2\sin^2 A(\cos 2C - \cos 2B) = (1 - \cos 2A)(\cos 2C - \cos 2B)$

$= \cos 2C - \cos 2B - \cos 2C\cos 2A + \cos 2A\cos 2B$

Thus, $\sin 3A\sin(B - C) + \sin 3B\sin(C - A) + \sin 3C\sin(A - B) = 0$

Answers of Chapter 8
Properties of Triangles

1. Let $a = 8$ cm, $b = 10$ cm and $c = 12$ cm. So the smallest angle will be A and greatest angle will be C. So from cosine rule,

   $\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{100+144-64}{2.10.12} = \frac{3}{4}$

   $\cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{64+100-144}{2.8.10} = \frac{1}{8}$

   $\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 A - 1 = 2.\frac{9}{16} - 1 = \frac{1}{8} = \cos C$

   Thus, we see that greatest angle is double to that of smallest angle.

2. Let $\frac{b+c}{11} = \frac{c+a}{12} = \frac{a+b}{13}, = k$

   $\therefore b + c = 11k, c + a = 12k, a + b = 13k \Rightarrow a + b + c = 18k$

   $\therefore a = 7k, b = 6k, c = 5k$

   $\frac{\cos A}{7} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{36k^2+25k^2-49k^2}{2.6.7.7k^2} = \frac{1}{35}$

   $\frac{\cos B}{19} = \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca} = \frac{25k^2+49k^2-36k^2}{2.5.7.19.k^2} = \frac{1}{35}$

   $\frac{\cos C}{25} = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{49k^2+36k^2-25k^2}{2.7.6.25.k^2} = \frac{1}{35}$

3. Given, $\Delta = a^2 - (b-c)^2 \Rightarrow \Delta = a^2 - b^2 - c^2 + 2bc$

   $\Rightarrow b^2 + c^2 - a^2 = 2bc - \Delta \Rightarrow 2bc\cos A = 2bc - \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A$

   $\Rightarrow 4\cos A + \sin A = 4 \Rightarrow 4\left(1 - 2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\right) + 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2} = 4$

   $2\sin\frac{A}{2}\left(\cos\frac{A}{2} - 4\sin\frac{A}{2}\right) = 0$

   $\Rightarrow$ either $\sin\frac{A}{2} = 0$ or $\cos\frac{A}{2} - 4\sin\frac{A}{2} = 0$

   $A = 0$ is not possible. $\therefore \tan\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

   $\tan A = \frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{8}{15}$.

4. Since A, B, C are in A.P. $\therefore 2B = A + C$

   $\because A + B + C = 180^\circ \Rightarrow B = 60^\circ$

   $\cos B = \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ac} \Rightarrow a^2 - ac + c^2 = b^2$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a+c}{\sqrt{a^2-ac+a^2}} = \frac{a+c}{b}$

$= \frac{k(\sin A+\sin C)}{k\sin B} = \frac{2\sin\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2}}{\sin B}$

$= \frac{2\sin B\cos\frac{A-C}{2}}{\sin B} = 2\cos\frac{A-C}{2}$

5. $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}.a.p_1 \therefore \frac{1}{p_1} = \frac{a}{\Delta}$

Similarly, $\frac{1}{p_2} = \frac{b}{\Delta}, \frac{1}{p_3} = \frac{c}{\Delta}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{a+b-c}{2\Delta} = \frac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{2\Delta(a+b+c)}$

$= \frac{2ab+a^2+b^2-c^2}{2\Delta(a+b+c)} = \frac{2ab+2ab\cos C}{2\Delta(a+b+c)}$

$= \frac{ab(1+\cos C)}{\Delta(a+b+c)} = \frac{2ab\cos^2\frac{C}{2}}{\Delta(a+b+c)}$

6. $\because : \tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{ab}}{a-b}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow (a-b)^2\tan^2\theta = 4ab\sin^2\frac{C}{2} \Rightarrow (a-b)^2(\sec^2\theta - 1) = 4ab\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$(a-b)^2\sec^2\theta = a^2b^2 - 2ab\left(1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$(a-b)^2\sec^2\theta = a^2+b^2-2ab\cos C = c^2[\because \cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}]$

$\Rightarrow c = (a-b)\sec\theta.$

7. $\Delta ABC = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}6.3.\sin C = 9\sin C$

$\tan^2\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{1-\cos(A-B)}{1+\cos(A-B)} = \frac{1}{9}$

$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \pm\frac{1}{3}$

$\because 0 < \frac{A-B}{2} < 90^\circ \therefore \tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{1}{3}$

$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2} \Rightarrow \cot\frac{C}{2} = 1$

$\Rightarrow C = 90^\circ$

Thus, required area $= 8\sin 90^\circ = 9$

8. The diagram is given below:

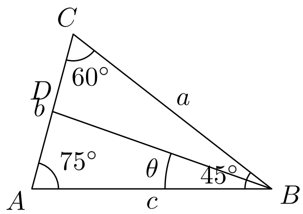


Figure 8.1

From question, $\angle A = 75°, \angle C = 60° \Rightarrow \angle B = 45°$

Also given, $\frac{\Delta BAD}{\Delta BCD} = \sqrt{3} = \frac{c.x.\sin\theta}{a.x.\sin(45°-\theta)}$ where $BD = x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{c\sin\theta}{a\sin(45°-\theta)} = \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin C\sin\theta}{\sin A\sin(45°-\theta)} = \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin\theta}{\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}\sin(45°-\theta)} = \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2}\sin\theta = (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin(45°-\theta)$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2}\sin\theta = (\sqrt{3}+1)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos\theta - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin\theta\right)$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\theta = (\sqrt{3}+1)(\cos\theta - \sin\theta)$

$\tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = 30°$

9. We find the largest angle which is opposite to side 7, if any angle can be obtuse angle then this one can.

$\cos\theta = \frac{3^2+5^2-7^2}{2.3.5} = -\frac{15}{30} = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = 120°$

10. Given $\angle A = 45°, \angle B = 75° \Rightarrow \angle = 60°$

We know that $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = k$

$a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}k, b = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}k, c = \frac{\sqrt{3}k}{2}$

$a + c\sqrt{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sqrt{2}}}k + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}}k = \frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}}k$

$2b = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow a + \sqrt{2}c = 2b$

11. The diagram is given below:

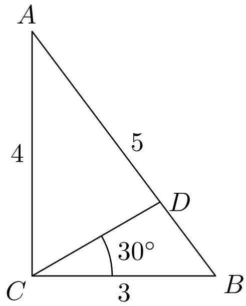


Figure 8.2

$\Delta BCD + \Delta ACD = \Delta ABC$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}3CD\sin 30^\circ + \frac{1}{2}4CD\sin 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}3.4$

$\frac{3}{4}CD + \sqrt{3}CD = 6 \Rightarrow CD = \frac{24}{3+4\sqrt{3}}$

12. The smallest angle will be opposite to smallest side i.e. 4 cm. Similarly, greatest angle will be opposite to greatest side i.e. 6 cm.

    Let $a = 4$ cm, $b = 5$ cm and $c = 6$ cm. Also, let opposite angles are A, B and C.

    $\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{45}{60} = \frac{3}{4}$

    $\cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{5}{40} = \frac{1}{8}$

    $\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 A - 1 = 2.\frac{9}{16} - 1 = \frac{1}{8} = \cos C$

13. The diagram is given below:

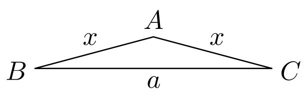


Figure 8.3

$\angle A + \angle B + \angle C = 180^\circ = 10\angle B + \angle B + \angle B \Rightarrow \angle B = 15^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \angle A = 150^\circ$

Let $AB = AC = x$

$\therefore \cos 150^\circ = \frac{x^2+x^2-a^2}{2.x.x}$

$\Rightarrow -\sqrt{3}x^2 = 2x^2 - a^2 \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2+\sqrt{3}}}a$

14. Let angles are $A = 2k, B = 3k, C = 7k \therefore 2k + 3k + 7k = 180^\circ \Rightarrow k = 15^\circ$

$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = l$

$\sin A = \frac{1}{2}, \sin B = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \sin C = \frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{3}}}{2}$

Now the ratios of sides can be proven.

15. Clearly, the sides are in the ratio of 7 : 6 : 5

$\therefore \cos A = \frac{6^2+5^2-7^2}{2.6.5} = \frac{1}{5}$

$\cos B = \frac{7^2+5^2-6^2}{2.7.5} = \frac{19}{35}$

$\cos C = \frac{7^2+6^2-5^2}{2.7.6} = \frac{5}{7}$

$\therefore \cos A : \cos B : \cos C = 7 : 19; 25$

16. $\tan\frac{C}{2} = \tan\frac{\pi-(A+B)}{2} = \cot\frac{A+B}{2} = \frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}}{\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{B}{2}}$

$= \frac{1-\frac{5}{6}.\frac{20}{37}}{\frac{5}{6}+\frac{20}{37}}$

$= \frac{\frac{122}{222}}{\frac{305}{222}} = \frac{122}{305} = \frac{2}{5}$

$\sin A = \frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{2.\frac{5}{6}}{1+\frac{25}{36}}$

$= \frac{60}{61}$

$\sin B = \frac{2\tan\frac{B}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}} = \frac{2.\frac{20}{37}}{1+\frac{400}{1369}}$

$= \frac{1480}{1769}$

$\sin B = \frac{2\tan\frac{C}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{2\frac{2}{5}}{1+\frac{4}{25}}$

$= \frac{20}{29}$

$a + c = k(\sin A + \sin C)\,[\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = k]$

$= k\left(\frac{60}{61} + \frac{20}{29}\right) = \frac{1740+1220}{1769} = \frac{2960}{1769} = 2b.$

17. It is much easier to prove this problem in reverse.

Given, $\frac{1}{a+c} + \frac{1}{b+c} = \frac{3}{a+b+c}$

Upon solving $a^2 + b^2 - c^2 = ab$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{1}{2} = \cos 60^\circ = \cos C$

18. Let the sides be a, b, c. We know that $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}a.\alpha$ because area $= \frac{1}{2}\times$ base $\times$ altitude

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}\alpha \Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{2\Delta}{a} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\alpha} = \frac{a}{2\Delta}$

$\frac{1}{\alpha^2} + \frac{1}{\beta^2} + \frac{1}{\gamma^2} = \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{4\Delta^2}$

$\frac{\cot A+\cot B+\cot C}{\Delta} = \frac{\cos A}{\Delta \sin A} + \frac{\cos B}{\Delta \sin B} + \frac{\cos C}{\Delta \sin C}$

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{2\Delta}{bc}$

$\therefore \frac{\cos A}{\Delta \sin A} = \frac{bc\cos A}{2\Delta^2} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{4\Delta^2}$

$\therefore \frac{\cos A}{\Delta \sin A} + \frac{\cos B}{\Delta \sin B} + \frac{\cos C}{\Delta \sin C} = \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{4\Delta^2}$

Hence proven.

19. Given, $\frac{a}{b} = 2 + \sqrt{3} = \tan 75^\circ = \frac{\sin 75^\circ}{\cos 75^\circ}$

$\frac{\sin A}{\sin B} = \frac{\sin(90^\circ+15^\circ)}{\sin(75^\circ-15^\circ)}$

$\Rightarrow A = 105^\circ, B = 15^\circ$ which satisfied $A + B + C = 180^\circ$

20. $\cos C = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} \Rightarrow (1 + \sqrt{3}^2) + 4 - c^2 = 2(1 + \sqrt{3})$

$\Rightarrow c^2 = 6 \Rightarrow c = \sqrt{6}$

$\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{4+6-(1+\sqrt{3})^2}{4\sqrt{6}}$

$= \frac{6+2\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{6}} = \sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow A = 75^\circ$

Thus, $\angle B = 45^\circ$

21. Greatest angle will be opposite to greatest side i.e. $\sqrt{x^2 + xy + y^2}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{x^2+y^2-x^2-xy-y^2}{2.x.y} = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = 120^\circ$

22. Given sides are $2x + 3$, $x^2 + 3x + 3$ and $x^2 + 2x$. Since lengths of sides is a positive quantity, therefore $x^2 + 2x > 0 \Rightarrow x > 0$

This leads to the fact that $x^2 + 3x + 3$ will be greatest side.

$\cos\theta = \frac{(2x+3)^2+(x^2+2x)^2-(x^2+3x+3)^2}{2(2x+3)(x^2+2x)}$

$= \frac{4x^2+12x+9+x^4+4x^3+4x^2-x^4-9x^2-9-6x^3-6x^2-18x}{4x^3+14x^2+12x}$

$= \frac{-2x^3-7x^2-6x}{2(2x^3+7x^2+6x)} = -\frac{1}{2} = \cos 120°$

23. Given, $3a = b + c$. We know that $s = \frac{a+b+c}{2} \Rightarrow s = 2a$

$\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2} = \frac{s(s-b)}{\Delta}.\frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta}$

$= \frac{s^2(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \frac{s}{s-a} = 2$

24. We have to prove that $a\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right) = (b+c)\sin\frac{A}{2}$

$\frac{b+c}{a} = \frac{k(\sin B+\sin C)}{\sin A}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{B+c}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{3}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\left(\frac{B}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{\cos\left[\frac{B}{2}-\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}-\left(\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\right\}\right]}{}\sin\frac{A}{2}$

$= \frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

25. Numerator of L.H.S. $= \frac{s(s-a)}{\Delta} + \frac{s(s-b)}{\Delta} + \frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta}$

$= \frac{s(s-a+s-b+s-c)}{\Delta} = \frac{s^2}{\Delta} = \frac{(a+b+c)^2}{4\Delta}$

Denominator of R.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} + \frac{\cos B}{\sin B} + \frac{\cos C}{\sin C}$

$= \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc\sin A} + \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca\sin B} + \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab\sin C}$

$[\ \Delta = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}ca\sin B = \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C\ ]$

$= \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{4\Delta}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{(a+b+c)^2}{a^2+b^2+c^2}$

26. First term of L.H.S. $= \frac{b^2-c^2}{a^2}\sin 2A = \frac{b^2-c^2}{a^2}2\sin A\cos A$

$= \frac{b^2-c^2}{a^2}.2\frac{a}{K}.\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$= \frac{1}{Kabc}[(b^2-c^2)(b^2+c^2-a^2)] = \frac{1}{Kabc}[b^4-c^4-a^2(b^2-c^2)]$

Similarly, second term $= \frac{1}{Kabc}[c^4 - a^4 - b^2(c^2 - a^2)]$

27. First term of L.H.S $= a^3 \cos(B - C) = a^2[a \cos(B - C)]$

$= Ra^2[2 \sin A \cos(B - C)] = Ra^2[2 \sin(B + C) \cos(B - C)] = Ra^2[\sin 2B + \sin 2C]$

$= Ra^2[2 \sin B \cos B + 2 \sin C \cos C] = a^2[b \cos B + c \cos C]$

Similarly, second term $= b^2[a \cos A + c \cos C]$

and third term $= c^2[a \cos A + b \cos B]$

Adding, $ab[a \cos B + b \cos A] + ca[c \cos A + a \cos C] + bc[b \cos C + c \cos B]$

$= 3abc =$ R.H.S.

28. L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{K^2[\sin B+\sin C]^2} + \frac{\sin^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{K^2[\sin B-\sin C]^2}$

$= \frac{1}{K^2}\left(\frac{\cos^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{4\sin^2\frac{B+C}{2}\cos^2\frac{B-C}{2}} + \frac{\sin^2\frac{B-C}{2}}{4\cos^2\frac{B+C}{2}\sin^2\frac{B-C}{2}}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{4k^2}\left(\frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{B+C}{2}} + \frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{B+C}{2}}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{4K^2}\left(\frac{1}{\cos^2\frac{A}{2}} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{k^2} \cdot \frac{1}{4\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\cos^2\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{1}{a^2}$

29. First term of L.H.S. $= \frac{a}{\cos B \cos C} = \frac{2R \sin A}{\cos B \cos C}$

$= \frac{2R \sin(B+C)}{\cos B \cos C} = 2R(\tan B + \tan C)$

Similarly, second term $= 2R(\tan C + \tan A)$ and third term $= 2R(\tan A + \tan B)$

L.H.S. $= 4R[\tan A + \tan B + \tan C]$

$= 4R. \tan A \tan B \tan C[\because A + B + C = \pi \therefore \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C]$

$= 2.a \tan B \tan C \sec A =$ R.H.S.

30. We have to prove that $(b - c) \cos\frac{A}{2} = a \sin\frac{B-C}{2}$

$\frac{b-c}{a} = \frac{\sin B-\sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}} = \frac{\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{3}}$

31. We have to prove that $\tan\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)=\frac{c+b}{c-b}\tan\frac{A}{2}$

$\frac{c+b}{c-b}=\frac{\sin C+\sin B}{\sin C-\sin B}$

$=\frac{2\sin\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{C-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{C-B}{2}}$

$=\frac{\tan\frac{B+C}{2}}{\tan\frac{C-B}{2}}=\frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}}{\tan\frac{\pi-B-A-B}{2}}$

$=\frac{\tan\left(\frac{A}{2}+B\right)}{\tan\frac{A}{3}}$

32. We have to prove that $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2}$

$\frac{a-b}{a+b}=\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin A+\sin B}=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$=\frac{\tan\frac{A-B}{2}}{\tan\frac{A+B}{2}}=\frac{\tan\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cot\frac{C}{2}}$

33. L.H.S. $=(b+c)\cos A+(c+a)\cos B+(a+b)\cos C$

$=(a\cos B+b\cos A)+(b\cos C+c\cos B)+(a\cos C+c\cos A)$

$=c+a+b=$ R.H.S.

34. First term of L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos^2 B-\cos^2 C}{b+c}=\frac{1}{k}\left[\frac{(\cos B+\cos C)(\cos B-\cos C)}{\sin B+\sin C}\right]$

$=\frac{1}{k}\left[\frac{2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2}.2\sin\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{C-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{B+C}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{3}}\right]$

$=\frac{1}{k}\left[2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{C-B}{2}\right]=\frac{1}{k}[\sin C-\sin B]$

Similarly, second term $=\frac{1}{k}[\sin A-\sin C]$ and third term $=\frac{1}{k}[\sin B-\sin A]$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S. = 0

35. First term of L.H.S. $=a^3\sin(B-C)=Ra^2.2\sin A\sin(B-C)=Ra^2.2\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)$

$=Ra^2[\cos 2C-\cos 2B]=Ra^2(1-\sin^2 C-1+\sin^2 B)=R[(2R\sin B)^2-(2R\sin C)^2]$

$=R[b^2-c^2]$

Similarly, second term $=R[c^2-a^2]$ and third term $=R[a^2-b^2]$

Thus, L.H.S. $=0=$ R.H.S.

36. Consider first term i.e. $(b+c-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}$

$b+c-a=2s-2a=2(s-a)$

$\tan\frac{A}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$

$\therefore (b+c-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}=2\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-a)}{s}}$

Similarly, $(c+a-b)\tan\frac{B}{2}=2\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-a)}{s}}=(a+b-c)\tan\frac{C}{2}$

37. $1-\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2}=1=-\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}.\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{s(s-b)}}$

$=1-\frac{s-c}{s}=\frac{c}{s}=\frac{2c}{a+b+c}=$ R.H.S.

38. L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos 2A}{a^2}-\frac{\cos 2B}{b^2}$

$=\frac{1-2\sin^2 A}{a^2}-\frac{1-2\sin^2 B}{b^2}$

$=\frac{1-2.\frac{a^2}{4r^2}}{a^2}-\frac{1-2.\frac{b^2}{4r^2}}{b^2}$

$=\frac{1}{a^2}-\frac{1}{b^2}=$ R.H.S.

39. We have to prove that $a^2(\cos^2 B-\cos^2 C)+b^2(\cos^2 C-\cos^2 A)+c^2(\cos^2 A-\cos^2 B)=0$

L.H.S. $=a^2(\sin^2 C-\sin^2 B)+b^2(\sin^2 A-\sin^2 C)+c^2(\sin^2 B-\sin^2 A)$

$=4R^2\sin^A(\sin^2 C-\sin^2 B)+4R^2\sin^2 B(\sin^2 A-\sin^2 C)+4R^2\sin^2 C(\sin^2 B-\sin^2 A)$

$=0=$ R.H.S.

40. First term of L.H.S. $=\frac{a^2\sin(B-C)}{\sin B+\sin C}$

$=\frac{2Ra\sin A\sin(B-C)}{\sin B+\sin C}=\frac{2Ra\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)}{\sin B+\sin C}$

$=\frac{Ra(\cos 2C-\cos 2B)}{\sin B+\sin C}=\frac{Ra(2\sin^2 B-2\sin^2 C)}{\sin B+\sin C}$

$=2Ra(\sin B-\sin C)=a(b-c)$

Similarly, second term $=b(c-a)$ and third term $=c(a-b)$

Thus, L.H.S. $=0=$ R.H.S.

41. L.H.S. $=\frac{\cos A}{a}+\frac{\cos B}{b}+\frac{\cos C}{c}$

$=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2abc}+\frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2abc}+\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2abc}$

$=\frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{2abc}=$ R.H.S.

42. First term of L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{a} + \frac{a}{bc}$

$= \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2abc} + \frac{a}{bc} = \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{2abc}$

Similarly, second term = third term $= \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{2abc}$

43. First term of L.H.S. $= (b^2 - c^2)\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}$

$= \frac{(b^2-c^2)(b^2+c^2-a^2)}{2abc} = \frac{b^4-c^4-a^2(b^2-c^2)}{2abc}$

Similarly, second term $= \frac{c^4-a^4-b^2(c^2-a^2)}{2abc}$

and third term $= \frac{a^4-b^4-c^2(a^2-b^2)}{2abc}$

Thus, L.H.S. = 0 = R.H.S.

44. L.H.S. $= (b-c)\frac{s(s-a)}{\Delta} + (c-a)\frac{s(s-b)}{\Delta} + (a-b)\frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta}$

$= \frac{s}{\Delta}(b^2 - c^2 + c^2 - a^2 + a^2 - b^2) = 0 =$ R.H.S.

45. L.H.S. $= (a-b)^2 + \sin^2\frac{C}{2}\left[(a+b)^2 - (a-b)^2\right]$

$= (a-b)^2 + 2ab.2\sin^2\frac{C}{2} = (a-b)^2 + 2ab[1 - \cos C]$

$= a^2 - 2ab + b^2 + 2ab - a^2 - b^2 + c^2 = c^2 =$ R.H.S.

46. L.H.S. $= \frac{a-b}{a+b} = \frac{\sin A - \sin B}{\sin A + \sin B}$

$= \frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A=B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}$

$= \cot\frac{A+B}{2}\tan\frac{A-B}{2} =$ R.H.S.

47. The diagram is given below:

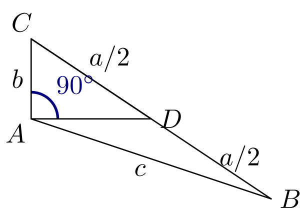


Figure 8.4

$\cos C = \frac{b}{a/2} = \frac{2b}{a}$

$\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{2b}{a} \Rightarrow 3b^2 = a^2 - c^2$

$\cos A \cos C = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} . \frac{2b}{a}$

$= \frac{\frac{a^2-c^2}{3}+c^2-a^2}{ac} = \frac{2(c^2-a^2)}{3ac} =$ R.H.S.

48. The diagram is given below:

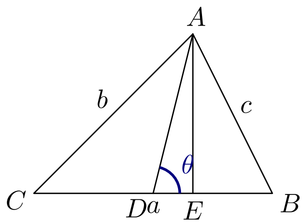


Figure 8.5

Here $BD = DC$. Let $AE \perp BC$

Now, $AC^2 - AB^2 = (AE^2 + EC^2) - (AE^2 + BE^2)$

$= EC^2 - BE^2 = (EC + BE)(EC - BE) = BE[(ED + DC) - (BD - ED)]$

$= 2BE.ED[\because BD = DC]$

Also, $4\Delta = 4.\frac{1}{2}BC.AE = 2BC.AE$

$\frac{AC^2-AB^2}{4\Delta} = \frac{2BE.ED}{2BC.AE} = \frac{ED}{AE} = \cot\theta$

49. The diagram is given below:

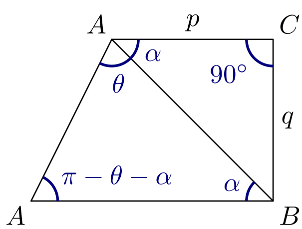


Figure 8.6

Let $\angle DBA = \alpha$ then

$\angle BDC = \alpha[\because AB \parallel DC]$

$\Rightarrow \angle DAB = \pi - (\theta + \alpha)$

Now applying sine rule in $\triangle ADB$

$\frac{AB}{\sin\theta} = \frac{\sqrt{p^2+q^2}}{\sin(\pi-\theta-\alpha)}$

$AB = \frac{\sqrt{p^2+q^2}\sin\theta}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{p^2+q^2}\sin\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\alpha+\sin\alpha\cos\theta}$

$= \frac{(p^2+q^2)\sin\theta}{p\cos\theta+q\sin\theta}$

50. The diagram is given below:

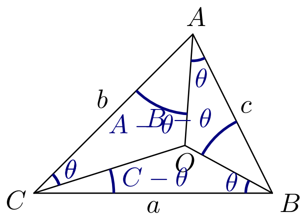


Figure 8.7

$\angle AOB = \pi - B$ and $\angle BOC = \pi - C$ Applying sine rule in triangle AOB, we have

$\frac{OB}{\sin\theta} = \frac{c}{\sin(\pi-B)} \therefore OB = \frac{c\sin\theta}{\sin B}$

Similarly, in triangle BOC,

$OB = \frac{a\sin(C-\theta)}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2R\sin C\sin\theta}{\sin B} = \frac{2R\sin A\sin(C-\theta)}{\sin C}$

$\frac{\sin C}{\sin A\sin B} = \frac{\sin(C-\theta)}{\sin C\sin\theta}$

$\frac{\sin(A+B)}{\sin A\sin B} = \frac{\sin C\cos\theta-\cos C\sin\theta}{\sin C\sin\theta}$

$\cot B + \cot A = \cot\theta - \cot C$

$\cot\theta = \cot A + \cot B + \cot C$

51. The diagram is given below:

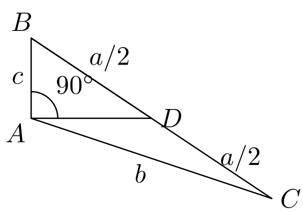


Figure 8.8

From figure, $\angle ADC = 90^\circ + B$

By applying $m:n$ rule in triangle ABC, we get

$(1+1)\cot(90^\circ + B) = 1.\cot 90^\circ - 1.\cot(A - 90^\circ)$

$-2\tan B = 0 - \cot[-(90^\circ - A)]$

$-2\tan B = \tan A \Rightarrow \tan A + 2\tan B = 0$

52. Given, $\cot A + \cot B + \cot C = \sqrt{3}$

Squaring, $\cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C + 2\cot A\cot B + 2\cot B\cot C + 2\cot C\cot A = 3$

Since $A + B + C = \pi \Rightarrow A + B = \pi - C$

$\cot(A+B) = \cot(\pi - C)$

$\frac{\cot A\cot B - 1}{\cot A + \cot B} = -\cot C$

$\cot A\cot B + \cot B\cot C + \cot C\cot A = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C + 2\cot A\cot B + 2\cot B\cot C + 2\cot C\cot A = 3(\cot A\cot B + \cot B\cot C + \cot C\cot A)$

$\frac{1}{2}[(\cot A - \cot B)^2 + (\cot B - \cot C)^2 + (\cot C - \cot A)^2] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cot A = \cot B = \cot C$

$\Rightarrow A = B = C$ i.e. triangle is equilateral.

53. Given, $(a^2 + b^2)\sin(A - B) = (a^2 - b^2)\sin(A + B)$

$(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B)\sin(A - B) = (\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B)\sin(A + B)$

$[\because \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B = \sin(A + B)\sin(A - B)]$

$\Rightarrow (\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B)\sin(A - B) = \sin^2(A + B)\sin(A - B)$

$\Rightarrow \sin(A - B)[\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - \sin^2 C] = 0$

Either $\sin(A - B) = 0$ or $\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - \sin^2 C = 0$

$A = B$ or $a^2 + b^2 - c^2 = 0$

Thus, triangle is either isosceles or right angled.

54. R.H.S. $= c(\cos A\cos\theta + \sin A\sin\theta) + a(\cos C\cos\theta - \sin C\sin\theta)$

$= \cos\theta(c\cos A + a\cos C) + \sin\theta(c\sin A - a\sin C)$

$= b\cos\theta + \sin\theta\left(c.\frac{a}{2R} - a.\frac{c}{2R}\right)$

$= b\cos\theta =$ L.H.S.

55. The diagram is given below:

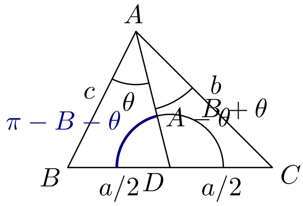


Figure 8.9

$\frac{b}{\sin(B+\theta)} = \frac{a}{2\sin(A-\theta)}$

$\frac{c}{\sin[\pi-(B+\theta)]} = \frac{a}{2\sin\theta}$

$\Rightarrow b\sin(A-\theta) = c\sin\theta$

$\Rightarrow \sin B(\sin A\cos\theta - \cos A\sin\theta) = \sin C\sin\theta = (\sin A\cos B + \sin B\cos A)\sin\theta$

$\Rightarrow \cot\theta = 2\cot A + \cot B$

56. The diagram is given below:

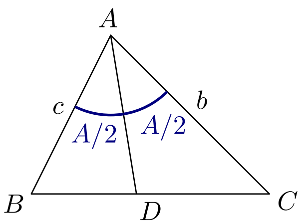


Figure 8.10

$\Delta ABC = \Delta ABD + \Delta ACD$

$\frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}AD.c\sin\frac{A}{2} + \frac{1}{2}AD.b\sin\frac{A}{2}$

$\Rightarrow AD = \frac{2bc}{b+c}\cos\frac{A}{2}$

57. The diagram is given below:

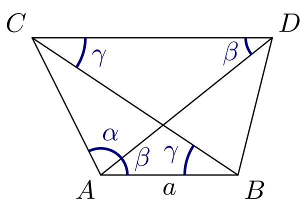


Figure 8.11

$\angle ACB = \pi - (\alpha + \beta + \gamma)$

$\sin ACB = \sin(\alpha + \beta + \gamma)$

In $\triangle ABC$

$\frac{AB}{\sin ACB} = \frac{AC}{\sin \gamma}$

$AC = \frac{a \sin \gamma}{\sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$

In $\triangle ACD$

$\frac{CD}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{AC}{\sin \beta}$

$CD = \frac{a \sin \alpha \sin \gamma}{\sin \beta \sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$

58. Given, $2 \cos A = \frac{\sin B}{\sin C}$

$2 \cos A \sin C = \sin B = \sin[\pi - (A + C)] = \sin(A + C)$

$2 \cos A \sin C = \sin A \cos C + \cos A \sin C$

$\cos A \sin C = \sin A \cos C \Rightarrow \tan A = \tan C$

$\Rightarrow A = C$

Thus, the triangle is isosceles.

59. Let such angles be A and B. Then,

$\cos A = \frac{1}{a}$ and $\cos B = \frac{1}{b}$

$\Rightarrow \sin A \cos A = \sin B \cos B$

$\sin 2A = \sin 2B$ or $\sin 2A = \sin[\pi - 2B]$

$A = B$ or $A + B = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow C = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Thus, the triangle is either isosceles or right angled.

60. Given $a \tan A + b \tan B = (a + b) \tan \frac{A+B}{2}$

$\Rightarrow a\left(\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} - \frac{\sin\frac{A+B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A+B}{2}}\right) = b\left(\frac{\sin\frac{A+B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A+B}{2}} - \frac{\sin B}{\cos B}\right)$

$\Rightarrow a.\frac{\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos A \cos\frac{A+B}{2}} = b.\frac{\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos B \cos\frac{A+B}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan A = \tan B \Rightarrow A = B$

Thus, the triangle is isosceles.

61. Given, $\frac{\tan A-\tan B}{\tan A+\tan B}=\frac{c-b}{c}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}-\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}{\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}+\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}}=\frac{\sin C-\sin B}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin A\cos B-\sin B\cos A}{\sin A\cos B+\sin B\cos A}=\frac{\sin(A+B)-\sin B}{\sin(A+B)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin A\cos B-\sin B\cos A}{\sin(A+B)}=\frac{\sin(A+B)-\sin B}{\sin(A+B)}$

$\Rightarrow \sin A\cos B-\sin B\cos A=\sin A\cos B+\sin B\cos A-\sin B$

$\Rightarrow \sin B=2\sin B\cos A\Rightarrow \cos A=\frac{1}{2}\Rightarrow A=60^\circ.$

62. We know that $\cos C=\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}$

Given, $c^4-2(a^2+b^2)c^2+a^4+a^2b^2+b^4=0$

$\Rightarrow a^4+b^4+c^4-2a^2c^2-2b^2c^2+2a^2b^2=a^2b^2$

$(a^2+b^2-c^2)^2=a^2b^2\Rightarrow a^2+b^2+c^2=\pm ab$

$\Rightarrow \cos C=\pm\frac{1}{2}\Rightarrow A=60^\circ$ or 120°

63. Given, $\frac{\cos A+2\cos C}{\cos A+2\cos B}=\frac{\sin B}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \cos A(\sin C-\sin B)=2\sin B\cos B-2\sin C\cos C=\sin 2B-\sin 2C$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos A.\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{C-B}{2}=2\cos(B+C)\sin(B-C)$

$\cos A.\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\sin\frac{C-B}{2}=-2\cos A.\sin\frac{B-C}{2}.\cos\frac{B-C}{2}$

If $B=C$ then above it $0=0$ i.e. triangle is isosceles.

If $A=90^\circ$ then above is $0=0$ i.e. triangle is right angled.

64. $\because \tan\frac{A}{2},\tan\frac{B}{2},\tan\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

$\tan\frac{A}{2}-\tan\frac{B}{2}=\tan\frac{B}{2}-\tan\frac{C}{2}$

$\frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}-\frac{B}{2}\right)}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)}{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}-\frac{B}{2}\right)\cos\frac{C}{2}=\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)\cos\frac{A}{2}$

$\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}-\frac{B}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)=\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}+\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \cos B-\cos A=\cos C-\cos B$

Thus, $\cos A,\cos B,\cos C$ are in A.P.

65. Given, $a\cos^2\frac{C}{2}+c\cos^2\frac{A}{2}=\frac{3b}{2}$

$a.\frac{s(s-c)}{ab}+c.\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}=\frac{3b}{2}$

$\frac{s}{b}[2s-a-c]=\frac{3b}{2}$

$2s=3b\Rightarrow a+c=2b$

We have to prove that $\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}=2\cot\frac{B}{2}$

L.H.S. $=\frac{s(s-a)}{\Delta}+\frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta}$

$=\frac{s}{\Delta}(2s-a-c)=\frac{2s(s-b)}{\Delta}=2\cot\frac{B}{2}=$ R.H.S.

66. Given, a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow b^2-a^2=c^2-b^2$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 B-\sin^2 A=\sin^2 C-\sin^2 B$

$\Rightarrow \sin(B+A)\sin(B-A)=\sin(C+B)\sin(C-B)$

$\Rightarrow \sin C\sin(B-A)=\sin A\sin(C-B)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin A\cos B-\cos B\sin A}{\sin A\sin B}=\frac{\sin B\cos C-\sin C\cos B}{\sin B\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \cot B-\cot A=\cot C-\cot B$

$\therefore \cot A, \cot B, \cot C$ are in A.P.

67. Since A, B, C are in A.P. $\Rightarrow 2B=A+C\Rightarrow A+B+C=3B=180^\circ\Rightarrow B=60^\circ$

Given, $2b^2=3c^2$

$2.\sin^2 B=3.\sin^2 C\Rightarrow \sin C=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\sin C\neq-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ because $C<120^\circ$

$\sin C=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\Rightarrow C=45^\circ$

$\Rightarrow A=75^\circ$

68. Given, $\tan\frac{A}{2}, \tan\frac{B}{2}, \tan\frac{C}{2}$ are in H.P.

$\Rightarrow \cot\frac{A}{2}, \cot\frac{B}{2}, \cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

$\cot\frac{B}{2}-\cot\frac{A}{2}=\cot\frac{C}{2}-\cot\frac{B}{2}$

$\frac{s(s-b)-s(s-a)}{\Delta}=\frac{s(s-c)-s(s-b)}{\Delta}$

$a - b = b - c$

a, b, c are in A.P.

69. Given, $\frac{\sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin(A-B)}{\sin(B-C)}$

$\frac{\sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin A \cos B - \sin B \cos A}{\sin B \cos C - \sin C \cos B}$

$\sin A \sin C \cos C + \sin B \sin C \cos A = 2 \sin A \sin C \cos B$

$\sin B \sin(A + C) = 2 \sin A \sin C \cos B$

$\sin^2 B = 2 \sin A \sin C \cos B$

$\cos B = \frac{b^2}{2ac} = \frac{a^2+c^2-b^2}{2ac}$

$\Rightarrow c^2 + a^2 = 2b^2$

Thus, a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P.

70. Given, $2 \sin B = \sin A + \sin C$

$4 \sin \frac{B}{2} \cos \frac{B}{2} = 2 \sin \frac{A+C}{2} \cos \frac{A-C}{2} = 2 \cos \frac{B}{2} \cos \frac{A-C}{2}$

$2 \sin \frac{B}{2} = 3 \cos \frac{A+C}{2} = \cos \frac{A-C}{2}$

$3 \sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2} = \cos \frac{A}{2} \cos \frac{C}{2}$

$3 \tan \frac{A}{2} \tan \frac{C}{2} = 1$

71. Given, a^2, b^2, c^2 are in A.P.

$b^2 - a^2 = c^2 - b^2$

$\sin^2 B - \sin^2 A = \sin^2 C - \sin^2 B$

$\sin(A + B) \sin(A - B) = \sin(B + C) \sin(B - C)$

$\sin C \sin(A - B) = \sin A \sin(B - C)$

$\cos B - \cot A \sin B = \sin B \cot C - \cos B$

$2 \cos B = \sin B(\cot A + \cot C)$

$2 \cot B = \cot A + \cot C$

$\therefore \cot A, \cot B, \cot C$ are in A.P.

$\therefore \tan A, \tan B, \tan C$ are in H.P.

72. We have proven in previous problem that $\therefore \cot A, \cot B, \cot C$ are in A.P.

73. Since A, B, C are in A.P. $\Rightarrow 2B = A + C \Rightarrow A + B + C = 3B = 180^\circ \Rightarrow B = 60^\circ$

$b : c = \sqrt{3} : \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow \sin C = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow C = 45^\circ \Rightarrow A = 75^\circ$

74. Let the sides are a, b, c then $2b = a + c$. Also, let a to be greatest and c to be smallest side.

Then, $A = 90 + C$ then $90 + C + B + C = 180 \Rightarrow B = 90 - 2C$

$\frac{a}{\sin(90+C)} = \frac{b}{\sin(90-2C)} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$

$4R\cos 2C = 2R\cos C + 2R\sin C$

$2\cos 2C = \cos C + \sin C$

Squaring, we get

$4(1 - \sin^2 2C) = 1 + \sin 2C \Rightarrow \sin 2C = \frac{3}{4}$ when $1 + \sin 2C \neq 0$

When $1 + \sin 2C = 0 \Rightarrow C = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ which is not possible.

$\because \sin 2C = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \cos 2C = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$

Now $\sin C$ and $\cos C$ can be found and ratio can be evaluated.

75. $\because a, b, c$ are in A.P. $2b = a + c \Rightarrow a = 2b - c$

$\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{b^2+c^2-4b^2-c^2+4bc}{2bc}$

$= \frac{4bc-3b^2}{2bc} = \frac{4c-3b}{2c}$

76. The diagram is given below:

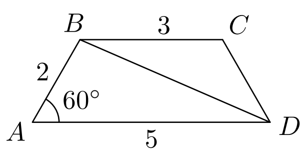


Figure 8.12

Let $AB = 2, AD = 5, BC = 3$ annd $CD = x$

Since it is cyclic quadrilateral $\angle C = 120^\circ$

Applying cosine rule in ΔABD, we have

$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{AB^2+AD^2-BD^2}{2.AB.AD} \Rightarrow BD^2 = 19$

Applying cosine rule in ΔBCD, we have

$\cos 120^\circ = \frac{BC^2+CD^2-BD^2}{2.BC.BD} \Rightarrow x^2 + 3x - 10 = 0$

$x = -5, 2$ but x cannot be -ve. $\therefore x = 2$

77. Given $(a+b+c)(b+c-a) = 3bc$

$b^2 + c^2 - a^2 + 2bc = 3bc$

$\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos A = \cos 60^\circ$

$A = 60^\circ$

78. Since AD is the median

$\therefore AB^2 + AC^2 = 2BD^2 + 2AD^2$

$\Rightarrow b^2 + c^2 = \frac{a^2}{4} + 2AD^2$

$4AD^2 = b^2 + c^2 + (b^2 + c^2 - a^2)$

$\cos A = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$\Rightarrow 4AD^2 = b^2 + c^2 + bc$

79. The diagram is given below:

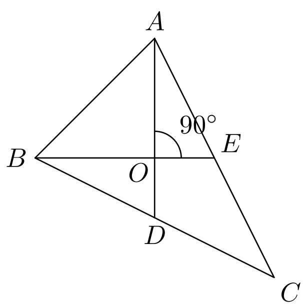


Figure 8.13

Since AD is the median

$\therefore AB^2 + AC^2 = 2BD^2 + 2AD^2$

$\Rightarrow AD^2 = \frac{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}{4}$

$AO = \frac{2}{3}AD = \frac{2}{3}.\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2b^2 + 2c^2 - a^2}$

Similalry $BO = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2c^2 + 2a^2 - b^2}$

$\because \angle AOB = 90^\circ$

$\therefore AO^2 + BO^2 = AB^2$

$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = 5c^2$

80. Given, $\frac{\tan A}{1} = \frac{\tan B}{2} = \frac{\tan C}{3} = k$

Since A, B, C are the angles of a triangle

$\therefore \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C$

$k + 2k + 3k = k.2k.3k \Rightarrow k = 1$ as if $k = -1$ sum of angles will be greater than 180°.

$\tan A = 1 \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\tan A = 2 \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

$\tan A = 3 \Rightarrow \sin A = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$

$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

$\sqrt{2}a = \frac{\sqrt{5}b}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{10}c}{3}$

$6\sqrt{2}a = 3\sqrt{5}b = 2\sqrt{10}c$

81. For a triangle sides are positive i.e. $a > 0, b > 0, c > 0$ where a, b, c are the sides.

$2x + 1 > 0 \Rightarrow x > -\frac{1}{2}$

$x^2 - 1 > 0 \Rightarrow x > 1$ because side cannot be negative.

$x^2 + x + 1 > 0 \sim \forall x > 1$

$a - b = x(x - 1) > 0 \Rightarrow a > b$

$a - c = x + 2 > 0 \Rightarrow a > c$

Hence a is the greatest side.

$\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{(2x+1)^2+(x^2-1)^2-(x^2+x+1)}{2(2x+1)(x^2-1)}$

$= -\frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow A = 120^\circ$

82. Let the sides be $x, x + 1, x + 2$ where $x > 0$ and is a natural number. Let the smallest angle be θ

$\angle C = \theta \therefore \angle A = 2\theta$

Applying sine law

$\frac{x}{\sin\theta} = \frac{x+1}{\sin(\pi-3\theta)} = \frac{x+2}{\sin 2\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{\sin\theta} = \frac{x+2}{\sin 2\theta} \Rightarrow 2\cos\theta = \frac{x+2}{x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{\sin\theta} = \frac{x+1}{\sin 3\theta} = \frac{x+1}{3\sin\theta-4\sin^2\theta}$

$\Rightarrow 3 - 4\sin^2\theta = \frac{x+1}{x}$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2\theta = \frac{2x+1}{x} = \frac{(x+2)^2}{x^2}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$

$x = 4, -1$ but -1 is not a natural number so $x = 4$. Hence sides are 4, 5, 6.

83. Given, $a = 6$ cm, $\Delta = 12$ sq. cm. and $B - C = 60°$

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C = \frac{1}{2}a.k\sin B\sin C$

$= \frac{1}{2}.a.\frac{a}{\sin A}\sin B\sin C$

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}a^2\sin B\sin C = \frac{18\sin B\sin C}{\sin A}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2\sin B\sin C}{2\sin A} = \frac{\cos(B-C)-\cos(B+C)}{2\sin A}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\cos 60°-\cos(\pi-A)}{2\sin A}$

$\Rightarrow 8\sin A - 6\cos A = 3$

84. Given, $\cos\theta = \frac{a}{b+c} \Rightarrow 1 + \cos\theta = \frac{a+b+c}{b+c}$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{a+b+c}{b+c}$

$\sec^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{2(b+c)}{a+b+c}$

$1 + \tan^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{2(b+c)}{a+b+c}$

Similarly, $1 + \tan^2\frac{\phi}{2} = \frac{2(c+a)}{a+b+c}$

and $1 + \tan^2\frac{\psi}{2} = \frac{2(a+b)}{a+b+c}$

Adding, we get $3 + \tan^2\frac{\theta}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\phi}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\psi}{2} = \frac{4(a+b+c)}{a+b+c}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2\frac{\theta}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\phi}{2} + \tan^2\frac{\psi}{2} = 1$

85. Since C is the angle of a triangle, $\sin C \leq 1$

$\therefore \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B \geq \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B \sin C$

$\Rightarrow \cos(A - B) \geq 1$

But $cos(A - B)$ cannot be greater than 1. $\therefore \cos(A - B) = 1 \Rightarrow A = B$

Now, $\cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B \sin C = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \sin^2 A \sin C = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin C = 1 \Rightarrow C = 90^\circ \Rightarrow A = B = 45^\circ$

$\Rightarrow a : b : c = \sin A : \sin B : \sin C = 1 : 1 : \sqrt{2}$

86. From the question, $\sin A \sin B \sin C = p$ and $\cos A \cos B \cos C = q$

$\therefore \tan A \tan B \tan C = \frac{p}{q}$

Since we are dealing with a triangle $\therefore \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \frac{p}{1}$

Now, $\tan A \tan B + \tan B \tan C + \tan C \tan A = \frac{\sin A \sin B \cos C + \sin B \sin C \cos A + \sin A \sin C \cos B}{\cos A \cos B \cos C}$

[We know that in a triangle $2 \sin A \sin B \cos C = \sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - \sin^2 C$]

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2q}[(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B - \sin^2 C) + (\sin^2 B + \sin^2 C - \sin^2 A) + (\sin^2 C + \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B)]$

$= \frac{1}{2q}[\sin^2 + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C]$

$= \frac{1}{2q}\left[\frac{(1-\cos 2A)+(1-\cos 2B)+(1-\cos 2C)}{2}\right]$

$= \frac{1}{4q}[4 + 4 \cos A \cos B \cos C] = \frac{1+q}{q}$

Thus, we see that $\tan A, \tan B, \tan C$ are roots of the given equation.

87. Given, $\sin^3 \theta = \sin(A - \theta) \sin(B - \theta) \sin(C - \theta)$

$4 \sin^3 \theta = 2 \sin(A - \theta)[2 \sin(B - \theta) \sin(C - \theta)]$

$= 2 \sin(A - \theta)[\cos(B - C) - \cos(B + C - 2\theta)]$

$= 2 \sin(A - \theta) \cos(B - C) - 2 \sin(A - \theta) \cos(B + C - 2\theta)$

$= \sin(A + B - C - \theta) + \sin(A + C - \theta - B) - \sin(A + B + C - 3\theta) + \sin(\pi - 2B - \theta)$

$\sin 3\theta + 4 \sin^3 \theta = \sin(2A + \theta) + \sin(2B + \theta) + \sin(2C + \theta)$

$3 \sin \theta = (\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C) \cos \theta + (\cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C) \sin \theta$

$[\because \sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = 4\sin A\sin B\sin C \text{ when } A+B+C=\pi]$

$(1-\cos 2A)+(1-\cos 2B)+(1-\cos 2C)\sin\theta = 4\sin A\sin B\sin C.\cos\theta$

$2[(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C)\sin\theta] = 4\sin A\sin B\sin C\cos\theta$

$2\sin\theta[(\sin^2 A+\sin^2 B-\sin^2 C)+(\sin^2 B+\sin^2 C-\sin^2 A)+(\sin^2 C+\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B)] = 4\sin A\sin B\sin C\cos\theta$

$[\because \sin^2 + \sin^2 B - \sin^2 C = 2\sin A\sin B\cos C]$

$\Rightarrow \cot\theta = \cot A + \cot B + \cot C$

88. From question $\frac{b}{c} = r \therefore b = cr$

Let $AD \perp BC$ and let $AD = h$

We have to prove that $h \leq \frac{ar}{1-r^2}$

$\Delta ABC = \frac{1}{2}c.cr.\sin A = \frac{1}{2}ah$

$h = \frac{c^2 r\sin A}{a}$

$\cos A = \frac{c^2+c^2r^2-a^2}{2.c.cr}$

$c^2 = \frac{a^2}{1+r^2-2r\cos A}$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{a^2 r\sin C}{a(1+r^2-2r\cos a)} = \frac{ar\sin A}{1+r^2-2r\cos A}$

$= \frac{ar.\frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}}{1+r^2-2r\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}}$

$\Rightarrow (1+r^2)\tan^2\frac{A}{2} - \frac{2ar}{h}\tan\frac{A}{2} + (1-r)^2 = 0$

This is a quadratic equation in $\tan\frac{A}{2}$ and since it will be read $D \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{4a^2r^2}{h^2} - 4(1+r)^2(1-r)^2 \geq 0$

$h \leq \frac{ar}{1-r^2}$

89. Given $b.c = k^2$, now

$\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} \Rightarrow 2k^2\cos A = b^2 + \frac{k^4}{b^2} - a^2$

$b^4 - (a^2 + 2k^2\cos A)b^2 + k^4 = 0$ which is a quadratic equation in b^2.

The triangle will not exists if discriminant is less than zero for above equation because then b will become a complex number.

$\Rightarrow (a^2 + 2k^2\cos A)^2 - 4k^4 < 0$

$\Rightarrow [a^2 + 2k^2(1+\cos A)][a^2 - 2k^2(1-\cos A)] < 0$

$\Rightarrow \left(a^2 + 4k^2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(a^2 - 4k^2\sin^2\frac{A}{3}\right) < 0$

$\Rightarrow a^2 - 4k^2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}, 0\left[\because a^2 + 2k^2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} > 0\right]$

$\Rightarrow \left(a + 2k\sin\frac{A}{2}\right)\left(a - 2k\sin\frac{A}{2}\right) < 0$

$\Rightarrow a - 2k\sin\frac{A}{2} < 0\left[\because a + 2k\sin\frac{A}{2} > 0\right]$

$\Rightarrow a < 2k\sin\frac{A}{2}$

90. The diagram is given below:

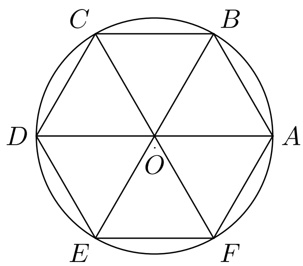


Figure 8.14

The diagram is a top view. Let O be the top point and O' the center of ring which is 12 cm below O in the diagram(not shown).

In triangle $OO'A$, $AO' = 5$ cm, $OO' = 12$ cm

$AO = \sqrt{12^2 + 5^2} = 13$ cm

Now sides of a regular hexagon are equal to the circumscribing circle. $AB = 5$ cm.

$\cos AOB = \frac{13^2+13^2-5^2}{2.13.13} = \frac{313}{338}$

91. Given, $2b = 3a$ and $\tan^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{3}{5}$

$\cos A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{3}{5}}} = \sqrt{\frac{5}{8}}$

$\cos A = \sqrt{\frac{5}{8}} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$= \frac{b^2+c^2-\frac{4b^2}{9}}{2bc}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{8}(5b^2+9c^2)}{9} = 2\sqrt{5}bc$

$\Rightarrow 9\sqrt{8}c^2 - 18\sqrt{5}bc + 5\sqrt{8}b^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow c = \frac{8\sqrt{5}}{6\sqrt{8}}, \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{6\sqrt{8}}$

Thus, one value is double of the other.

92. Let the angles are $k, 2k, 7k$ degrees. Then $k + 2k + 7k = 180^\circ \Rightarrow k = 18^\circ$

So greatest angle is 126° and smallest is 18°.

Ratio of greatest to least side is given by $\sin 126^\circ; ; \sin 18^\circ$

$= \cos 36^\circ : \sin 18^\circ = \sqrt{5}+1 : \sqrt{5}-1$

93. Let $AF = f, BG = g, CH = h$

Area of $\triangle ABC$ = Area of $\triangle ABF$ + Area of $\triangle ACF$

$\frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}.2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{2cf}\sin\frac{A}{2} + \frac{1}{2}bf\sin\frac{A}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2bc\cos\frac{A}{2} = (b+c)f$

$\frac{1}{f}\cos\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)$

Similarly, $\frac{1}{g}\cos\frac{B}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{c}\right)$

and, $\frac{1}{h}\cos\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}\right)$

Adding these three we obtain desired result.

94. Since $BD = DE = EC$ each will be equal to $\frac{5}{3}$. Clearly the triangle is right angled because $3^2 + 5^2 = 5^2$

$\cos C = \frac{4}{5}$

In $\triangle ACE, \cos C = \frac{CE^2+4^2-AE^2}{2.CE.4} = \frac{\frac{25}{9}+16-AE^2}{2.\frac{5}{3}.4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{169-9AE^2}{9}.\frac{3}{40} = \frac{4}{5}$

$\Rightarrow AE^2 = \frac{73}{9}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{AE^2+AC^2-CE^2}{2.AE.AC} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{73}}$

$\tan\theta = \sqrt{sec^2\theta - 1} = \sqrt{\frac{73}{64}-1} = \frac{3}{8}$

95. Let O be the centroid i.e. point of intersection of medians.

From geometry, we know that area of $\triangle ABC = 3\times$ area of $\triangle AOC$

We also know that centroid divides median in the ratio of 2 : 1 i.e. $AO = \frac{10}{3}$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle AOC$

$\frac{OC}{\sin\frac{\pi}{8}} = \frac{AO}{\sin\frac{\pi}{4}}$

$OC = \frac{10}{3}\frac{\sin\frac{\pi}{8}}{\sin\frac{\pi}{4}}$

Area of $\triangle AOC = \frac{1}{2}AO.OC\sin AOC$

$= \frac{1}{2}\frac{10}{3}.\frac{10}{3}.\frac{\sin\frac{\pi}{8}}{\sin\frac{\pi}{4}}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{8}\right)$

$= \frac{25}{9}$

$\therefore \Delta ABC = \frac{75}{9}$.

96. Let sides are a, b, c then $a = 7 = \sqrt{49}$ cm, $b = 4\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{48}$ cm and $c = \sqrt{13}$ cm.

Clearly, c is smallest and thus C will be smallest.

$\cos C = \frac{48+49-13}{2.7.4\sqrt{3}} = \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow C = 30^\circ$

97. Let the triangle be ABC having right angle at C. Let D be the mid-point of AC.

Given that triangle is isoceles so $AC = BC$ i.e. $DC = \frac{1}{2}AC = \frac{1}{2}BC$

Also, $\angle CAB = \angle BDA = 45^\circ$

Let $\angle DBC = \theta$ and $\angle DBA = \phi$

$\tan\phi = \frac{DC}{BC} = \frac{1}{2}$

$\tan\phi = tan(45^\circ - \theta) = \frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\phi = \frac{1}{3}$

$\therefore \cot\theta = 2, \cot\phi = 3$

98. From the given ratios we have,

$\frac{a+b}{(1+m^2)(1+n^2)} = \frac{a-b}{(1-m^2)(1-n^2)} = \frac{c}{(1-m^2)(1+n^2)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a+b}{c} = \frac{1+m^2}{1-m^2}, \frac{a-b}{c} = \frac{1-n^2}{1+n^2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A+B}{2}} = \frac{1+m^2}{1-m^2}, \frac{\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A+B}{2}} = \frac{1-n^2}{1+n^2}$

By componendo and dvidendo, we have

$\tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} = m^2, \cot\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} = n^2$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2\frac{A}{2} = \frac{m^2}{n^2}, \tan^2\frac{B}{2} = m^2n^2$

$\Rightarrow A = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{m}{n}, B = 2\tan^{-1}mn$

$\Delta = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A = \frac{1}{2}bc\frac{2\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \frac{mnbc}{m^2+n^2}$

99. Since a, b, c are roots of the equation $x^3 - px^2 + qx - r = 0$ therefore we have

$a + b + c = p = 2s$ where s is perimeter.

$ab + bc + ca = q$ and $abc = r$

$\Delta^2 = s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)$

$= \frac{p}{2}\left(\frac{p}{2} - a\right)\left(\frac{p}{2} - b\right)\left(\frac{p}{2} - c\right)$

Substituting the values of we obtain the desired result.

100. Let the third side be a cm. Applying cosine rule,

$6 = a^2 + 4^2 - 2.a.4\cos 30^\circ$

$a^2 - 4\sqrt{3}a + 10 = 0$

$a = \frac{4\sqrt{3}\pm\sqrt{48-40}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{2}$

Both roots are positive, so two such triangles are possible.

101. The diagram is given below:

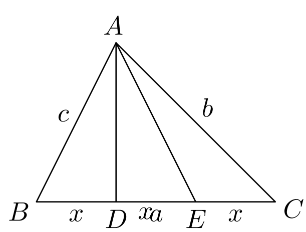


Figure 8.15

Let $BD = DE = EC = x$. Also let,

$\angle BAD = \alpha, \angle DAE = \beta, EAC = \gamma, CEA = \theta$

Given, $\tan\alpha = t_1, \tan\beta = t_2, \tan\gamma = t_3$

Applying $m : n$ rule in $\triangle ABC$, we get

$(2x + x)\cot\theta = 2x\cot(\alpha + \beta) - x\cot\gamma$

From $\triangle ADC$, we get

$2x\cot\theta = x\cot\beta - x\cot\gamma$

$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{2} = \frac{2(\alpha+\beta)-\cot\gamma}{\cot\beta-\cot\gamma}$

$\Rightarrow 3\cot\beta - 3\cot\gamma = 4\cot(\alpha + \beta) - 2\cot\gamma$

$3\cot\beta - \cot\gamma = \frac{4(\cot\alpha\cot\beta-1)}{\cot\alpha+\cot\beta}$

$3\cot^2\beta - \cot\beta\cot\gamma + 3\cot\alpha\cot\beta - \cot\alpha\cot\gamma = 4\cot\alpha\cot\beta - 4$

$4 + 4\cot^2\beta = \cot^2\beta + \cot\alpha\cot\beta + \cot\beta\cot\gamma + \cot\alpha\cot\gamma$

$4(1 + \cot^2\beta) = (\cot\beta + \cot\alpha)(\cot\beta + \cot\gamma)$

$4\left(1 + \frac{1}{t_2^2}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{t_1} + \frac{1}{t_2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{t_2} + \frac{1}{t_3}\right)$

102. The diagram is given below:

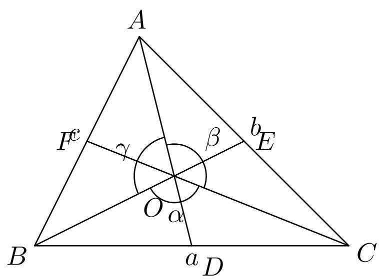


Figure 8.16

Let the medians be AD, BE and CF meet at O. From question,

$\angle BOC = \alpha, \angle COA = \beta, \angle AOB = \gamma$

Let $AD = p_1, BE = p_2, CF = p_3$

$AO : OD = 2 : 1 \Rightarrow AO = \frac{2}{3}p_1$

Similalrly, $OB = \frac{2}{3}p_2, OC = \frac{2}{3}p_3$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle AOC$,

$\cos\beta = \frac{OA^2+OC^2-AC^2}{2.OA.OC} = \frac{\frac{4}{9}p_1^2+\frac{4}{9}p_3^2-b^2}{2.\frac{2}{3}p_1\frac{2}{3}p_3}$

$\cos\beta = \frac{4p_1^2+4p_3^2-9b^2}{8p_1p_3}$

$\Delta AOC = \frac{1}{2}.OA.OC.\sin\beta$

$\frac{1}{3}\Delta = \frac{1}{2}\frac{2}{3}p_1\frac{2}{3}p_3\sin\beta$ where Δ is area of triangle ABC.

$\sin\beta = \frac{3\Delta}{2p_1p_3}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\beta = \frac{4p_1^2+4p_3^2-9b^2}{12\Delta}$

$\because AD$ is mean of $\triangle ABC$

$\therefore AB^2 + AC^2 = 2BD^2 + 2AD^2$

$\Rightarrow b^2 + c^2 = 2\frac{a^2}{4} + 2p_1^2$

$p_1^2 = \frac{2b^2+2c^2-a^2}{4}$

Similarly, $p_2^2 = \frac{2c^2+2a^2-b^2}{4}$

and $p_3^2 = \frac{2a^2+2b^2-c^2}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\beta = \frac{(2b^2+2c^2-a^2)+(2a^2+2b^2-c^2)-9b^2}{12\Delta}$

$= \frac{a^2+c^2-5b^2}{12\Delta}$

Similarly, $\cos\alpha = \frac{b^2+c^2-5a^2}{12\Delta}$

Similarly, $\cos\gamma = \frac{a^2+b^2-5c^2}{12\Delta}$

$\cos\alpha + \cos\beta + \cos\gamma = \frac{-3(a^2+b^2+c^2)}{12\Delta}$

$= -\frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{4\Delta}$

$\cot A + \cot B + \cot C = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc\sin A} + \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca\sin B} + \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab\sin C}$

$= \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{4\Delta}$

$\Rightarrow \cot\alpha + \cot\beta + \cot\gamma + \cot A + \cot B + \cot C = 0$

103. The diagram is given below:

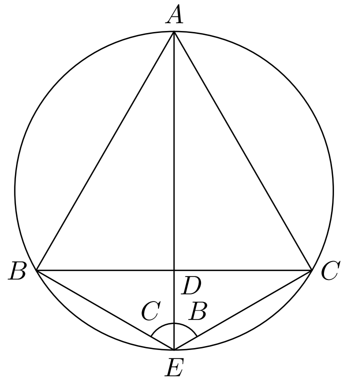


Figure 8.17

Let AD be the perpendicular from A on BC. When AD is extended it meets the circumscrbing circle at E. Given, $DE = \alpha$.

Since angles in the same segment are equal, $\therefore \angle AEB = \angle ACB = \angle C$

and $\angle AEC = \angle ABC = \angle B$

From right angled $\triangle BDE, \tan C = \frac{BD}{DE}$

From right angled $\triangle CDE, \tan B = \frac{CD}{DE}$

$\tan B + \tan C = \frac{a}{\alpha}$

Similarly, $\tan C + \tan A = \frac{b}{\beta}$

and $\tan A + \tan B = \frac{c}{\gamma}$

Adding, we get

$\frac{a}{\alpha} + \frac{b}{\beta} + \frac{c}{\gamma} = 2(\tan A + \tan B + \tan C)$

104. The diagram is given below:

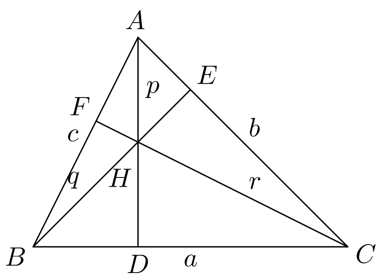


Figure 8.18

Let H be the orthocenter of triangle ABC.

From question, $HA = p, HB = q, HC = r$.

From figure, $\angle HBD = \angle EBC = 90^\circ - C$

$\angle HCD = \angle FCB = 90^\circ - B$

$\therefore \angle BHC = 180^\circ - (\angle HBD + \angle HCD)$

$= 180^\circ - [90^\circ - C + 90^\circ - B] = B + C = \pi - A$

Similarly, $\angle AHC = \pi - B$ and $\angle AHB = \pi - C$

Now $\Delta BHC + \Delta CHA + \Delta AHB = \Delta ABC$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}[qr\sin BHC + rp\sin CHA + pq\sin AHB] = \Delta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}[qr\sin A + rp\sin B + pq\sin C] = \Delta$

$\Rightarrow aqr + brp + cpq = abc$

105. The diagram is given below:

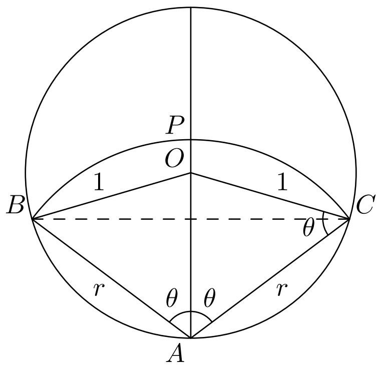


Figure 8.19

Let O be the center of unit circle and A be the center of circle whose arc BPC divides the unit circle in two equal parts.

i.e area of the curve $ABPCA = \frac{1}{2}$ area of the unit circle $= \frac{\pi}{2}$

Let the radius of this new circle be r.

Then, $AC = AB = AP = r$

$\because OB = OC = 1 \therefore \angle OCA = \angle OAC = \theta$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle AOC$,

$\frac{r}{\sin(\pi - 2\theta)} = \frac{1}{\sin\theta}$

$r = 2\cos\theta$

Now area of $ABPCA = 2[$ Are of sector $ACP+$ Area of sector $OAC-$ Are of $\triangle OAC]$

$= 2\left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\theta + \frac{1}{2}1^2(\pi - 2\theta) - \frac{1}{2}\sin(\pi - 2\theta)\right]$

$= \theta.4\cos^2\theta + \pi - 2\theta - \sin 2\theta[\because r = 2\cos\theta]$

$= 2\theta\cos 2\theta - \sin 2\theta + \pi$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\theta\cos 2\theta - \sin 2\theta + \pi$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} = \sin 2\theta - 2\theta\cos 2\theta$

106. The diagram is given below:

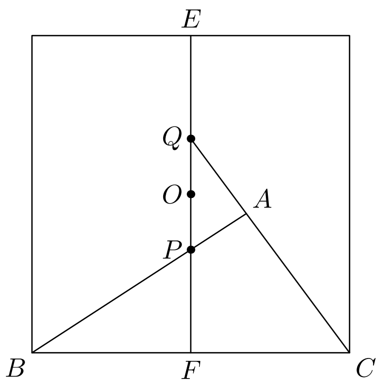


Figure 8.20

Let EF be the perpendicular bisector of BC and O the center of the square. From question,

Let $BF = FC = a \Rightarrow BC = EF = 2a$ and $OE = OF = a$

Let $OP = x \Rightarrow OQ = x$

$\Rightarrow PF = a - x, QF = a + x$

From right angled $\triangle BPF$,

$\tan B = \frac{PF}{BF} = \frac{a-x}{x}$

From right angled $\triangle QFC$,

$\tan C = \frac{a+x}{a}$

$\Rightarrow (\tan B - \tan C)^2 = \frac{4x^2}{a^2}$

In triangle ABC,

$\tan A = \tan[\pi - (B + C)] = -\tan(B + C) = -\frac{2a^2}{x^2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan A(\tan B - \tan C)^2 + 8 = 0$

107. The diagram is given below:

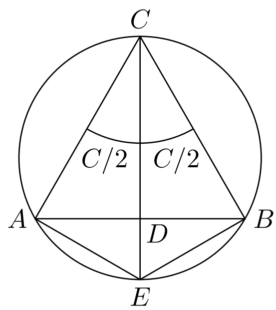


Figure 8.21

$\because CD$ is internal bisector of $\angle C$

$\therefore \frac{AD}{DB} = \frac{b}{a}$

$\Rightarrow BD = \frac{ac}{a+b}$

Since angles of the same segment are equal.

$\therefore \angle ABE = \angle ACE = \frac{C}{2}$

and $\angle BEC = \angle BAC = A$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle BEC$,

$\frac{CE}{\sin CBE} = \frac{BC}{\sin BEC} \Rightarrow CE = \frac{a\sin\left(a+\frac{C}{2}\right)}{\sin A}$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle BDE$,

$\frac{DE}{\sin\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{BD}{\sin A} \Rightarrow DE = \frac{ac\sin\frac{C}{2}}{(a+b)\sin A}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{CE}{DE} = \frac{a\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)}{ac\sin\frac{C}{2}}(a + b)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{CE}{DE} = \frac{(a+b)\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)}{c\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

Now, $\frac{\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)}{\sin\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right).2\cos\frac{C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= \frac{\sin(B+C)+\sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{a+b}{c}$

Thus, $\frac{CE}{DE} = \frac{(a+b)^2}{c^2}$

108. The diagram is given below:

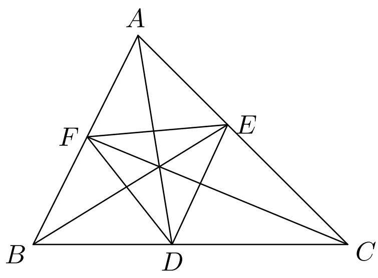


Figure 8.22

$\because AD$ is the interna; bisector of angle A,

$\frac{BD}{DC} = \frac{BA}{AC} = \frac{c}{b}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{BD}{c} = \frac{DC}{b} = \frac{BD+DC}{b+c}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{BD}{c} = \frac{a}{b+c}$

Similarly, $\frac{BF}{a} = \frac{c}{a+b}$

Now $\frac{\Delta BDF}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{BD.BF.\sin B}{a.c.\sin B} = \frac{ac}{(a+b)(b+c)}$

Similarly, $\frac{\Delta CDE}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}$

and $\frac{\Delta AEF}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{bc}{(a+b)(a+c)}$

$\therefore \frac{\Delta DEF}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{\Delta ABC-(\Delta BDF+\Delta CDE+\Delta AEF)}{\Delta ABC}$

$= 1 - \frac{ac}{(a+b)(b+c)} - \frac{ab}{(a+c)(b+c)} - \frac{bc}{(a+b)(a+c)}$

$= \frac{2abc}{(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)}$

$\Delta DEF = \frac{2.\Delta.abc}{(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)}$

109. The diagram is given below:

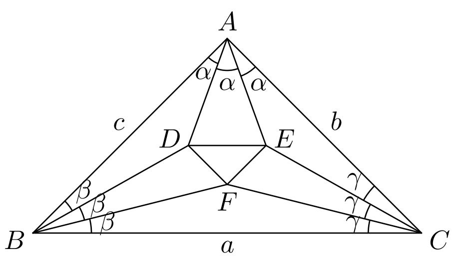


Figure 8.23

$\because A+B+C=\pi \Rightarrow 3\alpha+3\beta+3\gamma=\pi \Rightarrow \alpha+\beta+\gamma=\frac{\pi}{3}$

Clearly, $\angle ADB=60^\circ$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle ADB$,

$\frac{AR}{\sin\beta}=\frac{c}{\sin[\pi-(\alpha+\beta)]}$

$AR=\frac{c\sin\beta}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}=\frac{2R\sin C\sin\beta}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}$

$=\frac{2R\sin 3\gamma\sin\beta}{\sin(60^\circ-\gamma)}$

$=\frac{2R(3\sin\gamma-4\sin^3\gamma)\sin\beta}{\sin(60^\circ-\gamma)}\cdot\frac{\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)}{cos(30^\circ-\gamma}$

$=\frac{4R\sin\beta\sin\gamma.(3-4\sin^2\gamma).\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)}{\sin(09^\circ-2\gamma)+\sin 30^\circ}$

$=\frac{4R\sin\beta\sin\gamma\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)(3-4\sin^2\gamma)}{\cos 2\gamma+\frac{1}{2}}$

$=\frac{8R\sin\beta\sin\gamma\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)(3-4\sin^2\gamma)}{2\cos 2\gamma+1}$

$=\frac{8R\sin\beta\sin\gamma\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)(3-4\sin^2\gamma)}{2(1-2\sin^2\gamma)+1}$

$=8R\sin\beta\sin\gamma\cos(30^\circ-\gamma)$

110. The diagram is given below:

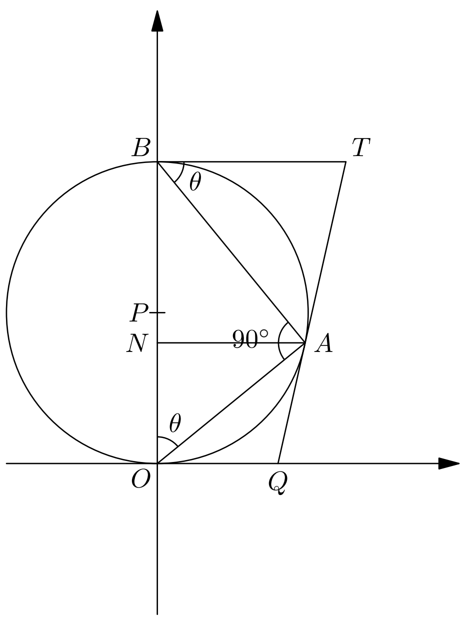


Figure 8.24

From figure, $\angle AOX = \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta$

Since OX is tangent to the circle, OB will pass through the center P of the circle and hence OB will be the diameter of the given circle.

$\Rightarrow \angle OAB = 90^\circ \Rightarrow \angle OBA = 90^\circ - \theta$

By property of circle, $OAQ = \angle OBA = 90^\circ - \theta$

Also, $AOQ = 90^\circ - theta[\because OQ = OA]$

$\therefore OQA = 2\theta \Rightarrow AQX = \pi - 2\theta$

$\angle BOX = \frac{\pi}{1}$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle ABT, weget$

$\frac{AB}{\sin(\pi - 2\theta)} = \frac{AT}{\sin\theta}$

$\frac{AB}{\sin 2\theta} = \frac{t}{\sin\theta} \Rightarrow AB = 2t\cos\theta$

From right angled $\triangle AOB$,

$\tan\theta = \frac{AB}{OA} \Rightarrow AB = c\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow c\tan\theta = 2t\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow c\sin\theta - t(1 + \cos 2\theta) = 0$

Let $AN \perp OB$

Now, $ON + NB = OB$

$\Rightarrow c\cos\theta + AB\sin\theta = d$

$\Rightarrow c\cos\theta + 2t\sin\theta\cos\theta = d$

$\Rightarrow c\cos\theta + t\sin 2\theta = d$

111. Since AD is the median $\therefore BD = DC = \frac{a}{2}$

Also, $\because \angle DAE = \angle CAE = \frac{A}{3}$

AE is common and $\angle AED = angleAEC = 90^\circ$

$\therefore AD = AC = b$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ABD$,

$\cos\frac{A}{3} = \frac{AB^2 + AD^2 - BD^2}{2.AB.AD}$

$= \frac{c^2 + b^2 - \frac{a^2}{4}}{2.c.b} = \frac{4b^2 + 4c^2 - a^2}{8bc}$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ABC$,

$\cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$4\cos^3\frac{A}{3} - 3\cos\frac{A}{3} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^3\frac{A}{3} - 4\cos\frac{A}{3} = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} - \frac{4b^2+4c^2-a^2}{8bc}$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos\frac{A}{3}\left(1-\cos^2\frac{A}{3}\right) = \frac{4b^2+4c^2-a^2}{8bc} - \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{3}\,.\,\sin^2\frac{A}{3} = \frac{3a^2}{32bc}$

112. Given, $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C = \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} + \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca} + \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow a(b^2+c^2-a^2) + b(c^2+a^2-b^2) + c(a^2+b^2-c^2) = 3abc$

$\Rightarrow a(b-c)^2 + b(c-a)^2 + c(a-b)^2 = a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc = \frac{1}{2}[(a-b)^2+(b-c)^2+(c-a)^2](a+b+c)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{b+c-a}{2}(b-c)^2 + \frac{c+a-b}{2}(c-a)^2 + \frac{a+b-c}{2}(a-b)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (a-b)^2 = (b-c)^2 = (c-a)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow a = b = c$

113. If the $\triangle ABC$ is equilateral $\Rightarrow A = B = C = 60^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B + \tan C = 3\sqrt{3}$

If $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = 3\sqrt{3}$

then $\tan A \tan B \tan C = 3\sqrt{3}$

Thus, A.M. of $\tan A, \tan B, \tan C$ = G.M. of $\tan A, \tan B, \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \tan A = \tan B = \tan C$

114. L.H.S. $= (a+b+c)\tan\frac{C}{2} = 2R(\sin A + \sin B + \sin C)\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= 2R\left(2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}\right)\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= 2R\left(2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}\right)\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= 2R\left(2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= 2R\left(2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= 2R\left(\cos A + \cos B + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

R.H.S $= a\cot\frac{A}{2} + b\cot\frac{B}{2} - c\cot\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2R\left(\sin A\cot\frac{A}{2} = \sin B\cot\frac{B}{2} - \sin C\cot\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= 2R\left(2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} + 2\cos^2\frac{B}{2} - 2\cos^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= 2R\left(2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} + 2\cos^2\frac{B}{2} - 2 + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= 2R\left(\cos A + \cos B + 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

115. $\sin^2\theta = \frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2} \Rightarrow \sin^4\theta = \frac{(1-\cos 2\theta)^2}{4}$

Also, for a triangle $\cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C = -1 - 4\cos A\cos B\cos C$

and $\cos^2 2A + \cos^2 B + \cos^2 C = 1 + 2\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C$

L.H.S. $= \frac{(1-\cos 2A)^2}{4} + \frac{(1-\cos 2B)^2}{4} + \frac{(1-\cos 2C)^2}{4}$

$= \frac{1}{4}[3 - 2(\cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C) + \cos^2 2A + \cos^2 2B + \cos^2 2C]$

$= \frac{1}{4}[3 - 2(-1 - 4\cos A\cos B\cos C) + 1 + 2\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C]$

$= \frac{3}{2} + 2\cos A\cos B\cos C + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C =$ R.H.S.

116. Observe the relations in previous problem.

L.H.S. $= \frac{(1+\cos 2A)^2}{4} + \frac{(1+\cos 2B)^2}{4} + \frac{(1+\cos 2C)^2}{4}$

$= \frac{1}{4}[3 + 2(\cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C) + \cos^2 2A + \cos^2 2B + \cos^2 2C]$

$= \frac{1}{4}[3 + 2(-1 - 4\cos A\cos B\cos C) + 1 + 2\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C]$

$= \frac{1}{2} - 2\cos A\cos B\cos C + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2A\cos 2B\cos 2C =$ R.H.S.

117. L.H.S. $= \cot B + \frac{\cos C}{\cos A\sin B} = \frac{\cos B\cos A + \cos[\pi-(A+B)]}{\cos A\sin B}$

$= \frac{\cos B\cos A - \cos(A+B)}{\cos A\sin B} = \frac{\sin A\sin B}{\cos A\sin B}$

$= \tan A$

R.H.S. $= \cot C + \frac{\cos B}{\cos A \sin C} = \frac{\cos C \cos A + \cos[\pi - (A+C)]}{\cos A \sin C}$

$= \frac{\sin A \sin C}{\cos A \sin C} = \tan A$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

118. $\frac{a \sin(B-C)}{b^2-c^2} = \frac{1}{2R} \cdot \frac{\sin A \sin(B-C)}{\sin^2 B - \sin^2 C}$

$= \frac{1}{2R} \cdot \frac{\sin[\pi-(B+C)] \sin(B-C)}{\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)}$

$= \frac{1}{2R} [\because \sin\{\pi - (B+C) = \sin(B+C)\}]$

Similarly, $\frac{b \sin(C-A)}{c^2-a^2} = \frac{c \sin(A-B)}{a^2-b^2} = \frac{1}{2R}$

119. R.H.S. $= \frac{b-c}{a} \cos \frac{A}{2} = \frac{\sin B - \sin C}{\sin A} \cos \frac{A}{2}$

$= \frac{2 \cos\frac{B+C}{2} \sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{2 \sin\frac{A}{2} \cos\frac{A}{2}} \cos \frac{A}{2}$

$= \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2} \sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

$= \sin \frac{B-C}{2} =$ L.H.S.

120. L.H.S. $= \sin^3 A \cos(B-C) + \sin^3 B \cos(C-A) + \sin^3 C \cos(A-B) = 3 \sin A \sin B \sin C$

$= \sin^2 A \sin(B+C) \cos(B-C) + \sin^2 B \sin(C+A) \cos(C-A) + \sin^2 C \sin(A+B) \cos(A-B)$

$= \frac{1}{2}[\sin^2 A(\sin 2B + \sin 2C) + \sin^2 B(\sin 2C + \sin 2A) + \sin^2 C(\sin 2A + \sin 2B)]$

$= \sin^2 A(\sin B \cos B + \sin C \cos C) + \sin^2 B(\sin C \cos C + \sin A \cos A) + \sin^2 C(\sin A \cos A + \sin B \cos B)$

$= \sin A \sin B(\sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B) + \sin B \sin C(\sin B \cos C + \cos B \sin C) + \sin A \sin C(\sin A \cos C + \cos A \sin C)$

$= \sin A \sin B \sin(A+B) + \sin B \sin C \sin(B+C) + \sin A \sin C \sin(A+C)$

$= 3 \sin A \sin B \sin C =$ R.H.S.

121. L.H.S. $= \sin^3 A + \sin^3 B + \sin^3 C = \frac{3}{4}[\sin A + \sin B + \sin C] - \frac{1}{3}[\sin 3A + \sin 3B + \sin 3C]$

$\sin A + \sin B + \sin C = 2 \sin \frac{A+B}{2} \cos \frac{A-B}{2} + 2 \sin \frac{C}{2} \cos \frac{C}{2}$

$= 2 \cos \frac{C}{2} \left[\cos \frac{A-B}{2} + \cos \frac{A-B}{2}\right]$

$= 4 \cos \frac{A}{2} \cos \frac{B}{2} \cos \frac{C}{2}$

Similarly, $\sin 3A + \sin 3B + \sin 3C = 4\cos\frac{3A}{2}\cos\frac{3B}{2}\cos\frac{3C}{2}$

122. $\sin 3A\sin^3(B-C) = \sin 3A\frac{3\sin(B-C)-\sin 3(B-C)}{4}$

Now $\sin 3A\sin 3(B-C) = \sin 3(B+C)\sin 3(B-C) = \sin^2 3B - \sin^2 3C$

and $\sin 3A\sin(B-C) = (3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)\sin(B-C)$

$= 3\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C) - 4\sin^2 A\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)$

$= 3[\sin^2 B - \sin^2 C] - 4\sin^2 A(\sin^2 B - \sin^2 C)$

Thus, $\sin 3A\sin^3(B-C) + \sin 3B\sin^3(C-A) + \sin 3C\sin^3(A-B) = 0$

123. $\sin 3A\cos^3(B-C) = \sin 3A.\frac{3\cos(B-C)+\cos 3(B-C}{4}$

Now, $\frac{1}{4}\sin 3A\cos 3(B-C) = \frac{1}{8}2\sin 3(B+C)\cos 3(B-C) = \frac{1}{8}(\sin 6B + \sin 6C)$

So $\sum\sin 3A\cos 3(B-C) = \frac{1}{4}(\sin 6A + \sin 6B + \sin 6C)$

Again, $\frac{3}{4}\sin 3A.\cos(B-C) = \frac{3}{4}(3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A)\cos(B-C)$

$= \frac{9}{8}[(\sin 2B + \sin 2C) - 3\sin^3 A]\cos(B-C)$

We have just proved that $\sum\sin^3 A\cos(B-C) = 3\sin A\sin B\sin C$

$\therefore \frac{9}{8}\sum(\sin 2B + \sin 2C) = \frac{9}{4}(\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C)$

and $3\sum\sin^3 A\cos(B-C) = 9\sin A\sin B\sin C$

Now, $\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C = 4\sin A\sin B\sin C$

and $\sin 6A + \sin 6B + \sin 6C = 4\sin 3A\sin 3B\sin 3C$

Thus, the sum would be $\sin 3A\sin 3B\sin 3C$

124. L.H.S. $= \left(\frac{s(s-a)+s(s-b)}{\Delta}\right)\left(\frac{a.(s-a)(s-c)}{ac} + \frac{b(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}\right)$

$= \frac{s(2s-a-b)}{\Delta}\left(\frac{(s-c)(2s-a-b)}{c}\right)$

$= c\cot\frac{C}{2} =$ R.H.S.

125. Given a, b, c are in A.P. $\therefore 2b = a + c$

$2\sin B = \sin A + \sin C \Rightarrow 4\sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2} = 2\sin\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{A+C}{2} = \cos\frac{A-C}{2}$

L.H.S. $= 4(1-\cos A)(1-\cos C) = 4.2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}.2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$4\left(2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)^2 = 4\left(\cos\frac{A-C}{2} - \cos\frac{A+C}{2}\right)^2$

$= 4\left(2\cos\frac{A+C}{2} - \cos\frac{A+C}{2}\right)^2 = 4\cos^2\frac{A+C}{2}$

R.H.S. $= \cos A + \cos C = 2\cos\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2} = 4\cos^2\frac{A+C}{2}$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

126. Given, a, b, c are in H.P.

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{a}\cdot\frac{1}{b}, \frac{1}{c}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \frac{s}{a}, \frac{s}{b}, \frac{s}{c}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \frac{s}{a} - 1, \frac{s}{b} - 1, \frac{s}{c} - 1$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \frac{bc}{(s-b)(s-c), \frac{ca}{(s-c)(s-a)}}, \frac{ab}{(s-a)(s-c)}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}, \frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{B}{2}}, \frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{C}{2}}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \sin^2\frac{A}{2}, \sin^2\frac{B}{2}, \sin^2\frac{C}{2}$ are in H.P.

127. We have to prove that $\cos A\cot\frac{A}{2}, \cos B\cot\frac{B}{2}, \cot C\cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \left(1-2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\right)\cot\frac{A}{2}\left(1-2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\right)\cot\frac{B}{2}, \left(1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)\cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow \cot\frac{A}{2} - \sin A, \cot\frac{B}{2} - \sin B, \cot\frac{C}{2} - \sin C$ are in A.P.

Thus if we prove that $\cot\frac{A}{2}, \cot\frac{B}{2}, \cot\frac{C}{2}$ and $\sin A, \sin B, \sin C$ are in A.P. separately then we would have prove the above in A.P.

Now, $\cot\frac{A}{2} + \cot\frac{C}{2} = \frac{s(s-a)}{\Delta} + \frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta} = \frac{s}{\Delta}[2s-a-c]$

$= \frac{s}{\Delta}(2s-2b)[\because 2b = a+c] = 2\cot\frac{B}{2}$

Thus, $\cot\frac{A}{2}, \cot\frac{B}{2}, \cot\frac{C}{2}$ are in A.P.

Since a, b, c are in A.P.

$2b = a + c \Rightarrow 2\sin B = \sin A + \sin C$

Thus, $\sin A, \sin B, \sin C$ are in A.P.

Hence the result.

128. Let the sides be $a-d, a, a+d$

$2s=$ sum of the sides $=3a \therefore s=\frac{3a}{2}$

Now, $\Delta_1=$ Area of the triangle whose sides are in A.P.

$=\sqrt{\frac{3a}{2}\left(\frac{3a}{2}-a+d\right)\left(\frac{3a}{2}-a\right)\left(\frac{3a}{2}-a-d\right)}$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}a}{4}\sqrt{(a+2d)(a-2d)}=\frac{\sqrt{3}a}{4}\sqrt{a^2-4d^2}$

An equilateral triangle with same perimeter will have each side $=a$ because perimeter is $3a$.

$\Delta_2=$ Area of the equilateral triangle $=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}a^2$

Given, $\frac{\Delta_1}{\Delta_2}=\frac{3}{5}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{a^2-4d^2}}{a}=\frac{3}{5}\Rightarrow \frac{a}{d}=\frac{4}{2}[\because d>0]$

Ratio of sides $=a-d:a:a+d=\frac{a}{d}-1:\frac{a}{d}:\frac{a}{d}+1=3:5:7$

129. Let ABC be the triangle. Given, $\tan A, \tan B, \tan C$ are in A.P.

$\therefore \tan A-\tan B=\tan B-\tan C$

So either both sides are positive or both sides are negative.

If both sides are positive then $\tan A$ is the greatest angle and if both sides are negative then $\tan A$ is the least angle.

According to question x is the least or greatest tangent $\Rightarrow \tan A=x$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 x=\frac{x^2}{1+x^2}$

Now, $2\tan B=\tan A+\tan C\Rightarrow \tan B=\frac{x+\tan C}{2}$

$B=\pi-(A+C)$

$\Rightarrow \tan B=-\tan(A+C)=-\frac{x+\tan C}{1-x\tan C}$

Thus, $\frac{x+\tan C}{2}=-\frac{x+\tan C}{1-x\tan C}$

$\Rightarrow 1-x\tan C=-2\Rightarrow \tan C=\frac{3}{x}$

$\sin^2 C=\frac{9}{9+x^2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan B=\frac{x^2+3}{2x}\Rightarrow \sin^2 B=\frac{(x^2+3)^2}{(x^2+1)(x^2+9)}$

Now $a^2:b^2:c^2=\sin^2 A:\sin^2 B:\sin^2 C$

Hence the result.

130. Let the sides be $a-d, a, a+d$. Let $d>0$, then greatest side is $a+d$ and least side is $a-d$.

Hence angle A is the least angle and C is the greatest angle. Let $\angle A = \theta \therefore C = \theta+\alpha \Rightarrow B = \pi - 2\theta - \alpha$

Applying sine rule, we get

$\frac{a-d}{\sin\theta} = \frac{a}{\sin[\pi-(2\theta+\alpha)]} = \frac{a+d}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)} = \frac{2a}{\sin\theta+\sin(\theta+\alpha)}$

$\frac{a-d}{\sin\theta} = \frac{a+d}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a-d}{a+d} = \frac{\sin\theta}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)}$

By componendo and dividendo, we get

$\frac{2a}{2d} = \frac{\sin\theta+\sin(\theta+\alpha)}{\sin(\theta+\alpha)-\sin\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{a} = \frac{\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\tan\left(\theta+\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}$

Now $\frac{a}{\sin(2\theta+\alpha)} = \frac{2a}{\sin\theta+\sin(\theta+\alpha)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\cos\left(\theta+\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}$

$\cos\left(\theta+\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) = \frac{\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}{2}$

$\tan\left(\theta+\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{4-\cos^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}$

$\frac{d}{a} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{7-\cos\alpha}} = x$

Thus, required ratio $= a-d : a : a+d = 1-x : 1 : 1+x$

131. Consider that sides of the triangle are a, ar, ar^2 where ar^2 is the greatest side.

$\because ar^2 < a + ar \Rightarrow r^2 - r - 1 < 0$

$\left(r-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{5}{4} < 0 \Rightarrow \left(r-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 < \frac{5}{4}$

$r - \frac{1}{2} < \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \therefore r < \frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5}+1)$

$r^2 < \frac{1}{2}(3+\sqrt{5})$

$r^4 < \frac{1}{2}(7+3\sqrt{5})$

$1 + r^2 - r^4 < -1 - \sqrt{5}$

$\therefore 1 + r^2 - r^4 < r$

$\therefore \cos C = \frac{a^2+a^2r^2-a^2r^4}{2a^2r} < \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos C < \cos\frac{\pi}{3} \therefore C > \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\cos B = \frac{1+r^4-r^2}{2r^2} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(r - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + 1\right] > \frac{1}{2}$

$\therefore \cos B > \cos\frac{\pi}{3} \therefore B < \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\because a < ar < ar^2 \therefore A > B > C$

Hence $A < B < \frac{\pi}{3} < C$

132. The diagram is given below:

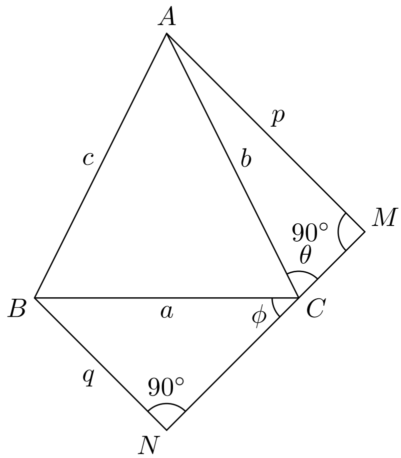


Figure 8.25

We are given $AM = p, BN = q$

Let $\angle ACM = \theta$ and $\angle BCN = \phi$

Then, $\sin\theta = \frac{p}{b}$ and $\sin\phi = \frac{q}{a}$

Now $C = \pi - (\theta + \phi)$

$\cos C = -\cos(\theta + \phi) = \sin\theta\sin\phi - \cos\theta\cos\phi$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{1 - \frac{p^2}{b^2}}\sqrt{1 - \frac{q^2}{a^2}} = \frac{pq}{ab} - \cos C$

Squaring, we get

$\left(1-\frac{p^2}{q^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{q^2}{a^2}\right)=\frac{p^2q^2}{a^2b^2}-2\frac{pq}{ab}\cos C+\cos^2 C$

$a^2b^2+b^2q^2-2abpq\cos C=a^2b^2\sin^2 C$

133. $\angle OCB=\theta, \angle BOC=\pi-\theta-(C-\theta)=\pi-C$

Similarly, $\angle AOB=\pi-B$

From $\triangle AOB$, we have

$\frac{OB}{\sin\theta}=\frac{AB}{\sin(\pi-B)}=\frac{c}{\sin B}\Rightarrow OB=\frac{c\sin\theta}{\sin B}$

Again from $\triangle OBC$, we have

$\frac{OB}{\sin(C-\theta)}=\frac{BC}{\sin(\pi-C)}=\frac{a}{\sin C}\Rightarrow OB=\frac{a\sin(C-\theta)}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow\frac{c\sin\theta}{\sin B}=\frac{a\sin(C-\theta)}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow\sin C\sin\theta\sin C=\sin A\sin(C-\theta)\sin B$

$\Rightarrow\sin C\sin\theta\sin(A+B)=\sin A\sin B\sin(C-\theta)$

$\Rightarrow\sin C\sin\theta\sin A\cos B+\sin C\sin\theta\cos A\sin B=\sin A\sin B\sin C\cos\theta-\sin A\sin B\cos C\sin\theta$

Dividing by $\sin A\sin B\sin C\sin\theta$, we get

$\Rightarrow\cot B+\cot A=\cot\theta-\cot C$

$\cot\theta=\cot A+\cot B+\cot C$

In a triangle $\cot A\cot B+\cot B\cot C+\cot C\cot A=1$

Thus, squaaring we get

$\csc^2\theta=\csc^2 A+\csc^2 B+\csc^2 C$

134. The diagram is given below:

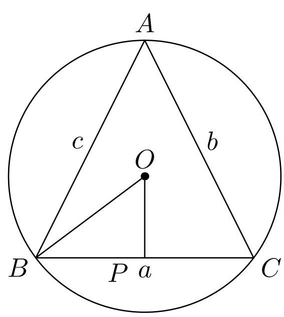


Figure 8.26

Let O be the circumcenter and $OP=x$. We have $BP=\frac{a}{2}$.

Angle made at center will be double that made at perimeter, thus

$\tan A = \frac{a}{2x}$

Similarly, $\tan B = \frac{b}{2y}, \tan C = \frac{c}{2z}$

In a $\triangle ABC$, we know that

$\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A \tan B \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{x} + \frac{b}{y} + \frac{c}{z} = \frac{abc}{4xyz}$

135. Given, $\frac{BD}{m} = \frac{DC}{n} = \frac{BC}{m+n}$

$\Rightarrow BD = \frac{ma}{m+n}$

In $\triangle ABD$, we have

$x^2 = AB^2 + BD^2 - 2AB.BD.\cos B = c^2 + \frac{m^2a^2}{(m+n)^2} - 2.c.\frac{ma}{m+n}.\frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ca}$

Hence the result.

136. Given, $\sin A + \sin B + \sin C = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2} = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^3$

Under the constraint $A + B + C = \pi$ the product will be maximum if $A = B = C = \frac{\pi}{3}$

If $A = B = C$

$\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2} = \cos^3 30^\circ = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^3$

Thus, the triangle is equilateral.

137. This problem can be solved like previous problem.

138. Given, $\cos A + 2\cos B + \cos C = 2$

$\cos A + \cos C = 2(1 - \cos B) \Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2} = 2.2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}$

$\cos\frac{A-C}{2} = 2.\cos\frac{A+C}{2}$

$2\sin\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2} = 2.2\sin\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A+C}{2}$

$\sin A + \sin C = 2.\sin(A + C) = 2\sin B \Rightarrow a + c = 2b$

Thus, the sides are in a, b, c.

139. $\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}+\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{s(s-c)}}$

$=\sqrt{\frac{s-b}{s}}\left(\sqrt{\frac{s-c}{s-a}}+\sqrt{\frac{s-a}{s-c}}\right)$

$=\sqrt{\frac{s-b}{s}}\left(\frac{s-c+s-a}{\sqrt{(s-a)(s-c)}}\right)$

$=\frac{b}{s}\sqrt{\frac{s(s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}}=\frac{b}{s}\cot\frac{B}{2}$

Since sides are in A.P. $2b=a+c\Rightarrow 2s=3b$

$\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}=\frac{2}{3}\cot\frac{B}{2}$

140. Given, $\frac{a-b}{b-c}=\frac{s-a}{s-c}$

$\Rightarrow\frac{s-a}{a-b}=\frac{s-c}{b-c}$

$\Rightarrow\frac{s-a}{(s-b)-(s-a)}=\frac{s-c}{(s-c)-(s-b)}$

$\Rightarrow\frac{\frac{\Delta}{r_1}}{\frac{\Delta}{r_2}-\frac{\Delta}{r_1}}=\frac{\frac{\Delta}{r_3}}{\frac{\Delta}{r_3}-\frac{\Delta}{r_2}}$

$\Rightarrow 2r_2=r_1+r_3$

Hence the result.

141. Let the sides be a, ar, ar^2.

$x=(b^2-c^2)\frac{\tan B+\tan C}{\tan B-\tan C}=(b^2-c^2)\frac{\sin B\cos C+\cos B\sin C}{\sin B\cos C-\cos B\sin C}$

$=(b^2-c^2)\frac{\sin(B+C)}{\sin(B-C)}=4R^2(\sin^2 B-\sin^2 C)\frac{\sin^2(B+C)}{\sin^2 B-\sin^2 C}$

$=a^2$

Similalry, $y=a^2r^2$ and $z=a^2r^4$

Thus, x, y, z are in G.P.

142. Given, r_1, r_2, r_3 are in H.P.

$\Rightarrow\frac{1}{r_1},\frac{1}{r_2},\frac{1}{r_3}$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow\frac{1}{r_2}-\frac{1}{r_1}=\frac{1}{r_3}-\frac{1}{r_2}$

$\Rightarrow\frac{s-b}{\Delta}-\frac{s-a}{\Delta}=\frac{s-c}{\Delta}-\frac{s-b}{\Delta}$

$\Rightarrow s-b-s+a=s-c-s+b$

$\Rightarrow a-b=b-c$

Hence a, b, c are in A.P.

143. Given, $r_1 = r_2 + r_3 + r \Rightarrow r_1 - r = r_2 + r_3$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta}{s-a} - \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\Delta}{s-b} + \frac{\Delta}{s-c}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{s(s-a)} = \frac{a}{(s-b)(s-c)}$

$\Rightarrow s(s-a) = (s-b)(s-c)$

$\Rightarrow s(b+c-a) = bc$

$\Rightarrow \frac{b+c-a}{2}(b+c-a) = bc$

$\Rightarrow (b+c)^2 - a^2 = 2bc$

$\Rightarrow b^2 + c^2 = a^2$

Thus, the triangle is right angled.

144. R.H.S. $= 1 + \frac{r}{R} = 1 + \frac{\frac{\Delta}{s}}{\frac{abc}{4\Delta}} = 1 + \frac{4\Delta^2}{abcs}$

L.H.S. $= \cos A + \cos B + \cos C = 2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + \cos C$

$= 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 1 - 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$= 1 + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \sin\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$= 1 + 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]$

$= 1 + 4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$= 1 + 4\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{ca}}\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}}$

$= 1 + 4\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{abc}\cdot\frac{s}{s}$

$= 1 + 4\frac{\Delta^2}{abcs}$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

145. Let r_1, r_2, r_3 be the radii of escribed circles of triangle ABC, then r_1, r_2, r_3 will be the roots of the equation,

$x^3 - (r_1 + r_2 + r_3)x^2 + (r_1r_2 + r_2r_3 + r_3r_1)x - r_1r_2r_3 = 0$

Now, $r_1 + r_2 + r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a} + \frac{\Delta}{s-b} + \frac{\Delta}{s-c}$

$= \Delta\left[\frac{1}{s-a} + \frac{1}{s-b}\right] + \frac{\Delta}{s-c} - \frac{\Delta}{s} + \frac{\Delta}{s}$

$= \Delta\left[\frac{s-b+s-a}{(s-a)(s-b)}\right] + \frac{\Delta(s-s+c)}{s(s-c)} + \frac{\Delta}{s}$

$= \frac{\Delta.c}{(s-a)(s-b)} + \frac{\Delta.c}{s(s-c)} + \frac{\Delta}{s}$

$= \Delta.c\left[\frac{s^2-cs+s^2-as-bs+ab}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}\right] + \frac{\Delta}{s}$

$= \frac{abc}{\Delta} + \frac{\Delta}{s} = r + 4R$

Now, $r_1r_2 + r_2r_3 + r_3r_1 = \Delta^2\left[\frac{s-c+s-a+s-b}{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}\right]$

$= \frac{\Delta^2.s}{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = s^2$

$r_1r_2r_3 = \frac{\Delta^3.s}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \Delta.s = rs^2$

Thus, r_1, r_2, r_3 are roots of the equation

$x^3 - (r+4R)x^2 + s^2x - rs^2 = 0$

146. Let s be the semi perimeter, then $s = 12$ cm. Area is $\Delta = 24$ sq. cm.

Let a, b, c be the lengths of the sides.

$r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a} = \frac{24}{12-a}$

$r_2 = \frac{\Delta}{s-b} = \frac{24}{12-b}$

$r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-c} = \frac{24}{12-c}$

Given r_1, r_2, r_3 are in H.P.

$\therefore \frac{1}{r_2} - \frac{1}{r_1} = \frac{1}{r_3} - \frac{1}{r_2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{12-b}{24} - \frac{12-a}{24} = \frac{12-c}{24} - \frac{12-b}{24}$

$\Rightarrow a - b = b - c \Rightarrow 2b = a + c$

$a + b + c = 24 \Rightarrow b = 8$ cm.

$a + c = 16 \Rightarrow c = 16 - a$

Now, $\Delta = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \Rightarrow 24.24 = 12(12-a)(12-b)(12-c)$

$\Rightarrow a^2 - 16a + 60 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 6, 10 \Rightarrow c = 10, 6$

147. $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$

Given, $8R^2 = a^2 + b^2 + c^2 = 4R^2(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C)$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \sin^2 A) + (1 - \sin^2 B) - \sin^2 C = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \cos^2 B - \sin^2 C = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 A + \cos(B+C)\cos(B-C) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos A[\cos A - \cos(B-C)] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos A[\cos(B+C) + \cos(B-C)] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos A \cos B \cos C = 0$

Thus, either $A = 90^\circ$ or $B = 90^\circ$ or $C = 90^\circ$ and hence the triangle is 90°.

148. The diagram is given below:

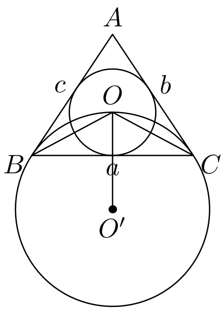


Figure 8.27

Let O be the center of the inscribed circle of triangle ABC. We have drawn another circle passitng through O, B and C. Suppose that the radius of this circle is R. Applying sine law in $\triangle OBC$, we get

$\frac{a}{\sin BOC} = 2R \Rightarrow R = \frac{a}{2\sin BOC}$

Now since O is the center of the inscribed circle. Hence BO and OC are bisectors of angle B and C respectively

$\angle OBC = \frac{B}{2}$ and $\angle OCB = \frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \angle BOC = 180^\circ - \frac{B}{2} - \frac{C}{2} = 90^\circ + \frac{A}{2}$

$\therefore R = \frac{a}{2.\sin\left(90^\circ + \frac{A}{2}\right)} = \frac{a}{2}\sec\frac{A}{2}$

149. The diagram is given below:

Let the centers of the circle be C_1, C_2 and C_3 and theier radii be a, b and c respectively. Let the circles touch each other at P, Q and R. Let the tangents at their points of contact meet at O.

Since OP and OQ are two tangents from O to the circle C_3, they are equal i.e. $OP = OQ$

Similarly, $OQ = OR \Rightarrow OP = OQ = OR$

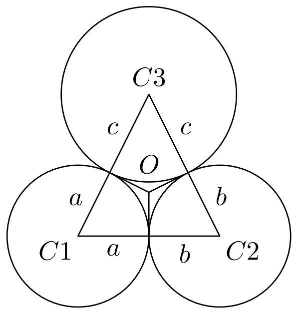


Figure 8.28

Also, $OP \perp C_1C_3, OQ \perp C_2C_3$ and $OR \perp C_1C_2$

Hence, OP, OQ and OR are the in-radii of $\triangle C_1C_2C_3$.

Let $OP = OQ = OR = r$ which is given as 4.

$r = \frac{\Delta}{s}$ where $s =$ semi-perimeter of $\triangle C_1C_2C_3$ and $\Delta =$ are of $\triangle C_1C_2C_3$

Now, $s = \frac{(a+b)+(b+c)+(c+a)}{2} = a + b + c$ and

$\Delta = \sqrt{s(s-a-b)(s-b-c)(s-c-a)} = \sqrt{(a+b+c)c.a.b}$

$r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \sqrt{\frac{abc}{a+b+c}} = 4$

$\Rightarrow \frac{abc}{a+b+c} = 16$

150. The diagram is given below:

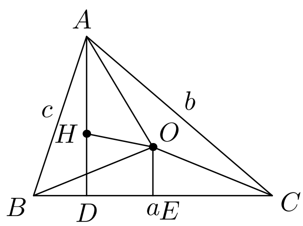


Figure 8.29

Let R be the circum-radius of the $\triangle ABC$. From geometry we know that

$AH = 2OE = 2R\cos A$ and $OA = R$

$\angle BOC = 2A \therefore \angle COE = A \Rightarrow \angle OCE = 90^\circ - A$

$\therefore \angle OCA = \angle BCA - \angle OCE = C - (90^\circ - A) = A + C - 90^\circ$

$\because OA = OC \therefore \angle OAC = \angle OCA = A + C - 90^\circ$

From $\triangle CDA, \angle CAD = 90^\circ - C$

$\therefore \angle HAO = \angle CAD - \angle CAO = (90^\circ - C) - (A + C - 90^\circ)$

$= 180^\circ - A - 2C = A + B + C - A - 2C = B - C$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle AHO$, we get

$\cos(B - C) = \frac{AH^2 + AO^2 - OH^2}{2AH.AO}$

$OH^2 = 4R^2\cos^2 A + R^2 - 2.2R\cos A.R\cos(B - C)$

$= R^2[4\cos^2 A + 1 - 4\cos A\cos(B - C)] = R^2[1 - 4\cos A\{\cos(B - C) - \cos A\}]$

$= R^2[1 - 4\cos A\{\cos(B - C) + \cos(B + C)\}]$

$= R^2[1 - 8\cos A\cos B\cos C]$

$OH = R\sqrt{1 - 8\cos A\cos B\cos C}$

151. The diagram is given below:

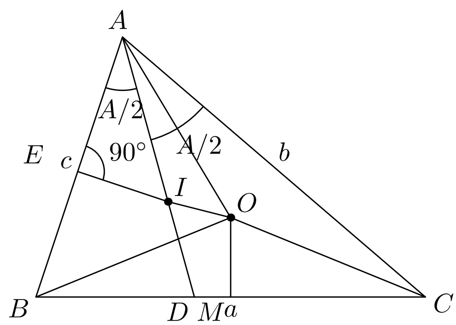


Figure 8.30

Let ABC be the triangle. Let O be the circumcenter and I, the incenter.

Clearly, $OA = OB = OC = R, IE = r[IE \perp AB]$

Let $OM \perp BC$ then $\angle BOM = \angle COM = A$

Now, $OA = R$, $AI = r\csc\frac{A}{2} = \frac{4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}$

$= 4R\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$\angle OAB = \angle OBA = B - (90^\circ - A) = A + B - 90^\circ = 90^\circ - C$

$\therefore \angle OAI = \angle BAI - \angle BAO = \frac{A}{2} - (90^\circ - C)$

$= \frac{C-B}{2}$

Applying cosine law in $\triangle OAI$,

$\cos\frac{C-B}{2} = \frac{OA^2+AI^2-OI^2}{2OA.AI}$

$= \frac{R^2+16R^2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2}-OI^2}{2.R.4R\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

$OI^2 = R^2\left[1+8\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\left\{2\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}-\cos\left(\frac{B-C}{2}\right)\right\}\right]$

$= R^2\left[1+8\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\left\{\cos\frac{B-C}{2}-\cos\frac{B+C}{2}-\cos\frac{B-C}{2}\right\}\right]$

$= R^2\left[1-8\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$= R^2 - 2Rr$

Let us prove the necessary condition for the second part.

Let b be the A.M. of a and c i.e. $2b = a + c$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin B = \sin A + \sin C \Rightarrow 2.2\sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2} = 2\sin\frac{A+C}{2}\cos\frac{A-C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\frac{B}{2} = \cos\frac{A-C}{2} \Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{A+C}{2} = \cos\frac{A-C}{2}$

$\cos BIO = \frac{BI^2+IO^2-BO^2}{2BI.IO}$

Now $BI^2 + IO^2 - BO^2 = r^2\csc^2\frac{B}{2} + R^2 - 2rR - R^2$

$= r^2\csc^2\frac{B}{2} - 2rR$

$= \frac{r.4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{B}{2}} - 2rR$

$= \frac{2rR.2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2}} - 2rR$

$= \frac{2rR\left[\cos\frac{A-C}{2}-\cos\frac{A+C}{2}\right]}{\sin\frac{B}{2}} - 2rR$

$= 2rR\frac{2\cos\frac{A+C}{2}-\cos\frac{A+C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2}} - 2rR = 0$

Thus, $\triangle BIO$ is a right angled triangle.

Now the sufficient condition can be proved similarly.

152. $\frac{A}{2} + \frac{B}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cot\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right) = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}-1}{\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{B}{2}} = \tan\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\cot\frac{C}{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cot\frac{A}{2} + \cot\frac{B}{2} + \cot\frac{C}{2} = \cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}$$

153. The diagram is given below:

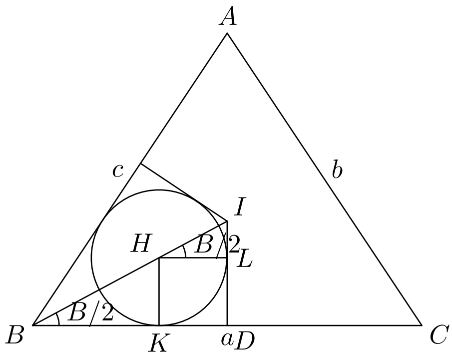


Figure 8.31

$HL = r_2, ID = r \therefore IL = ID - LD = ID - HK = r - r_2$

In $\triangle IHL$,

$\cot\frac{B}{2} = \frac{HL}{IL} = \frac{r_2}{r-r_2}$

Similarly, $\cot\frac{A}{2} = \frac{r_1}{r-r_1}$ and

$\cot\frac{C}{2} = \frac{r_3}{r-r_3}$

Now following the result of previous problem

$$\frac{r_1}{r-r_1} + \frac{r_2}{r-r_2} + \frac{r_3}{r-r_3} = \frac{r_1r_2r_3}{(r-r_1)(r-r_2)(r-r_3)}$$

154. The diagram is given below:

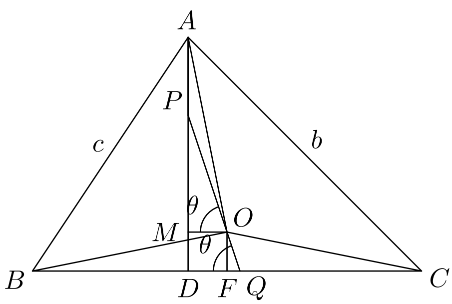


Figure 8.32

Let O be the circumcenter and P the orthocenter of the $\triangle ABC$. From geometry,

$\angle BOF = \angle COF = A$ and $AP = 2OF = 2R\cos A$, $BF = R\sin A$

From right angled $\triangle ADB$

$BD = c\cos B$, $AD = c\sin B$

Now, $PM = AD - (AP + MD) = c\sin B - (2R\cos A + R\cos A) = c\sin B - 3R\cos A$

$OM = FD = BF - BD = R\sin A - c\cos B$

$\therefore \tan\theta = \frac{PM}{OM} = \frac{c\sin B - 3R\cos A}{R\sin A - c\cos B}$

$= \frac{2R\sin C\sin B - 3R\cos A}{R\sin A - 2R\sin C\cos B}$

$= \frac{2\sin B\sin C - 2\cos[\pi-(B+C)]}{\sin[\pi-(B+C) - 2\sin C\cos B]}$

$= \frac{2\sin B\sin C + 3\cos(B+C)}{\sin(B+C) - 2\sin C\cos B}$

$= \frac{3\cos B\cos C - \sin B\sin C}{\cos C\sin B - \sin C\cos B}$

$= \frac{3 - \tan B\tan C}{\tan B - \tan C}$

155. The diagram is given below:

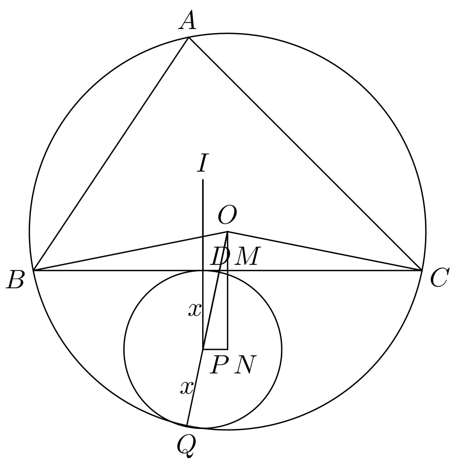


Figure 8.33

Let ABC be the triangle. Let O and I be the circumcenter and in-center of the $\triangle ABC$. Let P be the center and x, the radius of the circle drawn which touches the inscribed and circumscribed circle, of $\triangle ABC$ and the side BC externally. Let us join OP and extend up to Q. Let $ID \perp BC$. Clearly, P will lie on the extended part of ID. Draw the line ON parallel to the line IP. Join NP.

Clearly, $OB = OCOQ = R, OP = OQ - PQ = R - x$

$ON = OM + MN = R\cos A + x$

$NP = MD = OM - CD = \frac{a}{2} - r\cot\frac{C}{2}$

$= \frac{a}{2} - \frac{\Delta}{s}.\frac{s(s-c)}{\Delta} = \frac{a}{2} - (s-c)$

$= \frac{c-b}{2}$

From right angled $\triangle ONP, OP^2 = ON^2 + NP^2$

$(R-x)^2 = (R\cos A + x)^2 + (c-b)^2$

$R^2 + x^2 - 2Rx = R^2\cos^2 A + x^2 + 2Rx\cos A + \left(\frac{c-b}{2}\right)^2$

$2Rx(1+\cos A) = R^2(1-\cos^2 A) - \left(\frac{c-b}{2}\right)^2$

$4Rx\cos^2\frac{A}{2} = R^2\sin^2 A - \left(\frac{b-c}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{a^2}{4} - \frac{(b-c)^2}{4}$

$4Rx\frac{s(s-a)}{bc} = \frac{a+b-c}{2}.\frac{a-b+c}{2} = (s-b)(s-c)$

$x = \frac{\Delta}{a}\tan^2\frac{A}{2}$

156. The diagram is given below:

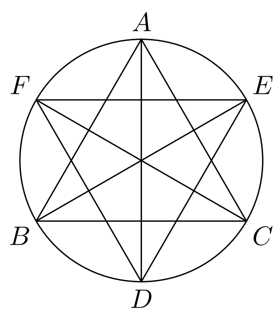


Figure 8.34

Since angles n the same segment of a circle are equal. $\therefore \angle BED = \angle BAD = \frac{A}{2}$

and $\angle BEF = \angle BCF = \frac{C}{2}$

Now $\angle DEF = \angle BEF + \angle BED = \frac{C}{2} + \frac{A}{2} = \frac{C+A}{2} = 90^\circ - \frac{B}{2}$

Similarly, $DFE = 90^\circ - \frac{C}{2}, \angle EDF = 90^\circ - \frac{A}{2}$

Now area of $\triangle DEF = \frac{1}{2} DE.DF.\sin\angle EDF$

Let R be the circum-radius of $\triangle ABC$ then clearly R is also the circum-radius of $\triangle DEF$.

Applying sine rule in $\triangle DEF$, we have

$\frac{DE}{\sin DFE} = \frac{DF}{\sin DEF} = \frac{EF}{\sin EDF} = 2R$

$\Rightarrow DE = 2R\sin DFE = 2R\sin\left(90^\circ - \frac{C}{2}\right) = 2R\cos\frac{C}{2}$

Similarly, $DF = 2R\cos\frac{B}{2}$

So, area of $\triangle DEF = \frac{1}{2}.4R^2\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}.\sin\left(90^\circ - \frac{A}{2}\right)$

$= 2R^2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2R^2\sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}\sqrt{\frac{s(s-b)}{ca}}\sqrt{\frac{s(s-c)}{ab}}$

$= \frac{2R^2 s\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}{abc} = \frac{2R^2 s\Delta}{abc} = \frac{R^2.s.4\Delta}{2abc} = \frac{R^2 s}{2\frac{abc}{4\Delta}}$

Here, are of $\triangle ABC = \Delta$

$= \frac{R^2 s}{2R} = \frac{R}{2}s$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta DEF}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{Rs}{2\Delta} = \frac{R}{2r}$

157. The diagram is given below:

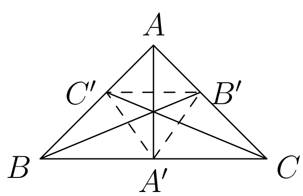


Figure 8.35

$\Delta A'B'C' = \Delta ABC - (\Delta AC'B' + \Delta BA'C' + \Delta CA'B')$

$\Delta AC'B' = \frac{1}{2}AC'.AB'\sin A$

$\because CC'$ is the internal bisector of $\angle C$

$\frac{AC'}{C'B} = \frac{AC}{CB} = \frac{b}{a}$

$\Rightarrow AC' = bk, C'B = ak$, where k is some constant dependent on angles.

$AC' + C'B = AB \Rightarrow c = ak + bk \Rightarrow k = \frac{c}{a+b}$

$\therefore AC' = \frac{bc}{a+b}$

Similarly, $AB' = \frac{bc}{a+c}$

$\Delta AC'B' = \frac{1}{2}\frac{bc}{a+b}\frac{bc}{a+c}\sin A$

Let Δ be the area of $\triangle ABC$, then $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}bc\sin A$

$\therefore \Delta AC'B' = \frac{bc}{(a+b)(a+c)}\Delta$

Similalry, $\Delta BA'C' = \frac{ac}{(a+b)(b+c)}\Delta$

and $\Delta CA'B' = \frac{ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}\Delta$

$\therefore \Delta A'B'C' = \Delta.\frac{2abc}{(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)}$

$\therefore \frac{\Delta A'B'C'}{\Delta ABC} = \frac{2\sin A\sin B\sin C}{(\sin A+\sin B)(\sin B+\sin C)(\sin C+\sin A)}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\cos\frac{B-C}{2}\cos\frac{C-A}{2}}$

158. The diagram is given below:

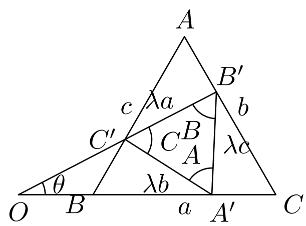


Figure 8.36

Let the given triangle be ABC and the similar triangle inscribed in triangle ABC be $A'B'C'$ such that

$A = A', B = B', C = C'$

Let $B'C' = \lambda a$, $A'C' = \lambda b$, $A'B' = \lambda c$

According to the quuestion $\angle B'OC = \theta$

Clearly, $\angle OC'B = B - \theta = \angle AC'B'$

$\angle BC'A' = 180^\circ - (B - \theta + C) = A + \theta$

$\angle AB'C' = 180^\circ - (B - \theta + A) = C + \theta$

$\angle A'B'C' = 180^\circ - (C + \theta + B) = A - \theta$

Applying sine rule in the triangle $BC'A'$,

$\frac{BA'}{\sin(A+\theta)} = \frac{\lambda b}{\sin B} \Rightarrow BA' = \frac{\lambda b}{\sin B}\sin(A+\theta)$

$\Rightarrow BA' = \lambda 2R\sin(A+\theta)$

Applying sine rule in $A'B'C$,

$\frac{A'C}{\sin(A-\theta)} = \frac{\lambda c}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow A'C = \lambda 2R\sin(A-\theta)$

$BC = BA' + A'C$

$\Rightarrow a = \lambda 2R\sin(A+\theta) + \lambda 2R\sin(A-\theta)$

$\Rightarrow a = 2R\lambda[\sin(A+\theta) + \sin(A-\theta)] = 2R\lambda 2\sin A\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow a = 2\lambda a\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow 2\lambda\cos\theta = 1$

159. We have to prove that $r_1 + r_2 + r_3 - r = 4R$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\Delta}{s-a} + \frac{\Delta}{s-b} + \frac{\Delta}{s-c} - \frac{\Delta}{s}$

$= \Delta\left[\frac{s-a+s-b}{(s-a)(s-b)} + \frac{s-s+c}{s(s-c)}\right]$

$= \Delta\left[\frac{c}{(s-a)(s-b)} + \frac{c}{s(s-c)}\right]$

$= \Delta.c\left[\frac{s(s-c)+(s-a)(s-b)}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}\right]$

$= \Delta.c.\frac{1}{\Delta^2}[s^2 - sc + s^2 - (a+b)s + ab]$

$= \frac{c}{\Delta}[2s^2 - s(a+b+c) + ab] = \frac{c}{\Delta}[2s^2 - 2s^2 + ab]$

$= \frac{abc}{\Delta} = 4R =$ R.H.S.

160. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} + \frac{1}{r_3} = \frac{1}{r}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{s-a}{\Delta} + \frac{s-b}{\Delta} + \frac{s-c}{\Delta}$

$= \frac{3s-(a+b+c)}{\Delta} = \frac{3s-2s}{\Delta}\,[\because 2s = a+b+c]$

$= \frac{s}{\Delta} = \frac{1}{r} =$ R.H.S.

161. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{r_1^2} + \frac{1}{r_2^2} + \frac{1}{r_3^2} + \frac{1}{r^2} = \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{\Delta^2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{r_1^2} + \frac{1}{r_2^2} + \frac{1}{r_3^2} + \frac{1}{r^2}$

$= \frac{(s-a)^2+(s-b)^2+(s-c)^2+s^2}{\Delta^2}$

$= \frac{4s^2-2s(a+b+c)+a^2+b^2+c^2}{\Delta^2}$

$= \frac{4s^2-2s.2s+a^2+b^2+c^2}{\Delta^2}$

$= \frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{\Delta^2} =$ R.H.S.

162. $r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\Delta}{s}\frac{s-a}{s-a}$

We know that $\tan\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$ and $\Delta = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$

$\Rightarrow r = (s-a)\tan\frac{A}{3}$

Similarly, $r = (s-b)\tan\frac{B}{2}, r = (s-c)\tan\frac{C}{2}$

163. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{\sqrt{A}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_3}}$

R.H.S. $= \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_1}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{A_3}}$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\left(\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} + \frac{1}{r_3}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\left(\frac{s-a}{\Delta} + \frac{s-b}{\Delta} + \frac{s-c}{\Delta}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\left(\frac{3s-(a+b+c)}{\Delta}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\frac{s}{\Delta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}.\frac{1}{r}$

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{A}} =$ L.H.S.

164. $\frac{r_1}{bc} + \frac{r_2}{ca} + \frac{r_3}{ab} = \frac{s\tan\frac{A}{2}}{bc} + \frac{s\tan\frac{B}{2}}{ca} = \frac{s\tan\frac{C}{2}}{ab}$

$= \frac{s}{abc}\left(a\tan\frac{A}{2} + b\tan\frac{B}{2} + c\tan\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{s}{abc}\left(2R\sin A\tan\frac{A}{2} + 2R\sin B\tan\frac{B}{2} + 2R\sin C\tan\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{s}{abc}.4R\left(\sin^2\frac{A}{2} + \sin^2\frac{B}{2} + \sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{s}{\Delta}\left(\frac{1-\cos A}{2} + \frac{1-\cos B}{2} + \frac{1-\cos C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{r}\left(\frac{3}{2} - \frac{\cos A+\cos B+\cos C}{2}\right)$

We know that $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C = 1 + \frac{r}{R}$

$= \frac{1}{r}\left(1 - \frac{r}{2R}\right) = \frac{1}{r} - \frac{1}{2R} =$ R.H.S.

165. Let D be the point where perpendicular from A meets BC. Then $AD = h$

The diagram is given below:

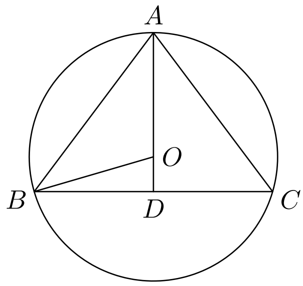


Figure 8.37

Clearly, $OB = r$, $AD = h$, $OD = h - r$ (If O is below BD then $OD = r - h$)

$BD = \sqrt{OB^2 - OB^2} = \sqrt{r^2 - (h-r)^2} = \sqrt{2rh - h^2}$

Area of triangle $= \frac{1}{2}.2.BD.h = h\sqrt{2rh - h^2}$

166. Let the sides be a, b, c then $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ap_1 = \frac{1}{2}bp_2 = \frac{1}{2}cp_3$

$\Rightarrow p_1 = \frac{2\Delta}{a}, p_2 = \frac{2\Delta}{b}, p_3 = \frac{2\Delta}{c}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\cos A}{p_1} + \frac{\cos B}{p_2} + \frac{\cos C}{p_3}$

$= \frac{1}{2\Delta}[a\cos A + b\cos B + c\cos C]$

$= \frac{2R}{2\Delta}[\sin A\cos A + \sin B\cos B + \sin C\cos C]$

$= \frac{R}{2\Delta}[\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C] = \frac{R}{2\Delta}4\sin A\sin B\sin C$

$= \frac{abc}{4\Delta}\cdot\frac{1}{R^2} = \frac{R}{R^2} = \frac{1}{R} =$ R.H.S.

167. This has been already proved in 149.

168. L.H.S. $= r_1r_2r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a}\frac{\Delta}{s-b}\cdot\frac{\Delta}{s-c}$

$= \frac{\Delta^3}{(s-a)(s-b))(s-c)} = \Delta.s$

R.H.S. $= r^3\cot^2\frac{A}{2}\cot^2\frac{B}{2}\cot^2\frac{C}{2}$

$= \frac{\Delta^3}{s^3}\cdot\frac{s^2(s-a)^2}{\Delta^2}\cdot\frac{s^2(s-b)^2}{\Delta^2}\cdot\frac{s^2(s-c)^2}{\Delta^2}$

$= \frac{s^3(s-a)^2(s-b)^2(s-c)^2}{\Delta^3} = \Delta.s$

169. We have to prove that $a(rr_1 + r2r_3) = b(rr_2 + r_3r_1) = c(rr_3 + r_1r_2) = abc$

$a(rr_1 + r_2r_3) = a\left(\frac{\Delta}{s}.\frac{\Delta}{s-a} + \frac{\Delta}{(s-b)}\frac{\Delta}{s-c}\right)$

$= \Delta^2.a\left(\frac{(s-b)(s-c)+s(s-a)}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}\right)$

$= \Delta^2.a\left(\frac{2s^2-s(a+b+c)+bc}{\Delta^2}\right)$

$= abc$

Similalry other terms can be evaluated to same value of abc.

170. We have to prove that $(r_1 + r_2)\tan\frac{C}{2} = (r_3 - r)\cot\frac{C}{2} = c$

$(r_1 + r_2)\tan\frac{C}{2} = \left(\frac{\Delta}{s-a} + \frac{\Delta}{s-b}\right)\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{\Delta}$

$= s - b + s - a = c$

$(r_3 - r)\cot\frac{C}{2} = \left(\frac{\Delta}{s-c} - \frac{\Delta}{s}\right)\frac{\Delta}{(s-a)(s-b)}$

$= \Delta^2\left(\frac{s-s+c}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}\right) = c$

171. We have to prove that $4R\sin A\sin B\sin C = a\cos A + b\cos B + c\cos C$

R.H.S. $= R(2\sin A\cos A + 2\sin B\cos B + 2\sin C\cos C) = R(\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C)$

$= R(2\sin(A+B)\cos(A-B) + 2\sin C\cos C) = 2R(\sin C\cos(A-B) + \sin C\cos C)[\because \sin(A+B) = \sin(\pi - C) = \sin C]$

$= 2R\sin C[\cos(A-B) - \cos(A+B)][\because \cos C = \cos(\pi - A - B) = -\cos(A+B)]$

$= 2R\sin C.2\sin A\sin B = 4R\sin A\sin B\sin C =$ L.H.S.

172. We have to prove that $(r_1 - r)(r_2 - r)(r_3 - r) = 4Rr^2$

L.H.S. $= \left(\frac{\Delta}{s-a} - \frac{\Delta}{s}\right)\left(\frac{\Delta}{s-b} - \frac{\Delta}{S}\right)\left(\frac{\Delta}{s-c} - \frac{\Delta}{s}\right)$

$= \Delta^3\left(\frac{s-s+a}{s(s-a)}\right)\left(\frac{s-s+b}{s(s-b)}\right)\left(\frac{s-s+c}{s(s-c)}\right)$

$= \Delta^3.\frac{abc}{s^3(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \frac{\Delta^3.abc}{s^2\Delta^2} = \frac{abc.\Delta}{s^2}$

$= \frac{abc}{\Delta}.\frac{\Delta^2}{s^2} = 4Rr^2 =$ R.H.S.

173. We have to prove that $r^2 + r_1^2 + r_2^2 + r_3^2 = 16R^2 - a^2 - b^2 - c^2$

$(r_1 + r_2 + r_3 - r)^2 = r_1^2 + r_2^2 + r_3^2 + r^2 - 2r(r_1 + r_2 + r_3) + 2(r_1r_2 + r_2r_3 + r_3r_1)$

We know that $r_1 + r_2 + r_3 - r = 4R$ and $(r_1r_2 + r_2r_3 + r_3r_1) = s^2$

$r(r_1 + r_2 + r_3) = \frac{\Delta}{s}\left(\frac{\Delta}{s-a} + \frac{\Delta}{s-b} + \frac{\Delta}{s-c}\right)$

$= \frac{\Delta^2}{s(s-a)} + \frac{\Delta^2}{s(s-b)} + \frac{\Delta^2}{s(s-c)} = -s^2 + (ab + bc + ca)$

$16R^2 = r_1^2 + r_2^2 + r_3^2 + r^2 - 2[-s^2 + (ab + bc + ca)] + 2s^2$

$\Rightarrow r^2 + r_1^2 + r_2^2 + r_3^2 = 16R^2 - a^2 - b^2 - c^2$

174. We know that $IA = r\csc\frac{A}{2}, IB = r\csc\frac{B}{2}, IC = r\csc\frac{C}{2}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{r^3}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{r^3.4R}{4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

$= \frac{r^3.4R}{r} = 4R.r^2 = 4R.\frac{\Delta^2}{s^2} = \frac{abc\Delta}{s^2}$

R.H.S. $= abc.\frac{(s-a)^2(s-b)^2(s-c)^2}{\Delta^3} = \frac{abc\Delta}{s^2}$

175. From the distannces of circumcenter, incenter, orthocenter and centroid from vertices we can say that $AI_1 = r_1\csc\frac{A}{2}$

176. $II_1 = AI_1 - AI = r_1\csc\frac{A}{2} - r\csc\frac{A}{2}$

$= \left(\frac{\Delta}{s-a} - \frac{\Delta}{s}\right)\csc\frac{A}{2}$

$= \Delta.\frac{a}{s(s-a)}\sqrt{\frac{bc}{(s-b)(s-c)}} = a\sec\frac{A}{3}$

177. If E_2 be the point of contact of the circle whose center is I_2 with the side AC of the triangle ABC, we have

$AI_2 = AE_2\sec I_2AE_2 = AE_2sec\left(90^\circ - \frac{A}{2}\right) = (s-b)\csc\frac{A}{2}$

$I_2I_3 = AI_2 + AI_3 = (s - b + s - c)\csc\frac{A}{2} = a\csc\frac{A}{2}$

178. We have deduced that $II_1 = a\sec\frac{A}{2}$ in problem 176. So $II_2 = b\sec\frac{B}{2}$ and $II_3 = c\sec\frac{C}{2}$

L.H.S. $= II_1.II_2.II_3 = abc\sec\frac{A}{2}\sec\frac{B}{2}\sec\frac{C}{2}$

$= 8R^3\frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}.2\sin\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}.2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}}$

$= 16R^2.4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2} = 16R^2r =$ R.H.S.

179. $II_1 = a\sec\frac{A}{2}, I_2I_3 = a\csc\frac{A}{2}$

$II_1^2 + I_2I_3^2 = a^2\left(\frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}\right)$

$= \left(\frac{a}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{2a}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2$

$= 16R^2[\because a = 2R\sin A]$

Similalrly other terms can be proven to be equal to $16R^2$

180. We know that $OI^2 = R^2\left(1 - 8\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= R^2\left[1 - 4\left(\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right)\sin\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$= R^2\left[1 - 4\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\cos\frac{A+B}{2} + 4\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right][\because \sin\frac{C}{2} = \cos\frac{A+B}{2}]$

$= R^2[1 - 2(\cos A + \cos B) + 2(1 - \cos C)]$

$= R^2(3 - 2\cos A - 2\cos B - 2\cos C)$

181. We have, $IH^2 = AH^2 + AI^2 - 2.AH.AI.\cos IAH$

$\angle IAH = \frac{A}{2} - \angle HAC = \frac{A}{2} - (90^\circ - C) = \frac{C-B}{2}$

$IH^2 = 4R^2\cos^2 A + 16R^2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2} - 16R^2\cos A\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C-B}{2}$

$= 4R^2\left[\cos^2 A + 4\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2} - 4\cos A\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{B}{2} - 4\cos A\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right]$

$= 4R^2\left[\cos^2 A + 4\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2}(1 - \cos A) - \cos A\sin B\sin C\right]$

$= 4R^2\left[8\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\sin^2\frac{B}{2}\sin^2\frac{C}{2} + \cos^2 A - \cos A\sin B\sin C\right]$

$= 2r^2 + 4R^2\cos A(\cos A - \sin B\sin C)$

$= 2r^2 - 4R^2\cos A\cos B\cos C$

182. We know that $OG = \frac{1}{3}OH \Rightarrow OG^2 = \frac{OH^2}{9}$

$= \frac{1}{9}[R^2 - 8R^2\cos A\cos B\cos C] = \frac{R^2}{9}[1 - 4\{\cos(A+B) + \cos(A-B)\}\cos C]$

$= \frac{R^2}{9}[1 + 4\cos^2 C + 4\cos(A-B)\cos(A+B)]$

$= \frac{R^2}{9}[1 + 2(1 + \cos 2C) + 2(\cos 2A + \cos 2C)]$

$= \frac{R^2}{9}[3 + \cos 2A + \cos 2B + \cos 2C]$

$= \frac{R^2}{9}[9 - 2(1 - \cos 2A) - 2(1 - \cos 2B) - 2(1 - \cos 2C)]$

$= \frac{R^2}{9}[9 - 4(\sin^2 A + \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C)]$

$= R^2 - \frac{1}{9}(2R\sin A)^2 - \frac{1}{9}(2R\sin B)^2 - \frac{1}{9}(2R\sin C)^2$

$= R^2 - \frac{1}{9}(a^2 + b^2 + c^2)$

183. The diagram is given below:

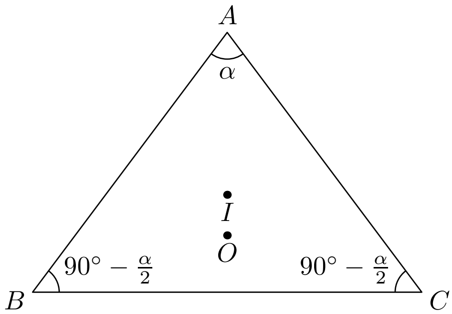


Figure 8.38

Clearly, $R = \frac{b}{2\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}} = \frac{b\csc\frac{\alpha}{2}}{2}$

184. We know that in a $\triangle ABC$, $r = 4R\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

Let AD be the perpedicular bisector to BC.

$\Delta = BD.AD = b\cos\alpha.b\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{2}b^2\sin 2\alpha$

$r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}b^2\sin 2\alpha}{\frac{1}{2}(b+b+2b\cos\alpha)} = \frac{b\sin 2\alpha}{2(1+\cos\alpha)}$

185. $OI = |OD + DI| = |OD + r|$ because $\alpha < \pi/4$, $A > \pi/2$ and O lies on AD produced.

From right-angled $\triangle ODB$, we get

$OD^2 = OB^2 - BD^2 = R^2 - b^2\cos^2\alpha$

$= \frac{1}{4}\frac{b^2}{\sin^2\alpha} - b^2\cos^2\alpha$

$= \frac{b^(1-4\sin^2\alpha\cos^2\alpha)}{4\sin^2\alpha} = \frac{b^2(\cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\alpha)}{4\sin^2\alpha}$

$= \frac{b^2\cos^2 2\alpha}{(2\sin\alpha)^2}$

$\therefore OI = \left|\frac{b\sin 2\alpha}{2(1+\cos\alpha)} + \frac{b\cos 2\alpha}{2\sin\alpha}\right|$

$= \left|\frac{b\sin 2\alpha}{4\cos^2\frac{\alpha}{2}} + \frac{b\cos 2\alpha}{4\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}\right|$

$= \left|\frac{b}{4\cos\alpha/2}.\frac{\sin 2\alpha\sin\alpha/2+\cos 2\alpha\cos\alpha/2}{\sin\alpha/2\cos\alpha/2}\right|$

$= \left|\frac{b\cos 3\alpha/2}{2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha/2}\right|$

186. L.H.S. $= \frac{1}{ab}+\frac{1}{bc}+\frac{1}{ca} = \frac{a+b+c}{abc}$

$= \frac{2s}{4RS} = \frac{1}{2RS/s} = \frac{1}{2Rr} =$ R.H.S.

187. We know that $r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a}, r_2 = \frac{\Delta}{s-b}, r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-c}$ and $r = \frac{\Delta}{s}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{3\Delta}{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \frac{3s\Delta}{\Delta^2} = \frac{3s}{\Delta} = \frac{3}{r} =$ R.H.S.

188. The diagram is given below:

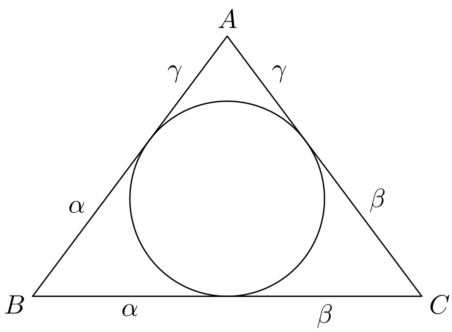


Figure 8.39

$2s = 2(\alpha+\beta+\gamma) \Rightarrow s = \alpha+\beta+\gamma$

We know that $r = \frac{\Delta}{s} \Rightarrow s^2 = \frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s}$

Clearly, $s-a = \gamma, s-b = \beta, s-c = \alpha$

$\Rightarrow s = \frac{\alpha\beta\gamma}{\alpha+\beta+\gamma}$

189. The diagram is given below:

Let $PQ = x, PQ \parallel BC, RS = y, RS \parallel AC, TU = z, TU \parallel AB$

In $\triangle APQ, \frac{x}{\sin A} = \frac{AQ}{\sin B} = \frac{AP}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow AQ = \frac{bx}{a}, AP = \frac{cx}{a}$

$r = \left(\frac{x+AP+AQ}{2}\right)\tan\frac{A}{2} = \frac{a+b+c}{2}x\tan\frac{A}{2}$

$= \frac{sx}{a}\tan\frac{A}{2} = (s-a)\tan\frac{A}{2}$

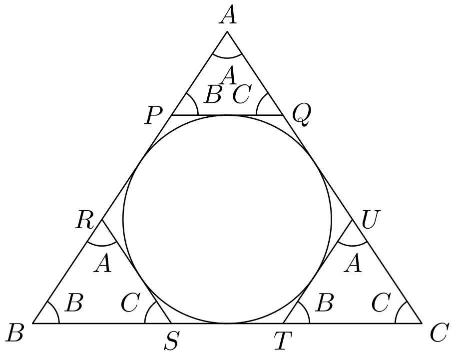


Figure 8.40

$\Rightarrow \frac{sx}{a} = s - a$

Similarly, $\frac{sy}{b} = s - b$ and $\frac{sz}{c} = s - c$

$\Rightarrow s\left(\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c}\right) = 3s - (a + b + c)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{b} + \frac{x}{c} = 1$

190. The diagram is given below:

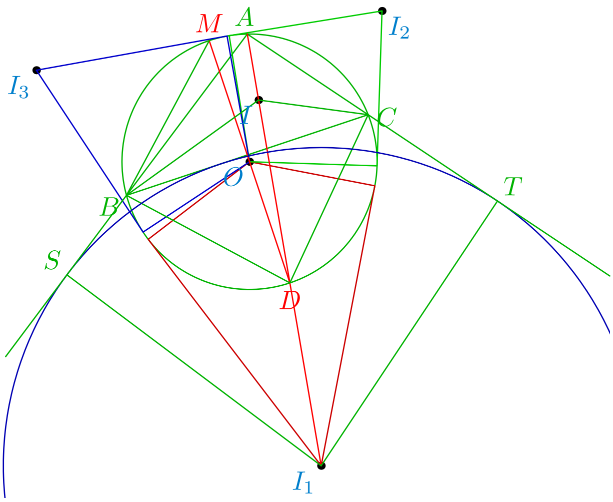


Figure 8.41

Since I is the incenter, AI will be angle bisector. Let AI cut circumcirlce at D.

$\angle DBI = \angle DBC + \angle IBC = \angle DAB + \angle ABI = \angle BID$ and then $DB = DI$

Likewise $DC = DI$ and then $DB = BI = DC$

I_1C bisects $\angle BCT \implies \angle ICI_1 = 90^\circ$

Let the perpendicular bisector of BC cut circumcircle at M also.

$\triangle SAI_1 \sim \triangle BMD$

Power of I_1 w.r.t the circumcircle of $\triangle ABC = OI_1^2 - R^2 = I_1D.I_1A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{MD}{BD} = \frac{I_1A}{SI_1} \Rightarrow 2Rr_1 = OI_1^2 - R^2$

Thus, $OI_1 = R^2 + 2Rr_1$

Thus length of tangent $t_1^2 = OI_1^2 - R^2 = 2Rr_1$

$\frac{1}{t_12} + \frac{1}{t_2^2} + \frac{1}{t_3^2} = \frac{1}{2R}\left(\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} + \frac{1}{r_3}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2R}\frac{3s-(a+b+c)}{\Delta} = \frac{4\Delta}{2}.\frac{s}{\Delta} = \frac{2s}{abc}$

191. $r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a}$ and so on. Given,

$\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{r_2}\right)\left(1 - \frac{r_1}{r_3}\right) = 2$

$\left(1 - \frac{s-b}{s-a}\right)\left(1 - \frac{s-c}{s-a}\right) = 2$

$(b-a)(c-a) = 2(s-a)^2$

$bc + a^2 - ac - ab = (b+c-a)^2/2$

$b^2 + c^2 = a^2$

Thus the triangle is right-angled.

192. $\frac{\text{Area of in-circle}}{\text{Area of triangle}} = \frac{\pi r^2}{\Delta} = \frac{\pi}{\Delta}\cdot\frac{\Delta^2}{s^2}$

$= \pi.\frac{\Delta}{s^2}$

$\cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{(s-b)(s-c)}\cdot\frac{s(s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}\cdot\frac{s(s-c)}{(s-a)(s-b)}}$

$= \sqrt{\frac{s^4}{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}} = \frac{s^2}{\Delta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{\cot\frac{A}{2}\cot\frac{B}{2}\cot\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{\pi\Delta}{s^2}$

Thus, we have the desired result by combining both the equations.

193. The diagram is given below:

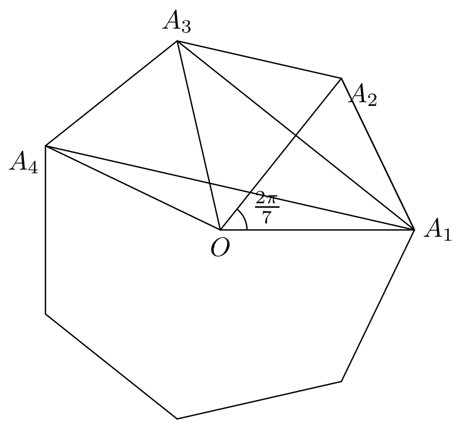


Figure 8.42

Let O be the center of the regular polygon $A_1, A_2, A_3, \ldots, A_n$ which has n sides.

Since it is a regular polyogn so $\angle A_1OA_2 = \angle A_2OA_3 = \ldots = \angle A_nOA_1 = \frac{2\pi}{n}$

Also, let $OA_1 = OA_2 = \ldots = OA_n = r$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle A_1OA_2$,

$\cos\frac{2\pi}{n} = \frac{OA_1^2+OA_2^2-A_1A_2^2}{2OA_1.OA_2}$

$\Rightarrow A_1A_2^2 = 2r^2\left(1-\cos\frac{2\pi}{n}\right)$

$\Rightarrow A_1A_2^2 = 4r^2\sin^2\frac{\pi}{n}$

$\Rightarrow A_1A_2 = 2r\sin\frac{\pi}{n}$

Likewise $A_1A_3 = 2r\sin\frac{2\pi}{n} A_1A_4 = 2r\sin\frac{3\pi}{n}$

Given, $\frac{1}{A_1A_2} = \frac{1}{A_1A_3} + \frac{1}{A_1A_4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2r\sin\frac{\pi}{n}} = \frac{1}{2r\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}} + \frac{1}{2r\sin\frac{3\pi}{n}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{n}} - \frac{1}{\sin\frac{3\pi}{n}} = \frac{1}{\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\cos\frac{2\pi}{n}\sin\frac{\pi}{n}}{\sin\frac{\pi}{n}\sin\frac{3\pi}{n}} = \frac{1}{\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}}$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{2\pi}{n}\sin\frac{2\pi}{n} = \sin\frac{3\pi}{n}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\frac{4\pi}{n} = \sin\frac{3\pi}{n}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{7\pi}{2n}.\sin\frac{\pi}{2n} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos\frac{7\pi}{2n} = 0\left[\sin\frac{\pi}{2n} \neq 0\right]$

$\Rightarrow \frac{7\pi}{2n} = \text{odd integer} \times \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow n = \frac{7}{\text{odd integer}} = 7[n \in I, n > 1]$

194. The diagram is given below:

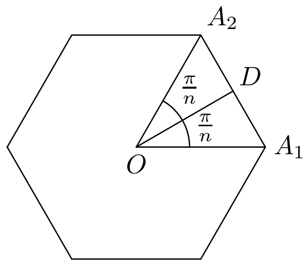


Figure 8.43

Let O be the center of the circumscribing circle regular polygon $A_1, A_2, A_3, \ldots, A_n$ which has n sides.

Since the polygon is regular, therefore O will also be the center of inscribing circle.

Let $OD \perp A_1A_2$. Now $\angle A_1OA_2 = \frac{2\pi}{n}$

$\angle A_OD = \angle A_2OD = \frac{\pi}{n}$

Also, $A_1D = A_2D = a/2$ where a is the length of a side of the polygon.

Here, R = radius of the circumscribing circle = OA

and r = radius of the inscribing circle = OD

From right angled triangle ODA_1

$\sin\frac{\pi}{n} = \frac{a/2}{R} \Rightarrow R = \frac{a}{2}\csc\frac{\pi}{n}$

and $\tan\frac{\pi}{n} = \frac{a/2}{r} \Rightarrow r = \frac{a}{2}\cot\frac{\pi}{n}$

$\therefore R + r = \frac{a}{2}\left[\csc\frac{\pi}{n} + \cot\frac{\pi}{n}\right]$

$= \frac{a}{2}\left[\frac{1+\cos\frac{\pi}{n}}{\sin\frac{\pi}{n}}\right]$

$= \frac{a}{2}\cot\frac{\pi}{2n}$

195. Let $ABCD$ be a quadrilateral such that $AB = 3cm, BC = 4cm, CD = 5cm$ and $AD = 6cm$.

Also, let that $\angle BAC = \theta$ and $\angle BCD = 120^\circ - \theta$ as it is given that sum of pair of opposite angles is 120°.

Applying cosine law in $\triangle ABD$,

$\cos\theta = \frac{AB^2+AD^2-BD^2}{2.AB.AD} \Rightarrow BD = 45 - 36\cos\theta$

Applying cosine law in $\triangle BCD$,

$\cos(120^\circ - \theta) = \frac{BC^2+CD^2-BD^2}{2.BC.CD} \Rightarrow BD^2 = 41 + 20\cos\theta - 20\sqrt{3}\sin\theta$

Thus, $45 - 36\cos\theta = 41 + 20\cos\theta - 20\sqrt{3}\sin\theta$

$\Rightarrow 14\cos\theta - 5\sqrt{3}\sin\theta = 1$

Area of the quadrilateral $= \Delta ABD + \Delta BCD$

$= \frac{1}{2}3.6.\sin\theta + \frac{1}{2}4..5\sin(120^\circ - \theta)$

$= 14\sin\theta + 5\sqrt{3}\sin\theta = z$ (let)

Solving the two equations thus obtaiined, we get

$196(\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta) + 75(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta) = z^2 + 1$

$\Rightarrow z = 2\sqrt{30}$ sq.cm.

196. Let $ABCD$ be a cyclic quadrilateral such that $AD = 2, AB = 5, \angle DAB = 60^\circ$

Since the quadrilateral is cyclic $\angle BCD = 120^\circ$

Area of quadrilateral $ABD = \frac{1}{2}.2.5.\sin 60^\circ = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Area of $\triangle BCD =$ Area of quadrilateral $ABCD$ - Area of $\triangle ABD$

$= 4\sqrt{3} = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Let $CD = x, BC = y$

Now area of $\triangle BCD = \frac{1}{2}.x.y.\sin 120^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{2}xy\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\Rightarrow xy = 6$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ABD$,

$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{AD^2+AB^2-BD^2}{2.AD.AB} \Rightarrow BD^2 = 19$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle BCD$,

$\cos 120^\circ = \frac{x^2+y^2-19}{2xy} \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 13$

$(x+y)^2 = 25 \Rightarrow x+y = \pm 5$

$(x-y)^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x-y = \pm 1$

$\Rightarrow x = 3, y = 2$ or $x = 2, y = 3$

197. From question, $AB = 1$, $BD = \sqrt{3}$. Let $BAD = \theta$, $AD = x$, $BC = y$ and $CD = z$. Since the given circle is also circum-circle of $\triangle ABD$, $\Rightarrow \frac{BD}{\sin\theta} = 2R$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = 60^\circ$

Now $\angle BCD = 180^\circ - 60^\circ = 120^\circ$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ABD$,

$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{AB^2+AD^2-BD^2}{2.AB.AD} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1+x^2-3}{2x}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

Applying cosine law in $\triangle BCD$,

$\cos 120^\circ = \frac{y^2+z^2-3}{2yz} \Rightarrow y^2 + z^2 + yz = 3$

Area of quadrilateral $ABCD$ = Area of $\triangle BCD$ + Area of $\triangle ABD$

$\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{2}1.x.\sin 60^\circ + \frac{1}{2}yz\sin 120^\circ$

$\Rightarrow yz = 1$

$\Rightarrow y^2 + z^2 = 2$

$\Rightarrow (y+z)^2 = 4, (y-z)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow y = z = 1$

198. Let $ABCD$ be the cyclic quadrilateral in which $AB = a, BC = b, CD = c, DA = d$.

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ABC$,

$\cos B = \frac{a^2+b^2-AC^2}{2ab} \Rightarrow AC^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos B$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle ADC$,

$\cos(\pi - B) = \frac{c^2+d^2-AC^2}{2cd} \Rightarrow AC^2 = c^2 + d^2 + 2cd\cos B$

$\Rightarrow \cos B = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2-d^2}{2(ab+cd)}$

$\tan^2\frac{B}{2} = \frac{1-\cos B}{1+\cos B}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(S-a)(S-b)}{(S-c)(S-d)}}$

199. Let $ABCD$ be the quadrilateral for which $Ab = a$, $BC = b$, $CD = c$, $DA = d$. Let diagonals be, $AC = x$, $BD = y$.

Given, $\angle AOD = \angle BOC = \alpha \therefore \angle AOB = \angle COD = 180^\circ - \alpha$

Area of the quadrilateral $= \frac{1}{2}xy\sin\alpha$

Applying cosine rule in $\triangle AOB$,

$a^2 = AO^2 + BO^2 - 2.AO.BO.\cos(180^\circ - \alpha)$

$a^2 = AO^2 + BO^2 + 2.AO.BO.\cos\alpha$

Likewise in $\triangle BOC$,

$b^2 = BO^2 + CO^2 + 2.BO.CO.\cos\alpha$

And in $\triangle COD$

$c^2 = CO^2 + DO^2 + 2.CO.DO.\cos\alpha$

And in $\triangle AOD$,

$d^2 = AO^2 + DO^2 + 2AO.DO.\cos\alpha$

$a^2 + c^2 - b^2 - d^2 = 2\cos\alpha.x.y$

Thus, area $= \frac{1}{2}(a^2 + c^2 - b^2 - d^2)$

200. If the quadrilateral $ABCD$ can have a circle inscribed such that it touches the quadrilateral on sides AB, BC, CD, DA at points P, Q, R, S then we will have

$AP = AS, BP = BQ, CQ = CR, DR = DS$

Since lengths of tnagents are equal,

$\therefore AP + BP + CR + DR = AS + BQ + CQ + DS$

$\Rightarrow AB + CD = AD + BC$

$\Rightarrow a + c = b + d$

$\Rightarrow s = a + c = b + d$

Area of cyclic quadrilateral $= \sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)(s-d)} = \sqrt{abcd} = \frac{1}{2}r(a+b+c+d)$ where r is the in-radius.

$r = \frac{2\sqrt{abcd}}{a+b+c+d}$

201. Let the sides of the cyclid quadrilateral $ABCD$ having sides $AB = 3, BC = 3, CD = 4, DA = 4$.

Join B with D. Clearly, BD is diameter of circum-circle so it will subtend a right-angle at A and C.

Clearly $\triangle ABD \cong \triangle BCD$

$\therefore BD = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = 5$

Thus, radius of the circumcircle = 2.5 cm

Also, $AD + BC = AB + CD$

$\therefore$ Area of the quadrilateral $= \sqrt{abcd} = 12$ sq. cm.

We know that $12 = rs \Rightarrow r = 12/7$ cm where r is radius of in-circle.

202. Let the quadrilateral be $ABCD$ and let points be E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L on sides in order.

$\therefore EF = FG = GH = HI = IJ = JK = KL = LE = x$

By symmetry, $AE = AL = BG = BF = CH = CI = DJ = DK = a$

Using Pythagoras theorem in $\triangle ALE$,

$LE^2 = AL^2 + AE^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = \sqrt{2}a$

$\therefore AB = a + x + a = 2a + x = 2$

$\Rightarrow a = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}+1}$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}+1}$

Thus, length of each side of octagon is $\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}+1}$.

203. Let the perimeter be $6a$ the sides of hexagon will be a and sides of triangle will be $2a$.

We know that for a regular polygon having n sides with each side's length a the area is $\frac{na^2}{4}\cot\frac{\pi}{n}$

Area of regular hexagon $= \frac{6a^2}{4}\cot 30^\circ = \frac{3\sqrt{3}a^2}{2}$

Area of equilateral triangle $= \frac{3.4a^2}{4}\cot 60^\circ = \sqrt{3}a^2$

$\therefore$ Ratio of areas $= 2/3$

204. Following the above problem $n = 3$

205. Ratio of areas $= \frac{3}{4}$

$\therefore$ Ratio of sides $= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\therefore$ Ratio of altitudes $= \sqrt{3}/2$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta = \sqrt{3}/2$

$\theta = 60^\circ, 120^\circ$ so it is an equilateral triangle and a hexogon.

206. We know that angle of a polygon having n sides is $(n-2)\pi/n$

Let there be n sides in one polygon and $2n$ in another.

Ratio $= \frac{2n-2}{n-2} \cdot \frac{n}{2n} = \frac{9}{8}$

$(n-1)/n-2 = 9/8 \Rightarrow n = 10 \Rightarrow 2n = 20$

207. The diagram is given below:

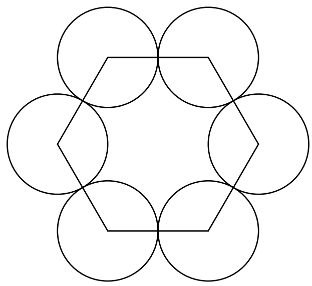


Figure 8.44

The six touching circle will form a hexgon. The sector internal to hexgon is of angle 120°. Side of hexagon will be double the radius of circles i.e. $2a$ as shown in figure.

Area inside circles = Area of hexgon - 6*area of sector

$= \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}4a^2 - 6.\frac{\pi a^2}{3} = 6\sqrt{3}a^2 - 2\pi a^2$

$= 2a^2(3\sqrt{3} - \pi)$

208. Let O is the radius of circumcircle of the square. Given, $AB = 1, BD = \sqrt{3}$ Also, $OA = OB = OD = 1$

Thus, for $\triangle ABD$, $R = 1, \frac{a}{\sin A = 2R} = 2$

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sin A} = 2 \therefore A = 60^\circ$

$\Rightarrow C = 120^circ$ [opposite angle in cyclic quadrilateral]

By cosine law in $\triangle ABD$

$3 = 1 + x^2 - 2x\cos 60^\circ$

$x^2 - x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

Thus, $\Delta = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{1}{2}1.2.\sin 60^\circ + \frac{1}{2}c.d\sin 60^\circ$

$\therefore cd = 1$

By cosine law in $\triangle BCD$,

$3 = c^2 + d^2 - 2cd\cos 120^\circ \Rightarrow c^2 + d^2 = 2$

$\Rightarrow c = d = 1$

$BC = 1, CD = 1, AD = x = 2$

209. Let $AB = a$, $BC = b$, $CD = c$, $DA = d$

In $\triangle ABC$,

$AC^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos B$

In $\triangle ADC$,

$AC^2 = c^2 + d^2 - 2cd\cos D$

$B + D = \pi$ [Angles opposite in a cyclic quadrilateral]

$\Rightarrow AC^2(ab + cd) = (a^2 + b^2)cd + (c^2 + d^2)ab$

Simirlarly, we can find BD and then we find that

$(AC.BD)^2 = (ac + bd)62$

$\Rightarrow AC.BD = AB.CD + BC.AD$

210. Let p be the perimeter of both the polygons. So the length of the sides will be p/n and $p/2n$. Let A_1 and A_2 denote the areas for them.

$A_1 = \frac{1}{4}.n.\frac{p^2}{n^2}\cot\frac{\pi}{n}$

$A_2 = \frac{1}{4}.2n.\frac{p^2}{4n^2}\cot\frac{\pi}{2n}$

$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{2\cot\frac{\pi}{n}}{\cot\frac{\pi}{2n}}$

$= \frac{2\cos\frac{\pi}{n}}{1+\cos\frac{\pi}{2n}}$

211. Let $P = \sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$ and C is fixed.

$P = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \sin\frac{C}{2}\right]\sin\frac{C}{2}$

As C is fixed, the value P will depend on the value of $\cos\frac{A-B}{2}$ and P will be maxmimum when $A = B$

Similalry, when B is fixed P will be maxed when $A = C$, and when A is fixed P will be maxed when $B = C$

Thus, P will be maximum when $A = B = C = \pi/3$

$\Rightarrow P_{max} = 1/8$

Hence proved.

212. Let A be the arithmetic mean. Then $A = \frac{\cos\left(\alpha+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)+\cos\left(\beta+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)+\cos\left(\gamma+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{3}$

$= -\frac{\sin\alpha+\sin\beta+\sin\gamma}{3}$

Clearly, $\sin\alpha + \sin\beta + \sin\gamma$ will be maximum when $\alpha = \beta = \gamma$ as proved in last problem making A minimum.

$\alpha + \beta + \gamma = 2\pi$

$A_{min} = 3\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}.\frac{1}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

213. Let $\tan\frac{A}{2} = x, \tan\frac{B}{2} = y, \tan\frac{C}{2} = z$

We know that $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - xz \geq 0$

$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \geq xy + yz + xz$

$A + B + C = \pi$

$\Rightarrow \tan\left(\frac{A}{2} + \frac{B}{2}\right) = \cot\frac{C}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{A}{2}\tan\frac{B}{2} + \tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2} + \tan\frac{C}{2}\tan\frac{A}{2} = 1$

$\Rightarrow xy + yz + xz = 1$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \geq 1$

214. Given, $2b = (m+1)a \Rightarrow m = \frac{2b}{a} - 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos A = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{(m-1)(m+3)}{m}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\left(\frac{2b}{a}-2\right)\left(\frac{2b}{a}+2\right)}{m}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{(m+1)ac} = \frac{1}{a}\sqrt{\frac{(b-a)(b+a)}{m}}$

$\Rightarrow c^2\sqrt{m} - (m+1)p.c + p^2\sqrt{m} = 0$

This is a quadratic equation in c and thus it will have two values.

$\Rightarrow c_1, c_2 = p/m, \sqrt{m}\,p$

$\Rightarrow c_2/c_1 = m$

215. Let a, b, c be the sides of the triangle.

$\Rightarrow s = (a+b+c)/2$ and $s-a$, $s-b$, $s-c$ will be all greater than zero.

For positive quantities A.M. > G.M.

$\therefore \frac{s+s-a+s-b+s-c}{4} > [s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)]^{1/4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2s}{4} > \Delta^{1/2}$

$\Rightarrow \Delta < \frac{s^2}{4}$

216. $A+B+C=\pi$

$B+C=\pi-\frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow C=\frac{3\pi}{4}-B$

Let $p=\tan A\tan B\tan C=\tan B\tan(3\pi/4-B)$

$p=\tan\frac{\tan 3\pi/4-\tan B}{1+\tan 3\pi/4\tan B}$

$=\tan B\left(\frac{-1-\tan B}{1-\tan B}\right)$

$p-p\tan B=-\tan B-\tan^2 B$

$\tan^2 B+(1-p)\tan B+p=0$

For $\tan B$ to be real, $D\geq 0$

$\Rightarrow (1-p)^2-4p\geq 0$

$p=3\pm 2\sqrt{2}$

Clearly, both B and C both cannot be obtuse.

If either of B or C is obtuse angle, then

$\tan B\tan C<0\Rightarrow p<0$

If both are acute then

$\pi/4<B<\pi/2, \pi/4<C<\pi/2$

$\Rightarrow \tan B>1, \tan C>1$

$\Rightarrow \tan B\tan C>1\Rightarrow p>1$

$\Rightarrow p<0, p\geq 3+2\sqrt{2}$

217. Let ABC be a triangle and AD, BE, CF be lines drawn from vertices to opposite sides such that $\angle ADC=\angle BES=\angle CFB=\alpha$

Let the triangle formed by AD, BE, CF be $A'B'C'$

Clearly, $\angle B'A'C' = \angle FA'B = \pi - (\angle BFA' + \angle FBA') = \pi - [\alpha + \pi - (\alpha + A)] = A$

Similarly, $\angle A'B'C' = B$ and $A'C'B' = C$

Thus, $\triangle ABC \sim \triangle A'B'C'$

$\frac{\text{Area of } \triangle A'B'C'}{\text{Area of } \triangle ABC} = \frac{B'C^{2\prime}}{a^2}$

Applying sine rule in $AC'B$,

$\frac{AC'}{\sin[\pi-(A+\alpha)]} = \frac{AB}{\sin(\pi-C)}$

$\Rightarrow AC' = 2R\sin(A+\alpha)$

Similarly, $BC' = 2R\sin(\alpha - A)$

$\Rightarrow B'C' = AC' - AB' = 2a\cos\alpha$

Thus, ratio of areas $= 4\cos^2\alpha : 1$

218. Given, a, b, c and Δ are rational.

$s = (a+b+c)/2$ will be rational.

$\tan\frac{B}{2} = \frac{\Delta}{s(s-a)}$ will be rational as all terms involved are rational.

Similarly, $\tan\frac{C}{2}$ will be rational.

$\sin B = \frac{2\tan\frac{B}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{B}{2}}$ will be rational as $\tan\frac{B}{2}$ is rational.

Likewise $\sin C$ will be rational.

$\frac{A}{2} = 90^\circ - (C/2 + B/2)$

$\tan\frac{A}{2} = \cot\left(\frac{B}{2} + \frac{C}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{1-\tan\frac{B}{2}\tan\frac{C}{2}}{\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}}$ will be rational as all the terms involved are rational.

Thus, $\sin A$ will also be rational.

$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$ are rational as all the terms involved are rational.

$R = \frac{abc}{4\Delta} \Rightarrow \Delta = \frac{abc}{4R}$ will be rational as well.

219. Applying sine rule, $\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sin 30^\circ} = \frac{4}{\sin C}$

$\sin C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} < 1$

So C may be acute or obtuse.

We observed that $b < c \Rightarrow B < C$, so B may be acute or obtuse.

If C is obtuse B may be acute. Hence two triangles are possible.

Applying cosine rule, $\cos B = \frac{c^2+a^2-b^2}{2ac} = \frac{16+a^2-6}{2.4.a}$

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{10+a^2}{8a} \Rightarrow a^2 - 4\sqrt{3}a + 10 = 0$

$a = 2\sqrt{3} \pm 2$

$\therefore \Delta_1, \Delta_2 = \frac{1}{2}a.c.\sin 30^\circ = 2\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{2}$

220. Let $\triangle ABC$ be the equilateral triangle such that its sides have length a.

$s = \frac{3a}{2}, \Delta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}a$

$r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{a}{2\sqrt{3}}$

Diameter of incircle will be diagonal of inscribed square i.e. $2r = \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}$

Thus, side of square $= \frac{a}{\sqrt{6}}$

$\therefore$ Area of square $= \frac{a^2}{6}$

221. Given, $AD = \frac{abc}{b^2-c^2}$

Also, $AD = b\sin 23^\circ \Rightarrow \frac{abc}{b^2-c^2} = b\sin 23^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \frac{ac}{b^2-c^2} = \sin 23^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin A \sin C}{\sin^2 B - \sin^2 C} = \sin 23^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin C \sin 23^\circ}{\sin(B+C)\sin(B-C)} = \sin 23^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \sin(B - 23^\circ) = 1 = \sin 90^\circ$

$\Rightarrow B = 113^\circ$

222. Given $a : b : c = 4 : 5 : 6 \Rightarrow a = 4k, b = 5k, c = 6k$ (let)

$\frac{R}{r} = \frac{abc}{4\Delta} \cdot \frac{s}{\Delta} = \frac{abc.\frac{a+b+c}{2}}{4.s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$

$= \frac{16}{7}$

223. Let $\angle BAD = \alpha, \angle CAD = \beta$

Applying sine law in $\triangle ADB, \frac{BD}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{AD}{\sin B}$

$\Rightarrow AD = \frac{BD}{\sin\alpha} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Applying sine law in $\triangle ADC, \frac{CD}{\sin\beta} = \frac{AD}{\sin C}$

$\Rightarrow AD = \frac{CD}{\sin\beta} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{BD}{CD} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\sin\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\alpha}{\sin\beta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$

224. Given, $3\sin x - 4\sin^2 x - k = 0$

$\sin 3x = k$

Since A and B satisfy the equations $\therefore \sin 3A = \sin 3B = k$

$\sin 3A - \sin 3B = 0$

$\therefore -2\sin\frac{3C}{2}\sin\frac{3(A-B)}{2} = 0$

Since $A \neq B$ and also both A and B are less that $\pi/3[\because 0 < k < 1]$

$\Rightarrow \sin\frac{3C}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow C = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

225. Since A, B, C are in A.P. $\therefore 2B = A + C$

$A + B + C = \pi \Rightarrow B = \pi/3$

$\sin(2A + B) = \frac{1}{2} = \sin\frac{\pi}{6}$

$\Rightarrow 2A + B = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{6}$

$A = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{11\pi}{12}$ these are the values between 0 and π.

But $\frac{11\pi}{12}$ is not possible as $B = \pi/3$

$\therefore A = \pi/4$

226. Let ABC be the triangle having right angle at B. From question, $AC = 2\sqrt{2}BD$

Let $BD = x \therefore AC = 2\sqrt{2}x$ and $\angle C = \theta$

$\tan C = \frac{BD}{CD} = \frac{x}{CD} \Rightarrow CD = x\cot\theta$

$\tan(90^\circ - C) = \frac{BD}{AD} \therefore AD = x \tan\theta$

$AD + CD = AC \Rightarrow \tan\theta + \cot\theta = 2\sqrt{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\theta\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = \sin\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{8}, \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$\Rightarrow A = \frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{\pi}{8}$

227. $P + Q + R = \pi$

$\therefore P + Q = \pi/2 [\because R = \pi/2]$

$\Rightarrow \tan\left(\frac{P+Q}{2}\right) = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{P}{2} + \tan\frac{Q}{2} = 1 - \tan\frac{P}{2}\tan\frac{Q}{2}$

Since $\tan\frac{P}{2}$ and $\tan\frac{Q}{2}$ are roots of the equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

$\Rightarrow \tan\frac{P}{2} + \tan\frac{Q}{2} = -\frac{b}{a}, \tan\frac{P}{2}\tan\frac{Q}{2} = \frac{c}{2}$

$\Rightarrow -\frac{b}{a} = 1 - \frac{c}{a}$

$\Rightarrow a + b = c$

228. Let AD be the median such that $\angle BAD = 30^\circ, \angle DAC = 45^\circ$ and $\angle ADC = \theta$

Applying mn theorem, we get

$2\cot\theta = \cot 30^\circ - \cot 45^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \sqrt{3} + 1$

$\sin C = \frac{\sqrt{3}+2}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{5+2\sqrt{3}}}$

Applying sine law in $\triangle ADC$, we get

$\frac{AD}{\sin C} = \frac{DC}{\sin 45^\circ}$

$\Rightarrow DC = 1$

$\Rightarrow DC = BD = 1 \Rightarrow BC = 2$

229. We know that in a triangle $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = \tan A + \tan B + \tan C$

Also, since A.M $\geq$ G.M.

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C}{3} \geq \sqrt[3]{\tan A \tan B \tan C}$

$\Rightarrow \tan A \tan B \tan C \geq 3\sqrt[3]{\tan A \tan B \tan C}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 A \tan^2 B \tan^2 C \geq 27$

$\Rightarrow \tan A + \tan B + \tan C \geq 3\sqrt{3}$

230. Given, $\cos\frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{b}{c}+\frac{c}{b}}$

$\sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{b}{c}+\frac{c}{b}}$

$\frac{(a+b+c)(b+c-a)}{4bc} = \frac{b^2+c^2}{4bc}$

$\Rightarrow a^2 = 2bc$

Thus, square described on side a is twice the rectangle contained by two other sides.

231. Given, $\cos\theta = \frac{a-b}{c} \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{1}{c}\sqrt{c^2-(a-b)^2}$

$\frac{(a+b)\sin\theta}{2\sqrt{ab}} = \frac{(a+b)\sqrt{c^2-(a-b)^2}}{2c\sqrt{ab}}$

$\frac{(a+b)\sqrt{2ab(1-\cos C)}}{2c\sqrt{ab}} = \frac{a+b}{\sqrt{2}c}.\sqrt{2}\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$= \frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin C}.\sin\frac{C}{2}$

$= \cos\frac{A-B}{2}$

$\frac{c\sin\theta}{2\sqrt{ab}} = \frac{c\sqrt{c^2-(a-b)^2}}{2\sqrt{ab}}$

$= \frac{c\sqrt{2ab(1-\cos C)}}{2\sqrt{ab}} = \sin\frac{C}{2} = \cos\frac{A+B}{2}$

232. We have proven earlier that distance between circumcenter and incenter is $\sqrt{R^2-2rR}$

Clearly, $\sqrt{R^2-2rR} \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow R \geq 2r$

233. Given, $\tan B = \cos A$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 B}}{\cos B} = \cos A$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 B = \frac{1}{2-\sin^2 A}$

Also given that $\cos C = \tan A$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 C = \frac{1-2\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 A}$

Now given that $\cos B = \tan C$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2-\sin^2 A} = \frac{1-2\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 A}$

$\Rightarrow \sin A = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}}$

Same value will be obtained for $\sin B$ and $\sin C$ and that is equal to $2\sin 18°$

234. $A + B + C = 180°$

$\Rightarrow \cos(A + B) = -\cot C$

$\Rightarrow \cot A \cot B + \cot B \cot C + \cot C \cot A = 1$

Now $\cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C - 1 = \cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C - (\cot A \cot B + \cot B \cot C + \cot C \cot A)$

$= \frac{1}{2}[(\cot A - \cot B)^2 + (\cot B - \cot C)^2 + (\cot C - \cot A)^2] \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow \cot^2 A + \cot^2 B + \cot^2 C \geq 1$

235. We have proven in 229 that $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C \geq 3\sqrt{3}$

We apply A.M. $\geq$ G.M. again on $\tan^2 A, \tan^2 B, \tan^2 C$

$\frac{\tan^2 A+\tan^2 B+\tan^2 C}{3} \geq (\tan^2 A \tan^B \tan^2 C)^{1/3}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 A + \tan^2 B + \tan^C \geq 9$

236. We know that in a $\triangle ABC$, $\sin\frac{A}{2} + \sin\frac{B}{2} + \sin\frac{C}{2} \leq \frac{3}{2}$

Now we know that A.M. $\geq$ H.M.

$\frac{\csc\frac{A}{2}+\csc\frac{B}{2}+\csc\frac{C}{2}}{3} \geq \frac{3}{\sin\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{B}{2}+\sin\frac{C}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \csc\frac{A}{2} + \csc\frac{B}{2} + \csc\frac{C}{2} \geq 6$

237. $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C - \frac{3}{2} = 2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} + 1 - 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2} - \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow -2\sin^2\frac{C}{2} + 2\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = 0$

Clearly $D = 4\cos^2\frac{A-B}{2} - 4 < 0$ so sign of quadratic equation will be same as that of first term.

$\Rightarrow \cos A + \cos B + \cos C \leq \frac{3}{2}$

Now $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C - 1 = 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}$

$= 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left[\cos\frac{A-B}{2} - \cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right]$

$= 4\sin\frac{A}{2}\sin\frac{B}{2}\sin\frac{C}{2} > 0$

$\therefore \cos A + \cos B + \cos C > 1$

238. $y = 2\cos A\cos B\cos C = [\cos(A-B) + \cos(A+B)]\cos C = [\cos(A-B) - \cos C]\cos C$

$\Longrightarrow \cos^2 C - \cos(A-B)\cos C + y = 0$

which is quadratic equation in $\cos C$ which would be real.

$\Rightarrow D \geq 0 \Longrightarrow \cos^2(A-B) - 4y \geq 0 \Longleftrightarrow y \leq \frac{\cos^2(A-B)}{4} \leq \frac{1}{4}$

Hence proved.

239. Let A be the center of first circle having radius a and B be the center of second circle having radius b.

Let the two circles intersect at C and D so $\angle ACB = \angle ADB = \theta$

We know that perpendicular from the center of a circle divides the chord in two equal parts. So AB will divide CD in two equal parts.

Let $CD = 2x$. Let AB cut CD at O then $OC = OD = x$

$AB = OA + OB = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \sqrt{b^2 - x^2}$

Clearly, $\angle ACB = \theta$

Applying cosine law in $\triangle ABC$

$AB^2 = AC^2 + BC^2 - 2.AC.BC\cos(\pi - \theta)$

$\Rightarrow a^2 - x^2 + b^2 - x^2 + 2\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\sqrt{b^2 - x^2} = a^2 + b^2 + 2ab\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow CD = 2x = \frac{2ab\sin\theta}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2+2ab\cos\theta}}$

240. The diagram is given below:

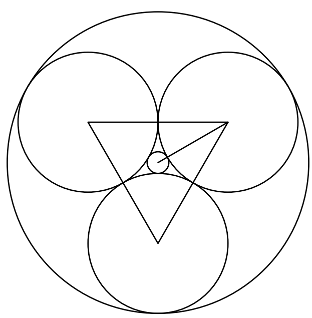


Figure 8.45

Let the triangle be ABC which will be equilateral triangle having radius 2 if all the circles are unit circle(i.e. having radius 1).

There will be two circles which will touch all three circles. One is the smaller one which will be inside the area enclosed by three circles and the other will be one which will enclose all the circles.

Clearly, the center of the two circles will bisect the angles of the triangle.

$\therefore \cos 30^\circ = \frac{1}{x+1}$ where x is the radius of inner circle.

$\implies x = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$

Radius of outer circle $= 2 + x = \frac{2+\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$

241. We have to prove that $\sum_{r=0}^{n} {}^nC_r a^r b^{n-r} \cos[rB - (n-r)A] = C^n$

From De Movire's theorem(this we have not studied yet),

L.H.S. $= \sum_{r=0}^{n} (ae^{iB})^r (b.e^{-iA})^r$

$= (ae^iB + be^{-iA})^n = (a\cos B + ia\sin B + b\cos A - ib\sin A)$

$\left[\because \frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}\right]$

$= (a\cos B + b\cos A)^n = c^n$

242. Let $A = B \implies A + B + C = \pi \implies 2A + C = \pi$

Given, $\tan A + \tan B + \tan C = k$

$\implies 2\tan A + \tan(\pi - 2A) = k$

$\implies 2\tan A\left(1 + \frac{1}{1-\tan^2 A}\right) = k$

$\implies 2\tan A\frac{\tan^2 A}{1-\tan^2 A} = k$

$\implies \frac{2\tan^3 A}{1-\tan^2 A} = k$

Now, since it is an isoscles triangle $A < \pi/2$

So there are three possibilities, $0 < A < \pi/4$, $A = \pi/4$, $\pi/4 < A < \pi/2$

In first case $k < 0$, in second case $k = \infty$ and in third case $k > 0$

Whenever $k < 0$ or $k > 0$ multiple isosceles triangles are possible. For example, for $k < 0$ i.e. for $0 < A < \pi/4$, A can assume values like $\pi/6$, $\pi/5$, $\pi/7$ and so on.

Similarly, for $k > 0$, A can assume multiple values.

However, if $k = \infty$ then A, B can have only one value i.e. $\pi/4$ and only one isoceles triangle is possible.

243. We have to prove that $\Delta \leq \frac{s^2}{3\sqrt{3}}$

i.e. $s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c) \leq \frac{s^4}{27}$

$\implies \frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s^3} \leq 27$

We know that A.M. $\geq$ G.M.

$\implies \frac{s-a+s-b+s-c}{3s} \geq \sqrt[3]{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s^3}}$

$\implies \frac{1}{3} \geq \sqrt[3]{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s^3}}$

Cubing we get,

$\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s^3} \leq 27$

Hence proved.

244. Let $a = 3x + 4y, b = 4x + 3y$ and $c = 5x + 5y$ be the largest side.

$\cos C = \frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab} = \frac{-2xy}{2(3x+4y)(4x+3y)} < 0 \sim \forall x, y > 0$

Thus, it is an obstuse angled triangle.

245. $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}ah_1 = \frac{1}{2}bh_2 = \frac{1}{2}ch_3$

$\implies h_1 = \frac{2\Delta}{a}, h_2 = \frac{2\Delta}{b}, h_3 = \frac{2\Delta}{h_3}$

We know that $r = \frac{\Delta}{s}$

Now it is trivial to show the required condition.

246. Δ_0 can be evaluated to be $\frac{1}{2}\frac{rS}{R}$

Likewise $\Delta_1 = \frac{1}{2}\frac{r_1S}{R}$ and so on.

Now it is trivial to prove the required equality.

Answers of Chapter 9
Inverse Circular Functions

1. Let $\tan^{-1}(-1) = \theta$ then $\tan\theta = -1$. Also, $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

   The only value in this range which satisfied this equation is $-\frac{\pi}{4}$.

2. Let $\cot^{-1}(-1) = \theta$, then $\cot\theta = -1$ and $0 < \theta < \pi$

   $\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

3. Let $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \theta$ then $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

   Also, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$

4. $\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

   $= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3} - \{-\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\}\right]$

   $= \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{6}\right] = 1$

5. $\sin\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \sin\left[\pi - \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right]$

   $= \sin\frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

6. $\sin\left[\tan^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}) + \cos^{-1}\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right]$

   $= \sin\left[-\frac{\pi}{3} + \pi - \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$

   $= \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$

7. Given expression is $\tan\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right]$

   Let $\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} = 2\theta$ then $\cos 2\theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$

   $\Rightarrow \frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$

   By componendo and dividendo $\frac{2\tan^2\theta}{2} = \frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{3+\sqrt{5}}$

   $\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \pm\left(\frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)$

   Given $0 \leq 2\theta \leq \pi \Rightarrow 0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

   i.e. θ lies in first quadrant. $\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2}$

8. Given expression is $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

Let $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \theta$

then $\sin\theta = \sin\frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

$= \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

9. Let $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \theta \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} \; -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

10. Let $\tan^{-1}\frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}} = \theta$

then $\tan\theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}} = \tan\left(\frac{-\pi}{3}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$

11. Let $\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}) = \theta \Rightarrow \cot\theta = -\sqrt{3}$

$\cot\theta = \cot\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

12. Let $\cot^{-1}\cot\frac{5\pi}{4} = \theta \Rightarrow \cot\theta = \cot\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$\cot\theta = \cot\frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

13. Let $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \theta$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \tan\frac{3\pi}{4} = \tan\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

14. $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

15. Let $\tan^{-1} = \theta \Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{4}{5}$

16. $\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$

$= \cos\left[\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{6}\right] = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

17. L.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2*\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{9}} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{7}}{1-\frac{3}{28}} = \tan^{-1}1 = \frac{\pi}{4} =$ R.H.S.

18. L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{8}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{7}}{1-\frac{1}{21}} + \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{5}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{40}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} = \tan^{-1}1 = \frac{\pi}{4} =$ R.H.S.

19. L.H.S. $= \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} + \sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\sqrt{1-\frac{25}{169}} + \frac{5}{13}\sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}}\right) + \sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{48}{65}+\frac{15}{65}\right) + \sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65} = \sin^{-1}\frac{64}{65} + \sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{63}{65}.\sqrt{1-\frac{16^2}{65^2}} + \frac{16}{65}\sqrt{1-\frac{63^2}{65^2}}\right)$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{63^2+16^2}{65^2} = \sin^{-1} = \frac{\pi}{2} =$ R.H.S.

20. We have to prove that $4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{70} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{99} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = \frac{\pi}{4} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{70} - tan^{-1}\frac{1}{99}$

L.H.S. $= 4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{25}} = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{5}{12}}{1-\frac{25}{144}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{120}{119}$

$\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{70} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{99} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{70}-\frac{1}{99}}{1+\frac{1}{70}.\frac{1}{99}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239}$

R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239} = \tan^{-1}\frac{120}{119}$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

21. We have to prove that $\cot^{-1} 9 + \csc^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{41}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\cot^{-1} 9 = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{9}$

Let $\csc^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{41}}{4} = \theta \Rightarrow \csc\theta = \frac{\sqrt{41}}{4}$

Since we have to consider principal values only $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\theta \neq 0$

As $\csc\theta$ is +ve here, θ lies between 0 and $\pi/2$, hence $\tan\theta$ must be positive.

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{4}{5}$

$\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{9} + \tan^{-1} \frac{4}{5} = \tan^{-1} \frac{\frac{1}{9}+\frac{4}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{9}\frac{4}{5}}$

$= \tan^{-1} \frac{41}{45} . \frac{45}{41} = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4} =$ R.H.S.

22. We have to prove that $4(\cot^{-1} 3 + \csc^{-1} \sqrt{5}) = \pi$

$\cot^{-1} 3 = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$

$\csc^{-1} \sqrt{5} = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$

L.H.S. $= 4(\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2}) = 4\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{2}.\frac{1}{3}}\right)$

$= 4\tan^{-1} 1 = \pi =$ R.H.S.

23. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1} x = 2\tan^{-1}[\csc\tan^{-1} x - \tan\cot^{-1} x]$

R.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}[\csc\csc^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x} - \tan\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{x}]$

$= 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right)$

Let $x = \tan\theta$, then R.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{sec\theta-1}{\tan\theta}\right)$

$= 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right) = 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}\right)$

$= 2\tan^{-1} . \tan\frac{\theta}{2} = \theta = tan^{-1}x =$ L.H.S.

24. $\because 0 < b \leq a \therefore \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}$ is real.

L.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}\left[\sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right]$

$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{1-\frac{a-b}{a+b}\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\frac{a-b}{a+b}\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\right]$

$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{a\left(1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}\right)+b\left(1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}\right)}{a\left(1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}\right)+b\left(1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}\right)}\right]$

$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{a\left(\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}+b}\right)}{a+b\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}}\right]$

$= \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{b+a\cos x}{a+b\cos x}\right] = \text{R.H.S.}$

25. L.H.S $= \tan^{-1}\frac{x-y}{1+xy} + \tan^{-1}\frac{y-z}{1+yz} + \tan^{-1}\frac{z-x}{1+zx}$

$= \tan^{-1}x - \tan^{-1}y + \tan^{-1}y - \tan^{-1}z + \tan^{-1}z - \tan^{-1}x = 0$

R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-y^2}{1+x^2y^2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y^2-z^2}{1+y^2z^2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2-x^2}{1+z^2x^2}\right)$

$= \tan^{-1}x^2 - \tan^{-1}y^2 + \tan^{-1}y^2 - \tan^{-1}z^2 + \tan^{-1}z^2 - \tan^{-1}x^2 = 0$

$\therefore$ L.H.S. = R.H.S.

26. We have to prove that $\sin\cot^{-1}\tan\cos^{-1}x = x$

L.H.S. $= \sin\cot^{-1}\tan\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$

$= \sin\cot^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$

Let $\cot^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{x} = \theta$ then $\cot\theta = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$

$\sin\theta = x$

Thus, L.H.S. = R.H.S.

27. **Case I:** When $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$0 < \cot x < 1$ and $0 < \cot^3 x < 1 \therefore 0 < \cot x\cot^3 x < 1$

$\tan^{-1}\cot x + \tan^{-1}\cot^3 x = \tan^{-1}\frac{\cot x+\cot^3 x}{1-\cot x\cot^3 x}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\cot x}{1-\cot^2 x} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\tan x}{\tan^2-1}$

$= -\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x\right) + \tan^{-1}\cot x + \tan^{-1}\cot^3 x = 0$

Case II: When $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\cot x > 1$ and $\cot^3 x > 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\cot x + \tan^{-1}\cot^3 x = \pi - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x\right) + \tan^{-1}\cot x + \tan^{-1}\cot^3 x = \pi$

28. $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{3}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{5/6}{5/6} = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{3}{5}+\frac{1}{4}}{1-\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{4}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{17/20}{17/20} = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

29. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{2a-b}{\sqrt{3}b} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2b-a}{\sqrt{3}a} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{2a-b}{\sqrt{3}b}+\frac{2b-a}{\sqrt{3}a}}{1-\frac{(2a-b)(2b-a)}{3ab}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{2\sqrt{3}a^2-\sqrt{3}ab+2\sqrt{3}b^2-\sqrt{3}ab}{3ab}}{\frac{3ab-4ab+2a^2+2b^2-ab}{3ab}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{a^2}+2\sqrt{3}b^2-2\sqrt{3}ab}{2a^2+2b^2-2ab} = \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

30. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{2}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{12} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{12}}{1-\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{12}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{5/12}{35/36} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{7}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{2}{5}+\frac{3}{7}}{1-\frac{2}{5}\cdot\frac{3}{7}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{29/35}{29/35} = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

31. We have to prove that $2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4} = \tan^{-1}\frac{32}{43}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{5^2}} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{5}{12}+\frac{1}{4}}{1-\frac{5}{12}\cdot\frac{1}{4}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2/3}{43/48} = \tan^{-1}\frac{32}{43}$

32. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}2 + \tan^{-1}3 = \pi = 2\left(\tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\right)$

$\tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}2 + \tan^{-1}3 = \tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{2+3}{1-2.3} = \tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}(-1)$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{1-1}{1+1} = \tan^{-1}0 = n\pi$

$2\left(\tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\right)$

$= 2\left(\tan^{-1}1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{3}}\right)$

$= 2\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan^{-1}1\right) = 2.\frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

Thus, the above expression will have principal value as pi.

33. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+1}{y-x}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{y}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{x+\frac{1}{y}}{1-x.\frac{1}{y}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+1}{y-x}$

34. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x+y} + \tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x^2+xy+1} = \cot^{-1}x$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x+y} + \tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x^2+xy+1}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{x+y}+\frac{y}{x^2+xy+1}}{1-\frac{1}{x+y}\cdot\frac{y}{x^2+xy+1}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{x^2+2xy+y^2+1}{x^3+2x^2y+xy^2+x} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x} = \cot^{-1}x$

35. We have to prove that $2\cot^{-1}5 + \cot^{-1}7 + 2\cot^{-1}8 = \pi/4$

We know that $\cot^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}y = \frac{xy-1}{x+y}$

$\therefore 2\left(\cot^{-1}5 + \cot^{-1}8\right) = 2\cot^{-1}\frac{39}{13} = 2\cos^{-1}3 = \cot^{-1}\frac{4}{3}$

$\therefore 2\cot^{-1}5 + \cot^{-1}7 + 2\cot^{-1}8 = \cot^{-1}\frac{4}{3} + \cot^{-1}7$

$= \cot^{-1}\frac{\frac{28}{3}-1}{\frac{25}{3}} = \cot^{-1}1 = \pi/4$

36. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{a-b}{1+ab} + \tan^{-1}\frac{b-c}{1+bc} + \tan^{-1}\frac{c-a}{1+ca} = 0$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}a - \tan^{-1}b + \tan^{-1}b - \tan^{-1}c + \tan^{-1}c - \tan^{-1}a = 0$

37. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{a^3-b^3}{1+a^3b^3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{b^3-c^3}{1+b^3c^3}+\tan^{-1}\frac{c^3-a^3}{1+c^3a^3}=0$

L.H.S. $=\tan^{-1}a^3-\tan^{-1}b^3+\tan^{-1}b^3-\tan^{-1}c^3+\tan^{-1}c^3-\tan^{-1}a^3=0$

38. We have to prove that $\cot^{-1}\frac{xy+1}{y-x}+\cot^{-1}\frac{yz+1}{z-y}+\cot^{-1}z=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

L.H.S. $=\cot^{-1}x-\cot^{-1}y+\cot^{-1}y-\cot^{-1}z+\cot^{-1}z=\cot^{-1}x=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

39. We have to prove that $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}{1+\cos\theta\cos\phi}\right)=2\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}\right)$

L.H.S. $=\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}{1+\cos\theta\cos\phi}\right)$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1+\cos^2\theta\cos^2\phi+2\cos\theta\cos\phi-\cos^2\theta\cos^2\phi-2\cos\theta\cos\phi}}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{(1-\cos^2\theta)(1-\cos^2\phi)}}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$

R.H.S. $=2\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}\right)$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{2\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\theta}{2}\tan^2\frac{\phi}{2}}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{2\tan\frac{\theta}{2}\tan\frac{\phi}{2}.\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}\cos^2\frac{\phi}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}\cos^2\frac{\phi}{2}-\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}\sin^2\frac{\phi}{2}}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}.\frac{\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}\cos^2\frac{\phi}{2}-\left(1-\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}\right)\left(1-\cos^2\frac{\phi}{2}\right)}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\cos\theta+\cos\phi}$

40. We have to prove that $\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17}=\sin^{-1}\frac{77}{85}$

L.H.S. $=\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17}$

$=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\sqrt{1-\frac{8^2}{17^2}}+\frac{8}{17}\sqrt{1-\frac{3^2}{5^2}}\right)$

$=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{15}{17}+\frac{8}{17}\cdot\frac{4}{5}\right)$

$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{45+32}{85}\right)=\sin^{-1}\frac{77}{85}=$ R.H.S.

41. We have to prove that $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}+\cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

We know that $\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}y=xy-\sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)}$

L.H.S. $=\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}+\cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}+\cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}$

$= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}.\frac{12}{13} - \sqrt{\left(1-\frac{3^2}{5^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{12^2}{13^2}\right)}\right) + \cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}$

$= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{36}{65} - \frac{4}{5}.\frac{5}{13}\right) + \cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}$

$= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{36}{65} - \frac{20}{65}\right) + \cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}$

$= \cos^{-1}\frac{16}{65} + \cos^{-1}\frac{63}{65}$

$= \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{16}{65}.\frac{63}{64} - \sqrt{\left(1-\frac{16^2}{65^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{63^2}{65^2}\right)}\right)$

$= \cos^{-1} 0 = \frac{\pi}{2} =$ R.H.S.

42. We have to prove that $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \cos^{-1}\left(\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} - xy\right)$

L.H.S. $= \sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-y^2}$

$= \cos^{1-}(\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} - \sqrt{[1-(1-x^2)][1-(1-y^2)]})$

$= \cos^{-1}\left(\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} - xy\right) =$ R.H.S.

43. We have to prove that $4\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} + \cos^{-1}\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right) = \pi$

or $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} + \cos^{-1}\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = \pi/4$

L.H.S. $= \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} + \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{5}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{10}}\right)$

$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{50}} + \frac{3}{\sqrt{50}}\right) = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$= \frac{\pi}{4} =$ R.H.S.

44. We have to prove that $\cos(2\sin^{-1} x) = 1 - 2x^2$

L.H.S. $= \cos[\sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})] = \cos[\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-4x^2(1-x^2)}] = \cos[\cos^{-1}(1-2x^2)]$

$= 1 - 2x^2 =$ R.H.S.

45. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1} x = \sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}} = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1+x}{2}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1+x}$

or $\cos^{-1} x = 2\sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}} = 2\cos^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1+x}{2}} = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1+x}$

$2\sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}} = \sin^{-1}\left[2.\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}}.\sqrt{1-\frac{1-x}{2}}\right]$

$= \sin^{-1} 2.\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{2}}.\sqrt{\frac{1+x}{2}} = \sin^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2} = \cos^{-1} x$

$2\cos^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1+x}{2}} = \cos^{-1}\left[2.\frac{1+x}{2} - 1\right] [\because 2\cos^{-1} x = \cos^{-1}(2x^2-1)]$

$= \cos^{-1} x$

$2\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1+x} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{(1+x)}}{1-\frac{1-x^2}{(1+x)^2}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = \cos^{-1} x$

46. We have to prove that $\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} y = \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)}}{y\sqrt{1-x^2}-x\sqrt{1-y^2}}$

L.H.S. $= \sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} y = \sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1}\sqrt{1-y^2}$

$= \sin^{-1}[x\sqrt{1-(1-y^2)} + \sqrt{1-y^2}\sqrt{1-x^2}]$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-(xy+\sqrt{1-x^2}(1-y^2))^2}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2y^2-(1-x^2)(1-y^2)-2xy\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2-2xy\sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y62}}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{xy+\sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)}}{y\sqrt{1-x^2}-x\sqrt{1-y^2}}$

47. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)}$

or $2(\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \sin^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)}$

L.H.S. $2\tan^{-1}\frac{x+y}{1-xy} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{x+y}{1-xy}}{1-\frac{(x+y)^2}{(1-xy)^2}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{(1+x^2y^2-2xy-x^2-Y^2-2xy)}$

$= \sin^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{\sqrt{4(x+y)^2(1-xy)^2+(1+2x^2y^2-4xy-x^2-y^2)^2}}$

$= \sin^{-1}\frac{2(x+y)(1-xy)}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)}$

48. We have to prove that $2\tan^{-1}(\csc\tan^{-1} x - \tan\cot^{-1} x) = \tan^{-1} x$

L.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}(\csc\tan^{-1} x - \tan\cot^{-1} x)$

$= 2\tan^{-1}\left(\csc\csc^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x} - \tan\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x} - \frac{1}{x}\right) = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}}{1-\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-1}{x}\right)^2}$

$= \tan^{-1}x$

49. We have to prove that $\cos\tan^{-1}\sin\cot^{-1}x = \sqrt{\frac{x^2+1}{x^2+2}}$

L.H.S. $= \cos\tan^{-1}\sin\cot^{-1}x = \cos\tan^{-1}\sin\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$

$= \cos\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \cos\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+2}}$

$= \sqrt{\frac{x^2+1}{x^2+2}}$

50. Clearly in a triangle $A + B + C = \pi$ where A, B, C are angled of the triangle.

Thus, $\pi - C = A + B$

Given $A + B = \tan^{-1}2 + \tan^{-1}3 = \tan^{-1}\frac{2+3}{1-2.3} = \tan^{-1} - 1 = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$C = \pi - 3\pi/4 = \pi/4$

51. Given $\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y + \cos^{-1}z = \pi$

$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y = \pi - \cos^{-1}z$

$\Rightarrow xy - \sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} = \cos(\pi - \cos^{-1}z) = -z$

$\Rightarrow xy + z = \sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2}$

Squaring, we get

$x^2y^2 + z^2 + 2xyz = 1 - x^2 - y^2 + x^2y^2$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2xyz = 1$

52. Given $\cos^{-1}\frac{x}{2} + \cos^{-1}\frac{y}{3} = \theta$

$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{xy}{6} - \frac{\sqrt{(4-x^2)(9-y^2)}}{6}\right] = \theta$

$\Rightarrow xy - 6\cos\theta = \sqrt{(4-x^2)(9-y^2)}$

Squaring, we get

$x^2y^2 + 36\cos^2\theta - 12xy\cos\theta = 36 - 9x^2 - 4y^2 + x^2y^2$

$\Rightarrow 9x^2 - 12xy\cos\theta + 4y^2 = 36\sin^2\theta$

53. Let $\sqrt{\frac{xr}{yz}} = a$, $\sqrt{\frac{yr}{zx}} = b$ and $\sqrt{\frac{zr}{xy}} = c$

Then, L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1} a + \tan^{-1} b + \tan^{-1} c = \frac{a+b+c-abc}{1-ab-bc-ca}$

Now, $a + b + c - abc = \frac{x\sqrt{r}+y\sqrt{r}+z\sqrt{r}}{\sqrt{xyz}} - \frac{r\sqrt{r}}{\sqrt{xyz}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{r}(x+y+z)-r\sqrt{r}}{\sqrt{xyz}} = 0$

and, $1 - ab - bc - ca = 1 - r\left[\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z}\right] \neq 0[\because \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} \neq \frac{1}{r}]$

$\Rightarrow$ L.H.S. $= 0 = n\pi$ and hence principal value is π because sum of three positive angles cannot be zero or negative.

54. Given $u = \cot^{-1} \sqrt{\cos 2\theta} - \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\cos 2\theta}$

$\sin u = \sin[\cot^{-1} \sqrt{\cos 2\theta} - \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\cos 2\theta}]$

$= \sin\left[\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\cos 2\theta}} - \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\cos 2\theta}\right]$

$= \sin\left[\tan^{-1} \frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{\cos 2\theta}} - \sqrt{\cos 2\theta}}{1+1}\right]$

$= \sin\left[\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} \frac{2\sin^2\theta}{\sqrt{\cos 2\theta}}\right]$

$= \sin\left[\sin^{-1} \frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sqrt{\sin^4\theta + \cos 2\theta}}\right]$

$= \sin\left[\sin^{-1} \frac{\sin^2\theta}{(1-\sin^2\theta)}\right] = \sin\sin^{-1}\tan^2\theta = \tan^2\theta$

55. Given $\cos^{-1} x\sqrt{3} + \cos^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\cos^{-1} x\sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1} x \Rightarrow \cos\cos^{-1} x\sqrt{3} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1} x\right)$

$\Rightarrow x\sqrt{3} = \sin\cos^{-1} x = \sin\sin^{-1} \sqrt{1 - x^2}$

$\Rightarrow x\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$

$\Rightarrow 3x^2 = 1 - x^2 \Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{1}{2}$

Case I: When $x = \frac{1}{2}$, given equation becomes

$\cos^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Case II: When $x = -\frac{1}{2}$,

$\cos^{-1} -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos^{-1} -\frac{1}{2} = \pi - \cos^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \pi - \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{3\pi}{2} \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$

Thus, $x = \frac{1}{2}$ is the only solution.

56. Given equation is $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} 2x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} 2x = \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin - 1x - \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\sin^{-1} 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{x}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sqrt{1-x^2}\right] = -\sin^{-1} 2x$

$\Rightarrow x - \sqrt{3(1-x^2)} = -4x \Rightarrow 25x^2 = 3(1-x^2) \Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{7}}$

Clearly, $x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{7}}$ as angles will become negative and won't satisfy the equality.

57. Given, $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y + \tan^{-1} z = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have to prove that $xy + yz + zx = 1$

$\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y + \tan^{-1} z = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y+z-xyz}{1-xy-yz-zx} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x+y+z-xyz}{1-xy-yz-zx} = \infty$

$\Rightarrow 1 - xy - yz - zx = 0$

$\Rightarrow xy + yz + zx = 1$

58. Given $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y + \tan^{-1} z = \pi$, we have to prove that $x + y + z = xyz$

$\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y + \tan^{-1} z = \pi$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} \frac{x+y+z-xyz}{1-xy-yz-zx} = \pi$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x+y+z-xyz}{1-xy-yz-zx} = \tan\pi = 0$

$\Rightarrow x + y + z = xyz$

59. Given $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have to prove that $x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}(x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2}) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2} = 1$

60. Give $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y + \sin^{-1} z = \pi$, we have to prove that $x\sqrt{1-x^2} + y\sqrt{1-y^2} + z\sqrt{1-z^2} = 2xyz$

Let $\sin^{-1} x = A, \sin^{-1} y = B$ and $\sin^{-1} z = C$

Then, $A + B + C = \pi \Rightarrow A + B = \pi - C$

We have to prove that $\sin A\sqrt{1-\sin^2 A} + B\sqrt{1-\sin^2 B} + z\sqrt{1-\sin^2 C} = 2\sin A\sin B\sin C$

L.H.S. $= \sin A\cos A + \sin B\cos B + \sin C\cos C$

$= \frac{1}{2}(\sin 2A + \sin 2B + \sin 2C) = \sin(A+B)\cos(A-B) + \sin C\cos[\pi-(A+B)]$

$= \sin C[\cos(A-B) - \cos(A+B)][\because \sin(A+B) = \sin(\pi - C) = \sin C]$

$= 2\sin A\sin B\sin C =$ R.H.S.

61. Form given conditions $2\tan^{-1} y = \tan^{x} + \tan^{-1} z$ and $2y = x + z$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2y}{1-y^2} = \frac{x+z}{1-zx}$

$\Rightarrow 1 - y^2 = 1 - zx \Rightarrow y^2 = zx$

i.e. A.M. = G.M which is true only if $x = y = z$

62. Given $\cot^{-1} x + \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \cot^{-1} x + \cot^{-1}\sqrt{(\sqrt{5})^2 - 1} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \cot^{-1} x + \cot^{-1} 2 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2x-1}{x+2} = \cot\frac{\pi}{4} = 1 \Rightarrow x = 3$

63. We have to solve $\tan^{-1} 2x + \tan^{-1} 3x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{2x+3x}{1-2x.3x} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{5x}{1-6x^2} = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

$\Rightarrow 6x^2 + 5x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow (6x-1)(x+1) == 0$

$\Rightarrow x = -1, \frac{1}{6}$

Clearly, $x = -1$ does not satisfy the equation $\therefore x = \frac{1}{6}$

64. We have to solve $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} x + 2\tan^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow 3\tan^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x = \tan\frac{\pi}{9}$

65. We have to solve Solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \cot^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{7}}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{7}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{13} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{13}{5}$

66. We have to solve $\tan^{-1}(x-1) + \tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}(x+1) = \tan^{-1}3x$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}(x-1) + \tan^{-1}(x+1) = \tan^{-1}3x - \tan^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2x}{2-x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+3x^2}$

$\Rightarrow 2x(4x^2-1) = 0$

$x = 0, \pm\frac{1}{2}$

67. We have to solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{x+1}{x-1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x-1}{x} = \pi + \tan^{-1}(-7)$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{x^2+x+x^2-2x+1}{x-x-1} = \pi + \tan^{-1}(-7)$

$\Rightarrow 2x^2 - x + 1 = 7x - 7 \Rightarrow 2x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

68. We have to solve $\cot^{-1}(a-1) = \cot^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}(a^2-x+1)$

$\cot^{a-1}\cot^{-1}\frac{a^2x-x^2+x-1}{a^2+1}$

$\Rightarrow a^3 - a^2 + a - 1 = a^2x - x^2 + x - 1$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - (1+a^2)x + (a^3-a^2+a) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x-a)[x-(a^2-a+1)] = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = a, a^2-a+1$

69. We have to solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{2\alpha}{1+\alpha^2} + \sin^{-1}\frac{2\beta}{1+\beta^2} = 2\tan^{-1}x$

We know that $2\tan^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2}$

Thus, given equation becomes $2(\tan^{-1}\alpha + \tan^{-1}\beta) = 2\tan^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\alpha+\beta}{1-\alpha\beta}$

70. We have to solve $\cos^{-1}\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}+\tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{x^2-1}=\frac{2\pi}{3}$

Case I: $\Rightarrow \pi-2\tan^{-1}x-2\tan^{-1}x=\frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{12}$

$x=2-\sqrt{3}$

Case II: $\Rightarrow \pi-2\tan^{-1}x+\pi-2\tan^{-1}x=\frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\tan^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{3}\Rightarrow x=\sqrt{3}$

71. We have to solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{2a}{1+a^2}+\cos^{-1}\frac{1-b^2}{1+b^2}=2\tan^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow 2\tan^{-1}x+2\tan^{-1}b=2\tan^{-1}x$

$x=\frac{a+b}{1-ab}$

72. We have to solve $\sin^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}(1-x)=\cos^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\left(x\sqrt{2x-x^2}+(1-x)\sqrt{1-x^2}\right)=\sin^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$

$\Rightarrow x\sqrt{2x-x^2}+(1-x)\sqrt{1-x^2}=\sqrt{1-x^2}$

$\Rightarrow x\sqrt{2x-x^2}=x\sqrt{1-x^2}$

Squaring, we get

$\Rightarrow x^2(2x-x^2-1+x^2)=0$

$x=0,\frac{1}{2}$

73. We have to solve $\tan^{-1}ax+\frac{1}{2}\sec^{-1}bx=\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 2\tan^{-1}ax+sec^{-1}bx=\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{2ax}{1-a^2x^2}+\tan^{-1}\sqrt{1-b^2x^2}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{2ax}{1-a^2x^2}+\sqrt{1-b^2x^2}}{1-\frac{2ax}{1-a^2x^2}\sqrt{1-b^2x^2}}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 1-\frac{2ax}{1-a^2x^2}\sqrt{1-b^2x^2}=0$

$\Rightarrow 1-a^2x^2-2ax\sqrt{1-b^2x^2}=0$

$\Rightarrow 1-2a^2x^2+a^4x^4=4a^2x^2(1-b^2x^2)$

$\Rightarrow x=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2ab-a^2}}$

74. We have to solve $\tan(\cos^{-1} x) = \sin(\tan^{-1} 2)$

$\Rightarrow \tan\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = \sin\sin^{-1}\frac{2}{\sqrt{4+1}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

$\Rightarrow 5(1-x^2) = 4x^2 \Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$

75. We have to solve $\tan\left(\sec^{-1}\frac{1}{x}\right) = \sin\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} = \sin\sin^{-1}\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-x^2}{x^2} = \frac{4}{5}$

$\Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$

76. We have to solve $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $\cos^{-1} x - \cos^{-1} y = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1} x + \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1} y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} y = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Thus, $2\cos^{-1} x = 2\frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow x = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

and $2\cos^{-1} y = 0 \Rightarrow y = 1$

77. Let $\sin^{-1}(\sin 10) = \theta \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \sin 10 = \sin\frac{35\pi}{11}$

$\sin\theta = \sin\left(3\pi + \frac{2\pi}{11}\right) = -\sin\frac{2\pi}{11}$

$= \sin\left(-\frac{2\pi}{11}\right)$

$\theta = -\frac{2\pi}{11}$

78. $3\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{3.\frac{1}{2} - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3}{1-3\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}\right]\left[\because \tan 3\theta = \frac{3\tan\theta - \tan^3\theta}{1-3\tan^2\theta}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\frac{11}{8}}{\frac{1}{4}}\right] = \tan^{-1}\frac{11}{2}$

$2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2.\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{25}}\right] = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$

Now $3\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}=\tan^{-1}\frac{11}{2}+\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$

$=\pi+\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\frac{11}{2}+\frac{5}{12}}{1-\frac{11}{2}\cdot\frac{5}{12}}\right]=\pi-\tan^{-1}\frac{142}{31}$

Also, let $\sin^{-1}\frac{142}{65\sqrt{5}}=\theta$

$\sin\theta=\frac{142}{65\sqrt{5}}\Rightarrow\tan\theta=\frac{142}{31}$

Thus, $3\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}+2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{142}{65\sqrt{5}}=\pi-\tan^{-1}\frac{142}{31}+\tan^{-1}\frac{142}{31}$

$=\pi$

79. The given intervals indicate principal values of $\cos^{-1}x$ and $\sin^{-1}x$.

$\cos[2\cos^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}x]=\cos(\cos^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}x+\sin^{-1}x)$

$=\cos\left[\frac{\pi}{2}+\cos^{-1}x\right]=-\sin\cos^{-1}x=-\sin\sin^{-1}\sqrt{1-x^2}$

$=-\sqrt{1-x^2}=-\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{25}}=-\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5}.$

80. We have to prove that $\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$

Let $\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}=\alpha, 2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}=\beta$ and $\frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}=\gamma$

$\cos\alpha=\cos\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}=\frac{3}{5}$

$\cos\beta=\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\frac{1-\frac{1}{4}}{1+\frac{1}{4}}\right]=\cos\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}=\frac{3}{5}$

$\cos\gamma=\cos\left[\frac{\pi}{2}-\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right]=\sin\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}=\frac{3}{5}$

Thus, $\alpha=\beta=\gamma$

81. Let $A=2\tan^{-1}(2\sqrt{2}-1)=2\tan^{-1}(2\times1.414-1)=2\tan^{-1}(1.828)$

$=2\times(>60^\circ)\,[\because\tan60^\circ=\sqrt{3}=1.732]$

Let $B=3\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{3}+\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$

$=\sin^{-1}\left[3\times\frac{1}{3}-4\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3\right]+\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$

$=\sin^{-1}\frac{23}{27}+\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}=\sin^{-1}0.862+\sin^{-1}0.6$

$=<60^\circ+<45^\circ<105^\circ$

Thus, A is the greater angle.

82. Whenever you have to sum trigonometric series of inverse terms check if it is possible to write them as difference of two terms and add the terms where terms cancel each other. If we look at the terms given in this series then that is possible.

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_1x-y}{x+a_1y}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_1-\frac{y}{x}}{1+a_1\frac{y}{x}}\right) = \tan^{-1} a_1 - \tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x}$

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_1-a_1}{1+a_1a_2}\right) = \tan^{-1} a_2 - \tan^{-1} a_1$

...

$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_n-a_{n-1}}{1+a_na_{n-1}}\right) = \tan^{-1} a_n - \tan^{-1} a_{n-1}$

$\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{a_n} = \cot^{-1} a_n$

Adding these, we get $L.H.S. = \tan^{-1} a_n + \cot^{-1} a_n - \tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{y}{x}\left[\because \tan^{-1} x + \cot^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

$= \cot^{-1}\frac{y}{x} = \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{y} = R.H.S.$

83. Let t_n denote the n-th term of the series, then $t_n = \cot^{-1} 2n^2 = \cot^{-1}(2n-1) - \cot^{-1}(2n+1)$

Putting $n = 1, 2, 3, ..,$ we get

$t_1 = \cot^{-1} 1 - \cot^{-1} 3$

$t_2 = \cot^{-1} 3 - \cot^{-1} 5$

$t_3 = \cot^{-1} 5 - \cot^{-1} 7$

...

$t_n = \cot^{-1}(2n-1) - \cot^{-1}(2n+1)$

Adding $S_n = \cot^{-1} 1 - \cot^{-1}(2n+1)$

As $n \to \infty, \cot^{-1}(2n+1) \to 0$

Hence, $S_\infty = \cot^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

84. **Case I.** When $x = 1$

$y = 2\tan^{-1} x + \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2} = 2.\tan^{-1} 1 + \sin^{-1}\frac{2}{1+1} = 2.\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

Case II. When $x > 1$

$2\tan^{-1} x = \pi - \sin^{-1}\frac{2x}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow y = \pi$

85. Let $\cos^{-1} x_0 = \theta \Rightarrow \cos\theta = x_0$

We are also given that $x_{r+1} = \sqrt{\frac{1+x_r}{2}}$

Putting $r = 0$, we get $x_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1+x_0}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}}$

$= \sqrt{\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}} = \left|\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\right| = \cos\frac{\theta}{2} [\because 0 \leq \cos^{-1} x_0 \leq \pi]$

Similarly, $x_2 = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2}} = \cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}$

thus, $x_n = \cos\frac{\theta}{2^n}$

Let $y = x_1 x_2 x_3 \ldots x_n$ then $y = \cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}\ldots\cos\frac{\theta}{2^n}$

$2y\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n} = 2\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^n}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^{n-1}}\ldots\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

$2^2 y\frac{\theta}{2^n} = 2\sin\frac{\theta}{2^{n-1}}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^{n-1}}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^{n-1}}\ldots\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

Proceeding like above, we finally arrive at following

$2^{n-1} y\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n} = \sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

$2^n y\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n} = 2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2} = \sin\theta$

$y = \frac{1}{2^n}\cdot\frac{\sin\theta}{\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n}}$

$x_1 x_2 \ldots \text{ to } \infty = \lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{2^n}\frac{\sin\theta}{\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n}}$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{2^n}\frac{\sin\theta}{\frac{\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n}}{\frac{\theta}{2^n}}\cdot\frac{\theta}{2^n}}$

$= \frac{\sin\theta}{\theta}$

R.H.S. $= \frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2\theta}}{\frac{\sin\theta}{\theta}} = \theta = \cos^{-1} x_0 =$ L.H.S.

86. Let $\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b} = \theta \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{a}{n} \Rightarrow a = b\cos\theta$

Now, $a_1 = \frac{a+b}{2} = \frac{b\cos\theta+b}{2} = b\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}$

$b_1 = \sqrt{a_1 b} = \sqrt{b\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}.b} = b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

$a_2 = \frac{a_1+b_1}{2} = \frac{b\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}+b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}{2} = b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2^2}$

$b_2 = \sqrt{a_2 b_1} = \sqrt{b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}.\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2^2} b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}} = b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}$

Proceeding as above, we get $a_n = b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}...\cos\frac{\theta}{2^n} = b.\frac{1}{2^n}.\frac{\sin\theta}{\sin\frac{\theta}{2^n}}$

and $b_n = b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}...\frac{\theta}{2^n}$

Now, $\lim_{n\to\infty} a_n = \frac{b.\sin\theta}{\theta}$ [like in previous problem]

$= \frac{b\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta}}{\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b}} = \frac{b\sqrt{1-\frac{a^2}{b^2}}}{\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b}} = \frac{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}{\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b}}$

and $\lim_{n\to\infty} b_n = \lim_{n\to\infty} b\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2^2}...\cos\frac{\theta}{2^n} = \frac{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}{\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{b}}$

87. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + ... + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{n^2+n+1} = \tan^{-1}\frac{n}{n+2}$

When $n = 1$, L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$ and R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{1+2} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$

We see that it is true for $n = 1$. Let it is true for $n = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + ... + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{m^2+m+1} = \tan^{-1}\frac{m}{m+2}$

Adding $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{(m+1)^2+(m+1)+1}$ to both sides, we get

R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{m}{m+2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{(m+1)^2+(m+1)+1}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{m}{m+1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{m+1}{m+3} - \tan^{-1}\frac{m}{m+2}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{(m+1)+1}{(m+1)+2}$

Thus, it is true for $n = m+1$ if it is true for $n = m$. Hence, we have proven the result by using mathematical induction.

88. Since x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4 are the roots of the equation $x^4 - x^3\sin 2\beta + x^2\cos 2\beta - x\cos\beta - \sin\beta = 0$

$\therefore \sum x_1 = x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = -\frac{-\sin 2\beta}{1} = \sin 2\beta$

$\sum x_1x_2 = \cos 2\beta$

$\sum x_1x_2x_3 = \cos\beta$

and $\sum x_1x_2x_3x_4 = -\sin\beta$

Now $\tan[\tan^{-1}x_1 + \tan^{-1}x_2 + \tan^{-1}x_3 + \tan^{-1}x_4] = \frac{\sum x_1 - \sum x_1x_2x_3}{1-\sum x_1x_2 + x_1x_2x_3x_4}$

$= \frac{\sin 2\beta - \cos\beta}{1-\cos 2\beta - \sin\beta} = \frac{2\sin\beta\cos\beta - \cos\beta}{2\sin^2\beta - \sin\beta}$

$= \cot\beta$

$\Rightarrow \tan[\tan^{-1}x_1 + \tan^{-1}x_2 + \tan^{-1}x_3 + \tan^{-1}x_4] = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}x_1 + \tan^{-1}x_2 + \tan^{-1}x_3 + \tan^{-1}x_4 = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} - \beta$

89. Let $\cot^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \theta \Rightarrow \cot\theta = \cot\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$= \cot\frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

90. Let $\sin^{-1}(\sin 5) = \theta \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \sin 5 = \sin\frac{35\pi}{22} = \sin\left(\pi + \frac{13\pi}{22}\right)$

$= -\sin\frac{13\pi}{22} \Rightarrow \sin\theta = -\sin\frac{13\pi}{22} = -\sin\left(\pi - \frac{9\pi}{22}\right)$

$\theta = -\frac{9\pi}{22} = 5 - 2\pi$

91. Let $\cos^{-1}(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4}) = \theta \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \cos\left(2\pi - \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \cos\theta = \cos\frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

92. Let $\cos^{-1}\cos 10 = \theta \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \cos 10 = \cos\frac{35\pi}{11} = \cos\left(3\pi + \frac{2\pi}{11}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \cos\theta = -\cos\frac{2\pi}{11} = -\cos\left(\pi + \frac{-9\pi}{11}\right) = \cos\frac{-9\pi}{11}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{-9\pi}{11}$

93. Given, $\sin\left(2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\right) + \cos\tan^{-1}2\sqrt{2}$

$= \sin\tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{9}} + \cos\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$

$= \sin\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{3} = \sin\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{3}$

$= \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{14}{15}$

94. Given, $\cot[\cot^{-1}7 + \cot^{-1}8 + \cot^{-1}18]$

$\cot^{-1}7 + \cot^{-1}8 + \cot^{-1}18 = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{8} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{18}$

$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{8}}\right) + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{18} = \tan^{-1}\frac{15}{55} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{18}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{11} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{18} = \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{3}{11}+\frac{1}{18}}{1-\frac{3}{11}\cdot\frac{1}{18}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\cdot\frac{65}{198}\cdot\frac{198}{195} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} = \cot^{-1}3$

$\therefore \cot[\cot^{-1} 7 + \cot^{-1} 8 + \cot^{-1} 18] = 3$

95. We have to prove that that $\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13} + \cot^{-1}\frac{56}{33} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$

$\cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13} = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$

$\cot^{-1}\frac{56}{33} = \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56}$

$\therefore \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13} + \cot^{-1}\frac{56}{33} = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12} + \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{3}{4}+\frac{5}{12}}{1-\frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{5}{12}} + \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{56}{48}\cdot\frac{48}{33} + \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56} = \tan^{-1}\frac{56}{33} + \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56}$

We know that $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x} = \pi/2 \because$ denominator will be zero.

Hence, $\tan^{-1}\frac{56}{33} + \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{56} = \pi/2$

96. We have to prove that $2\cot^{-1} 5 + \cot^{-1} 7 + 2\cot^{-1} 8 = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$2\cot^{-1} 6 = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{25}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$

$2\cot^{-1} 8 = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{8} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{64}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{16}{63}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + \tan^{-1}\frac{16}{63}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{5}{12}+\frac{16}{63}}{1-\frac{5}{12}\cdot\frac{16}{63}} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{7}}{1-\frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{7}} = \tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4} =$ R.H.S.

97. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3 = 2\left(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\right)$.

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3 = \tan^{-1}\frac{1+2}{1-2} + \tan^{-1} 3$

$= \tan^{-1}(-3) + \tan^{-1} 3 = n\pi$

$2\tan^{-1} 1 = \tan^{-1}\frac{1+1}{1-1.1} = \tan^{-1}\infty$

$2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{2}}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}$

$2\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} = \tan^{-1}\frac{2.\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{9}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$

Now $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x} = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\therefore$ R.H.S. $= n\pi$

98. Given $A = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7}$ and $B = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$, we have to prove that $\cos 2A = \sin 4B$.

$\cos A = \cos\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} = \cos\cos^{-1}\frac{7}{\sqrt{50}} = \frac{7}{\sqrt{50}}$

$\cos 2A = 2\cos^2 A - 1 = 2.\frac{49}{50} - 1 = \frac{48}{50} = \frac{24}{25}$

$\cos B = \cos\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} = \cos\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}} \Rightarrow \sin B = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$

$\sin 4B = 4\sin B\cos B(2\cos^2 B - 1) = 4.\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\cdot\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\left(2.\frac{9}{10} - 1\right)$

$= \frac{12}{10}\cdot\frac{8}{10} = \frac{24}{25}$

Hence, $\cos 2A = \sin 4B$.

99. We have to find the sum $\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+1.2x^2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+2.3x^2} + \ldots + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)x^2}, x > 0$.

$\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+1.2x^2} = \tan^{-1}2x - \tan^{-1}x$

$\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+2.3x^2} = \tan^{-1}3x - \tan^{-1}2x$

...

$\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)x^2} = \tan^{-1}(n+1)x - \tan^{-1}nx$

Adding, we get

$\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+1.2x^2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+2.3x^2} + \ldots + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{1+n(n+1)x^2} = \tan^{-1}(n+1)x - \tan^{-1}x$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{nx}{1+(n+1)x^2}$

100. We have to find the sum $\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_1a_2} + \tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_2a_3} + \ldots + \tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_na_{n+1}}$, where $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_n, a_{n+1}$ form an arithmetic progression with common difference d.

$\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_1a_2} = \tan^{-1}\frac{a_2-a_1}{1+a_1a_2} = \tan^{-1}a_2 - \tan^{-1}a_1$

$\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_2a_3} = \tan^{-1}\frac{a_3-a_1}{1+a_2a_3} = \tan^{-1}a_3 - \tan^{-1}a_2$

...

$\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_na_{n+1}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{a_{n+1}-a_n}{1+a_na_{n+1}} = \tan^{-1}a_{n+1} - a_n$

Adding, we get

$\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_1a_2}+\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_2a_3}+...+\tan^{-1}\frac{d}{1+a_na_{n+1}}=\tan^{-1}a_{n+1}-\tan^{-1}a_1=\tan^{-1}\frac{nd}{1+a_1a_{n+1}}$

101. We have computed $\sin^{-1}\sin 5=5-2\pi$, so we can rewrite the inequality as $5-2\pi>x^2-4x$ or $x^2-4x+2\pi-5<0$ which is a quadratic equation having positive coefficient for x^2. Thus it will be

$(x-\alpha)(x-\beta)<0$ for the above to hold true.

$\Rightarrow\left[x-\frac{4-\sqrt{16-4(2\pi-5)}}{2}\right]\left[x-\frac{4+\sqrt{16-4(2\pi-5)}}{2}\right]<0$

$\Rightarrow x\in(2-\sqrt{9-2\pi},2+\sqrt{9-2\pi})$

102. Given, $\tan^{-1}y=5\tan^{-1}x$, which we can rewrite as $\tan^{-1}y=2\tan^{-1}x+3\tan^{-1}x$

R.H.S. $=\tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2}+\tan^{-1}\frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{2x(1-3x^2)+(1-x^2)(3x-x^3)}{(1-x^2)(1-3x^2)-2x(3x-x^3)}$

$=\tan^{-1}\frac{2x-6x^3+3x-x^3-3x^3+x^5}{1-4x^2+3x^4-6x^2+2x^4}$

$\Rightarrow y=\frac{x^5-10x^3+2x}{5x^4-10x^2+1}$

Let $\tan^{-1}x=18^\circ$ then $\tan^{-1}y=\frac{\pi}{2}\Rightarrow 5x^4-10x^2+1=0.$

103. Let $\cos^{-1}x=\alpha,\cos^{-1}y=\beta,\cos^{-1}z=\gamma$

$\Rightarrow\cos\alpha=x,\cos\beta=y,\cos\gamma=z$

Also, given $\alpha+\beta+\gamma=\pi$

and $x+y+z=\frac{3}{2}\Rightarrow\cos\alpha+\cos\beta+\cos\gamma=\frac{3}{2}$

Let $z=\cos\alpha+\cos\beta+\cos\gamma$ and angle γ be fixed then

$z=2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}+\cos\gamma$

$=2\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}+\cos\gamma$

Since γ is fixed, $\cos\gamma$ and $\sin\frac{\gamma}{2}$ are fixed. Only changing term is $\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}$

Clearly, z will be maximum if $\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}=1$ i.e. $\alpha=\beta$

Similarly, when angle β is fixed, z will be maximum if $\gamma=\alpha$

and when angle α is fixed, z will be maximum if $\beta=\gamma$

$\Rightarrow z$ will be maximum if $\alpha+\beta+\gamma=60^\circ$

$\Rightarrow z_{max} = \cos 60^\circ + \cos 60^\circ + \cos 60^\circ = \frac{3}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha = \beta = \gamma = 60^\circ \Rightarrow x = y = z$

104. Let $\sin^{-1} x = \alpha, \sin^{-1} y = \beta, \sin^{-1} z = \gamma$

$\Rightarrow \sin\alpha = x, \sin\beta = y, \sin\gamma = z$

Also, $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = \pi$

$\Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = \pi - \gamma$

$\Rightarrow \cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos(\pi - \gamma)$

$\Rightarrow \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta = -\cos\gamma$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} - xy = -\sqrt{1-z^2}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)} = xy - \sqrt{1-z^2}$

Squaring, we get

$(1-x^2)(1-y^2) = x^2y^2 + 1 - z^2 - 2xy\sqrt{1-z^2}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 2xy\sqrt{1-z^2}$

Squaring again, we get

$x^4 + y^4 + z^4 + 4x^2y^2z^2 = 2(x^2y^2 + y^2z^2 + z^2x^2)$

105. Let $\tan^{-1}\frac{\alpha}{\beta} = \theta, \tan^{-1}\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \phi$

$\therefore \tan\theta = \frac{\alpha}{\beta}, \tan\phi = \frac{\beta}{\alpha}$

L.H.S. $= \frac{\alpha^3}{2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}} + \frac{\beta^3}{2\cos^2\frac{\phi}{2}}$

$= \frac{\alpha^3}{1-\cos\theta} + \frac{\beta^3}{1+\cos\phi}$

$= \frac{\alpha^3}{1-\frac{\beta}{\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}}} + \frac{\beta^3}{1+\frac{\alpha}{\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}}}$

$= \sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}\left[\frac{\alpha^3(\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}+\beta)}{(\alpha^2+\beta^2)-\beta^2} + \frac{\beta^3(\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2})-\alpha}{(\alpha^2+\beta^2)-\alpha^2}\right]$

$= \sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}[\alpha(\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}+\beta) + \beta(\sqrt{\alpha^2+\beta^2}-\alpha)]$

$= (\alpha^2+\beta^2)(\alpha+\beta)$

106. We have to prove that $2\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{\beta}{2}\right)\right] = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\sin\beta+\cos\alpha}\right]$.

L.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{\beta}{2}\right)\right]$

$= 2\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\frac{1-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\frac{1-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}\frac{\left(1-\tan\frac{\beta}{2}\right)^2}{\left(1+\tan\frac{\beta}{2}\right)^2}}\right]$

Substituting $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}}$ and $\tan\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\cos\frac{\beta}{2}}$ and simplifying we arrive at the desired result.

107. R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}[\tan^2(\alpha + beta)\tan^2(\alpha - \beta)] + \tan^{-1} 1$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{1+\tan^2(\alpha+\beta)\tan^2(\alpha-beta)}{1-\tan^2(\alpha+\beta)\tan^2(\alpha-beta)}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\cos^2(\alpha+\beta)\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)+\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos^2(\alpha+\beta)\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)-\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{4\cos^2(\alpha+\beta)\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)+4\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}{4\cos^2(\alpha+\beta)\cos^2(\alpha-\beta)-4\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\{2\cos(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\alpha-\beta)\}^2+\{2\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)\}^2}{\{2\cos(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\alpha-\beta)\}^2-\{2\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)\}^2}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{(\cos 2\alpha+\cos 2\beta)^2+(\cos 2\beta-\cos 2\alpha)^2}{\cos 2\alpha+\cos 2\beta)^2-(\cos 2\beta-\cos 2\alpha)^2}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\cos^2\alpha+2\cos^2\beta}{4\cos 2\alpha\cos\beta}\right]$

$= \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\alpha\sec 2\beta + \frac{1}{2}\cos\beta\sec\alpha\right] = $ L.H.S.

108. Let $\sqrt{\frac{3-4x^2}{x^2}} = t \Rightarrow \sqrt{\frac{3-4x^2}{4x^2}} = \frac{t}{2}$

$\therefore$ R.H.S. $= 2\tan^{-1}\frac{t}{2} - \tan^{-1} t$

$= \tan - 1\frac{t}{1-\frac{t^2}{4}} - \tan^{-1} t = \tan^{-1}\frac{4t}{4-t^2} - tan^{-1}t$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{4t}{4-t^2}-t}{1+\frac{4t^2}{4-t^2}} = tan^{-1}\frac{t^3}{4+3t^2}$

$\Rightarrow \cot^{-1}\frac{y}{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} = \tan^{-1}\frac{t^3}{4+3t^2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-x^2-y^2}{y^2} = \frac{t^6}{9t^4+24t^2+16}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-x^2}{y^2} - 1 = \frac{t^6}{9t^4+24t^2+16}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-x^2}{y^2} = \frac{t^6+9t^4+24t^2+16}{9t^4+24t^2+16}$

$\Rightarrow y^2 = \frac{9t^4+24t^2+16}{t^6+9t^4+24t^2+16}(1-x^2)$

We know that $t^2+4 = \frac{3}{x^2}$ from our initial equation.

$\Rightarrow y^2 = \frac{(t^2+4)^2+8t^4+16t^2}{(t^2+1)(t^2+4)^2}(1-x^2)$

Substituting for t and simplifying, we obtain

$27y^2 = 81x^2 - 144x^4 + 64x^6$

109. Given $\frac{m\tan(\alpha-\theta)}{\cos^2\theta} = \frac{n\tan\theta}{\cos^2(\alpha-\theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{m}{n} = \frac{\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\sin(\alpha-\theta)\cos(\alpha-\theta)} = \frac{\sin 2\theta}{\sin 2(\alpha-\theta)}$

Doing componendo and dividendo, we get

$\frac{n-m}{m+n} = \frac{\sin 2(\alpha-\theta)-\sin 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta+\sin 2(\alpha-\theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{n-m}{m+n} = \frac{\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-2\theta)}{\sin\alpha\cos(\alpha-2\theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{n-m}{m+n} = \frac{\tan(\alpha-2\theta)}{\tan\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha - 2\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{n-m}{m+n}\right)\tan\alpha$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{1}{2}\left[\alpha - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{n-m}{n+m}\right)\tan\alpha\right]$

110. Given, $\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a} + \sin^{-1}\frac{y}{b} = \sin^{-1}\frac{c^2}{ab}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a} = \sin^{-1}\frac{c^2}{ab} - \sin^{-1}\frac{y}{b}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} = \frac{c^2}{ab}\sqrt{1-\frac{y^2}{b^2}} - \frac{y}{b}\sqrt{1-\frac{c^4}{a^2b^2}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b}\sqrt{1-\frac{c^4}{a^2b^2}} = \frac{c^2}{ab}\sqrt{1-\frac{y^2}{b^2}}$

Squaring both sides

$\Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2}\left(1-\frac{c^4}{a^2b^2}\right) + \frac{2xy}{ab}\sqrt{1-\frac{c^4}{a^2b^2}} = \frac{c^4}{a^2b^2}\left(1-\frac{y^2}{b^2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow b^2x^2 + 2xy\sqrt{a^2b^2-c^4} = c^4 - a^2y^2$

111. We have to prove that $\tan^{-1}t + \tan^{-1}\frac{2t}{1-t^2} = \tan^{-1}\frac{3t-t^3}{1-3t^2}$

L.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}t + 2\tan^{-1}t = 3\tan^{-1}t = \tan^{-1}\frac{3t-t^3}{1-3t^2}$

112. If $a > x > b$ or $a < x < b$ then the fractions under square root are positive and less than one. So the angles are defined.

$$\cos^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{a-x}{a-b}} = \sin^{-1}\sqrt{1-\frac{a-x}{a-b}} = \sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{x-b}{a-b}}$$

113. Given, $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{p} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-p} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-q} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

$$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}\sqrt{p} + \sin^{-1}\sqrt{p} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-q} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-q} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-q} = \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow 1-q = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow q = \frac{1}{2}$$

For $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{p}$ to be defined $0 \leq p \leq 1$ and then $\cos^{-1}\sqrt{1-p}$ will also be defined.

114. Given, $\tan^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}3$

$$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{y} = \tan^{-1}3$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{x+\frac{1}{y}}{1-\frac{x}{y}} = \tan^{-1}3$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{xy+1}{y-x} = 3 \Rightarrow y = \frac{3x+1}{3-x}$$

When x is positive, numerator is positive. For denominator to be positive $x = 1, 2$ (considering only integral values). Corresponding values of $y = 2, 7$. We can see that both solutions satisfy the original equation.

115. Given $\sin^{-1}\frac{ax}{c} + \sin^{-1}\frac{bx}{c} = \sin^{-1}x$ so we can infer $-1 \leq x \leq 1$

Also given, $a^2 + b^2 = c^2 \Rightarrow \frac{a^2x^2}{c^2} + \frac{b^2x^2}{c^2} = x^2$

From first equation, $\frac{ax}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{b^2x^2}{c^2}} + \frac{bx}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{a^2x^2}{c^2}} = x$

$$\Rightarrow x\left[\frac{ax}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{b^2x^2}{c^2}} + \frac{bx}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{a^2x^2}{c^2}} - 1\right] = 0$$

Either $x = 0$ or $\frac{a}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{b^2x^2}{c^2}} + \frac{b}{c}\sqrt{1-\frac{a^2x^2}{c^2}} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow a\sqrt{c^2 - b^2x^2} + b\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2} = c^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a\sqrt{c^2 - b^2x^2} = c^2 - b\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2c^2 - a^2b^2x^2 = c^4 + b^2c^2 - a^2b^2x^2 - 2bc^2\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2c^2 - b^2c^2 - c^4 = 2bc^2\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 - b^2 - c^2 = -2b\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2}$$

$\Rightarrow -2b^2 = -2b\sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2}[\because a^2 + b^2 = c^2]$

$\Rightarrow b = \sqrt{c^2 - a^2x^2} \Rightarrow a^2x^2 = c^2 - b^2 = a^2 \Rightarrow x = \pm 1$

Clearly, $x = 0, \pm 1$ satisfy the equation.

116. Let $f(x) = \sin[2\cos^{-1}\{\cot(2\tan^{-1}x)\}]$

$= \sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left\{\cot\tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right\}\right]$

$= \sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(\cot\cot^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right)\right]$

$= \sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right]$

$= \sin\sin^{-1}\left[2.\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right)^2}\right]$

$= \frac{1-x^2}{x}\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right)^2}$

When $f(x) = 0$, we have $(1-x^2)\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{1-x^2}{2x}\right)^2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (1-x^2)\sqrt{6x^2 - 1 - x^4} = 0$

Either $1 - x^2 = 0$ or $\sqrt{6x^2 - 1 - x^4} = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = \pm 1$ or $x^4 - 6x^2 + 1 = 0$

$x^2 = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36-4}}{2} = 3 \pm 2\sqrt{2} = (1 \pm \sqrt{2})^2$

$x = \pm(1 \pm \sqrt{2})$

$x = \pm 1, \pm(1 \pm \sqrt{2})$

117. $\frac{3\sin 2\theta}{5+4\cos 2\theta} = \frac{3.\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}}{5+4\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}}$

$= \frac{6\tan\theta}{9+\tan^2\theta} = \frac{2\tan\phi}{1+\tan^2\phi}$ where $\frac{1}{3}\tan\theta = \tan\phi$

$= \sin 2\phi$

Given equation is $\theta = \tan^{-1}(2\tan^2\theta) - \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3\sin 2\theta}{5+4\cos 2\theta}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}(2\tan^2\theta) - \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\sin 2\phi = \theta$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}(2\tan^2\theta) - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3}\tan\theta = \theta$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\tan^2\theta - \frac{1}{3}\tan\theta}{1+2\tan^2\theta.\frac{1}{3}\tan\theta}\right] = \theta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\theta\left(2\tan\theta - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{1+\frac{2}{3}\tan^3\theta} = \tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta\left[\frac{6\tan\theta - 1}{3+2\tan^2\theta} - 1\right] = 0$

If $\tan\theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi$

If $\frac{6\tan\theta - 1}{3+2\tan^3\theta} - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \tan^3\theta - 3\tan\theta + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow (\tan\theta - 1)^2(\tan\theta + 2) = 0$

Either $\tan\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

or $\tan\theta = -2 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \tan^{-1}(-2)$

118. $\tan^{-1} 2x + \tan^{-1} 3x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} 3x = \frac{\pi}{4} - \tan^{-1} 2x$

$\Rightarrow 3x = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \tan^{-1} 2x\right)$

$3x = \frac{1-\tan(\tan^{-1} 2x)}{1+\tan(\tan^{-1} 2x)} = \frac{1-2x}{1+2x}$

$\Rightarrow 6x^2 + 3x = 1 - 2x \Rightarrow 6x^2 + 5x - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x+1)(6x-1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = -1, \frac{1}{6}$

When $x = -1$ L.H.S. is negative angle but R.H.S. is positive so it is not a solution. However, for $x = \frac{1}{6}$ satisfies both sides are positive and balanced.

119. Given, $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{1+\frac{x}{2}}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2}{1+\frac{x^2}{2}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{x+2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2x^2}{2+x^2}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x^2}{2+x^2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2x}{2+x} = \frac{2x^2}{2+x^2}$

$\Rightarrow 2x\left[\frac{1}{2+x} - \frac{x}{2+x^2}\right] = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = 0$ or $2 + x^2 = 2x + x^2 \Rightarrow x = 1$

But $0 < |x| < \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow x = 1$

120. Given, $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{x(x+1)} + \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x^2+x+1} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\sqrt{x(x+1)} + \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{\sqrt{x(x+1)}} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{x(x+1)}+\frac{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{\sqrt{x(x+1)}}}{1-\sqrt{x(x+1)}.\frac{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{\sqrt{x(x+1)}}}\right] = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 1 - \sqrt{x^2+x+1} = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = 0, -1$

Clearly both these values of x satisfy the equation.

121. This problem is similar to 115 so $x = -1, 0, 1$.

122. We have to solve $\sin^{-1}(1-x) - 2\sin^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Let $x = \sin y$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}(1-\sin y) - 2y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}(1-\sin y) = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2y$

$\Rightarrow 1 - \sin y = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2y\right) = \cos 2y = 1 - 2\sin^2 y$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 y - \sin y = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2x^2 - x = 0$

$x = 0, \frac{1}{2}$

But $x = \frac{1}{2}$ does not satisfy the equation but $x = 0$ does so it is the required solution.

123. Given equation is $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}k$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{x+y}{1-xy} = \tan^{-1}k$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x+y}{1-xy} = k$

For $k > 0, 1 - xy > 0 \Rightarrow xy < 1$ which implies both x and y cannot be positive integers.

124. We have to solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{x+1}{x-1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{x-1}{x} = \tan^{-1}(-7)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{x+1}{x-1}+\frac{x-1}{x}}{1-\frac{x+1}{x-1}.\frac{x-1}{x}} = -7$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x^2+x+x^2-2x+1}{x^2-x-x^2+1} = -7$

$\Rightarrow 2x^2 - x + 1 = 7x - 7$

$\Rightarrow 2x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

125. We have to solve $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{a-1} = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{x} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{a^2-x+1}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{a-1} = \frac{a^2+1}{a^2x-x^2+x-1}$

$\Rightarrow (a-x)(a^2-a-x+1) = 0$

$x = a, a^2 - a + 1$

126. We have to solve $\cos^{-1}\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1} + \tan^{-1}\frac{2x}{x^2-1} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

Case I: When $x > 1$ given equation becomes $\pi - 2\tan^{-1}x + \pi - 2\tan^{-1}x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{3}$

Case II: When $x < 1$ given equation becomes $\pi - 2\tan^{-1}x - 2\tan^{-1}x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x = \tan\frac{\pi}{12} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1} = 2 - \sqrt{3}$

127. Given $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{x\sqrt{3}}{2k-x}$ and $\phi = \tan^{-1}\frac{2x-k}{k\sqrt{3}}$.

$\theta - \phi = \tan^{-1}\frac{\frac{x\sqrt{3}}{2k-x} - \frac{2x-k}{k\sqrt{3}}}{1+\frac{x}{k}\cdot\frac{2x-k}{2k-x}}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{2k^2+2x^2-2kx}{2k^2+2x^2-2kx}$

If $2x^2 + 2k^2 - 2kx \neq 0$ then $\theta - \phi = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

128. Given $\tan^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}\frac{y}{\sqrt{1+y^2}} = \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{y} = \tan^{-1}3 - \tan^{-1}x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} = \frac{3-x}{1+3x}$

$y = \frac{1+3x}{3-x}$

Clearly, for $x \geq 3$ there can be no solution as y becomes infinity and negative for those values.

When $x = 1, y = 2$ and when $x = 2, y = 7$.

129. Given equation is an identity except for range. For $\sin^{-1}s\sqrt{1-x^2}$ range is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

For $2\cos^{-1}x$ range is $[0, 2\pi]$ so common range is $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

$\Rightarrow 0 \leq 2\cos^{-1}x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \leq x \leq 1$, since cos is a decreasing function, so inequality is reversed.

130. We have to solve $\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \sin^{-1}\frac{1+x}{1+x^2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^{-1}\frac{x^2-1}{1+x^2} = \sin^{-1}\frac{1+x}{1+x^2}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -1, 2$

However, the equation is not satisfied for $x = -1$ hence $x = 2$ is the required solution.

131. Given equation is $y = 2\tan^{-1}\left[\sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right] - \cos^{-1}\left[\frac{b+a\cos x}{a+b\cos x}\right]$

R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}}\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1-\frac{a-b}{a+b}\tan^2\frac{x}{2}} - \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}\sin x}{b+a\cos x}$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{a^2-b^2}\tan\frac{x}{2}}{(a+b)-(a-b)\tan^2\frac{x}{2}} - \tan^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{a^2-b^2}\tan\frac{x}{2}}{(a+b)-(a-b)\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}$

$= 0$ which is a constant provided $a \geq b > 0$

132. $tan^{-1}\frac{2i}{2+i^2+i^4} = tan^{-1}(i^2+i+1) - \tan^{-1}(i^2-i+1)$

Subtituting $i = 1$, R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}3 - \tan^{-1}1$

Subtituting $i = 2$, R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}7 - \tan^{-1}3$

Subtituting $i = 3$, R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}13 - \tan^{-1}7$

...

Subtituting $i = n-1$, R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}(n^2-n+1) - \tan^{-1}(n^2-3n+3)$

Subtituting $i = n$, R.H.S. $= \tan^{-1}(n^2+n+1) - \tan^{-1}(n^2-n+1)$

Adding, we get $\sum_{i=1}^{n}\tan^{-1}\frac{2i}{2+i^2+i^4} = \tan^{-1}(n^2+n+1) - \tan^{-1}1$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{n^2+n}{n^2+n+2}$

133. $t_n = \cot^{-1}\left(n^2+\frac{3}{4}\right) = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{4n^2+3}{4}\right)$

$= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{1+n^4-\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{\left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right)-\left(n-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1+\left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(n-\frac{1}{2}\right)}$

$= \tan^{-1}\left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(n-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Putting $n = 1, t_1 = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$

Putting $n = 2, t_2 = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{2}$

...

Putting $n = \infty, t_\infty = \tan^{-1}\left(\infty + \frac{1}{2}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\infty - \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Adding, we get $S = \tan^{-1}\left(\infty + \frac{1}{2}\right) - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \cot^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \tan^{-1} 2$

134. We know that $\tan^{-1} x + \cot^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

So given equation can be written as $(\tan^{-1} x + \cot^{-1} x) - 2\tan^{-1} x\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1} x\right) = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$

$\Rightarrow 2(\tan^{-1} x) - \pi\tan^{-1} x - \frac{3\pi^2}{8} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \tan^{-1} x = -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = -1$

135. $(\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} x)^3 = (\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} x)[(\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} x)^2 - 3\sin^{-1} x\cos^{-1} x]$

$= \frac{\pi}{2}\left[\frac{\pi^2}{4} - 3\sin^{-1} x\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{-1} x\right)\right]$

$= \frac{3\pi}{2}\left[\left(\sin^{-1} x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{\pi^2}{48}\right]$

Least value of $\sin^{-1} - \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$ and greatest value is $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

Hence greatest and least values of the required expression are $\frac{7\pi^3}{8}$ and $\frac{\pi^2}{32}$.

136. Let $\cos^{-1} x = a \in [0, \pi]$ and $\sin^{-1} y = b \in \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

We have $a + b^2 = \frac{p\pi^2}{4}$ and $ab^2 = \frac{\pi^4}{16}$

Since $b^2 \in [0, \pi^2/4]$, we get $a + b^2 \in [0, \pi + \pi^2/4]$

$\Rightarrow 0 \leq \frac{p\pi^2}{4} \leq \pi + \frac{\pi^2}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 0 \leq p \leq \frac{4}{\pi} + 1$

So $p = 0, 1, 2$

$\Rightarrow a\left(\frac{p\pi^2}{4} - a\right) = \frac{\pi^2}{16}$

Since $a \in R \Rightarrow D \geq 0$

$p^2 \geq 4 \Rightarrow p = 2$

137. Given $\tan^{-1}x, \tan^{-1}y, \tan^{-1}z$ are in A.P.

$\Rightarrow 2\tan^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}z$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2y}{1-y^2} = \frac{x+z}{1-xz}$

If x, y, z are in A.P. $2y = x + z$

$\Rightarrow 1 - \frac{(x+z)^2}{4} = 1 - xz$

$\Rightarrow (x-z)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = y = z$

138. $t_n = \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{1+n(n+1)x^2} = \tan^{-1}(n+1)x - \tan^{-1}nx$

$t_1 = \tan^{-1}2x - \tan^{-1}x$

$t_2 = \tan^{-1}3x - \tan^{-1}2x$

...

$t_n = \tan^{-1}(n+1)x - \tan^{-1}nx$

Adding, we get $S = \tan^{-1}(n+1)x - \tan^{-1}x = \tan^{-1}\frac{nx}{1+(n+1)x^2} = \text{R.H.S.}$

Answers of Chapter 10
Trigonometrical Equations

1. Given equation is $\sin\theta = -1$

   $\Rightarrow \sin\theta = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

   $\Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + (-1)^n\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

   $\theta = n\pi + (-1)^{n+1}\frac{\pi}{2}$ where $n \in I$.

2. Given equation is $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$

   $\cos\theta = \cos\frac{2\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$ where $n \in I$.

3. Given equation is $\tan\theta = -\sqrt{3}$

   $\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

   $= n\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$ where $n \in I$.

4. Given equation is $\sec\theta = -\sqrt{2}$

   $\Rightarrow \sec\theta = \sec\frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{3\pi}{4}$ where $x \in I$

5. Given equation is $\sin 8\theta = \sin\theta \Rightarrow \sin 9\theta - \sin\theta = 0$

   $\Rightarrow 2\cos 5\theta.\sin 4\theta = 0$

   Either $\cos 5\theta = 0$ or $\sin 4\theta = 0$

   $\Rightarrow 5\theta = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $4\theta = n\pi$

   $\theta = \frac{n\pi}{4}, (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{10}$ where $n \in I$.

6. Given equation is $\sin 5x = \cos 2x$

   $\Rightarrow \cos 2x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 5x\right)$

   $2x = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 5x\right)$

   $x = (4n+1)\frac{\pi}{14}, -(4n-1)\frac{\pi}{6}$ where $n \in I$

7. Given equation is $\sin 3x = \sin x \Rightarrow \sin 3x - \sin x = 0$

   $\Rightarrow \cos 2x.\sin x = 0$

   Either $\cos 2x = 0$ or $\sin x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $x = n\pi$

$x = n\pi, (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{4}$ where $n \in I$

8. Given equation is $\sin 3x = \cos 2x \Rightarrow \cos 2x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x\right)$

$\Rightarrow 2x = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x\right)$

$x = \frac{2n\pi}{5} + \frac{\pi}{10}, -2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

9. Given equation is $\sin ax + \cos bx = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin ax + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - bx\right) = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{(a-b)x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{(a+b)x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0$

Either $\Rightarrow \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{(a-b)x}{2}\right) = 0$ or $\cos\left(\frac{(a+b)x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{(a-b)x}{2} = n\pi$ or $\frac{(a+b)x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4} = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}}{a-b}, \frac{(2n+1)\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}{a+b}$

10. Given $\tan x \tan 4x = 1 \Rightarrow \sin x \sin 4x = \cos x \cos 4x$

$\Rightarrow \cos x \cos 4x - \sin x \sin 4x = 0$

$\cos 5x = 0 \Rightarrow 5x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{(2n+1)\pi}{10}$

11. Given equation is $\cos\theta = \sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ$

$\sin 105^\circ = \sin(60^\circ + 45^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\cos 105^\circ = \cos(60^\circ + 45^\circ) = \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

12. Given equation is $7\cos^2\theta + 3\sin^2\theta = 4$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2\theta + 3 = 4 \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \pm\frac{1}{2}$

If $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

If $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

13. Given equation is $3\tan(\theta - 15^\circ) = \tan(\theta + 15^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan(\theta+15^\circ)}{\tan(\theta-15^\circ)} = \frac{3}{1}$

Applying componendo and dividendo

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan(\theta+15^\circ)+\tan(\theta-15^\circ)}{\tan(\theta+15^\circ)-\tan(\theta-15^\circ)} = \frac{4}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin(\theta+15^\circ+\theta-15^\circ)}{\sin(\theta+15^\circ-\theta+15^\circ)} = 2$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = 2 \Rightarrow 2\theta = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{n\pi}{2} + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{4}$

14. Given equation is $\tan x + \cot x = 2 \Rightarrow \tan^2 x - 2\tan x + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\tan x - 1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow \tan x = 1 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

15. Given equation is $\sin^2\theta = \sin^2\alpha \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \pm\sin\alpha$

$\theta = n\pi \pm \alpha$

16. Given equation is $\tan^2 x + \cot^2 x = 2$

$\Rightarrow \tan^4 x - 2\tan^2 x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow (\tan^2 x - 1)^2 = 0$

$\tan x = \pm \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

17. Given equation is $\tan^2 x = 3\csc^2 x - 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 x = 2 + 3\cot^2 x \Rightarrow \tan^4 x - 2\tan^2 x - 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\tan^2 x + 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$

If $\tan^2 x + 1 = 0$ then x will become imaginary.

$\therefore \tan x = \pm\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

18. Given equation is $2\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = 2$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 x + 4\sin^2 x\cos^2 x = 2 \Rightarrow \sin^2 x + 2\sin^2 x(1 - \sin^2 x) = 1$

$\Rightarrow (2\sin^2 x - 1)(\sin^2 x - 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ or $\sin x = \pm 1$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}, (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

19. Given equation is $7\cos^2 x + 3\sin^2 x = 4$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2 x + 3 = 4 \Rightarrow \cos x = \pm\frac{1}{2}$

If $\cos x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

If $\cos x = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

20. Given equation is $2\cos 2x + \sqrt{2\sin x} = 2$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2\sin x} = 2(1-\cos 2x) = 4\sin^2 x$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2\sin x}\left(1 - 2\sqrt{2}\sin^{\frac{3}{2}} x\right) = 0$

Either$\sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi$ where $n \in I$

or $\sin^{\frac{3}{2}} x = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow \sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{6}$

21. We know that $\tan^2 \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x}$

$\therefore 8\left(\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x}\right) = 1 + secx = \frac{1+\cos x}{\cos x}$

$\Rightarrow 8\cos x - 8\cos^2 x = (1+\cos x)^2$

$\Rightarrow 9\cos^2 x - 6\cos x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow (3\cos x - 1)^2 = 0$

$\cos x = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{3}$ where $ninI$.

Check $\frac{x}{2} \neq (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\cos x \neq= 0$ else equation will be meaningless.

$\Rightarrow x \neq (2n+1)\pi$ and $x \neq (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

22. Given equation is $\cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x = \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x \cos 3x) 2\cos 2x = 1 \Rightarrow 2\cos 4x \cos 2x + 2\cos^2 2x - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 4x[2\cos 2x + 1] = 0$

If $\cos 4x = 0 \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{8}$

If $2\cos 2x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 2x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

23. Given equation is $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan 3x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \tan 2x + \frac{\tan x + \tan 2x}{1 - \tan x \tan 2x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\tan x + \tan 2x)\left(1 + \frac{1}{1-\tan x \tan 2x}\right) = 0$

If $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan x = -\tan 2x \Rightarrow x = n\pi - 2x \Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{3}$

If $1 + \frac{1}{1 - \tan x \tan 2x} = 0$ then $\tan x \tan 2x = 2$

$\frac{\tan^2 x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 1 \Rightarrow \tan x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$x = n\pi \pm \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

24. Given equation is $\cot x - \tan x - \cos x + \sin x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x}{\cos x \sin x} - (\cos x - \sin x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\cos x - \sin x)\left(\frac{\cos x + \sin x}{\cos x \sin x} - 1\right) = 0$

If $\cos x - \sin x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan x = 1 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

If $\frac{\cos x + \sin x}{\cos x \sin x} - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos x + \sin x = \cos x \sin x$

Squaring, we get $1 + \sin 2x = \frac{1}{4}\sin^2 x$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = 2 \pm 2\sqrt{2}$

However, $2 + 2\sqrt{2} > 1$ which is not possible.

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = 2 - 2\sqrt{2} = \sin\alpha$ (let)

$x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{(-1)^n \alpha}{2}$

25. Given equation is $2\sin^2 x - 5\sin x \cos x - 8\cos^2 x = -2$

Clearly, $\cos x \neq 0$ else $\sin^2 x = -1$ which is not possible.

Therefore, we can divide both sides by $\cos^2 x$ which yields

$2\tan^2 x - 5\tan x - 8 = -2\sec^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 4\tan^2 x - 5\tan x - 6 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\tan x - 2)(4\tan x + 3) = 0$

Thus, $x = n\pi + \tan^{-1} 2, b\pi + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)$

26. Given equation is $(1 - \tan x)(1 + \sin 2x) = 1 + \tan x$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \tan x)\left(1 + \frac{2\tan x}{1 + \tan^2 x}\right) = 1 + \tan x$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \tan x)(1 + \tan x)^2 = (1 + \tan x)(1 + \tan^2 x)$

$\Rightarrow (1+\tan x)[(1-\tan x)(1+\tan x)-(1+\tan^2 x)]=0$

$\Rightarrow (1+\tan x)(-2\tan^2 x)=0$

If $\tan^2 x=0 \Rightarrow \tan x=0 \Rightarrow x=n\pi$

If $1+\tan x=0 \Rightarrow x=n\pi-\frac{\pi}{4}$

where $n \in I$

27. Given equation is $2(\cos x+\cos 2x)+\sin 2x(1+2\cos x)=2\sin x$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}+2\sin\frac{5x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}-2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{x}{2}\left[2\cos\frac{3x}{2}+\sin\frac{5x}{2}-\sin\frac{x}{2}\right]=0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{x}{2}\left[2\cos\frac{3x}{2}+2\cos\frac{3x}{2}\sin x\right]=0$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{3x}{2}[1+\sin x]=0$

If $\cos\frac{x}{2}=0 \Rightarrow x=(2n+1)\pi$

If $\cos\frac{3x}{2}=0 \Rightarrow x=(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{3}$

If $1+\sin x=0 \Rightarrow x=n\pi+(-1)^{n+1}\frac{\pi}{2}$

So the values in the given range are $x=-\pi, -\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi$

28. Given equation is $4\cos^2 x\sin x-2\sin^2 x=3\sin x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x[4\cos^2 x-2\sin x-3]=0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x[4-4\sin^2 x-2\sin x-3]=0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x[4\sin^2 x+2\sin x-1]=0$

If $\sin x=0 \Rightarrow x=n\pi$

If $4\sin^2 x+2\sin x-1=0$

$\sin x=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{5}}{4}$

If $\sin x=\frac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{4} \Rightarrow \sin x=\sin\frac{\pi}{10} \Rightarrow x=n\pi+(-1)^n\frac{\pi}{10}$

If $\sin x=\frac{-1-\sqrt{5}}{4} \Rightarrow \sin x=-\sin 54^\circ=\sin\left(\frac{-3\pi}{10}\right)$

$\Rightarrow x=n\pi+(-1)^{n+1}\frac{3\pi}{10}$

29. Given equation is $2 + 7\tan^2 x = 3.25\sec^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 8 + 28\tan^2 x = 13\sec^2 x = 13 + 13\tan^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 15\tan^2 x = 5 \Rightarrow \tan x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}$

30. Given equation is $\cos 2x + \cos 4x = 2\cos x$

$\Rightarrow \cos 4x + \cos 2x - 2\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 3x \cos x - \cos x = 0$

$2\cos x[\cos 3x - 1] = 0$

If $\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

If $\cos 3x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 3x = 2n\pi \Rightarrow x = \frac{2n\pi}{3}$

31. Given equation is $3\tan x + \cot x = 5\csc x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{3\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \frac{5}{\sin x}$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(3\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x) = 5\sin x \cos x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\sin^2 x - 5\cos x + 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos^2 x + 5\cos x - 3) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos x + 3)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$

$\sin x \neq 0$ because that will make $\csc x$ and $\cot x \infty$.

$2\cos x + 3 \neq 0$ because $-1 \leq \cos x \leq 1$

$\therefore 2\cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

32. Given equation is $2\sin^2 x = 3\cos x$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x - 2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x - 1)(\cos x + 2) = 0$

$\cos x \neq 2 \because -1 \leq \cos x \leq 1$

$\therefore 2\cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3} \sim \forall \sim n \in I$

$0 \leq x \leq 2\pi \therefore x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

33. Given equation is $\sin^2 x - \cos x = \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 4\sin^2 x - 4\cos x = 1 \Rightarrow 4 - 4\cos^2 x - 4\cos x = 1$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2 x + 4\cos x - 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x + 3)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$

$\cos x \neq 2 \because -1 \leq \cos x \leq 1$

$\therefore 2\cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3} \sim \forall \sim n \in I$

$0 \leq x \leq 2\pi \therefore x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

34. Given equation is $3\tan^2 x - 2\sin x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3\sin^2 x - 2\sin x\cos^2 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3\sin^2 x - 2\sin x + 2\sin^3 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 2) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(\sin x + 2)(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\sin x \neq -2 \because -1 \leq \sin x \leq 1$

If $\sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi$

If $2\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{6}$

35. Given equation is $\sin x + \sin 5x = \sin 3x$

$\Rightarrow \sin 5x - \sin 3x + \sin x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 4x\sin x + \sin x = 0$

$\sin x(2\cos 4x + 1) = 0$

If $\sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi \sim \forall \sim x \in I$

If $2\cos 4x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 4x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$x = \frac{n\pi}{2} \pm \frac{\pi}{6} \sim \forall \sim x \in I$

Thus, $x = 0, \pi$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

36. Given equation is $\sin 6x = \sin 4x - \sin 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin 6x + \sin 2x - \sin 4x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin 4x\cos 2x - \sin 4x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin 4x(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$

If $\sin 4x = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{4}$

If $2\cos 2x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \cos 2x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 2x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}$

37. Given equation is $\cos 6x + \cos 4x + \cos 2x + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 5x \cos x + 2\cos^2 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos x(\cos 5x + \cos x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x = 0$

If $\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$

If $\cos 2x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

If $\cos 3x = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{2n\pi}{3} \pm \frac{\pi}{6}$

38. Given equation is $\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\cos x + \cos 3x) + \cos 2x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 2x \cos x + \cos 2x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x(2\cos x + 1) = 0$

If $\cos 2x = 0 \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{4}$

If $2\cos x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

39. Given equation is $\cos 3x + \cos 2x = \sin\frac{3x}{2} + \sin\frac{x}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{5x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2} - 2\sin x\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos\frac{x}{2}\left[\cos\frac{5x}{2} - \sin x\right] = 0$

If $\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x}{2} = \left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)\pi$

$x = (2n+1)\pi$

If $\cos\frac{5x}{2} = \sin x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{5x}{2} = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)$

$\Rightarrow x = (4n+1)\pi/7, (4n-1)\pi/3$

Thus, between 0 and 2π the values of x are $\frac{\pi}{7}, \frac{5\pi}{7}, \pi, \frac{9\pi}{7}, \frac{13\pi}{7}$.

40. Given equation is $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan 3x = \tan x.\tan 2x.\tan 3x$

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \tan 2x = \tan 3x(\tan x \tan 2x - 1)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan x + \tan 2x}{1 - \tan x \tan 2x} = -\tan 3x$

$\Rightarrow \tan(x + 2x) = -\tan 3x \Rightarrow 2\tan 3x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3x = n\pi \Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{3}$

41. Given equation is $\tan x + \tan 2x + \tan x \tan 2x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \tan 2x = 1 - \tan x \tan 2x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan x + \tan 2x}{1 - \tan x \tan 2x} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan 3x = \tan \frac{\pi}{4}$

$3x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = (4n+1)\frac{\pi}{12}$

42. Given equation is $\sin 2x + \cos 2x + \sin x + \cos x + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x \cos x + 2\cos^2 x - 1 + \sin x + \cos x + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos x + 1) + \cos x(2\cos x + 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x + 1)(\sin x + \cos x) = 0$

If $\cos x = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

If $\sin x + \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan x = -1 \Rightarrow x = n\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$

43. We have to prove that $\sin x + \sin 2x + \sin 3x = \cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin 2x = (\cos x + \cos 3x) + \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin 2x \cos x + \sin 2x = 2\cos 2x \cos x + \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x(2\cos x + 1) = \cos 2x(2\cos x + 1)$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x + 1)(\sin 2x - \cos 2x) = 0$

If $2\cos x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

If $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan 2x = 1 = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8}$

44. Given equation is $\cos 6x + \cos 4x = \sin 3x + \sin x$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 5x \cos x = 2\sin 2x \cos x$

$\Rightarrow \cos x(\cos 5x - \sin 2x) = 0$

If $x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$

If $\cos 5x = \sin 2x \Rightarrow \cos 5x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 2x\right)$

$\Rightarrow 5x = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 2x\right)$

Taking +ve sign $7x = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = (4n + 1)\frac{\pi}{14}$

Taling -ve sign $3x = 2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = (4n - 1)\frac{\pi}{6}$

45. Given equation is $\sec 4x - \sec 2x = 2$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x - \cos 4x = 2\cos 2x \cos 4x$ where $\cos 2x, \cos 4x \neq 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x - \cos 4x = \cos 6x + \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \cos 6x + \cos 4x = 0 \Rightarrow 2\cos 5x \cos x = 0$

If $\cos 5x = 0 \Rightarrow 5x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{2n\pi}{5} \pm \frac{\pi}{10}$

If $\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$

46. Given equation is $\cos 2x = (\sqrt{2} + 1)\left(\cos x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos^2 x - 1) = \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}}(\sqrt{2}\cos x - 1)$

$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{2}\cos x - 1)\left(\sqrt{2}\cos x + 1 - 1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{2}\cos x - 1)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$

If $\sqrt{2}\cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

If $2\cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

47. Given equation is $5\cos 2x + 2\cos^2\frac{x}{2} + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 10\cos^2 x - 5 + \cos x + 2 = 0[\because \cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1]$

$\Rightarrow 10\cos^2 x + \cos x - 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos x - 1)(5\cos x + 3) = 0$

If $\cos x = 1/2 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{3}[\because -\pi \leq x \leq \pi]$

If $5\cos x + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pi - \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$

48. Given equation is $\cot x - \tan x = secx$

$\Rightarrow \cos x(\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x) = \sin x \cos x$

$\Rightarrow \cos x(2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos x(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$

$\cos x \neq 0$ and $\sin \neq -1$ because that will render original equation meaningless.

$\therefore 2\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{6}$

49. Given equation is $1 + \sec x = \cot^2 \frac{x}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1+\cos x}{\cos x} = \frac{\cos^2 \frac{x}{2}}{\sin^2 \frac{x}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 \frac{x}{2} \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} = \cos x \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}\left(2\sin^2 \frac{x}{2} - \cos x\right) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}(1 - 2\cos x) = 0$

If $\cos \frac{x}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x}{2} = n\pi + \frac{pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\pi$

If $1 - 2\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

50. Given equation is $\cos 3x \cos^3 x + \sin 3x \sin^3 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow (4\cos^3 x - 3\cos x)\cos^3 x + (3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x)\sin^3 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3(\sin^4 x - \cos^4 x) - 4(\sin^6 x - \cos^6 x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3(\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x) - 4(\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x)(\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x + \sin^2 x \cos^2 x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x[-3 + 4\{\sin^2 x(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x) + \cos^4 x\}] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x[4\cos^4 x - 4\cos^2 x + 1] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x(2\cos^2 x - 1)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos^3 2x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x = 0$

$2x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{4}$

51. Given equation is $\sin^3 x + \sin x \cos x + \cos^3 x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x + \sin x \cos x - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x + \cos x)(\sin^2 x - \sin x \cos x + \cos^2 x) + (\sin x \cos x - 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \sin x \cos x)(\sin x + \cos x - 1) = 0$

If $1 - \sin x \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow \sin 2x = 2$ which is not possible.

$\therefore \sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x - \pi/4 = 2n\pi \pm \pi/4 = 2n\pi, 2n\pi + \pi/2$

52. Given equation is $\sin 7x + \sin 4x + \sin x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2 \sin 4x \cos 3x + \sin 4x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin 4x(2\cos 3x + 1) = 0$

If $\sin 4x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi/4 \Rightarrow x = \pi/4 \sim \forall 0 \leq x \leq \pi/2$

If $\cos 3x = -1/2 \Rightarrow x = \frac{2\pi}{9}, \frac{4\pi}{9} \sim \forall 0 \leq x \leq \pi/2$

53. Given equation is $\sin x + \sqrt{3} \cos x = \sqrt{2}$

Dividing both sides by 2 [we arrive at this no. by squaring and adding coefficients of $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ and then taking square root]

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\frac{\pi}{6} \sin x + \cos\frac{\pi}{6} \cos x = \cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x - \frac{\pi}{6} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{5\pi}{12}, 2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{12}$

54. We have to find minimum value of $27^{\cos 2x}.81^{\sin 2x}$

$27^{\cos 2x}.81^{\sin 2x} = 3^{3\cos 2x + 4 \sin 2x}$

It will be minimum when $3\cos 2x + 4 \sin 2x$ will be minimum.

Dividing and multiplying with 5, we get

$5\left(\frac{3}{5}\cos 2x + \frac{4}{5}\sin 2x\right)$

$\Rightarrow 5\cos(2x - y)$ where $\tan y = \frac{4}{3}$

For minimum value $\cos(2x - y) = -1 = \cos\pi \Rightarrow 2x - y = 2n\pi \pm \pi$

$x = \frac{2n\pi \pm \pi + \tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}}{2}, n \in I$

Minimum value will be $3^{-5} = \frac{1}{243}$

55. Given $3\cos 2x = 1 \Rightarrow \cos 2x = \frac{1}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 x = \frac{1-\cos 2x}{1+\cos 2x} = \frac{1}{2}$

Given $32\tan^8 x = 2\cos^2 y - 3\cos y$

$\Rightarrow 32.\frac{1}{2^4} = 2\cos^2 y - 3\cos y$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2 y - 3\cos y - 2 = 0$

$(2\cos y + 1)(\cos y - 2) = 0$

$\because \cos y \neq 2 \Rightarrow 2\cos y + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow y = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

56. Given equation is $(1-\tan x)(1+\tan x)sec^2 x + 2^{\tan^2 x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (1-\tan^2 x)(1+\tan^2 x) + 2^{\tan^2 x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 1 + 2^{\tan^2 x} = \tan^4 x$

Clearly, $\tan^2 x = 3$ is the solution of the above equation.

$\Rightarrow \tan x = \pm\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

Values of x in the given interval are $\pm\frac{\pi}{3}$.

57. Given equation is $e^{\cos x} = e^{-\cos x} + 4$.

$\Rightarrow e^{2\cos x} - 4e^{\cos x} - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow e^{\cos x} = 2 \pm \sqrt{5}$

If $e^{\cos x} = 2 + \sqrt{5}$ then $\cos x > 1$ which is not possible.

If $e^{\cos x} = 2 - \sqrt{5}$ then $\cos x$ is an imaginary number. Thus, no solutions for given equation are possible.

58. Given equation is $(1+\tan x)(1+\tan y) = 2$

$\Rightarrow 1 + \tan x + \tan y + \tan x \tan y = 2$

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \tan y = 1 - \tan x \tan y$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan x + \tan y}{1 - \tan x \tan y} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan(x+y) = \tan\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x+y = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

59. Given equation is $\tan(\cot x) = \cot(\tan x)$

$\Rightarrow \tan(\cot x) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \cot x = n\pi + \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \tan x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \cot x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin x + \cos x} = (2n+1)\pi/2$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sin 2x} = (2n+1)\pi/4 \Rightarrow \sin 2x = \frac{4}{(2n+1)\pi}$

60. We have $a\tan z + b\sec z = c$

$\Rightarrow c - a\tan z = b\sec z \Rightarrow (c - a\tan z)^2 = b^2 sec^2 z$

$\Rightarrow (a^2-b^2)\tan^2 x - 2ac\tan z + (c^2-b^2) = 0$

Given that x and y are roots of original equation so $\tan x$ and $\tan y$ will be roots of last equation.

$\Rightarrow \tan x + \tan y = \frac{2ac}{a^2-b^2}$ and $\tan x \tan y = \frac{c^2-b^2}{a^2-b^2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan(x+y) = \frac{\tan x + \tan y}{1 - \tan x \tan y} = \frac{2ac}{a^2-c^2}$

61. Given $\sin(\pi\cos x) = \cos(\pi\sin x)$

$\Rightarrow \pi\cos x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \pi\sin x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \cos x = \frac{1}{2}$

1. Fividing both sides by $\sqrt{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

$\cos\left(x \pm \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

2. Squaring both sides

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x\cos x = \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = -\frac{3}{4}$

62. Given equation is $\tan(x+100^\circ) = \tan(x+50^\circ).\tan x.\tan(x-50^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan(x+100^\circ)}{\tan x} = \tan(x+50^\circ)\tan(x-50^\circ)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin(x+100^\circ)\cos x}{\cos(x+100^\circ)\sin x} = \frac{\sin(x+50^\circ)\sin(x-50^\circ)}{\cos(x+50^\circ)\cos(x-50^\circ)}$

Appplying componendo and dividendo

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin(x+100^\circ)\cos x+\cos(x+100^\circ)\sin x}{\sin(x+100^\circ)\cos x-\cos(x+100^\circ)\sin x} = \frac{\sin(x+50^\circ)\sin(x-50^\circ)+\cos(x+50^\circ)\cos(x-50^\circ)}{\sin(x+50^\circ)\sin(x-50^\circ)-\cos(x+50^\circ)\cos(x-50^\circ)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin 2x+100^\circ}{\sin 100^\circ} = \frac{\cos 100^\circ}{-\cos 2x}$

$\Rightarrow -2\sin(2x+100^\circ)\cos 2x = 2\sin 100^\circ \cos 100^\circ$

$\Rightarrow -\sin(4x+100^\circ) - \sin 100^\circ = \sin 200^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \sin(4x+100^\circ) = -2\sin 1506\circ.\cos 50^\circ = -\cos 50^\circ = \sin 220^\circ$

Thus, minimum value of x is 30°.

63. We have to find x for which $\tan^2 x + \sec 2x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 x + \frac{1+\tan 2x}{1-\tan^2 x} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 x - \tan^4 x + 1 + \tan^2 x = 1 - \tan^2 x$

$\Rightarrow \tan^4 x - 3\tan^2 x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2 x(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$

If $\tan^2 x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi$

If $\tan^2 x = 3 \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

Clearly, for all these values $\tan x$ and $\sec 2x$ are defined.

64. Given equation is $\sec x - \csc x = \frac{4}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{4}{3}$

$\Rightarrow 3(\sin x - \cos x) = 4\sin x\cos x$

Squaring both sides

$\Rightarrow 9(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x - 2\sin x\cos x) = 16\sin^2 x\cos^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 9(1-\sin 2x) = 4\sin^2 2x$

$\Rightarrow 4\sin^2 2x + 9\sin 2x - 9 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin 2x + 3)(4\sin 2x - 3) = 0$

$\sin 2x \neq 3 \therefore 4\sin 2x = 3 \Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + (-1)^n/2.\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$

65. Given equation is $\sin 2x - 12(\sin x - \cos x) + 12 = 0$.

$\Rightarrow 1 - \sin 2x + 12(\sin x - \cos x) - 13 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x - \cos x)^2 + 12(\sin x - \cos x) - 13 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x - \cos x - 1)(\sin x - \cos x + 13) = 0$

Clearly, $\sin x - \cos x + 13 \neq 0$

$\therefore \sin x - \cos x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}$

66. Given equation is $\cos(p \sin x) = \sin(p \cos x)$

$\Rightarrow p \sin x = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - p \cos x\right)$

Taking positive sign

$p \sin x = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} - p \cos x$

$\Rightarrow p(\sin x + \cos x) = (4n + 1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \cos x = \frac{(4n+1)\pi}{2p}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos x = \frac{(4n+1)\pi}{2\sqrt{2}p}$

$\Rightarrow \sin(x + \pi/4) = \frac{(4n+1)p}{2\sqrt{2}p}$

Clealry, $\left|\frac{(4n+1)\pi}{2\sqrt{2}p}\right| \leq 1$

$\Rightarrow p \geq \frac{(4n+1)\pi}{2\sqrt{2}}$

For smallest positive value $n = 0 \therefore p = \frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{2}}$

Taking negative sing

$p \sin x = 2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} + p \cos x$

$\Rightarrow p(\cos x - \sin x) = -2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

Proceeding similarly, $p \geq \frac{(-4n+1)\pi}{2\sqrt{2}}$

Smallest positive value of $p = \frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{2}}$

67. Given equation is $\cos x + \sqrt{3}\sin x = 2\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos x}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}\sin x}{2} = \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow x - \frac{\pi}{3} = 2n\pi \pm 2x$

Taking positive sign, $x = -2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$

Taking negative sing $x = \frac{2n\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{9}$

68. Given equation is $\tan x + \sec x = \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{1}{\cos x} = \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{3}\cos x - \sin x = 1$

Dividing both sides by 2, we get

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x + \frac{\pi}{6} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

Taking positive sign

$x = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}$

Taking negative sign

$x = (4n - 1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

Values of x between 0 and 2π are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

However, when $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}, \cos x = 0$ which will be rejected.

$\therefore x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

69. Given equation is $1 + \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = \frac{3}{2}\sin 2x$

$\Rightarrow 1 + \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 3\sin x\cos x$

$\Rightarrow 1 + \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x - 3\sin x\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow (1+\sin x+\cos x[(1-\sin x)^2+(\sin x-\cos x)^2+(\cos x-1)^2]=0[\because a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc=(a+b+c).\frac{1}{2}[(a-b)^2+(b-c)^2+(c-a)^3]]$

If $1+\sin x+\cos x=0 \Rightarrow \cos x+\sin x=-1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x=\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x-\frac{\pi}{4}=2n\pi\pm\frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x=2n\pi+\frac{\pi}{4}\pm\frac{3\pi}{4}$

else $\sin x=1, \sin x=\cos x, \cos x=1$ which is not possible.

70. Given equation is $(2+\sqrt{3})\cos x=1-\sin x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}=2+\sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}.\frac{1+\sin x}{1+\sin x}=(2+\sqrt{3}).\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{2-\sqrt{3}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}=\frac{1}{2-\sqrt{3}}$ [note that we have cancelled $\cos x$ here]

$\Rightarrow \frac{1+\sin x}{\cos x}=2-\sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1+\sin x+1-\sin x}{\cos x}=2+\sqrt{3}+2-\sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{\cos x}=4 \Rightarrow \cos x=\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x=2n\pi\pm\frac{\pi}{3}$

Since we have cancelled $\cos x$ one of the possible solutions is $\cos x=0 \Rightarrow x=2n\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}$

71. Given equation is $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\sin x\right)=\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cos x\right)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}\sin x=\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\pi}{2}\cos x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x=1-\cos x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x+\cos x=1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \cos(x-\frac{\pi}{4})=\cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow x-\frac{\pi}{4}=2n\pi\pm\frac{\pi}{4}$

Taking positive sign $x=2n\pi+\pi/2$

Taking negative sign $x=2n\pi$

72. Given equation is $8\cos x\cos 2x\cos 4x = \frac{\sin 6x}{\sin x}$

$\Rightarrow 8\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\cos 4x = \sin 6x$

$\Rightarrow 4\sin 2x\cos 2x\cos 4x = \sin 6x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin 4x\cos 4x = \sin 6x \Rightarrow \sin 8x = \sin 6x$

$\Rightarrow 2\cos 7x\sin x = 0$

If $\cos 7x = 0 \Rightarrow 7x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{14}$

$\sin x$ cannot be zeor as it is in denominator.

73. Given equation is $3 - 2\cos x - 4\sin x - \cos 2x + \sin 2x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3 - 2\cos x - 4\sin x - (1 - 2\sin^2) + 2\sin x\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2(\sin^2 x - 2\sin x + 1) + 2\cos x(\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x - 1)(2\cos x + 2\sin x - 2) = 0$

If $\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{2}$

If $\sin x + \cos x = 1$

Like previous examples $x = 2n\pi, 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

74. Given equation is $\sin x - 3\sin 2x + \sin 3x = \cos x - 3\cos 2x + \cos 3x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin 2x\cos x - 3\sin 2x = 2\cos 2x\cos x - 3\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x(2\cos x - 3) = \cos 2x(2\cos x - 3)$

$\because 2\cos x \neq 3 \therefore \sin 2x = \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 2x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 2x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2x + \pi/4 = n\pi \Rightarrow x = n\pi/2 + \pi/8$

75. Given equation is $\sin^2 x\tan x + \cos^2 x\cot x - \sin 2x = 1 + \tan x + \cot x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin^3 x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos^3 x}{\sin x} - \sin 2x = 1 + \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x}{\sin x\cos x} - \sin 2x = \frac{\sin x\cos x + \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1 - 2\sin^2 x\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x} - \sin 2x = 1 + \frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}$

$\Rightarrow -2\sin x\cos x - \sin 2x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = -1/2 \Rightarrow 2x = n\pi + (-1)^{n+1}\frac{\pi}{6}$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + (-1)^{n+1}\frac{\pi}{12}$

76. $\sin x = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$\tan x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$

So common value is $\frac{7\pi}{6}$

Period of $\sin x$ is 2π and period of $\tan x$ is $n\pi$ so common period is $2n\pi$

Thus, most general value of x is $2n\pi + \frac{7\pi}{6}$

77. $\tan(x-y) = 1 \Rightarrow x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

$\sec(x+y) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow x + y = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

Since x and y are positve so $x + y > x - y$

When $x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x + y = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$x = \frac{25\pi}{24} y = \frac{19\pi}{24}$

When $x - y = \frac{5\pi}{5}$ and $x + y = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$x = \frac{37\pi}{24}, y = \frac{7\pi}{24}$

General Solution:

$\tan(x-y) = 1 \Rightarrow x - y = m\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\sec(x+y) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow x + y = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}$

$x = (2m+n)\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8} \pm \frac{\pi}{12}$

$y = (2m-n)\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{pi}{8} \pm \frac{\pi}{12}$

78. Given curves are $y = \cos x$ and $y = \sin 3x$

For intersection point both the equations must be satisfied, thus

$\cos x = \sin 3x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x\right)$

$\Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x\right)$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

So in the given interval values of x are $\frac{\pi}{8}, -\frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{\pi}{4}$.

79. From first equation $r\sin x = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow r = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sin x}$

Substituting this value in the second equagtion, we get

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sin x} + 4\sin x = 2(\sqrt{3}+1)$

$\Rightarrow 4\sin^2 x - 2\sqrt{3}\sin x - 2\sin x + \sqrt{3} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\sin x - \sqrt{3})(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

If $2\sin x - \sqrt{3} = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{3}$

If $2\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{6}$

Thus, for $o \leq x \leq 2\pi, x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

80. Given $x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\cot x + \cot y = 2$

From second equation $\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} + \frac{\cos y}{\sin y} = 2$

$\Rightarrow \sin(x+y) = 2\sin x\sin y = \cos(x-y) - \cos(x+y) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos(x+y)$

$\Rightarrow \sin(x+y) + \cos(x+y) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin(x+y) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos(x+y) = \frac{1}{2} = \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \cos(x+y-\pi/4) = \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x + y - \frac{\pi}{4} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

$x + y = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{4}$

For $n = 0, x + y = \frac{7\pi}{12} [\because x, y > 0]$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{5\pi}{12}, y = \frac{\pi}{6}$

81. Given equations are $5\sin x\cos y = 1$ and $4\tan x = \tan y$

$\Rightarrow 4\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} = \frac{\sin y}{\cos y}$

$\Rightarrow 4\sin x\cos y = \sin y\cos x \Rightarrow \frac{4}{5} = \sin y\cos x$

Thus, $\sin x\cos y + \cos x\sin y = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin(x+y) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow x + y = n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{2}$

and $\sin x \cos y - \cos x \sin y = -\frac{3}{5}$

$\Rightarrow \sin(x - y) = -\frac{3}{5}$

$\Rightarrow x - y = n\pi + (-1)^k \sin^{-1} \frac{-3}{5}$

$\therefore x = \frac{1}{2}\left[(n-k)\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{2} + (-1)^k \sin^{-1} \frac{-3}{5}\right]$

and $y = \frac{1}{2}\left[(n-k)\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{2} - (-1)^k \sin^{-1} \frac{-3}{5}\right]$

82. Given equations are $r \sin x = 3$ and $r = 4(1 + \sin x)$

$\Rightarrow r = \frac{3}{\sin x}$

Substituting this in second equation

$3 = 4\sin x + 4\sin^2 x \Rightarrow 4\sin^2 x + 4\sin x - 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\sin x + 3)(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\because 2\sin \neq -3 \therefore 2\sin x = 1$

$x = n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{6}$

Thus, values of x between 0 and 2π are $\pi/6$ and $5\pi/6$.

83. Given $\sin x = \sin y$ and $\cos x = \cos y$

Clearly, one of the solutions is $x = y$

$x = n\pi + (-1)^n y$ and $x = 2n\pi \pm y$

$\therefore x - y = 2n\pi$ is the only other solution.

84. Given equations are $\cos(x - y) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin(x + y) = \frac{1}{2}$

$x - y = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$x + y = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

For positive values of x and $y, x + y > x - y$

$\therefore x + y = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

$2x = \frac{7\pi}{6} \Rightarrow x = \frac{7\pi}{12}$

$\Rightarrow y = \frac{\pi}{4}$

General values:

$x - y = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$

$x + y = m\pi + (-1)^m \frac{pi}{6}$

$\therefore x = (2n + m)\frac{\pi}{2} \pm \frac{\pi}{6} + (-1)^m \frac{\pi}{12}$

and $y = (m - 2n)\frac{\pi}{2} \mp \frac{\pi}{6} + (-1)^m \frac{\pi}{12}$

85. Given curves are $y = \cos 2x$ and $y = \sin x$

For them to intersect both equations must be satisfied together. Thus,

$\cos 2x = \sin x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$

If $2\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{6} [\because -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}]$

$y = \frac{1}{2}$. So the point is $\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

If $\sin x = -1 \Rightarrow x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

So the point is $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -1\right)$

86. Given equations are $\cos x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\tan x = -1$

$\Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = m\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$

$2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$ lies in first and fourth quadrant while $m\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$ lies in second and fouth quadrant.

Thus, most general value will be $2k\pi + \frac{7\pi}{4}$.

87. Given equations are $\tan x = \sqrt{3}$ and $\csc x = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\Rightarrow x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$ and $x = m\pi + (-1)^{m+1}\frac{\pi}{3}$

$n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$ lies in first and third quadrant while $m\pi + (-1)^{m+1}\frac{\pi}{3}$ lies in third and fourth quadrant.

Therefore common general value is $2n\pi + \frac{4\pi}{3}$.

88. Since x, y satisfies $3\cos z + 4\sin z = 2$, therefore

$3\cos x + 4\sin x = 2$ and $3\cos y + 4\sin y = 2$

Subtracting, we get

$3(\cos x - \cos y) + 4(\sin x - \sin y) = 0$

$\Rightarrow 6\sin\frac{x+y}{2}\sin\frac{y-x}{2} + 8\cos\frac{x+y}{2}\sin\frac{x-y}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\frac{x-y}{2}\left[4\cos\frac{x+y}{2} - 3\sin\frac{x+y}{2}\right] = 0$

$\sin\frac{x-y}{2} \neq 0 \because x \neq y$

$\therefore \tan\frac{x+y}{2} = \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow \sin(x+y) = \frac{24}{25}$

89. Let $y = 2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\sin^2 x = x^2 + x^{-2}$

$y = (1+\cos x)\sin^2 x = [<2].[\leq 1][\because 0 < x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}]$

$y < 2$

$y = x^2 + x^{-2} = \left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 + 2 \geq 2$

Thus no solution is possible.

90. Given equation is $y = \frac{3+2i\sin x}{1-2i\sin x}$

$= \frac{3+2i\sin x}{1-2i\sin x}.\frac{1+2i\sin x}{1+2i\sin x}$

$= \frac{3-4\sin^2 x}{1+4\sin^2 x} + i\frac{8\sin x}{1+4\sin^2 x}$

For y to be purely real, imaginary part has to be zero.

$\Rightarrow \sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi$

For y to be purely imaginary, real part has to be zero.

$\Rightarrow \sin x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$x = n\pi + (-1)^n\left(\pm\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

91. Given equation is $a^2 - 2a + \sec^2\pi(a+x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow a^2 - 2a + 1 + \tan^2\pi(a+x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (a-1)^2 + \tan^2\pi(a+x) = 0$

For L.H.S. to be zero both terms must be zero. Thus, $(a-1)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow a = 1$ and $\tan^2\pi(1+x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \pi(1+x) = n\pi$

$x = n - 1 = m$ where $m \in I$

92. Given equation is $8^{1+|\cos x|+\cos^2 x+|\cos^3 x|+\dots \text{ to } \infty} = 4^3$

$\Rightarrow 1 + |\cos x| + \cos^2 x + |\cos^3 x| + \dots \text{ to } \infty = 2$

This is a geomtric progression with common ratio $|\cos x|$. We know that $|\cos x| \leq 1$ but $|\cos x| = 1$ will render the previous equation meaningless($\infty = 2$)

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{1-|\cos x|} = 2 \Rightarrow |\cos x| = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos x = \pm\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3}$

The values of x in the given interval are $\pm\frac{\pi}{3}, \pm\frac{2\pi}{3}$

93. Given equation is $|\cos x|^{\sin^2 x - \frac{3}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}} = 1$

Taking log of both sides,

$\left(\sin^2 x - \frac{3}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\right)\log|\cos x|$

If $\sin^2 x - \frac{3}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x - 1)(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

When $\sin x = 1 \Rightarrow |\cos x| = 0$ which is not a solution because it means 0^0 for original equation.

If $2\sin x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{6}$

If $\log|\cos x| = 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = \pm 1$

$x = 2n\pi, 2n\pi \pm \pi$

94. Given equation is $3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} + 3^{1-\sin 2x + 2\sin^2 x} = 28$.

$\Rightarrow 3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} + 3^{3-\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} = 28$

$\Rightarrow 3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} + \frac{3^3}{3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x}} = 28$

Let $3^{\sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x} = y$

$\Rightarrow y + \frac{27}{y} = 28$

$\Rightarrow (y-1)(y-27) = 0$

If $y = 27 \Rightarrow \sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x = 3$ which is not possible for any value of x.

If $y = 1 \Rightarrow \sin 2x + 2\cos^2 x = 0 \Rightarrow 2\cos x(\sin x + \cos x) = 0$

$\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$

If $\sin x + \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan x = -1 = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$x = n\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$

95. Given $2\cos^2 x + \sin x \leq 2 \Rightarrow 2(1 - \sin^2 x) + \sin x \leq 2$

$\Rightarrow -2\sin^2 x + \sin x \leq 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\sin x - 1) \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x \leq 0$ or $\sin x \geq \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \pi \leq x \leq 2\pi$ or $\frac{\pi}{6} \geq x \leq \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Also, $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$ from second condition.

Thus intersection of these two will be the solution.

$\Rightarrow A \cap B = \left\{x/\pi \leq x \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{5\pi}{6}\right\}$

96. Given equation is $\sin x + \cos x = 1 + \sin x \cos x$

Squaring $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x = 1 + \sin^2 x \cos^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x$

$\Rightarrow 1 + \sin 2x = 1 + \sin 2x + \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x = 0$ or $\cos x = 0$

$x = n\pi$ or $x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2}$

97. Given $\sin 6x + \cos 4x + 2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin 6x = -1$ and $\cos 4x = -1$ and both must be satisfied simultaneously.

$\Rightarrow 6x = 2n\pi + \frac{3\pi}{2} \Rightarrow x = n\pi/3 + \pi/4$

$\Rightarrow 4x = 2n\pi + \pi \Rightarrow x = n\pi/2 + \pi/4$

Thus, general solution is $m\pi + \pi/4$

98. Let $n = 3$ then

$\sin 2x + \sin 3x = 2$

This will be true if $\sin 2x = 1$ and $\sin 3x = 1$ simultaneously.

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{9\pi}{6}$

Clearly there is no solution for $n = 3$ and thus there will be no solution for higher vallues of n.

99. Given equation is $\cos^7 x + \sin^4 x = 1$

$\cos^7 x \leq \cos^2 x$ and $\sin^4 x \leq \sin^2 x$

$\therefore \cos^7 x + \sin^4 x \leq 1$

The equality is satisfied only when $\cos^7 x = \cos^2 x$ and $\sin^4 x = \sin^2 x$

$\Rightarrow x = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $x = 2n\pi$

100. Given equation is $\sin 3x - \sin x - 2\sin 2x + 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x \cos 2x - 4\sin x \cos x + 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos 2x - 4\cos x) + 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(4\cos^2 x - 4\cos x - 2) + 3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos x - 1)^2 + 3(1 - \sin x) = 0$

In the interval $0 \leq x \leq \pi, 1 - \sin x \geq 0$

Also,, $(2\cos x - 1)^2 \geq 0$

Thus above equation holds true only if $\sin x(2\cos x - 1)^2 = 0$ and $1 - \sin x = 0$

$\sin x = 1 \Rightarrow \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow \sin x(2\cos x - 1)^2 = 1 \neq 0$

Thus all the equations are not satisfied simultaneously. Hence, no solution is possible.

101. Given equation is $\sin x + \cos(k + x) + \cos(k - x) = 2$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + 2\cos k \cos x = 2$

Dividing both sides by $\sqrt{1 + 4\cos^2 k}$

$\frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{1+4\cos^2 k}} + \frac{2\cos k \cos x}{\sqrt{1+4\cos^2 k}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1+4\cos^2 k}}$

L.H.S. if of the form $\cos(x + y)$ and thus for solutions to exist

$2 \leq \sqrt{1 + 4\cos^2 k} \Rightarrow \cos^2 k \geq \frac{3}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 1 - \cos^2 k \leq \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \sin^2 k \leq \frac{1}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \left(\sin k + \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\sin k - \frac{1}{2}\right) \leq 0$

$\Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} \leq \sin k \leq \frac{1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow n\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} leqk \leq n\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}$

102. Given equations are $x\cos^3 y + 3x\cos y.\sin^2 y = 14$ and $x\sin^3 y + 3x\cos^2 y\sin y = 13$

Clearly $x \neq 0$, dividing both the equations

$\frac{\cos^3 y + 3\cos y\sin^2 y}{\sin^3 y + 3\cos^2 y\sin y} = \frac{14}{13}$

By componendo and dividendo, we get

$\left(\frac{\cos y + \sin y}{cos y - \sin y}\right)^3 = 27$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos y + \sin y}{cos y - \sin y} = 3$

Dividing numerator and denominator by $\cos y$, we get

$\frac{1 + \tan y}{1 - \tan y} = 3$

$\Rightarrow \tan y = \frac{1}{2}$

When y is in first quadrant $\sin y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, \cos y = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

When y is in third quadrant $\sin y = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, \cos y = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

Thus, when y is in first quadrant $x = 5\sqrt{5}$

and when y is in third quadrant $x = -5\sqrt{5}$.

103. Given equation is $\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x + \sin 2x + \alpha = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x\cos^2 x + \sin 2x + \alpha = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 2x - 2\sin 2x - 2(\alpha + 1) = 0$

The above equation is a quadratic equation in $\sin 2x$,

$\therefore \sin 2x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 8(\alpha + 1)}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{2\alpha + 3}$

$\sin 2x = 1 + \sqrt{2\alpha + 3}$ is rejected because it is greater than 1 and if $2\alpha + 3 = 0$ then it will be included in follwing.

$\therefore \sin 2x = 1 - \sqrt{2\alpha + 3}$

For $\sin 2x$ to be real $\sqrt{2\alpha + 3} \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow \alpha \geq \frac{-3}{2}$

Also, $-1 \leq \sin 2x \leq 1 \Rightarrow \alpha \leq \frac{1}{2}$

Thus possible solutions are $-\frac{3}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \frac{1}{2}$

The general solution is $x = \frac{n\pi}{2} + (-1)^n \frac{\sin^{-1}() 1 - \sqrt{2\alpha + 3}}{2}$

104. Given equation is $\tan\left(x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=2\cot x-1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan x+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1-\tan x\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}=\frac{2}{\tan x}-1$

$\Rightarrow (1+\tan x)\tan x=(1-\tan x)(2-\tan x)$

$\Rightarrow 4\tan x=2\Rightarrow \tan x=\frac{1}{2}$

$x=n\pi+\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$

For $\tan\left(x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ to be defined.

$x+\frac{\pi}{4}\neq$ odd multiple of $\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x+\frac{\pi}{4}\neq(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$

Also for $\cot x$ to be defined. $x\neq$ a multiple of π

$\Rightarrow x\neq n\pi$

We have restrocted the domain above but there many be a root loss. So we need to check if $x=(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ satisfies the original equation.

$\tan\left(n\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=-1$

$2\cot x-1=-1$

Thus, $(2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}$ is a solution of the equation.

105. Given equation is $a\cos 2z+b\sin 2z=c$

$\Rightarrow b\sin 2z=c-a\cos 2z\Rightarrow b^2\sin^2 2z=(c-a\cos 2z)^2$

$\Rightarrow b^2(1-\cos^2 2z)=c^2+a^2\cos^2 2z-2ac\cos 2z$

$\Rightarrow (a^2+b^2)\cos^2 2z-2ac\cos 2z+c^2-b^2=0$

$\Rightarrow (a^2+b^2)(2\cos^2 z-1)^2-2ac(2\cos^2 z-1)+c^2-b^2=0$

$\Rightarrow 4(a^2+b^2)\cos^4 z-4(a^2+b^2+ac)\cos^2 z+(a+c)^2=0$

This is a quadratic equation in $\cos^2 z$, and sum of roots $=\frac{4(a^2+b^2+ac)}{4(a^2+b^2)}$

Now of x and y satisfy the equation then

$\cos^2 x+\cos^2 y=\frac{4(a^2+b^2+ac)}{4(a^2+b^2)}$

106. Given equation is $\sin(x+y) = k\sin 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x\cos y + \cos x\sin y = k\sin 2x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{s\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{y}}\cos y + \frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\sin y = k.2.\frac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}\frac{1-\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}$

Let $\tan\frac{x}{2} = t$, then

$2t(1+t^2)\cos y + (1-t^2)(1+t^2)\sin y = 4kt(1-t^2)$

$\Rightarrow \sin y.t^4 - (4k+2\cos y)t^3 + (4k-2\cos y)t - \sin y = 0$

If x_1, x_2, x_3, x_y are roots of this equation then

$\sum x_1 = x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = \frac{4k+2\cos y}{\sin y} = s_1$

$\sum x_1x_2 = x_1x_2 + x_2x_3 + ... = 0 = s_2$

$\sum x_1x_2x_3 = \frac{2\cos y - 4k}{\sin y} = s_3$

$x_1x_2x_3x_4 = \frac{-\sin y}{\sin y} = -1 = s_4$

Now, $\tan\left(\frac{x_1+x_2+x_3+x_4}{2}\right) = \frac{s_1-s_3}{1-s_2+s_4}$

$= \frac{8k}{\sin y.0} = \tan\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 2n\pi + \pi$

107. Given equation is $\sec x + \csc x = c$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \cos x = c\sin x\cos x$

Squaring, we get

$1 + \sin 2x = \frac{c^2}{4}\sin 2x$

$1 + \frac{2\tan x}{1+\tan^2 x} = \frac{c^2}{4}\left(\frac{2\tan x}{1+\tan^2 x}\right)^2$

Let $\tan x = t$, then

$1 + \frac{2t}{1+t^2} = \frac{c^2}{4}\cdot\frac{4t^2}{(1+t^2)^2}$

$\Rightarrow (1+t+t^2)^2 = t^2(c^2+1)$

Case I: When $c^2 < 8$

$\Rightarrow (1+t+t^2) < 9t^2$

$\Rightarrow (t^2+4t+1)(t^2-2t+1) < 0$

$t^2 - 2t + 1 > 0 \because (t-1)^2 > 0$

$\therefore t^2 + 4t + 1 < 0$

$\Rightarrow 2 - \sqrt{3} < t < -2 + \sqrt{3}$

$\Rightarrow t$ is negative i.e. $\tan x$ will be negative.

Thus, it will have two values between 0 and 2π.

Case II: When $c^2 > 8$

$\Rightarrow (t^2 + 4t + 1)(t-1)^2 > 0$

$\Rightarrow -\infty < t < -2 - \sqrt{3}$ or $-2 + \sqrt{3} < t < 1$ or $1 < t < \infty$

Thus, t will be negative and positve and hence $\tan x$ will be positive and negative.

$\Rightarrow x$ will have four roots between 0 and 2π.

108. For non-trivial solutions

$$\begin{bmatrix} \lambda NC \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & \\ 1 & \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha \\ -1 & \sin\alpha & -\cos\alpha \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$\Rightarrow \lambda(-\cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\alpha) + \sin\alpha(-\sin\alpha + \cos\alpha) + \cos\alpha(\sin\alpha + \cos\alpha) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \lambda = \cos 2\alpha + \sin 2\alpha$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\cos 2\alpha}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\sin 2\alpha}{\sqrt{2}}$

Clearly. $|\lambda| \leq \sqrt{2}$

When $\lambda = 1 \Rightarrow \cos\left(2\alpha - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow 2\alpha - \frac{\pi}{4} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha = n\pi, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

109. Given equation is $\cos x \cos y \cos(x+y) = -\frac{1}{8}$

$\Rightarrow 8\cos x \cos y \cos(x+y) + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 4[\cos(x+y) + \cos(x-y)]\cos(x+y) + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2(x+y) + 4\cos(x-y)\cos(x+y) + 1 = 0$

This is a quadratic equation in $\cos(x+y)$

For real value of $\cos(x+y)$, $D \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow 16\cos^2(x-y) - 16 \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2(x-y) \leq 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2(x-y) = 0 \Rightarrow x = y$

$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2 2x + 3\cos 2x + 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\cos 2x + 1)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2x = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 2\alpha = \frac{2\pi}{3} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$\therefore x = y = \frac{\pi}{3}$

110. Given $\begin{bmatrix} \sin x & \cos x & \cos x \\ \cos x & \sin x & \cos x \\ \cos x & \cos x & \sin x \end{bmatrix} = 0$

$C_1 \Rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ and taking that out

$\Rightarrow (\sin x + 2\cos x) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \cos x & \cos x \\ 1 & \sin x & \cos x \\ 1 & \cos x & \sin x \end{bmatrix} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x + 2\cos x) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \cos x & \cos x \\ 0 & \sin x - \cos x & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \sin x - \cos x \end{bmatrix} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x + 2\cos x)(\sin x - \cos x)^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow$ either $\tan x = 1$ or $\tan x = -2$

For $-\frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \tan \neq -2$

$\therefore \tan x = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

111. Given $3\sin^2 x - 7\sin x + 2 = 0$.

$\Rightarrow (\sin x - 2)(3\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\because \sin \neq 2 \therefore \sin x = \frac{1}{3}$

$\Rightarrow x$ will have six values between $[0, 5\pi]$

112. Given equation is $y + \cos x = \sin x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{y}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{y}{\sqrt{2}} = -\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$-1 \leq \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \leq 1$

$\Rightarrow -\sqrt{2} \leq y \leq \sqrt{2}$

If $y = 1$, then

$\cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -1/\sqrt{2} = -\cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4} [because 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi]$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi$

113. Given equation is $\sum_{r=1}^{n} \sin(rx)\sin(r^2x) = 1$

$\Rightarrow t_r = \frac{1}{2} 2\sin(rx)\sin(r^2x) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(r^2 - r)x - \cos(r^2 + r)x]$

$\Rightarrow t_1 = \frac{1}{2}[\cos 0 - \cos 2x]$

$t_2 = \frac{1}{2}[\cos 2x - \cos 6x]$

$t_3 = \frac{1}{2}[\cos 6x - \cos 12x]$

...

$t_n = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(n^2 - n)x - \cos(n^2 + n)x]$

Adding all these

$\sum_{r=1}^{n} \sin(rx)\sin(r^2x) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos 0 - \cos(n^2 + n)x] = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos(n^2 + n)x = -1 = \cos\pi$

$x = \frac{(2m+1)\pi}{n(n+1)}$

114. Given equation is $\sin x(\sin x + \cos x) = a$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 x + \sin x \cos x = a$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 x \cos^2 x = a^2 + \sin^4 x - 2a\sin^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^4 x - \sin^2 x(2a + 1) + a^2 = 0$

This is a quadratic equation in $\sin^2 x$ which is real so $D \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow (2a + 1)^2 - 8a^2 \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow 4a^2 - 4a - 1 \leq 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}(1 - \sqrt{2}) \leq a \leq \frac{1}{2}(1 + \sqrt{2})$

115. Given equation is $2\cos^2\frac{x^2+x}{6} = 2^x + 2^{-x}$

$-1 \leq \cos\frac{x^2+x}{6} \leq 1$

$\Rightarrow 0 \le \cos^2 \frac{x^2+x}{6} \le 1$

Also, becasue A.M. $\ge$ G.M.

$\frac{2^x+2^{-x}}{2} \ge \sqrt{2^x.2^{-x}} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos^2 \frac{x^2+x}{6} = 1 = \cos 0$

$\Rightarrow x = 0$

116. Given inequality is $\sin x \ge \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x \ge 1 - 2\sin^2 x$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 \ge 0$

$\Rightarrow (2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) \ge 0$

Limiting value of $\sin x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \sin x = -\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = 2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}$

Also, $2\sin x - 1 \ge 0 \Rightarrow \sin x > \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} \le x \le 2n\pi + \frac{5\pi}{6}$

117. Given equation is $\left(\cos\frac{x}{4} - 2\sin x\right)\sin x + \left(1 + \sin\frac{x}{4} - 2\cos x\right)\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x\cos\frac{x}{4} - 2\sin^2 x + \cos x + \cos x\sin\frac{x}{4} - 2\cos^2 x = 0$

$\sin\left(x + \frac{x}{4}\right) + \cos x = 2$

This is possible only if $\sin\frac{5x}{4} = 1$ and $\cos x = 1$ simultaneously.

$\frac{5x}{4} = 2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = 2m\pi$

$x = \frac{8n\pi+2\pi}{5}$ and $x = 2m\pi$

Thus, general solution is $(8n+2)\pi$

118. Given equation is $2(\sin x - \cos 2x) - \sin 2x(1 + 2\sin x) + 2\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x - \sin 2x - 2\cos 2x - 2\sin x\sin 2x + 2\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x - \sin 2x - 2\cos 2x - (\cos x - \cos 3x) + 2\cos x = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x(1 - \cos x) + 4\cos^3 x - 3\cos x + \cos x - 2(2\cos^2 x - 1) = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin x(1 - \cos x) - 4\cos^2 x(1 - \cos x) + 2(1 - \cos x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (1 - \cos x)[2\sin x - 4(1 - \sin^2 x) + 2] = 0$

$\Rightarrow \cos x = 1$ or $\sin x - 2(1 - \sin^2 x) + 1 = 0$

$x = 2n\pi$ or $(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$

$x = 2n\pi$ or $\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $\sin x = -1$

$x = 2n\pi, n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{6}, n\pi - (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{2}$

119. Given equation is $\frac{\sin 2x}{\sin \frac{2x+\pi}{3}} = 0$

This is true if $\sin 2x = 0$ and $\sin \frac{2x+\pi}{3} \neq 0$

$2x = n\pi$ and $\frac{2x+\pi}{3} = m\pi$

$x = n\pi/2$ and $x = (3m-1)\pi/2 \neq n\pi/2 \Rightarrow n \neq 3m - 1$

120. Given equation is $3\tan 2x - 4\tan 3x = \tan^2 3x \tan 2x$

$\Rightarrow 3\tan 2x - 3\tan 3x = \tan 3x + \tan^2 3x \tan 2x$

$\Rightarrow 3(\tan 2x - \tan 3x) = \tan 3x(1 + \tan 3x \tan 2x)$

$\Rightarrow -3\tan(2x - 3x) = \tan 3x \Rightarrow \tan 3x + 3\tan x = 0$

Let $\tan x = t$, then $3t + \frac{3t-t^3}{1-3t^2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 6t - 10t^3 = 0$

$t = 0$ or $t = \pm\sqrt{3/5}$

$x = n\pi$ or $x = n\pi \pm \tan^{-1}\sqrt{3/5}$

121. Given equation is $\sqrt{1 + \sin 2x} = \sqrt{2}\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x} = \sqrt{2}\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \cos x = \sqrt{2}\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{2}} = \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow x - \frac{\pi}{4} = 2n\pi \pm 2x$

Now it is trivial to find x

122. Given equation is $1 + \sin^2 ax = \cos x$

This is only possible if $\sin^2 ax = 0$ and $\cos x = 1$ simultaneously.

Thus, $x = 0$ is the only solution because a is irrational.

123. For non-trivial solutions

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sin 3\theta & -1 & 1 \\ \cos 2\theta & 4 & 3 \\ 2 & 7 & 7 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

Applying $C_2 \Rightarrow C_2 + C_3$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \sin 3\theta & 0 & 1 \\ \cos 2\theta & 7 & 3 \\ 2 & 14 & 7 \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$\Rightarrow 7\sin 3\theta + 14\cos 2\theta - 14 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3\sin\theta - 4\sin^3\theta + 2 - 4\sin^2\theta + 2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta(4\sin^2\theta + 4\sin\theta - 3) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta(2\sin\theta + 3)(2\sin\theta - 1) = 0$

$2\sin\theta + 3 \neq 0$

$\therefore \sin\theta = 0, 2\sin\theta - 1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \theta = n\pi, n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{\pi}{6}$

124. Given equation is $\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}\sqrt{(1-\cos x)^2 + \sin^2 x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}\sqrt{1 - 2\cos x + \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow \sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}\sqrt{2 - 2\cos x} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}2\sin\frac{x}{2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow 2\sin\frac{x}{2}\left(\cos\frac{x}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi}{8}\right) = 0$

If $\sin\frac{x}{2} = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi$ and $\cos\frac{x}{2} = -\sin\frac{\pi}{8} = \sin\frac{9\pi}{8}$

$x = 2n\pi$ is not valid for given range. $\therefore \frac{x}{2} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{5\pi}{8}$

In the given range $x = \frac{11\pi}{4}$ is the only solution.

125. $\tan x - \tan^2 x > 0 \Rightarrow \tan x > 0, \tan x < 1\ x \in \left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$|\sin x| < \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} < \sin x < \frac{1}{2}$

$x \in \left(0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ and $x \in \left(\pi, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$

Clearly, $A \cap B = x \in \left(0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \cup x \in \left(\pi, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$

126. Given equation is $2^{\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}}\sqrt{y^2-2y+2} \leq 2$

$\sqrt{y^2-2y+2} = \sqrt{(y-1)^2+1} \geq 1$

Thus, $2^{\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}} leq 2$ for equality to be satisfied.

If $|\sin x| < 1$ then equality will not hold true.

$\therefore |\sin x| = 1 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

And thus $y - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow y = 1$

127. Given $|\tan x| = \tan x + \frac{1}{\cos x}$

If $\tan x = \tan x + \frac{1}{\cos x} \Rightarrow \sec x = 0$ which is not possible.

$\therefore -\tan x = \tan x + \frac{1}{\cos x} \Rightarrow \sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\therefore x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$ in the given interval.

128. Given equation is $\log_{\cos x} \sin x + \log_{\sin x} \cos x = 2$

Let $y = \log_{\cos x} \sin x$, then

$y + \frac{1}{y} = 2 \Rightarrow (y-1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow y = 1$

$\Rightarrow \sin x = \cos x \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

129. Given equation is $\sin x \cos x + \frac{1}{2}\tan x \geq 1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin 2x}{2} + \frac{\tan x}{2} \geq 1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\tan x}{1+\tan^2 x} + \tan x \geq 2$

$\Rightarrow (\tan x - 1)(\tan^2 x - \tan x + 2) \geq 0$

$\tan^2 x - \tan x + 2 \geq 0 \sim \forall \sim x$

$\Rightarrow \tan x \geq 1$

$x \in (n\pi + \pi/4, n\pi + \pi 2)$

130. Given equation is $\tan x^{\cos^2 x} = \cot x^{\sin x}$

$\Rightarrow (\sin x)^{\cos^2 x + \sin x} = (\cos x)^{\cos^2 x + \sin x}$

Case I: $\sin x = \cos x \Rightarrow x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$

Case II: $\cos^2 x + \sin x = 0 \Rightarrow \sin^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$

$\sin x = \frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}$ but $\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2} > 1$ so it is rejected.

$\Rightarrow \sin x = \frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2} = \sin y$ (say)

$x = n\pi + (-1)^n y$

131. Given equation is $x^2 + 4 + 3\cos(\alpha x + \beta) = 2x$

$\Rightarrow 3\cos(\alpha x + \beta) = -3 - 3(x-1)^2$

For this to have a real solution $x = 1$

$\Rightarrow \cos(\alpha + \beta) = \pi, 3\pi$

132. Slope of $y = |x| + a = 1, -1$

$y = 2\sin x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 2\cos x = 1$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

So if $a + \frac{\pi}{3} > 2\sin\frac{\pi}{3}$ then it will have no solution.

$a > \frac{3\sqrt{3}-\pi}{3}$

Answers of Chapter 11
Height and Distance

1. The diagram Figure 11.1 is given below:

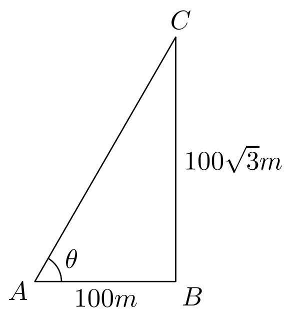


Figure 11.1

Let BC be the tower, A the point of observation and θ as angle of elevation.

Since the tower is vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\tan\theta = \frac{BC}{AB} = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{100} = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \theta = 60^\circ.$

2. The diagram Figure 11.2 is given below:

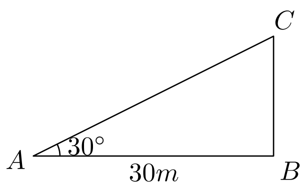


Figure 11.2

Let BC be the tower, A the point of observation and the angle of elevation is 30°.

Since the tower is vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\tan 30^\circ = \frac{BC}{AB} \Rightarrow BC = 30.\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = 10\sqrt{3}$ m.

3. The diagram Figure 11.3 is given below:

Let BC be the height of kite, AC be the length of string the angle of elevation is 60°.

Since the kite would be vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\sin 60^\circ = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = \frac{60.2}{\sqrt{3}} = 40\sqrt{3}$ m.

4. The diagram Figure 11.4 is given below:

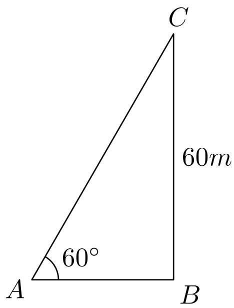


Figure 11.3

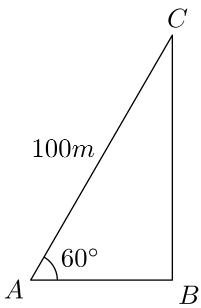


Figure 11.4

Let BC be the height of kite, AC be the length of string the angle of elevation is 60°.

Since the kite would be vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\sin 60^\circ = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow BC = 100\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 50\sqrt{3}$ m.

5. The diagram Figure 11.5 is given below:

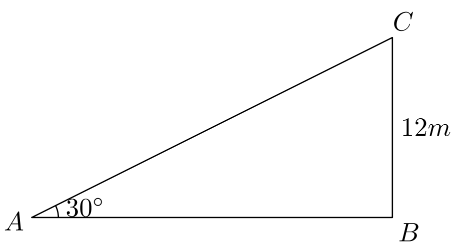


Figure 11.5

Let BC be the pole, A the point where rope is tied to the ground and the angle of elevation is 30°.

Since the pole is vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\sin 30^\circ = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = \frac{12}{\sin 30^\circ} = 24$ m.

Thus, the acrobat has to climb 24 m.

6. The diagram Figure 11.6 is given below:

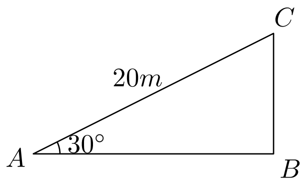


Figure 11.6

Let BC be the pole, A the point where rope is tied to the ground and the angle of elevation is 30°.

Since the pole is vertical it forms a right-angle triangle with right angle at B. Thus,

$\sin 30^\circ = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow BC = 20.\frac{1}{2} = 10$ m.

7. The diagram Figure 11.7 is given below:

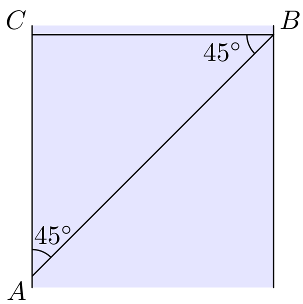


Figure 11.7

Let the shaded region represent the river and vertical lines the banks. AB represents the bridge, making an angle of 45° with the bank. Let BC represent the width of river, which clearly makes a right angle triangle with right angle at C.

Clearly, $\sin 45^\circ = \frac{BC}{AB} \Rightarrow BC = 150.\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 75\sqrt{2}$ m.

Thus, width of the river is $74\sqrt{2}$ meters.

8. The diagram Figure 11.8 is given below:

Let AB be the observer, 1.5 m tall. CE be the tower. Draw line BD parallel to AC which will make $CD = 1.5$ m. In right angle triangle BDE angle of elevation $\angle B = 45^\circ$. Given, $BD = 28.5$ m. Thus,

$\tan 45^\circ = \frac{DE}{BD} \Rightarrow DE = 28.5$ m. $\therefore CE = CD + DE = 1.5 + 28.5 = 30$ m.

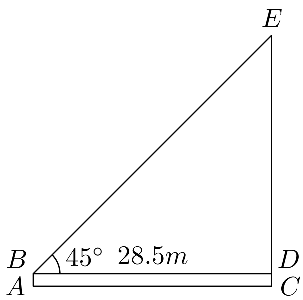


Figure 11.8

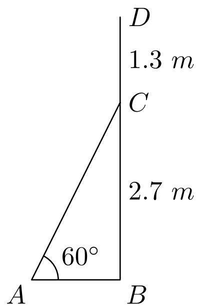


Figure 11.9

9. The diagram Figure 11.9 is given below:

   BD is the pole and AC is the ladder. C is the point which the electrician need to reach to repair the pole which is 1.3 m below the top of the pole. Total height of the pole is 4 m, thus, $BC = 4 - 1.3 = 2.7$ m.

   We are given than ladder makes an angle of 60° with the horizontal.

   $\therefore \sin 60^\circ = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = \frac{BC}{\sin 60^\circ} = \frac{2.7\sqrt{3}}{2} = 3.12$ m.

10. The diagram Figure 11.10 is given below:

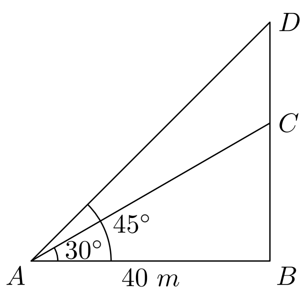


Figure 11.10

A is the point of observation. B is the foot of the tower and C is the top of the tower. CD is the height of the water tank above the tower. Given $AB = 40$ m .

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{BC}{AB} \Rightarrow BC = AB.\tan 30^\circ = \frac{40}{\sqrt{3}} = 23.1$ m, which is height of the toweer.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45\circ = \frac{BD}{AB} \Rightarrow BD = AB.\tan 45^\circ = 40.1 = 40$ m which is combined height of the tower and water tank. Thus, height or depth of the water tank $= CD = BD - BC = 40 - 23.1 = 16.9$ m.

11. The diagram Figure 11.11 is given below:

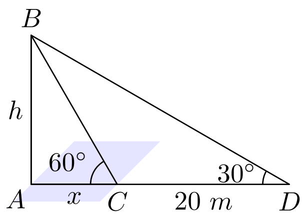


Figure 11.11

The shaded region is the river. AB is the tree and C is the initial point of the observer. D is the final point of observation. Given, $CD = 20$ m. Let $AB = h$ m and $AC = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$

In $\triangle ABD \tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{x+20} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3}h = x + 20$

$\Rightarrow 3x = x + 20 \Rightarrow x = 10$ m. $\Rightarrow h = 10\sqrt{3}$ m.

12. The diagram Figure 11.12 is given below:

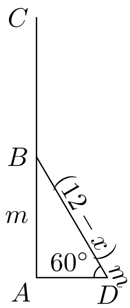


Figure 11.12

AC is the tree before breaking. Portion BC has borken and has become BD which makes an angle of 60° with remaining portion of tree standing. If $AB = x$ m, then $BD = 12 - x$ because original height of the tree is given as 12 m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\sin 60^\circ = \frac{x}{12-x} \Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{x}{12-x} \Rightarrow x = 5.57$

13. The diagram Figure 11.13 is given below:

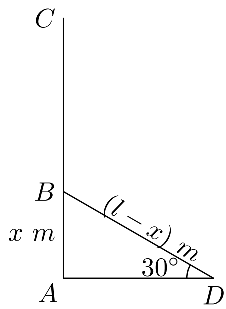


Figure 11.13

AC is the tree before breaking. Portion BC has borken and has become BD which makes an angle of 30° with remaining portion of tree standing. If $AB = x$ m, then $BD = l - x$ where l is the original height of the tree.

In $\triangle ABD, \sin 30^\circ = \frac{x}{l-x} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 3x = l$

$\cos 30^\circ = \frac{30}{l-x} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow x = 17.32 \Rightarrow l = 51.96$ m.

14. The diagram Figure 11.14 is given below:

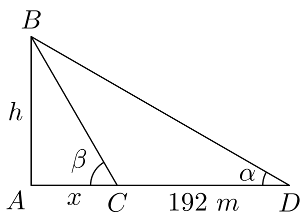


Figure 11.14

AB is the tower. Initial observation point is D where angle of elevation is α such that $\tan\alpha = \frac{5}{12}$. C is the second point of observation where angle of elevation is β such that $\tan\beta = \frac{3}{4}$. Given, $CD = 192$ meters. Let h be the height of the tower and x be the distance of C from the foot of the tower i.e. A.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan\beta = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{h}{x}$

In $\triangle ABD, \tan\alpha = \frac{5}{12} = \frac{h}{x+192} \Rightarrow h = 180$ meters.

15. The diagram Figure 11.15 is given below:

AB is the tower. When the sun's altittude is 45° the shadow reached C. When the shadow reached the altitude of sun becomes 30°. Let h meters be the height and x meters be the distance of of initial point of observation from foot of the tower. Given $CD = 10$ meters.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = h$

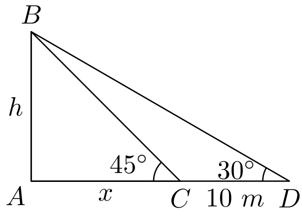


Figure 11.15

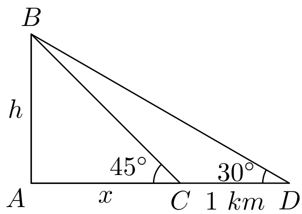


Figure 11.16

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{x+10} \Rightarrow h = \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}-1} = 13.66$ meters. x

16. The diagram Figure 11.16 is given below:

    This problem is same as previous problem, where 10 m is replaced by 1 km. Processing similarly, we obtain $h = 1.366$ km.

17. The diagram Figure 11.17 is given below:

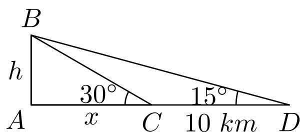


Figure 11.17

    This problem is same as two previous problems. The height of the mountain is 5.071 km.

18. The diagram Figure 11.18 is given below:

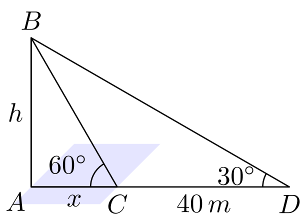


Figure 11.18

    This problem is same as 11-th. Proceeding similarly, we find width of river as 20 m and height of the tree as $20\sqrt{3}$ m.

19. The diagram Figure 11.19 is given below:

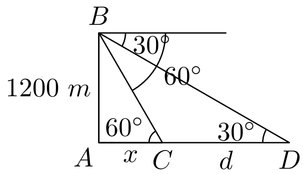


Figure 11.19

Height of the plane is 1200 m which is AB. The ships are located at C and D. Let $CD = d$ m and $AC = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{1200}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{1200}{sqrt3} = 400\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1200}{x+d} \Rightarrow x + d = 1200\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow d = 800\sqrt{3}$ m.

20. The diagram Figure 11.20 is given below:

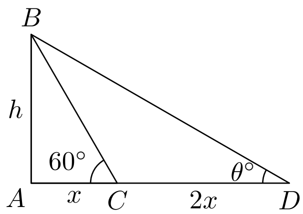


Figure 11.20

Let AB be the flag staff having height h and AC be the shadow when sun's altitude is 60°. Let AD be the shadow when sun's altitude is θ°. If we let $AC = x$ m then $AD = 3x \Rightarrow CD = 2x$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$.

In $\triangle ABD \tan\theta = \frac{h}{3x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = 30^\circ$.

21. The diagram Figure 11.21 is given below:

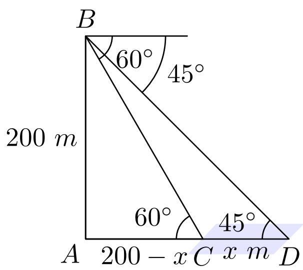


Figure 11.21

Let AB be the height of the plane, equal to 200 m. Let the shaded region present the river such that width $CD = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^{\circ} = \frac{200}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = 200$ m.

Clearly, $AC = 200 - x$ m. In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^{\circ} = \frac{200}{200-x} \Rightarrow x = 84.53$ m.

22. The diagram Figure 11.22 is given below:

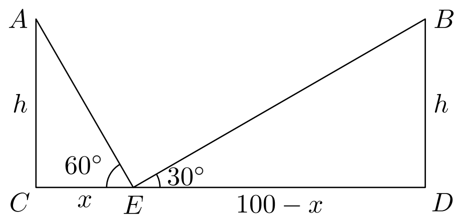


Figure 11.22

Let AC and BD represent the towers having height h. Given the distance between towers is 100 m which is CD. Let the point of observation be E which is at distance x from C and $100 - x$ from D. Angle of elevations are given as 30° and 60°.

In $\triangle ACE$, $\tan 60^{\circ} = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$.

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan 30^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{100-x} \Rightarrow x = 25, h = 25\sqrt{3}$ m.

23. The diagram Figure 11.23 is given below:

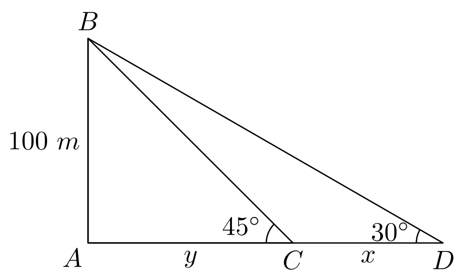


Figure 11.23

Let AB be the light house, C and D are the two locations of the ship. The height of the light house is given as 100 m. The angle of elevations are given as 30° and 45°. Let $AC = y$ m and $CD = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 45^{\circ} = 1 = \frac{100}{y} \Rightarrow y = 100$.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{100}{x+y} = \frac{100}{100+x} \Rightarrow x = 73.2$ m.

24. The diagram Figure 11.24 is given below:

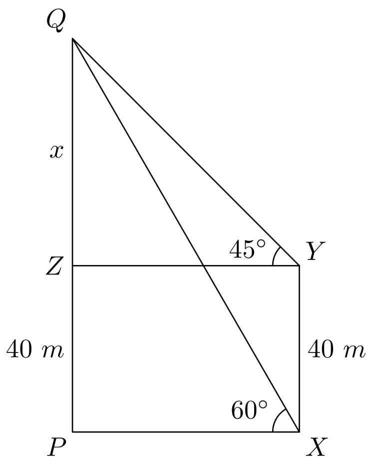


Figure 11.24

The diagram represents the top PQ and XY as given in the problem. The angle of elevations are also given. Draw YZ parallel to ZQ and thus, $PZ = 40$ m. Let $ZQ = x$.

In $\triangle QYZ, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{ZQ}{YZ} \Rightarrow YZ = x$ m. Thus, $PX = x$ m.

In $\triangle PQX, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{x+40}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{40}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

Height of toewr is $x + 40 = \frac{40\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1}$

In $\triangle PQX, \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{PQ}{XQ} \Rightarrow XQ = \frac{80}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

25. The diagram Figure 11.25 is given below:

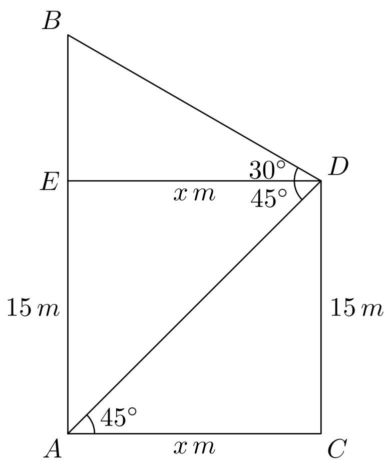


Figure 11.25

Let AB and CD are the houses. Given $CD = 15$ m. Let the width of the street is $AC = ED = x$ m. The angle of depression and elevation are given as 45° and 30° respectively. Draw $ED \parallel AC$.

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{CD}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 15$ m. Thus, ED is also 15 m because ED is paralle to AC.

In $\triangle BED$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BE}{ED} \Rightarrow BE = 5\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus, total height of the house $= 15 + 5\sqrt{3} = 23.66$ m.

26. The diagram Figure 11.26 is given below:

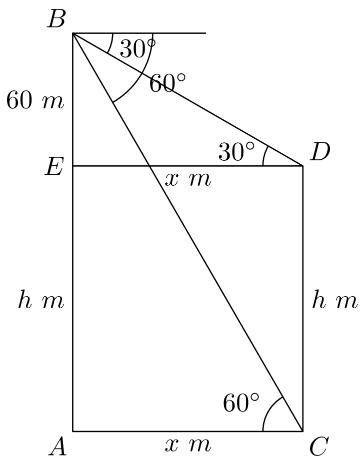


Figure 11.26

Let AB represent the building and CD the tower. Let $CD = h$ m and given $AB = 60$ m. Also, let $AC = x$ m. Draw $DE \parallel AC$, thus $CE = x$ m and $AE = h$ m.

The angles of depression are given which would be same as angle of elevation from top and bottom of tower.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{60}{x} \Rightarrow x = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ADE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BE}{x} \Rightarrow BE = 20$ m.

$\therefore$ Height of the building $CD = AE = AB - BE = 60 - 20 = 40$ m.

27. The diagram Figure 11.27 is given below:

Let CD represent the deck of the ship with height 10 m and AB the hill. The water level is AC. Draw $DE||AC$ and let $AC = DE = x$ m.

The angle of elevation are shown as given in the question.

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{CD}{x} \Rightarrow x = 10\sqrt{3}$ m.

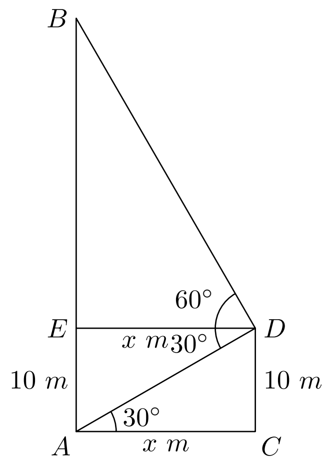


Figure 11.27

In $\triangle BDC$, $\tan 60^{\circ} = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BE}{x} \Rightarrow BE = 30$ m.

Thus, height of the hill $= AE + BE = 10 + 30 = 40$ m.

28. The diagram Figure 11.28 is given below:

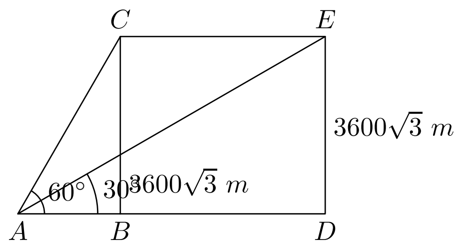


Figure 11.28

Let CE be the line in which plane is flying and ABD be the horizontal ground. Since the plane is flying at a constant height of $3600\sqrt{3}$ m, we have $BC = DE = 3600\sqrt{3}$ m. Let $AB = x$ m and $BD = y$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^{\circ} = \sqrt{3} = \frac{3600\sqrt{3}}{x} \Rightarrow x = 3600$ m.

In $\triangle ADE$, $\tan 40^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{3600\sqrt{3}}{x+y} \Rightarrow y = 7200$ m.

Thus, the plane flies 7200 m in 30 s. Speed of plane $= \frac{7200}{30} \cdot \frac{3600}{1000} = 284$ km/hr.

29. The diagram Figure 11.29 is given below:

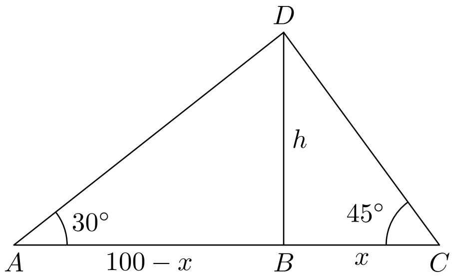


Figure 11.29

Let AC be the river and BD be the tree on the island in the river. Given wdith of the river AC as 100 m. Let $BC = x$ m $\Rightarrow AB = 100 - x$ m. The angles of elevation are shown as given in the question. Let $BD = h$ m be the height of the tower.

In $\triangle BCD, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{100-x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{100}{\sqrt{3}+1} = h$ m.

30. The diagram Figure 11.30 is given below:

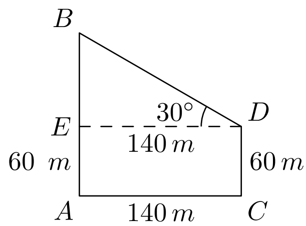


Figure 11.30

Let AB be the first tower and CD be the second tower. Given $AC = 140$ m and $CD = 40$ m. Let AC be the horizontal plane. Draw $DE \parallel AC \Rightarrow DE = 140$ m and $AE = 60$ m. Angle of elevation is shown as given in the question from top of second tower to top of first tower to be 30°.

In $\triangle BDE, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BE}{140} \Rightarrow BE = \frac{140}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

Thus, total height of first tower is $\frac{140}{\sqrt{3}} + 60$ m.

31. The diagram Figure 11.31 is given below:

Let AD be the horizontal ground. Let AB and AC be the heights at which planes are flying. Given $AC = 4000$ m. Also, given are angles of elevation of the two aeroplanes. Let point of observation be D and $AD = b$ m.

In $\triangle ACD, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AC}{AD} \Rightarrow b = \frac{4000}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

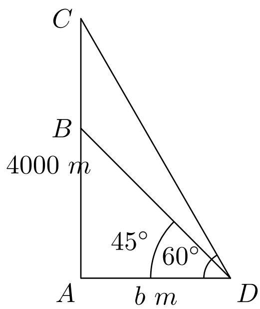


Figure 11.31

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AB = b = \frac{4000}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

Therefore, distance between heights of two planes $= 4000.\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

32. The diagram Figure 11.32 is given below:

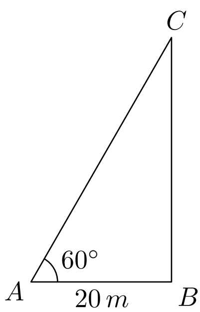


Figure 11.32

Let BC be the tower where B is the foot of the toewr. Let A be the point of observation. Given $\angle BAC = 60^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BC}{AB} \Rightarrow BC = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

33. The diagram Figure 11.33 is given below:

Let BC be the wall and AC the ladder. Given distance of the foot of the ladder is 9.5 m away from the wall i.e. $AB = 9.5$ m. The angle of elevation is given as $\angle BAC = 60^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 19$ m.

34. The diagram Figure 11.34 is given below:

Let BC be the wall and AC the ladder. Given distance of the foot of the ladder is 2 m away from the wall i.e. $AB = 2$ m. The angle of elevation is given as $\angle BAC = 60^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow BC = 2\sqrt{3}$ m.

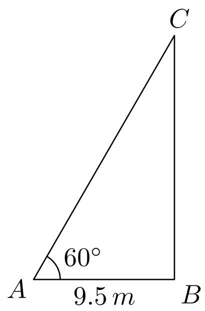


Figure 11.33

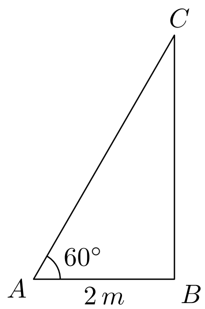


Figure 11.34

35. The diagram Figure 11.35 is given below:

    Let BC be the electric pole, having a height of 10 m. Let AC be the length of wire. The angle of elevation is given as $\angle BAC = 45^\circ$.

    In $\triangle ABC, \sin 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 10\sqrt{2}$ m.

36. The diagram Figure 11.36 is given below:

    Let BC represent the height of kite. Given $BC = 75$ m. Let AC represent the length of the string. The angle of elevation is given as 60°.

    In $\triangle ABC, \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 50\sqrt{3}$ m.

37. The diagram Figure 11.37 is given below:

    Let BC represent the wall and AC the ladder. Given that the length of ladder is 15 m. The angle of elevation of the wall from foot of the tower is given as $60^\circ \Rightarrow \angle BAC = 60^\circ$.

    In $\triangle ABC, \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{BC}{AC} \Rightarrow BC = \frac{15\sqrt{3}}{2}$ m.

38. The diagram Figure 11.38 is given below:

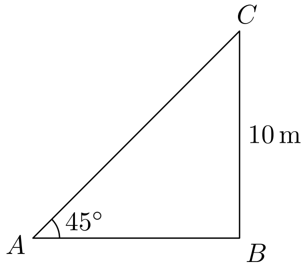


Figure 11.35

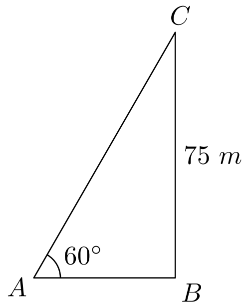


Figure 11.36

Let BC be the tower and CD be the flag staff, the heights of which are to be found. Let A be the point of obsevation. Given that $AB = 70$ m. The angle of elevation of the foot and the top of flag staff are given as 45° and 60° i.e. $\angle BAC = 45^\circ$ and $\angle BAD = 60^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{BC}{AB} \Rightarrow BC = 70$ m, which is height of the tower.

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BD}{AB} \Rightarrow BD = 70\sqrt{3}$ m, which is combined height of tower and flag staff. Thus, $CD = 70(\sqrt{3} - 1)$ m, which is height of flag staff.

39. This problem is same as 12. Put 15 instead of 12.

40. The diagram Figure 11.39 is given below:

    Let AB be the tower and BC the flag staff, whose height is 5 m. Let D be the point of observation. Given that angle of elevation of the foot of the flag staff is 30° and that of top is 60° i.e. $\angle ADB = 30^\circ$ and $\angle ADC = 60^\circ$. Let $AB = h$ m and $AD = x$ m.

    In $\triangle ABD, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{3}h$ m.

    In $\triangle ACD, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h+5}{x} \Rightarrow h = 2.5 \sim$ m, $x = 2.5\sqrt{3}$ m.

41. This problem is same as 15. Put 50 m instead of 10 m and 60° instead of 45°.

42. This problem is similar to 15. Put 45° instead of 30° and 60° instead of 30°.

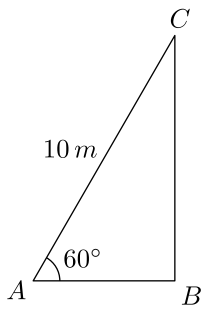


Figure 11.37

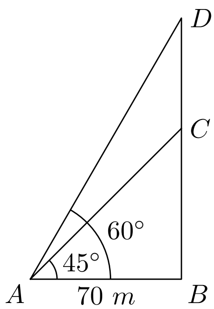


Figure 11.38

43. The diagram Figure 11.40 is given below:

Let AB be the current height of the skydiver as h m. C and D are two points observed at angle of depression 45° and 60° which woule be equal to angle of elevation from these points. Given that $CD = 100$ m. Let $AC = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{h}{x+100} \Rightarrow h = x + 100$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$ m.

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{100}{\sqrt{3}-1}, h = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

44. The diagram Figure 11.41 is given below:

Let AB be the tower having a height of 150 m. Let C and D be the points observed such that $\angle ADB = 45^\circ$ and $\angle ACB = 60^\circ$. Let $AC = y$ m and $CD = x$ m. We have to find x.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{150}{y} \Rightarrow y = 50\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{150}{x+y} \Rightarrow x = 150 - 50\sqrt{3}$ m.

45. The diagram Figure 11.42 is given below:

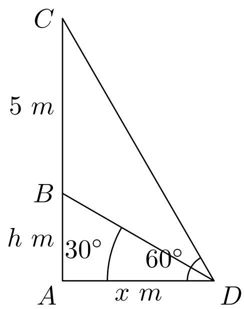


Figure 11.39

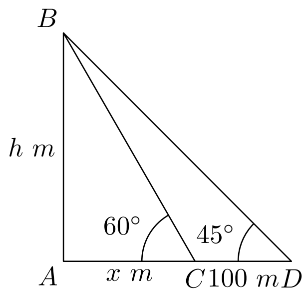


Figure 11.40

Let AB be the towerr having a height of h m. Let C and D be the points observed such that $\angle ADB = 30^\circ$ and $\angle ACB = 60^\circ$. Let $AC = x$ m. Given $CD = 150$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{BC} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{150}{x+150} \Rightarrow h = 75\sqrt{3}$ m.

46. The diagram Figure 11.43 is given below:

Let AB be the towerr having a height of h m. Let C and D be the points observed such that $\angle ADB = 30^\circ$ and $\angle ACB = 60^\circ$. Let $AC = x$ m. Given $CD = 100$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{BC} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{h}{x+100} \Rightarrow x = 50$ m.

Thus, $h = 50\sqrt{3}$ m. Distance of initial point $= x + 100 = 150$ m.

47. The diagram Figure 11.44 is given below:

Let AB be the tower and CD be the building. Given $CD = 15$ m. AC is the horizontal plane joining foot of the building and foot of the tower having width x m. Draw $DE||AC$ then $DE = x$ m and $AE = 15$ m.

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{3}h$ m.

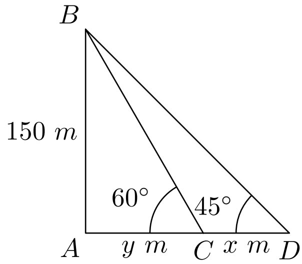


Figure 11.41

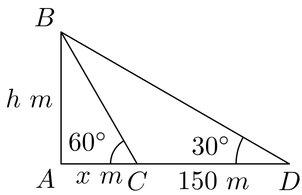


Figure 11.42

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{x+15} \Rightarrow h = 7.5$ m and $x = 7.5\sqrt{3}$ m.

48. The diagram Figure 11.45 is given below:

Let AB be the tower and BC be the flag staff having heights x and y m respectively. The distance of foot of tower from the point of observation 9 m. The angles of elevation of the foot and the top of the flag staff are 30° and 60° as given in the question.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{x}{9} \Rightarrow x = 3\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{x+y}{9} \Rightarrow y = 6\sqrt{3}$ m.

49. The diagram Figure 11.46 is given below:

Let AC be the full tree and BC is the portion which has fallen. BC becomes BD after falling and angle of elevation is 30°. Let the height of remaining portion of tree be $AB = x$ m. Given, $AD = 8$ m and $BC = BD$, which is broken part of tree.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AB = \frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

Also, $\cos 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{AD}{BD} \Rightarrow BD = 4\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus, height of the tree $AC = AB + BC = AB + BD = \frac{20}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

50. The diagram Figure 11.47 is given below:

Let AB be the building with height 10 m. Let BC be the flag with height h m. Also, let distance between P and foot of the building as $AP = x$ m. The angle of elevation of top of the building is 30° and that of the flag is 45°.

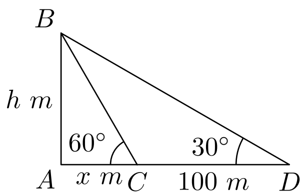


Figure 11.43

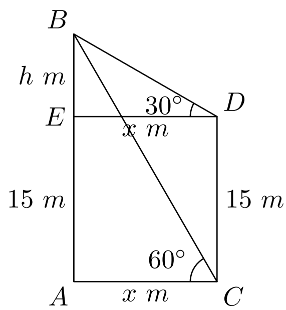


Figure 11.44

In $\triangle ABP$, $\tan 30^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AP} = \frac{10}{x} \Rightarrow x = 10\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ACP$, $\tan 45^{\circ} = 1 = \frac{AC}{AP} = \frac{10+h}{x} \Rightarrow h = 10(\sqrt{3} - 1)$ m.

51. The diagram Figure 11.48 is given below:

Let AB be the lamp post having height h m, and BD be the girl having height 1.6 m. The distance of the grl from the lamp post is $AC = 3.2$ m. CE is the langeth of the shadow given as 4.8 m. In the $\triangle ABE$ and $\triangle CDE$, $\angle E$ is common, $\angle A = \angle C = 90^{\circ}$ so third angle will be also equal. This makes the triangles similar.

$\therefore \frac{AB}{CD} = \frac{AE}{CE} \Rightarrow h = \frac{8}{3}$ m.

52. The diagram Figure 11.49 is given below:

Let AC be the building having a height of 30 m. Let E and G point of observations where angles of elevation are 60° and 30° respectively. Let AEF be the line of foot of the building and foot of the observer which is a horizontal line. Let DE and FE are the heights of the observer. Draw $BEG \parallel ADF$ so that $AB = DE = FG = 1.5$ m. Thus, $BC = 28.5$ m. We have to find $DF = EG$.

In $\triangle BCE$, $\tan 60^{\circ} = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BC}{CE} \Rightarrow CE = \frac{28.5}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

In $\triangle BCG$, $\tan 30^{\circ} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BC}{CG} \Rightarrow CG = 28.5\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus, $DF = EG = CG - CF = \frac{57}{\sqrt{3}}$ m, which is the distance walked by the observer.

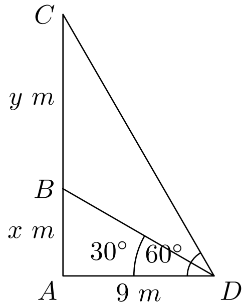


Figure 11.45

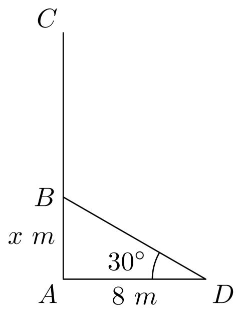


Figure 11.46

53. The diagram Figure 11.50 is given below:

    Let the height of the tower AB is h m. When the altitude of the sun is 60° let the length of the shadown be $AC = x$ m. Then according to question length of shadow when the sun's altitude i 30° the length of shadow will be AD, 40 m longer i.e. $AD = x + 40$.

    In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{3}h$ m.

    In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{h}{x+40} \Rightarrow x = 20$ m and $h = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

54. The diagram Figure 11.51 is given below:

    Let AB be the building with 20 m height. Let the height of tower be h m represented by BC in the figure. Let D be the point of observation at a distance x from the foot of the building AB.

    In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{20}{x} \Rightarrow x = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

    In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AC}{AD} = \frac{h+20}{x} \Rightarrow h = 40$ m.

55. The diagram Figure 11.52 is given below:

    Let DE be the building having a height of 8 m. Let AC be the multistoried building having height $h + 8$ m. Foot of both the buildings are joined on horizontal plane i.e. AD. Draw a line

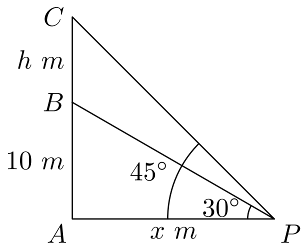


Figure 11.47

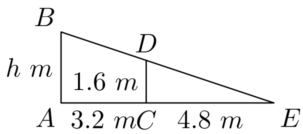


Figure 11.48

parallel to AD which is BE. So BE is equal to AD which we have let as x m. Clearly, $AB = 8$ m. Let height of BC to be h m.

In $\triangle CBE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BC}{BE} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3}h = x$.

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AC}{AD} = \frac{h+8}{x} \Rightarrow h = \frac{8}{\sqrt{3}-1} \Rightarrow h + 8 = \frac{8\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

56. The diagram Figure 11.53 is given below:

    Let AB be the pedestal having height h m and BC be the statue having height 1.6 m on top of pedestal. Let D be the point of observation from where the angles of elevation as given in the question are 45° and 60°.

    In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{BD} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = x$.

    In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AC}{CD} = \frac{h+1.6}{x} \Rightarrow h = \frac{1.6}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

57. This problem is similar to 55 and has been left as an exercise.

58. The diagram Figure 11.54 is given below:

    Let AB be the tower having height 75 m. Let C and D be the position of two ships and angles of elevation are as given in the question. Let foor of the tower be in line with ships such that $AC = x$ m and distance between the ships as d m.

    In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{75}{x} \Rightarrow x = 75$ m.

    In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{75}{x+d} \Rightarrow d = 75(\sqrt{3} - 1)$ m.

59. The diagram Figure 11.55 is given below:

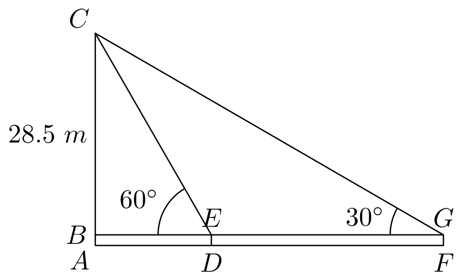


Figure 11.49

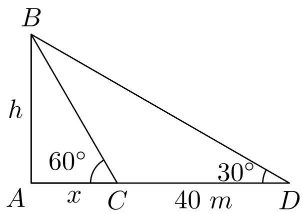


Figure 11.50

Let AB be the building and CD be thw tower having height 50 m. The angles of elevation are shown as given in the question. Let distance between the foot of the tower and the building be d m and height of the building be h m.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{d} \Rightarrow d = \sqrt{3}h.$

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{50}{d} \Rightarrow 3h = 50 \Rightarrow h = \frac{50}{3}$ m.

60. The diagram Figure 11.56 is given below:

Let DE represent the banks of river and BC the bridge. Given that height of the bridge is 30 m. $\therefore BD = CE = 30$ m. The angles of depression from point A is shown as given in the question. We have to find $DE = BC$ i.e. width of the river.

In $\triangle ACE, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{CE}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 30$ m.

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BD}{AB} \Rightarrow AB = 30\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus, width of river $= 30 + 30\sqrt{3} = 30(\sqrt{3} + 1)$ m

61. The diagram Figure 11.57 is given below:

Let BC and DE be the two poles. Let A be the point between them such that $AB = x$ m and, thus $AD = 80 - x$ m. Let the elevation from A to C is 60° and to E is 30°. Let the height of poles be h m.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{BC}{AB} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$ m.

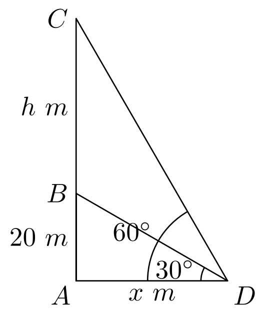


Figure 11.51

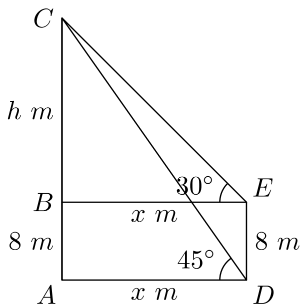


Figure 11.52

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{DE}{AD} = \frac{h}{80-x} \Rightarrow 3x = 80 - x \Rightarrow x = 20$ m. $\Rightarrow h = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

62. The diagram Figure 11.58 is given below:

    Let BD and CE be the poles and AJ be the tree. Given, $AJ = 20$ m and angles of depression to base of poles are 60° and 30°. Let $\angle DAB = 6 - 00^\circ$ and $\angle EAC = 30^\circ$.

    Clearly, $AB = DJ = y$ m(say) and $AC = EJ = x$ m(say).

    In $\triangle AEJ$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AJ}{EJ} \Rightarrow x = \frac{20}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

    Similarly, $y = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

    Thus, width of river $x + y = \frac{80}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

63. This problem is similar to 56 and has been left as an exercise.

64. This problem is similar to 58 and has been left as an exercise.

65. This problem is similar to 49 and has been left as an exercise.

66. The diagram Figure 11.59 is given below:

    Let A be the point on the ground, AC be the string and BC the height of balloon. Then given, angle of elevation $\angle BAC = 60^\circ$.

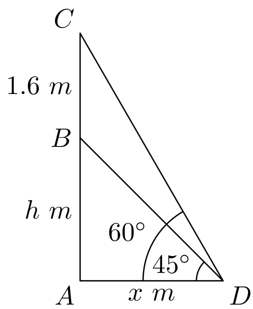


Figure 11.53

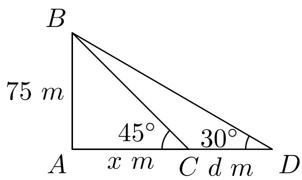


Figure 11.54

In $\triangle ABC, \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{BC}{AC} = \frac{BC}{215} = 107.5\sqrt{3}$ m.

67. The diagram Figure 11.60 is given below:

Let AB be the cliff having a height of 80 m. Let C and D be two points on eihter side of the cliff from where angle of elevations are 60° and 30° respectively.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = \frac{80}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = 80\sqrt{3}$ m.

Distance bettwen points of observation $CD = AC + AD = \frac{320}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

68. Since the length of shadow is equal to height of pole the angle of elevation would be 45° as $\tan 45^\circ = 1$.

69. This problem is similar to 62 and has been left as an exercise.

70. This problem is similar to 25 and has been left as an exercise.

71. The diagram Figure 11.61 is given below:

Let AB be the lighthouse having a height of 200 m. Let C and D be the ships. The angles of depression are converted to angles of elevation.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = 200$ m.

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = \frac{200}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

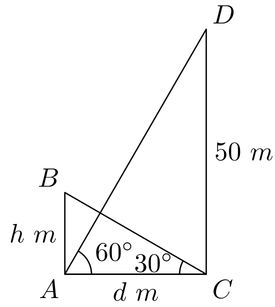


Figure 11.55

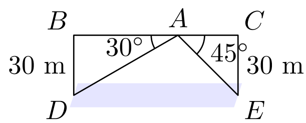


Figure 11.56

Thus distance between ships $CD = AC + AD = \frac{200(\sqrt{3}+1)}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

72. The diagram Figure 11.62 is given below:

Let AB be the first pole and CD be the second pole. Given, $CD = 24$ m and $AC = 15$ m. Draw $BE||AC \Rightarrow BE = 15$ m. Angle of depression is converted to angle of elevation.

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{ED}{BE} \Rightarrow ED = \frac{15}{\sqrt{3}} = 5\sqrt{3}$ m.

$\Rightarrow CE = BD - ED = 24 - 5\sqrt{3} = AB$ which is height of the first pole.

73. This problem is similar to 71 and has been left as an exercise.

74. The diagram Figure 11.63 is given below:

xLet AB be the tower and C and D are two points at a distance of 4 m and 9 m respectively. Because it is given that angles of elevations are complementary we have chosen and angle of θ for C and $90^\circ - \theta$ for D.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\theta = \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{h}{4}$

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan(90^\circ - \theta) = \cot\theta = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{h}{9}$

Substituting for $\cot\theta$, we get

$\frac{4}{h} = \frac{h}{9} \Rightarrow h^2 = 36 \Rightarrow h = 6$ m.

75. This problem is similar to 72 and has been left as an exercise.

76. This problem is similar to 56 and has been left as an exercise.

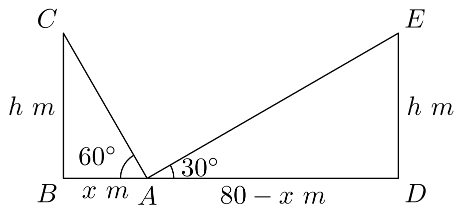


Figure 11.57

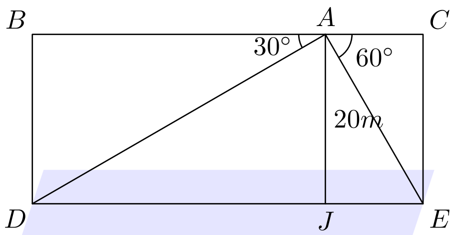


Figure 11.58

77. This problem is similar to 55 and has been left as an exercise.

78. This problem is similar to 71 and has been left as an exercise

79. This problem is similar to 55 and has been left as an exercise.

80. This problem is similar to 58 and has been left as an exercise.

81. This problem is similar to 26 annd has been left as an exercise.

82. This problem is similar to 71 and has been left as an exercise.

83. This problem is similar to 26 annd has been left as an exercise.

84. This problem is similar to 28 annd has been left as an exercise.

85. This problem is similar to 71 and has been left as an exercise

86. This problem is similar to 23 and has been left as an exercise

87. The diagram Figure 11.64 is given below:

    Let AB be the tower and BC be the flag-staff having a height of h m. Let D be the point of observation having angle of elevations α and β as given in the question.

    In $\triangle ABC, \tan\alpha = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AB = AD\tan\alpha$

    In $\triangle ABD, \tan\beta = \frac{AC}{AD} = \frac{AB+BC}{AD}$

    $\Rightarrow \frac{AB\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha} = AB + h \Rightarrow AB = \frac{h\tan\alpha}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$.

88. This proble is similar to 74 and has been left as an exercise.

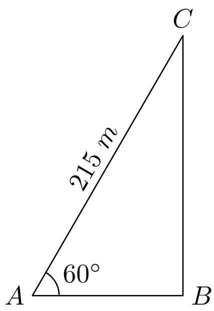


Figure 11.59

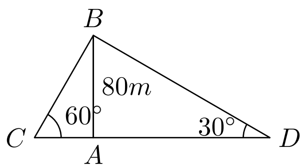


Figure 11.60

89. The diagram Figure 11.65 is given below:

    Let BE be the tower leaning northwards and AB be the vertical height of tower taken as h. Let C and D be the points of observation. Given that angle of leaning is θ and angles of elevation are α at C and β at D. Let $AB = x$. Given $BC = a$ and $BD = b$.

    In $\triangle ABE, \cot\theta = \frac{x}{h}$, in $\triangle ACE, \cot\alpha = \frac{x+a}{h}$ and in $\triangle ADE, \cot\beta = \frac{x+b}{h}$.

    $\Rightarrow b\cot\alpha = \frac{bx+ab}{h}, a\cot\beta = \frac{ax+ab}{h}$

    $\Rightarrow b\cot\alpha - a\cot\beta = \frac{bx-ax}{h} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{h} = \cot\theta = \frac{b\cot\alpha - a\cot\beta}{b-a}$.

90. The diagram Figure 11.66 is given below:

    Let AE be the plane of lake and AC be the height of the cloud. F is the point of observation at a height h from lake. AD is the reflection of cloud in the lake. Clearly, $AC = AD$. Draw $AE||BF$ and let $BF = x$. α and β are angles of elevation and depression as given.

    In $\triangle BCF, \tan\alpha = \frac{BC}{BF} = \frac{BC}{x} \Rightarrow BC = x\tan\alpha$

    $AC = AD = AB + BC = h + x\tan\alpha$

    In $\triangle BDF, \tan\beta = \frac{AB+AD}{BF} = \frac{h+h+x\tan\alpha}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{2h}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

    $AC = AB + BC = h + x\tan\alpha = \frac{h(\tan\alpha+\tan\beta)}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$.

91. The diagram Figure 11.67 is given below:

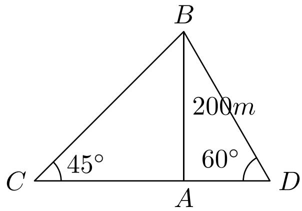


Figure 11.61

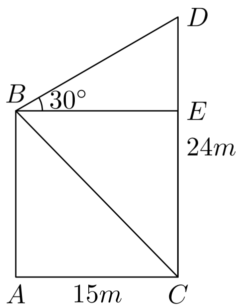


Figure 11.62

Let the cicle represent round balloon centered at O having radius r. B is the point of observation from where angle of elevation to the center of the balloon is given as β. BL and BM are tangents to the balloon and OL and OM are perpendiculars. Clearly $OL = OM = r$. GIven $\angle LBM = \alpha$ and $\angle OBL = \angle OBM = \alpha/2$.

In $\triangle OBL, \sin\alpha/2 = \frac{OL}{OB} \Rightarrow OB = r\csc\alpha/2$.

In $\triangle ABO, \sin\beta = \frac{AO}{OB} \Rightarrow AO = r\sin\beta\csc\alpha/2$.

92. The diagram Figure 11.68 is given below:

Let AB be the cliff having a height h and F be the initial point of observation from where the angle of elevation is θ. Let D be the point reached after walking a distance k towards the top at an angle ϕ. The angle of elevation at D is α.

In $\triangle DEF, \sin\phi = \frac{DE}{DF} \Rightarrow DE = k\sin\phi, \cos\phi = \frac{EF}{DF} \Rightarrow EF = k\cos\phi$.

In $\triangle ABF, \tan\theta = \frac{AB}{BF} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{k\cos\phi + (x - k\sin\phi)\cot\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow x\cot\theta = k\cos\phi + x\cot\alpha - k\sin\phi\cot\alpha \Rightarrow x(\cot\theta - \cot\alpha) = k(\cos\phi - \sin\phi\cot\alpha)$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{k(\cos\phi - \sin\phi\cot\alpha)}{\cot\theta - \cot\alpha}$.

93. The diagram Figure 11.69 is given below:

Let CD be the tower having a height h. Point A is due south of A making an angle of elevation α and B is due east of tower making an angle of elevation β. Clearly, $\angle ACB = 90^\circ$. Given that $AB = d$.

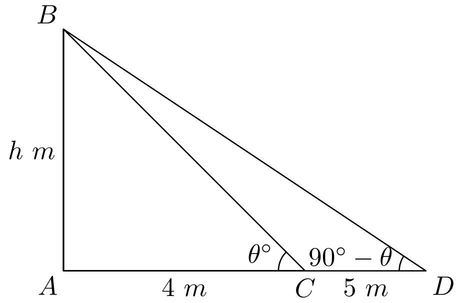


Figure 11.63

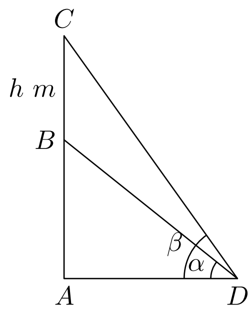


Figure 11.64

In $\triangle ACD, \tan\alpha = \frac{CD}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = h\cot\alpha$ and in $\triangle BCD, \tan\beta = \frac{CD}{BC} \Rightarrow BC = h\cot\beta$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $AB^2 = AC^2 + AD^2 \Rightarrow d^2 = h^2\cot^2\alpha + h^2\cot^2\beta \Rightarrow h = \frac{d}{\sqrt{\cot^2\alpha+\cot^2\beta}}$.

94. This problem is similar to 93 and has been left as an exercise.

95. The diagram Figure 11.70 is given below:

Let AB be the girl having a height of 1.2 m, C and F be the two places of balloon for which angle of elevations are 60° and 30° respectively. Height of ballon above ground level is given as 88.2 m and thus height of balloon above the girl's eye-level is $88.2 - 1.2 = 87$ m.

In $\triangle ACD, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{CD}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = 87/\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle AFG, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{FG}{AG} \Rightarrow AG = 87\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus distance trarvelled by the ballon $= 87\sqrt{3} - 87/\sqrt{3} = 174/\sqrt{3}$

96. The diagram Figure 11.71 is given below:

Let AB represent the tower with a height h. Let C and D be the points to which angles of depression are given as 60° and 30° which are shown as angles of elevation at these points.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = h/\sqrt{3}$

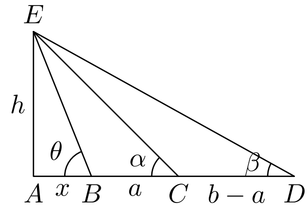


Figure 11.65

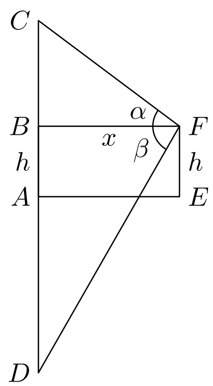


Figure 11.66

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = h\sqrt{3}$

$CD = AD - AC = 2h/\sqrt{3}$

The car covers the distance CD in six seconds. Thus speed of the car if $2h/(6\sqrt{3}) = h/3\sqrt{3}$

Time taken to cover AC to reach the foot of the tower is $\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{h} = 3$ seconds.

97. Proceeding like previous problem the answer would be three minutes.

98. This problem is similar to 96 and has been left as an exercise.

99. The diagram Figure 11.72 is given below:

Let AB be the building having height h m. Let C and D be the fire stations from which the angles of elevation are 60° and 45° separated by $20,000$ m.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = h/\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 45^\circ = h = \frac{AB}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = h$ m.

Since $AD < AD$ so the fire station at C will reach the building faster.

$AD = AC + CD \Rightarrow h = h/\sqrt{3} + 20000 \Rightarrow h = \frac{20000\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1}$

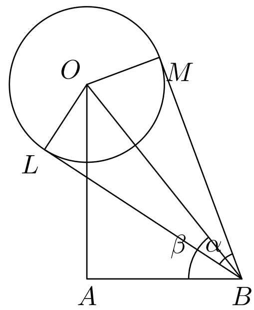


Figure 11.67

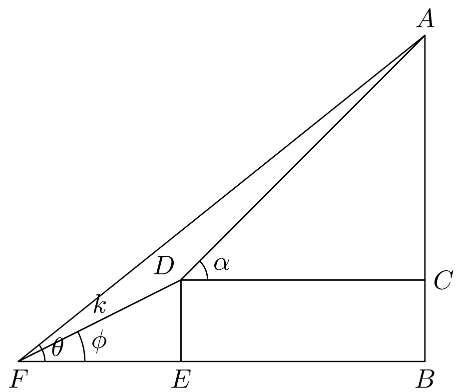


Figure 11.68

$\therefore AC = \frac{2000}{\sqrt{3}-1}$ m.

100. The diagram Figure 11.73 is given below:

Let AB be the deck of the ship with given height of 10 m. Let CE be the cliff with base at C. Let the height of portion DE be x m. The angles of elevation of the top and of the bottom of the cliff are shown as given in the question.

In $\triangle BDE, \tan 45^\circ = DE/BD \Rightarrow BD = x$ m.

In $\triangle, \tan 30^circ = CD/BD \Rightarrow BD = 10\sqrt{3} = x$

Thus, $CE = 10 + 10\sqrt{3} = 27.32$ m.

So height of the cliff is 27.32 m and distance of cliff from the ship is 10 m.

101. The diagram Figure 11.74 is given below:

Let AB and CD be the two temples and AC be the river. Let the height of temple AB be 50 m. AC is the river. The angles are depression are shown as corresponding angles of elevation. Let the height of CD be x m and width of river be w m. Thus, $CD = x$ and $AC = w$.

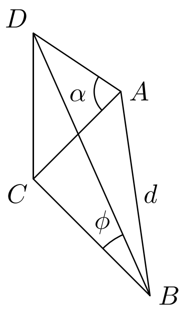


Figure 11.69

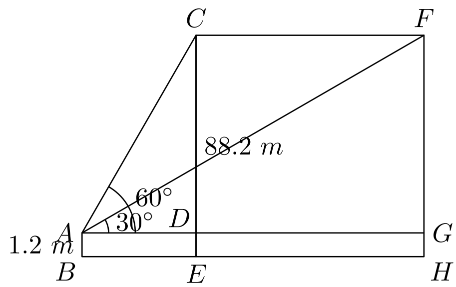


Figure 11.70

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{AB}{AC} \Rightarrow w = \frac{50}{\sqrt{3}} = DE[\because DE||AC]$

In $\triangle BDE, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{BD}{DE} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BD}{50/\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow BD = \frac{50}{3}$.

Thus, height of the second temple $CD = AB - BD = \frac{100}{3}$ m.

102. This problem is similar to 95 and has been left as an exercise.

103. This problem is similar to 95 and has been left as an exercise.

104. The diagram Figure 11.75 is given below:

Let BE be the tower leaning due east where B is the foot of the tower and E is the top. AB is the vertical height of the tower taken as h. The angles of elevation are shown from tow points as given in the question.

In $\triangle ACE, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{x+a}$ and in $\triangle ADE, \tan\beta = \frac{h}{x+b}$.

$\Rightarrow \frac{b-a}{h} = \frac{1}{\tan\beta} - \frac{1}{\tan\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{(b-a)\tan\alpha\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}$.

105. The diagram Figure 11.76 is given below:

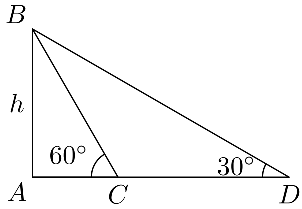


Figure 11.71

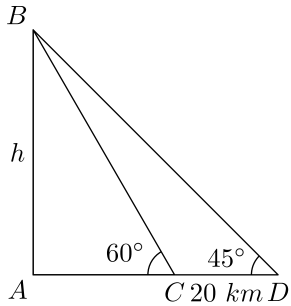


Figure 11.72

Let AC be the lake and B be the point of observation 2500 m above lake. Let E be the cloud and F be its reflection in the lake. If we take height of the cloud above lake as h then $CD = 2500$ m where $BD||AC$. $DE = h - 2500$ m and $CD = 2500$ m. The angle of elevation and angle of depression of cloud and its reflection are shown as given in the problem.

In $\triangle BDF$, $\tan 45^\circ = \frac{DF}{BD} \Rightarrow BD = h + 2500$

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan 15^\circ = \frac{DE}{BD} \Rightarrow DE = 1830.6$ m.

$\Rightarrow CE = CD + DE = h = 2500 + 1830.6 = 4330.6$ m.

106. The diagram Figure 11.77 is given below:

This is a problem similar to previous problem with 2500 replaced by h and angles are replaced by α and β. So the diagram is similar in nature. Let the height of the cloud above lake be h' m. So $DE = h' - h$ and $DF = h + h'$.

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{DE}{BD} \Rightarrow BD = (h' - h)/\tan\alpha$

In $\triangle BDF$, $\tan\beta = \frac{DF}{BD} \Rightarrow BD = (h' + h)/\tan\beta$

$\Rightarrow (h' - h)\tan\beta = (h' + h)\tan\alpha \Rightarrow h' = \frac{h(\tan\alpha + \tan\beta)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

$\therefore BD = \frac{2h}{(\tan\alpha - \tan\beta)}$

Also, $\sec\alpha = \frac{BE}{BD} \Rightarrow BE = \frac{2h\sec\alpha}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}$ which is the distance of the cloud from the point of observation.

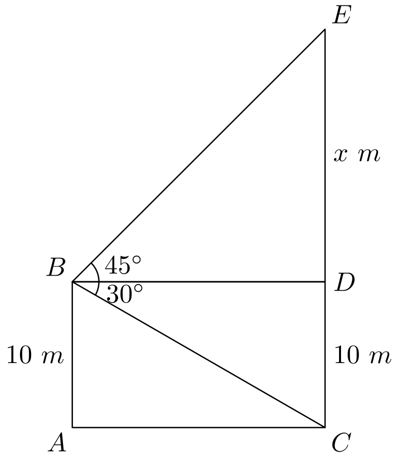


Figure 11.73

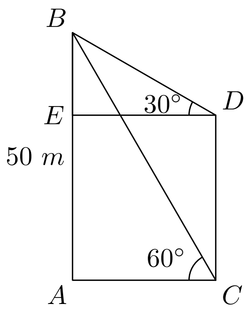


Figure 11.74

107. The diagram Figure 11.78 is given below:

Let AB be the height of plane above horizontal ground as h miles. C and D are two consecutive milestones so $CD = 1$ mile. Let $BC = x$ mile. The angles of depression are represented as angles of elevation.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan\alpha = \frac{AB}{BC} \Rightarrow h = x\tan\alpha$

In $\triangle ABD, \tan\beta = \frac{AB}{BD} \Rightarrow h = (x+1)\tan\beta$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta} \Rightarrow h = \frac{\tan\alpha}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}.$

108. The diagram Figure 11.79 is given below:

Let PQ be the post with height h and AB be the tower. Given that the angles of elevation of B at P and Q are α and β respectively. Draw $CQ||PA$ such that $PQ = AC = h$ and A$AP = QC = x$. Also, let $BC = h'$ so that $AB = AC + BC = h + h'$.

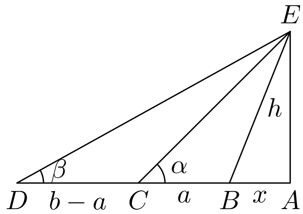


Figure 11.75

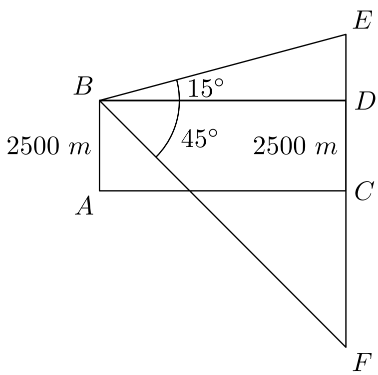


Figure 11.76

In $\triangle ABP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h+h'}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{h+h'}{\tan\alpha}$

In $\triangle BCQ, \tan\beta = \frac{h'}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{h'}{\tan\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{h+h'}{\tan\alpha} = \frac{h'}{\tan\beta}$

$h' = \frac{h\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta} \Rightarrow x = \frac{h}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}$

$\therefore PQ = h + h' = \frac{h\tan\alpha}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}$.

109. The diagram Figure 11.80 is given below:

Let AD be the wall, BD and CE are two positions of the ladder. Then according to question $BC = a$, $DE = b$ and angles of elevations at B and C are α and β. Let $AB = x$ and $AE = y$. Also, let length of ladder be l i.e $BD = CE = l$.

In $\triangle ABD, \sin\alpha = \frac{AD}{BD} = \frac{y+b}{l}, \cos\alpha = \frac{AB}{BD} = \frac{x}{l}$

In $\triangle ACE, \sin\alpha = \frac{AE}{CE} = \frac{y}{l}, \cos\beta = \frac{AC}{CE} = \frac{a+x}{l}$.

$\Rightarrow \cos\beta - \cos\alpha = \frac{a}{l}$ and $\sin\alpha - \sin\beta = \frac{b}{l}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{b} = \frac{\cos\alpha - \cos\beta}{\sin\beta - \sin\alpha}$.

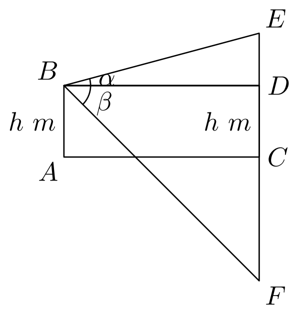


Figure 11.77

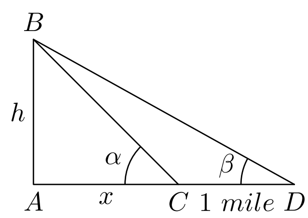


Figure 11.78

110. The diagram Figure 11.81 is given below:

Let CD be the tower subtending angle α at A. Let B be the point b m above A from which angle of depression to foot of tower at C is β which is shown as angle of elevation. Let $AC = x$ and $CD = h$.

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = h\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\beta = \frac{b}{x} \Rightarrow x = b\cot\beta$

$\Rightarrow h\cot\alpha = b\cot\beta \Rightarrow h = b\tan\alpha\cot\beta$

111. The diagram Figure 11.82 is given below:

Let AB be the observer with a height of 1.5 m, 28.5 m i.e. AD from tower DE, 30 m high. Draw $BC||AD$ such that $AB = CD = 1.5$ m and thus $CE = 28.5$ m. Let the angle of elevation from observer's eye to the top of the tower be α.

In $\triangle BCE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{CE}{BC} = \frac{28.5}{28.5} = 1 \Rightarrow \alpha = 45^\circ$.

112. The diagram Figure 11.83 is given below:

Let AB be the tower havin a height of h and C and D are two objects at a distance of x and $x + y$ such that angles of depression shown as angles of elevatin are β and α respectively.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = h\cot\beta$

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{x+y} \Rightarrow x + y = h\cot\alpha$

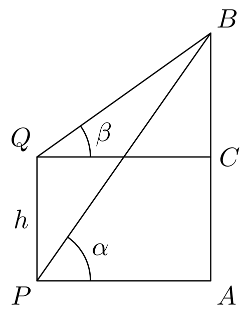


Figure 11.79

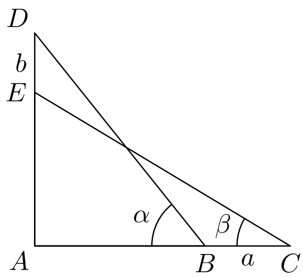


Figure 11.80

Distance between C and $D = y = h(\cot\alpha - \cot\beta)$.

113. The diagram Figure 11.84 is given below:

Let AB be the height of the window at a height h and DE be the house opposite to it. Let the distance between the houses be $AD = x$. Draw $BC||AD$ such that $BC = x$ and $CD = h$. The angles are shown as given in the problem. Let $CE = y$

In $\triangle BCD$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = h\cot\beta$

In $\triangle BCE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{y}{x} \Rightarrow x = y\cot\alpha$

$\Rightarrow y = h\tan\alpha\cot\beta$

Total height of the second house $DE = CD + DE = y + h = h(1 + \tan\alpha\cot\beta)$

114. The diagram Figure 11.85 is given below:

Let AD be the ground, B be the lower window at a height of 2 m, C be the upper window at a height of 4 m above lower window and G be the balloon at a height of $x + 2 + 4$ m above ground. Draw $DG||AC$, $BE||AD$ and $CF||AD$ so that $DE = 2$ m, $EF = 4$ m and $FG = x$ m. Also, let $BE = CF = d$ m. The angles of elevation are shown as given in the problem.

In $\triangle BEG$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{EG}{BE} = \frac{x+4}{d} \Rightarrow d = \frac{x+4}{\sqrt{3}}$

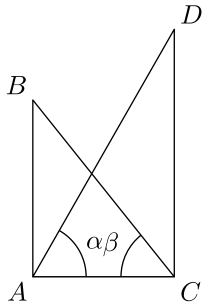


Figure 11.81

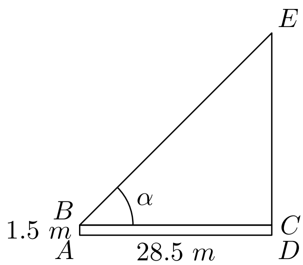


Figure 11.82

In $\triangle CFG, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{FG}{CF} = \frac{x}{d} \Rightarrow d = \sqrt{3}x$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{3}x = \frac{x+4}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow x = 2$

$\therefore$ the height of the balloon $= 2 + 4 + 2 = 8$ m.

115. The diagram Figure 11.86 is given below:

Let AB be the lamp post, EF and GH be the two positions of the man having height 6 ft. Let the shdows be EC and GD of lengths 24 ft. and 30 ft. for initial and final position. Since the man moves eastward from his initial position $\therefore \angle ACD = 90^\circ$.

Let $AB = h$, $AE = x$ and $AG = y$.

From similar triangles CEF and ABC

$\frac{h}{6} = \frac{24+x}{24}$

From similar triangles ABD and DGH

$\frac{h}{6} = \frac{30+y}{30}$

Thus, $1 + \frac{x}{24} = 1 + \frac{y}{30} \Rightarrow y = \frac{5x}{4}$.

From right angles $\triangle ACD$,

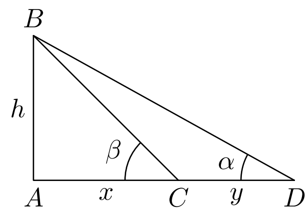


Figure 11.83

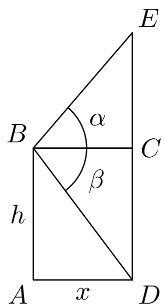


Figure 11.84

$y^2 = x^2 + 300^2 \Rightarrow x = 400$ ft.

$\Rightarrow h = 106$ ft.

116. The diagram Figure 11.87 is given below:

Let AB be the tower having a height of h m, AC be the final length of shadow taken as x m, AD is the initial length of shadow which is 5 m more than finla length i.e. $CD = 5$ m. The angles of elevation are shown as given in the problem.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

In $\triangle ABD, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{x+5} \Rightarrow \frac{2h}{\sqrt{3}} = 5$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2} = 4.33$ m.

117. The diagram Figure 11.88 is given below:

Let A be the initial position of the man and D and E be the objects in the west. Let $DE = x, AD = y, \angle ADB = \theta, \angle AEB = \phi$ and $\angle ADC = \psi$. α and β are the angles made by objects on the two positions of the man as given in the problem.

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{c}{y}$ and $\tan\phi = \frac{c}{x+y}$

Now $\theta - \phi = \alpha \Rightarrow \tan(\theta - \phi) = \tan\alpha$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\theta - \tan\phi}{1 + \tan\theta\tan\phi} = \tan\alpha$

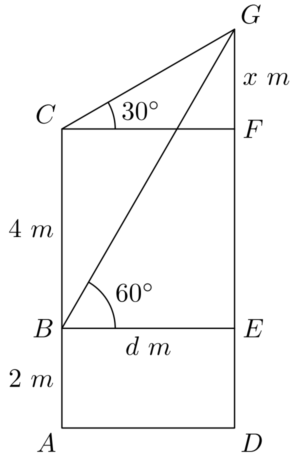


Figure 11.85

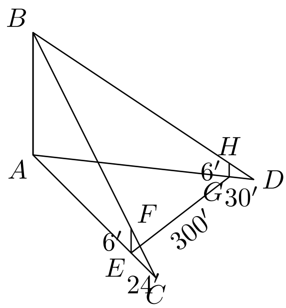


Figure 11.86

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{c}{y}-\frac{c}{x+y}}{1+\frac{c}{y}\frac{c}{x+y}} = \tan\alpha$

$\Rightarrow cx\cot\alpha = xy + y^2 + c^2$

Similarly, substituting $2c$ for x and ψ for ϕ, we get

$2cx\cot\beta = xy + y^2 + 4c^2 \Rightarrow x = \frac{3c}{2\cot\beta - \cot\alpha}$.

118. The diagram Figure 11.89 is given below:

Let P be the object and OA be the straight line on which B and C lie underneath the object. Let $OP = h$. According to question the angles of elevation made are $\alpha, 2\alpha$ and 3α from A, B and C i.e. $\angle PCO = 3\alpha, \angle PBO = 2\alpha$ and $\angle PAO = \alpha$. Given that $AB = \alpha$ and $BC = b$.

$\angle APB = 2\alpha - \alpha = \alpha$ and $\angle BPC = 3\alpha - 2\alpha = \alpha$

$\therefore AB = BP = a$

In $\triangle PBC, \frac{BC}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{PB}{\sin(180^\circ - 3\alpha)} \Rightarrow \frac{b}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{a}{sin3\alpha}$

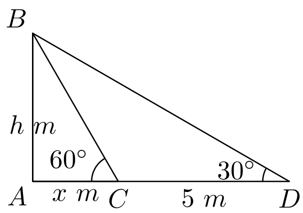


Figure 11.87

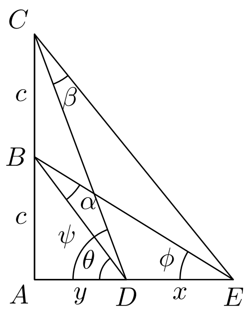


Figure 11.88

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{b} = \frac{\sin 3\alpha}{\sin \alpha} = 3 - 4\sin^2\alpha \Rightarrow \sin\alpha = \sqrt{\frac{3b-a}{4b}}$

In $\triangle OPB, OP = BP\sin 2\alpha = 2a\sin\alpha\cos\alpha = \frac{a}{2b}\sqrt{(a+b)(3b-a)}$

119. This problem is similar to 92 and has been left as an exercise.

120. The diagram Figure 11.90 is given below:

Let θ be the angle of inclination of the inclines plane AC. Let $AB = c$ and $BC = c$. Let the object be at D. Now $\angle DBA = \theta - \alpha$ and $\angle DCA = \theta - \beta$.

Using sine rule in $\triangle DAB, \frac{c}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{AD}{\sin(\theta-\alpha)}$

$\Rightarrow AD = \frac{c\sin(\theta-\alpha)}{\sin\alpha}$

Applying sine rule in $\triangle DAC, \frac{2c}{\sin\beta} = \frac{AD}{\sin(\theta-\beta)}$

$\Rightarrow AD = \frac{2\sin(\theta-\beta)}{\sin\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{c\sin(\theta-\alpha)}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{2c\sin(\beta-\beta)}{\sin\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\theta\cos\alpha - \cos\theta\sin\alpha}{\sin\theta\sin\alpha} = \frac{2[\sin\theta\cos\beta - \cos\theta\sin\beta]}{\sin\theta\sin\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \cot\alpha - \cot\theta = 2(\cot\beta - \cot\beta)$

$\Rightarrow \cot\theta = 2\cot\beta - \cot\alpha.$

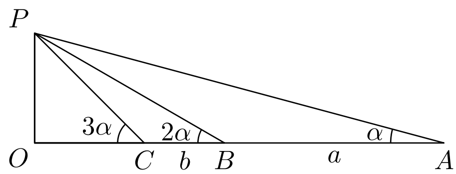


Figure 11.89

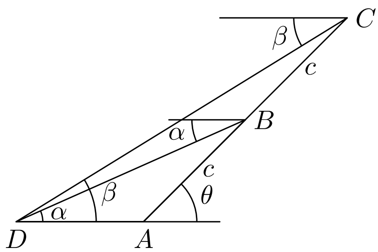


Figure 11.90

121. The question is same as 109 just that we have a different relation to prove. From 109 we have

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{\cos\beta - \cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha - \sin\beta}$

$= \frac{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$

$= \tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \Rightarrow a = b\tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}.$

122. The diagram Figure 11.91 is given below:

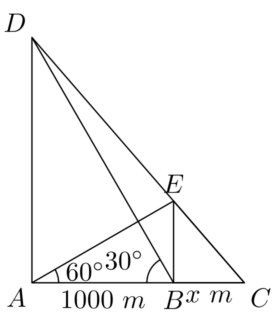


Figure 11.91

Given that A and B are two points of observation on ground 1000 m apart. Let C be the point where the balloon will hit the ground at a distance x m from B. Also, let D and E be the points above A and B respectively such that $\angle BAE = 30^\circ$ and $\angle DBA = 60^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{AD}{AB} \Rightarrow AD = 1000\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BE}{AB} \Rightarrow BE = \frac{1000}{\sqrt{3}}$ m.

Clearly, $\triangle BCE$ and ACD are similar. Therefore,

$\frac{BC}{AC} = \frac{BE}{AD} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{x+1000} = \frac{1000}{1000\sqrt{3}.\sqrt{3}}$

$\Rightarrow x = 500 \Rightarrow AC = 1500$ m.

123. The diagram Figure 11.92 is given below:

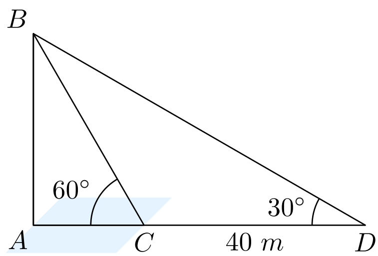


Figure 11.92

Let AB be tree having height h m and BC be the width of the river having width w m. According to question angle of elevation of the tree from the opposite bank is 60°. Also, let D be the point when the man retires 40 m from where the angle of elevation of the tree is 30°.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h}{w} \Rightarrow h = w\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{w+40} \Rightarrow 3w = w + 40 \Rightarrow w = 20$ m.

$\Rightarrow h = 20\sqrt{3}$ m.

Thus, width of the river is 20 m and height of the tree is $20\sqrt{3}$ m.

124. The diagram Figure 11.93 is given below:

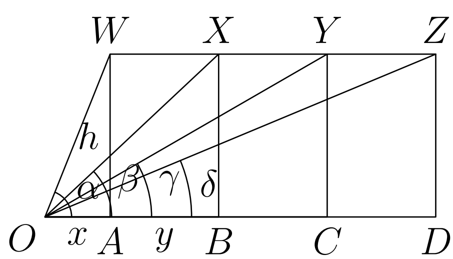


Figure 11.93

Let O be the point of observation. The bird is flying in the horizontal line $WXYZ$. The angles of elevation of the bird is given at equal intervals of time. Since the speed of the bird is constant $WX = XY = YZ = y$ (let). From question $\angle AOW = \alpha$, $\angle BOX = \beta$, $\angle COY = \gamma$ and $\angle DOZ = \delta$. Let $OA = x$ and $AW = h$.

In $\triangle AOW$, $\cot\alpha = \frac{x}{h}$

In $\triangle BOX$, $\cot\beta = \frac{x+y}{h}$

In $\triangle COY$, $\cot\gamma = \frac{x+2y}{h}$

In $\triangle DOZ$, $\cot\delta = \frac{x+3y}{h}$

L.H.S. $= \cot^2\alpha - \cot^2\delta = \frac{-6xy-9y^2}{h^2}$

R.H.S. $= \cot^2\beta - \cot^2\gamma = \frac{-6xy-9y^2}{h^2}$

$\therefore$ L.H.S. = R.H.S.

125. The diagram Figure 11.94 is given below:

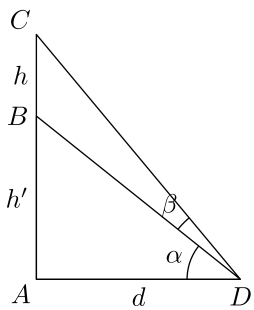


Figure 11.94

Let AB be the tower, BC be the pole and D be the point of observation where the tower and the pole make angles α and β respectively. Let the height of the tower be h' and $AD = d$. Given that the height of the pole is h.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\cot\alpha = \frac{AD}{AB} = \frac{d}{h'} \Rightarrow d = h'\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{AC}{AB} = \frac{h+h'}{d}$

$\Rightarrow h + h' = h'\cot\alpha\tan(\alpha+\beta)$

$h' = \frac{h}{\cot\alpha\tan(\alpha+\beta)-1} = \frac{h\sin\alpha\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\cos\alpha-\cos(\alpha+\beta)\sin\alpha}$

$= \frac{h\sin\alpha\cos(\alpha+beta)}{\sin(\alpha+\beta-\alpha)} = h\sin\alpha\csc\beta\cos(\alpha+\beta)$

126. The diagram Figure 11.95 is given below:

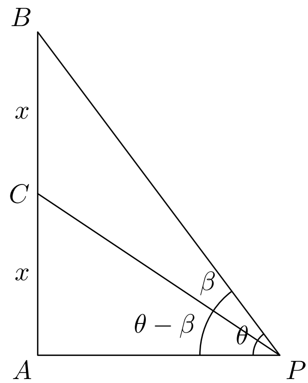


Figure 11.95

Given $AC = BC = x$ (let) and $\angle BPC = \beta$.

Let $\angle BPA = \theta$ then $\angle CPA = \theta - \beta$

In $\triangle APC, \tan(\theta - \beta) = \frac{x}{AP}$

In $\triangle APB, \tan\theta = \frac{2x}{AP}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = 2\tan(\theta - \beta) = \frac{2(\tan\theta - \tan\beta)}{1+\tan\theta\tan\beta}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{AB}{AP} = \frac{1}{n}$ (from question)

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{n} = \frac{2\left(\frac{1}{n} - \tan\beta\right)}{1+\frac{\tan\beta}{n}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\beta = \frac{n}{2n^2+1}$.

127. The diagram Figure 11.96 is given below:

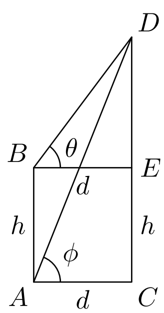


Figure 11.96

Let AB be the first chimney and CD be the second chimney. The angles of elevation are shown as angles of elevation as given in the problem. Draw $BE||AC$ and let $AC = BE = d$ m and $AB = CE = h$ m. Given $CD = 150$ m. Clearly, $DE = 150 - h$ m.

In $\triangle BED, \tan\theta = \frac{4}{3} = \frac{150-h}{d} \Rightarrow 4d = 450 - 3h$

In $\triangle ACD, \tan\phi = \frac{5}{2} = \frac{150}{d} \Rightarrow d = 60$ m.

$\Rightarrow h = 70$ m. $\Rightarrow BE = 60$ m and $ED = 150 - 70 = 80$ m.

$BD^2 = BE^2 + DE^2 = 80^2 + 60^2 \Rightarrow BD = 100$ m, which, is the distance between the tops of two chimneys.

128. The diagram Figure 11.97 is given below:

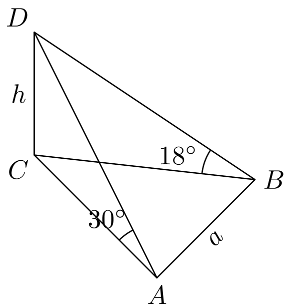


Figure 11.97

Let CD be the tower of height h having an elevation of 30° from A which is southward of it. Let B be eastward of A at a distance of a from it from where the angle of elevation is 18°. Since B is eastward of $A \angle CAB = 90°$.

In $\triangle ACD, \tan 30° = \frac{h}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = h\sqrt{3}$

In $\triangle BCD,$, $\tan 18° = \frac{h}{BC} \Rightarrow BC = h\cot 18°$

In $\triangle ABC, BC^2 = a^2 + AC^2 \Rightarrow h^2\cot^2 18° = a^2 + 3h^2$

$\therefore h = \frac{a}{\sqrt{\cot^2 18° - 3}}$

Now $\cot^2 18° = 5 + 2\sqrt{5} \therefore h = \frac{a}{\sqrt{2+2\sqrt{5}}}$.

129. The diagram Figure 11.98 is given below:

Let AB be the tower having height h. Given that P is north of the tower and Q is due west of $P \therefore \angle APQ = 90°$.

In $\triangle ABP, \tan\theta = \frac{h}{AP} \Rightarrow AP = h\cot\theta$

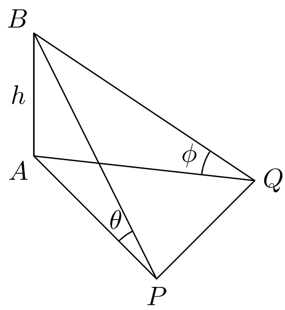


Figure 11.98

In $\triangle ABQ$, $\tan\phi = \frac{h}{AQ} \Rightarrow AQ = h\cot\phi$

In $\triangle APQ$, $AQ^2 = AP^2 + PQ^2$

$\Rightarrow PQ^2 = h^2[\cot^2\phi - \cot^2\theta]$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{PQ}{\sqrt{\cot^2\phi - \cot^2\theta}}$

$= \frac{PQ\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\sin^2\theta\cos^2\phi - \sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta}}$

$= \frac{PQ\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{(\sin^2\theta(1-\sin^2\phi)) - \sin^2\phi(1-\sin^2\theta)}}$

$= \frac{PQ\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\sin^2\theta - \sin^2\phi}}.$

130. The diagram Figure 11.99 is given below:

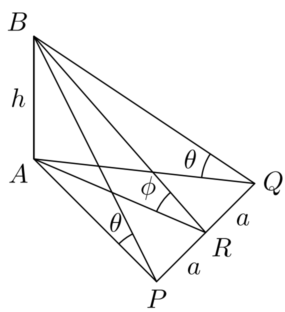


Figure 11.99

Let B be the peak having a height of h with base A. Let PQ is the horizontal base having a length $2a$ making angle of elevation of θ from each end. Let R be the mid-point of PQ from where the angle of elevation of B is ϕ as given in the question.

Thus, $\angle APB = \angle AQB = \theta$ and $\angle ARB = \phi$.

In $\triangle APB$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{AP} \Rightarrow AP = h\cot\theta$

Similarly, $AQ = h\cot\theta$ and $AR = h\cot\phi$

$\because AR$ is the median of the $\triangle APQ$

$\therefore AP^2 + AQ^2 = 2PR^2 + 2AR^2$

$\Rightarrow 2h^2\cot^2\theta = 2a^2 + 2h^2\cot^2\phi$

$\Rightarrow h^{(}\cot^2\theta - \cot^2\phi) = a^2$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{a}{\sqrt{\frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} - \frac{\cos^2\phi}{\sin^2\phi}}}$

$= \frac{a\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{(\sin\phi\cos\theta + \cos\phi\sin\theta)(\sin\phi\cos\theta - \cos\phi\sin\theta)}}$

$= \frac{a\sin\theta\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\sin(\theta+\phi)\sin(\phi-\theta)}}$

131. The diagram Figure 11.100 is given below:

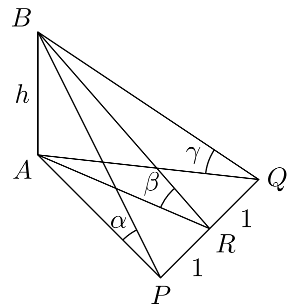


Figure 11.100

Let B be the top of the hill such that height of the hill AB is h and P, R, Q be the three consecutive milestones. Given, $\angle APB = \alpha$, $\angle ARB = \beta$, $\angle AQB = \gamma$.

In $\triangle APB$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{AP} \Rightarrow AP = h\cot\alpha$

Similalrly, $AR = h\cot\beta$ and $AQ = h\cot\gamma$

Also, $PR = QR = 1$ mile.

$\because PR = QR$, AR is the median of the triangle APR.

$\therefore AP^2 + AR^2 = 2PR^2 + 2AQ^2 \Rightarrow h^2(\cot^2\alpha + \cot^2\gamma) = 2 + 2h^2\cot^2\beta$

$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\cot^2\alpha + \cot^2\gamma - 2\cot^2\beta}}$ miles.

132. The diagram Figure 11.101 is given below:

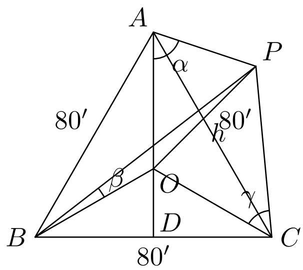


Figure 11.101

Let OP be the tower haing a height of h which is to be found. Let ABC be the equilateral triangle. Given that OP subtends angles of α, β, γ at A, B, C respectively. Given that $\tan\alpha = \sqrt{3}+1$ and $\tan\beta = \tan\gamma = \sqrt{2}$. It is given that OP is perpendicular to the plane of $\triangle ABC$.

In $\triangle AOP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{OA} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3}+1 = \frac{h}{OA} \Rightarrow OA = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}+1}$

Similarly, $OB = OC = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2}}$

In $\triangle AOB$ and AOC, $AB = AC, OB = OC, OA$ is common. $\therefore \triangle AOB$ and $\triangle AOC$ are equal.

$\therefore \angle OAB = \angle OAC$ but $\angle BAC = 60°$

$\Rightarrow \angle OAB = \angle OAC = 30°$

Using sine rule in the $\triangle OAB, \frac{OB}{\sin 30°} = \frac{OA}{\sin\theta}$ (let $\angle ABO = \theta$)

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{h}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}+1}}{\sin\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \sin 15°$

$\Rightarrow \theta = 15°$

$\Rightarrow \angle OBD = \angle ABC - \theta = 45°$

In $\triangle BOC, OB = OC, OD \perp BC \therefore BD = DC = 40'$

In $\triangle OBD, \cos 45° = \frac{BD}{OB} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{40}{h\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow h = 80'$

133. The diagram Figure 11.102 is given below:

In the diagram we have shown only one tower instead of three. We will apply cyclic formula to this one tower relationships. Let P be the position of the eye and height of $PQ = x$. Let AB be the tower having a height of a as given in the question and let the angle subtended by AB at P is θ.

Thus, $\angle APB = \theta, \angle PAQ = \alpha \Rightarrow \angle ABP = 180° - \theta - (90° - \alpha) = 90° + (\alpha - \theta)$

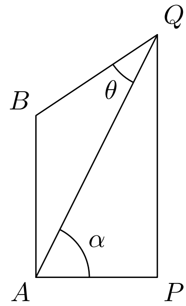


Figure 11.102

By sine rule in $\triangle APB$,

$\frac{a}{\sin\theta} = \frac{AP}{\sin[90^\circ + (\alpha - \theta)]} = \frac{AP}{\cos(\alpha - \theta)}$

In $\triangle APQ$, $\sin\alpha = \frac{x}{AP} \Rightarrow AP = \frac{x}{\sin\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{\sin\theta} = \frac{x}{\sin\alpha\cos(\alpha - \theta)}$

$\Rightarrow x\sin\theta = a\sin\alpha\cos(\alpha - \theta) \Rightarrow \cos(\alpha - \theta) = \frac{x\sin\theta}{a\sin\alpha}$

If we consider the other two towers we will have similar relations i.e.

$\Rightarrow \cos(\beta - \theta) = \frac{x\sin\theta}{b\sin\beta}$ and $\cos(\gamma - \theta) = \frac{x\sin\theta}{c\sin\gamma}$

Now, $\frac{\sin(\beta - \gamma)}{a\sin\alpha} + \frac{\sin(\gamma - \alpha)}{b\sin\beta} + \frac{\sin(\alpha - \beta)}{c\sin\gamma}$

$= \sum \frac{\sin(\alpha - \beta)}{c\sin\gamma} = \sum \frac{\sin(\alpha - \theta + \theta - \beta)}{c\sin\gamma}$

$= \sum \frac{\sin(\alpha - \theta)\cos(\theta - \beta) + \cos(\alpha - \theta)\sin(\theta - \beta)}{c\sin\gamma}$

$= \sum \frac{1}{c\sin\gamma}\left[\frac{\sin(\alpha - \theta)\,x\sin\theta}{b\sin\beta} + \frac{\sin(\theta - beta)\,x\sin\theta}{a\sin\alpha}\right]$

$= \sum \frac{x\sin\theta}{abc\sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma}[a\sin(\alpha - \theta)\sin\alpha - b\sin(\beta - \theta)\,sin\beta]$

$= \frac{x\sin\theta}{abc\sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma}.0 = 0$

134. The diagram Figure 11.103 is given below:

Let S be the initial position of the man and P and Q be the poosition of the objects. Since PQ subtends greatest angle at R, a circle will pass through P, Q and R and RS will be a tangent to this circle at R.

Also, $\angle PQR = \angle PRS = \theta$ (let). Let $PQ = x$.

Clearly $\angle SRQ = \theta + \beta$

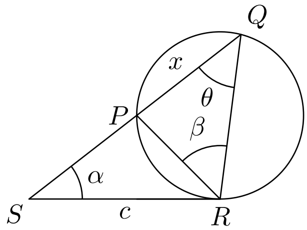


Figure 11.103

Using sine law in $\triangle PRQ$, $\frac{x}{\sin\beta} = \frac{PR}{\sin\theta} \Rightarrow x = \frac{PR\sin\beta}{\sin\theta}$

Using sine law in $\triangle PRS$, $\frac{PR}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{c}{\sin(\theta+\beta)} \Rightarrow PR = \frac{c\sin\alpha}{\sin(\theta+\beta)}$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{c\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin(\theta+\beta)\sin(\theta)} = \frac{2c\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{2\sin(\theta+\beta)\sin(\theta)}$

$= \frac{2c\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\beta-\cos(2\theta+\beta)}$

In $\triangle QRS$, $\alpha+\beta+2\theta = 180^\circ \Rightarrow 2\theta+\beta = 180^\circ-\alpha$

$\Rightarrow \cos(2\theta+\beta) = -\cos\alpha$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{2c\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}$.

135. The diagram Figure 11.104 is given below:

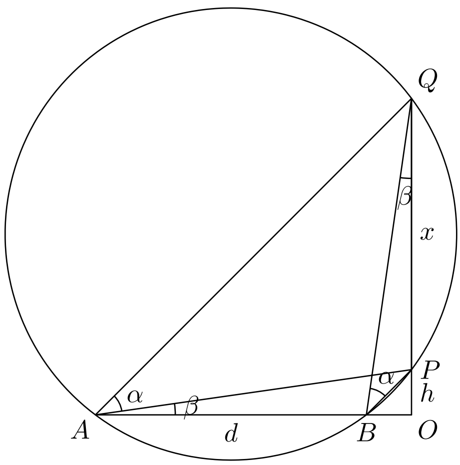


Figure 11.104

Let OP be the tower having a height of h and PQ be the flag-staff having a height of x. A and B are the two points on the horizontal line OA. Let $OB = y$. Given, $AB = d$, $\angle QAP = \angle QBP = \alpha$.

Since $\angle QAP = \angle QBP$, a circle will pass through the points A, B, P and Q because angles in the same segment of a circle are equal.

Thus, $\angle BAP = \angle BQP = \beta$ (angles on the same segment BP)

$\Rightarrow \angle BPO = \angle QAO = \alpha + \beta$

In $\triangle AOP$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{y+d}$

In $\triangle BOP$, $\tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{y}{h} \Rightarrow y = h\tan(\alpha+\beta)$

$\Rightarrow h = y\tan\beta + d\tan\beta \Rightarrow h = \frac{d\tan\beta}{1-\tan(\alpha+\beta)\tan\beta}$

In $\triangle BOQ$, $\tan\beta = \frac{y}{x+h} \Rightarrow x\tan\beta + h\tan\beta = h\tan(\alpha+\beta)$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{d[\tan(\alpha+\beta)-\tan\beta]}{1-\tan(\alpha+\beta)+\tan\beta}$

136. This question is same as 92 with α replaced by θ and β replaced by ϕ.

Referring to diagram of 92, $AC = \frac{h(\tan\theta+\tan\phi)}{\tan\phi-\tan\theta}$

$= \frac{h(\sin\theta\cos\phi+\sin\phi\cos\theta)}{\sin\phi\cos\theta-\sin\theta\cos\phi}$

$= \frac{h\sin(\theta+\phi)}{\sin(\phi-\theta)}$.

137. The diagram Figure 11.105 is given below:

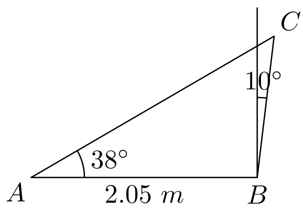


Figure 11.105

Let BC represent the road inclined at 10° to the vertical towards sun and $AB = 2.05$ m represents the shadow where the elevation of the sun is $\angle BAC = 38^\circ$. Thus, $\angle BCA = 180^\circ - (10^\circ + 90^\circ + 38^\circ) = 42^\circ$.

Using sine rule in $\triangle ABC$,

$\frac{BC}{\sin 38^\circ} = \frac{AB}{\sin 426\circ} \Rightarrow BC = \frac{2.05\sin 38^\circ}{\sin 42^\circ}$.

138. The diagram Figure 11.106 is given below:

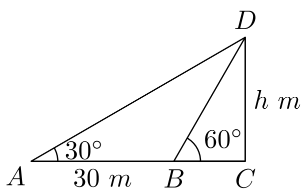


Figure 11.106

Let CD be the tower having a height of h m. Let BC be its shadow when altitude of the sun is 60° and AC be its shadow when altitude of the sun is 30°.

Given that shadow decreases by 30 m when altitude changes from 30° to 60° i.e. $AB = 30$ m. Let $BC = x$ m.

In $\triangle BCD$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}x$

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{x+30} \Rightarrow h = 15\sqrt{3}$ m.

139. This problem is similar to 138 and has been left as an exercise.

140. This problem is similar to 96 and has been left as an exercise. The answer is 90 seconds.

141. The diagram Figure 11.107 is given below:

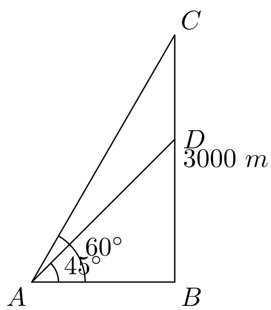


Figure 11.107

Let C be the position of the aeroplane flying 3000 m above ground and D be the aeroplane below it. Given that the angles of elevation of these aeroplanes are 45° and 60° respectively. Let the height of D is h m and $AB = d$ m.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{3000}{d} \Rightarrow d = 1000\sqrt{3}$ m.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{h}{d} \Rightarrow h = 1000\sqrt{3}$ m.

$\therefore$ Distance between heights of the aeroplanes $= CD = 3000 - 1000\sqrt{3} = 1268$ m.

142. The diagram Figure 11.108 is given below:

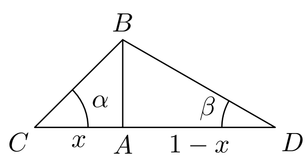


Figure 11.108

Let C and D be two consecutive milestones so that $CD = 1$ mile. Let D be position of aeroplane having a height h above A, to which angles of elevation are α and β from C and D respectively. Let $AC = x \Rightarrow AD = 1 - x$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = x\tan\alpha$

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{1-x} \Rightarrow h = \frac{\tan\alpha\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}$

143. This problem is similar to 119 and has been left as an exercise.

144. The diagram Figure 11.109 is given below:

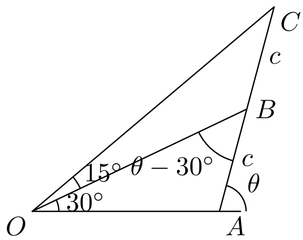


Figure 11.109

Using $m:n$ theorem,

$2c\cot(\theta-30^\circ) = c\cot 15^\circ - c\cot 30^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \cot(\theta-30^\circ) = 1 = \cot 45^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \theta = 75^\circ$.

145. This problem is simmilar to 138, and has been left as an exercise.

146. The diagram Figure 11.110 is given below:

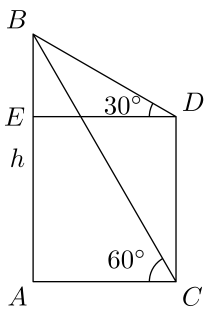


Figure 11.110

Let AB be the height of air-pilot which has height of h. Let CD be the tower whose angles of depression of top and bottom of tower be 30° and 60° respectively. Draw $DE||AC$ such that $DE = AC$. Let the height of tower CD be x.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = x\sqrt{3}$

In $\triangle ADE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BE}{x} \Rightarrow BE = \frac{x}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{3}$

$\therefore$ Height of the tower $CD = h - \frac{h}{3} = \frac{2h}{3}$

147. This problem is similar to 146, and has been left as an exercise.

148. The diagram Figure 11.111 is given below:

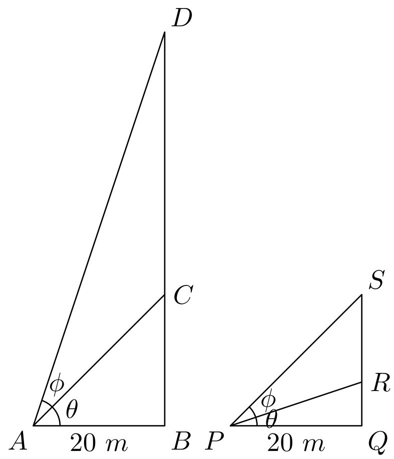


Figure 11.111

As the diagram shows there are two possible solutions. Let BD and QS be the tower of height h. According to question $BC : CD = 1 : 2$, $QR : RS = 1 : 2$ and $\tan\phi = \frac{1}{2}$.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{60}$

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan(\theta+\phi) = \frac{h}{20} = 3\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\theta+\tan\phi}{1-\tan\theta\tan\phi} = 3\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = 1, \frac{1}{3}$

$\Rightarrow h = 20, 60$

149. The diagram Figure 11.112 is given below:

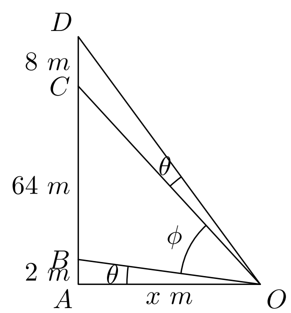


Figure 11.112

Let AB be the man given a height of 2 m making an angle of θ on the opposite side of the bank at O. Let AC be the tower having a height 64 m making an angle of ϕ at O. Let CD be the statue having a height of 8 m at the top of tower making the angle θ, which is equal to the angle made by the man at O. Let the width of the river be $AO = x$ m.

In $\triangle ABO, \tan\theta = \frac{2}{x}$

In $\triangle ACO, \tan(\theta + \phi) = \frac{64}{x}$

In $\triangle ADO, \tan(2\theta + \phi) = \frac{72}{x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan(\theta+\phi)+\tan\theta}{1-\tan(\theta+\phi)\tan\theta} = \frac{72}{x}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{64}{x}+\frac{2}{x}}{1-\frac{64}{x}.\frac{2}{x}} = \frac{72}{x}$

$\Rightarrow x = 16\sqrt{6}$ m.

150. The diagram Figure 11.113 is given below:

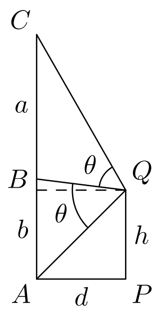


Figure 11.113

Let BC be the statue given a height of a placed over the column AB given a height of b. Let both of these make an angle of θ at Q the top of the observer PQ given a height of h. Let the distance $AP = d$.

Clearly, BQ is the bisector of $\angle AQC$ and hence it will divide the opposite side in in the ratios of the sides of the angle.

$\Rightarrow \frac{AB}{BC} = \frac{b}{a} = \frac{AQ}{CQ} \Rightarrow \frac{b^2}{a^2} = \frac{d^2+h^2}{d^2+(a+b-h)^2}$

$\Rightarrow (a-b)d^2 = (a+b)b^2 - 2b^2h - (a-b)h^2$

151. The diagram Figure 11.114 is given below:

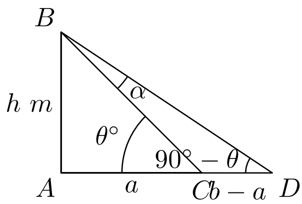


Figure 11.114

We follow the question 74 and have a similar question. Following the same method we find that $h = \sqrt{ab}$.$BC^2 = AC^2 + AB^2 = a^2 + ab$. Let CD subtend an angle of α at B.

In $\triangle BCD$, using sine rule

$\frac{CD}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{BC}{\sin(90^\circ - \theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\alpha = \frac{CD}{BC}\cos\theta = \frac{CD}{BC}\cdot\frac{AC}{BC} = \frac{(b-a)a}{a^2+ab} = \frac{b-a}{a+b}$.

152. The diagram Figure 11.115 is given below:

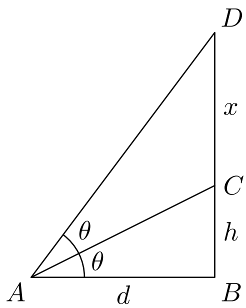


Figure 11.115

Let BC be the pillar given a height of h and CD be the statue having a height of x. Both the statue and the pillar make the same angle at A which we have let to be θ.

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{d}$

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta} = \frac{h+x}{d}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{2h}{d}}{1-\frac{h^2}{d^2}} = \frac{h+x}{d} \Rightarrow h + x = \frac{2hd^2}{d^2-h^2}$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{h(d^2+h^2)}{d^2-h^2}$.

153. The diagram Figure 11.116 is given below:

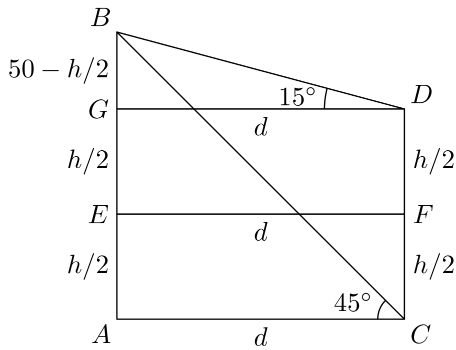


Figure 11.116

Let BE be the tower and CD be the pole such that base of the tower is at half the height of the pole. Given height of the tower is $50'$. Aangles of depression of the top and the foot of the pole from top of the tower are given as 15° and 45°. Let the distance between the pole and the tower be d'.

In $\triangle ABC, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{50+\frac{h}{2}}{d} \Rightarrow d = 50 + \frac{h}{2}$

In $\triangle BGD, \tan 15^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{50-\frac{h}{2}}{d}$

$\Rightarrow h = 100/\sqrt{3}$ ft.

154. The diagram Figure 11.117 is given below:

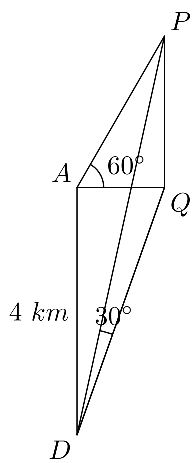


Figure 11.117

Given A is the initial point of observation and D is the second point of observation which is 4 km south of A. Let P be the point in air where the plane is flying and Q be the point directly beneath it. Given that Q is directly east of A and angles of elevation from A and D are respectively 60° and 30°. Let $PQ = h$ km be the height of the airplane. Clearly, $\angle DAQ$ is a right angle.

In $\triangle APQ$, $\tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{AQ} \Rightarrow AQ = h\cot 60^\circ$

In $\triangle DPQ$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{DQ} \Rightarrow DQ = h\cot 30^\circ$

In $\triangle ADQ$, $DQ^2 = AB^2 + AQ^2 \Rightarrow h^2\cot^2 30^\circ = h^2\cot^2 60^\circ + 4^2$

$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{6}$ km.

155. The diagram Figure 11.118 is given below:

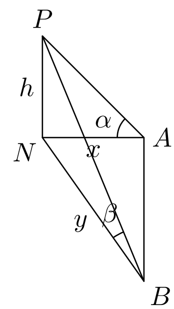


Figure 11.118

Let PN be the flag-staff having a height of h. AB is perpendicular to AN. Let $AN = x$ and $BN = y$. Given angles of elevation from A and B to P are α and β respectively.

In $\triangle APN$, $x = h\cot\alpha$. In $\triangle BPN$, $y = h\cot\beta$

In $\triangle ABN$, $AB^2 + h^2\cot^2\alpha = h^2\cot^2\beta$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{AB}{\sqrt{\cot^2\beta - \cot^2\alpha}} = \frac{AB\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)}$

156. The diagram Figure 11.119 is given below:

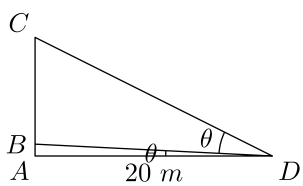


Figure 11.119

Let AC be the tower having a height of h such that $AB : BC :: 1 : 9$. Given the point at a distance of 20 m is where both AB and BC subtend equal angle which we have let to be θ.

In $\triangle ABD$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{10*20} \Rightarrow h = 200\tan\theta$

In $\triangle ACD$, $\tan 2\theta = \frac{h}{20} = 10\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta} = 10\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow 10\tan^2\theta - 8 = 0 \Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

$\Rightarrow h = 80\sqrt{5}$ m.

157. The diagram Figure 11.120 is given below:

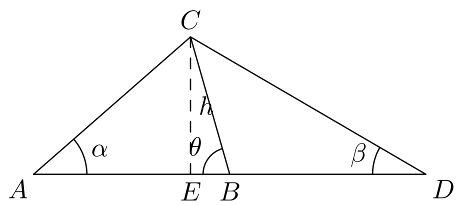


Figure 11.120

Let BC be the tower inclined at angle an angle θ from horizontal having a vertical height of h. Let A and D be two equidistant points from base B of the tower from where the angles of elevation to the top of the tower is α and β respectively. Let $AB = BD = d$. Let $BE = x$.

In $\triangle BCE$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow x = h\cot\theta$

Clearly, $AE = d - h\cot\theta$ and $BE = d + h\cot\theta$

In $\triangle ACE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{d-h\cot\theta}$ and in $\triangle BCE$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{d+h\cot\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\cot\alpha+\cot\theta} = \frac{1}{\cot\beta-\cot\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$.

158. The diagram Figure 11.121 is given below:

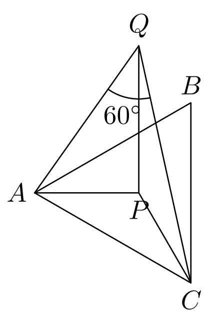


Figure 11.121

Let ABC be the triangle in horizontal plane and PQ be the 10 m high flag staff at the center of the $\triangle ABC$. Given that each side subtends an angle of 60° at the top of flag staff i.e. Q.

$\therefore \angle AQC = 60^\circ \Rightarrow AQ = QC$ making $\triangle AQC$ equilateral.

Let $AQ = QC = AC = 2a$. We know that centroid is a point on median from where the top of the vertex is at a distance of $\frac{2}{3}$ rd times length of a side. We also know that median of an equilateral triangle is perpendicular bisector of the opposite side.

$\Rightarrow AP = \frac{2}{3}.2a.\sin 60^\circ = \frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\triangle APQ$ is also a right angle triangle with right angle at P.

$\Rightarrow AQ^2 = AP^2 + PQ^2 \Rightarrow a = 5\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$

$\therefore$ Length of a side $= 2a = 5\sqrt{6}$ m.

159. The diagram Figure 11.122 is given below:

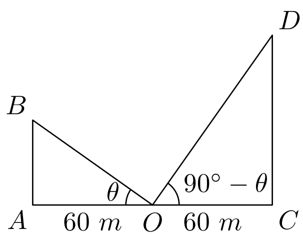


Figure 11.122

Let AB be the pole having a height of h then the height of the second pole CD would be $2h$. O is the point of observation situated at mid-point between the poles i.e. at a distance of 60 m from each pole. Let $\angle AOB = \theta$ and therefore $\angle COD = 90^\circ - \theta$.

In $\triangle AOB, \tan\theta = \frac{h}{60}$

In $\triangle COD, \tan(90^\circ - \theta) = \cot\theta = \frac{2h}{60} = 2\tan\theta \Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\Rightarrow h = 30\sqrt{2}$ m and $2h = 60\sqrt{2}$ m.

160. This problem is similar to 158, and has been left as an exercise.

161. This problem is similar to 134, and has been left as an exercise.

162. The diagram Figure 11.123 is given below:

Since AB and CD are two banks of a straight river they would be parallel. We have shown alternate angles for β and γ in the diagram other than given angles. In $\triangle ABC, \angle ACB = \pi - (\alpha + \beta + \gamma) \Rightarrow \sin ACB = \sin(\alpha + \beta + \gamma)$.

Using sine formula in $\triangle ABC$,

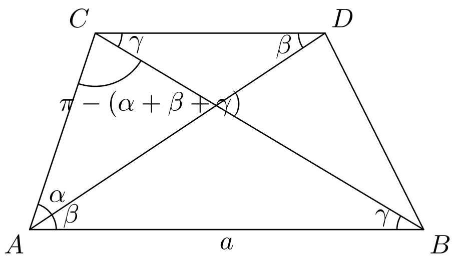


Figure 11.123

$\frac{AB}{\sin ACB} = \frac{AC}{\sin ABC} \Rightarrow AC = \frac{a \sin \gamma}{\sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$

Using sine formula in $\triangle ACD$,

$\frac{CD}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{AC}{\sin \beta} \Rightarrow CD = \frac{a \sin \alpha \sin \gamma}{\sin \beta \sin(\alpha+\beta+\gamma)}$

163. The diagram Figure 11.124 is given below:

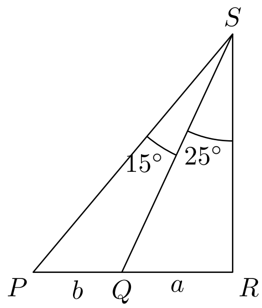


Figure 11.124

Let PQ be the bank of river having a width of b and R be the point in line with PQ at a distance of a from Q. QS is the distance of 100 m to which the person walks at right angle from initial line.

In $\triangle PRS$, $\tan 40^\circ = \frac{a+b}{100}$

In $\triangle QRS$, $\tan 25^\circ = \frac{b}{100}$

$\Rightarrow b = 100(\tan 40^\circ - \tan 25^\circ)$.

164. This problem is similar to 96, and has been left as an exercise.

165. This problem is similar to 96, and has been left as an exercise.

166. The diagram Figure 11.125 is given below:

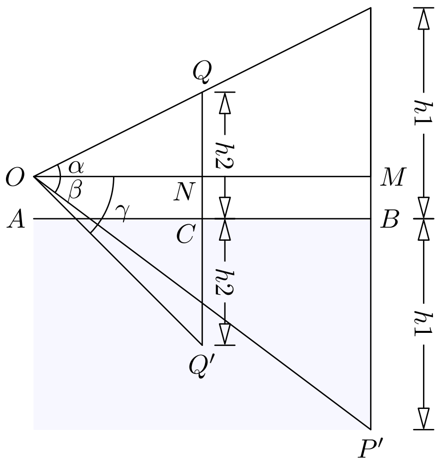


Figure 11.125

Let P and Q be the tops of two spires, P' and Q' be their reflections. From question $OA = h$. Let $BP = BP' = h1, CQ = CQ' = h$

Let the distance between spires be $x = MN = OM - ON$.

In $\triangle OMP', \tan\beta = \frac{h+h1}{OM} \Rightarrow OM\tan\beta = h + h1$

In $\triangle OMP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h1-h}{OM} \Rightarrow OM\tan\alpha = h1 - h$

$\Rightarrow OM(\tan\beta - \tan\alpha) = 2h \Rightarrow OM = \frac{2h}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$

Similarly, $ON = \frac{2h}{\tan\gamma-\tan\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow x = OM - ON = 2h\left[\frac{1}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha} - \frac{1}{\tan\gamma-\tan\alpha}\right]$

On simplification we arrive at the desired result.

167. The diagram Figure 11.126 is given below:

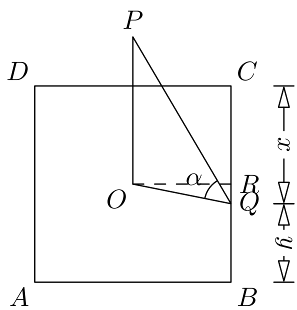


Figure 11.126

Let O be the center of the square and OP be the pole having a height of h. Let OQ be the shdow of the pole. Given $CO = x$ and $BQ = y$. Then $BC = x + y$. Let $OR \perp BC$.

$\therefore OR = BR = \frac{x+y}{2}$ and $QR = \frac{x-y}{2}$

In $\triangle POQ$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{OQ} \Rightarrow OQ = h\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle ORQ$, $OQ^2 = OR^2 + QR^2 \Rightarrow h^2\cot^2\alpha = \left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)^2$

$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{2}}\tan\alpha$

168. The diagram Figure 11.127 is given below:

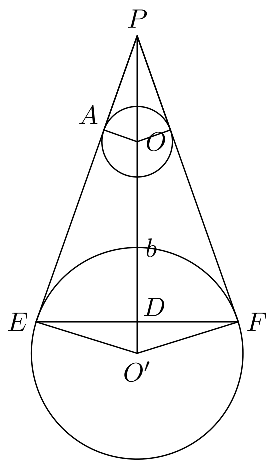


Figure 11.127

Let OP be the vertical height c of the candle. O' is the point vertically below O therefore $OO' = b$ as given in the question. Let EF represent the line of intersection of the wall and the horizontal ground. Draw $O'D \perp EF$ then $O'D = a$.

Clearly, $EF = 2DE$ as shadow is symmetrical about line $O'D$,

In similar triangles AOP and $PO'E$,

$\frac{OA}{O'E} = \frac{OP}{O'P} \Rightarrow \frac{a}{O'E} = \frac{c}{b+c} \Rightarrow O'E = \frac{a(b+c)}{c}$

In $\triangle O'DE$,

$O'E^2 = a^2 + DE^2 \Rightarrow DE = \frac{a}{c}\sqrt{b^2 + 2bc}$

$\Rightarrow EF = 2DE\frac{2a}{c}\sqrt{b^2 + 2bc}$

169. The diagram Figure 11.128 is given below:

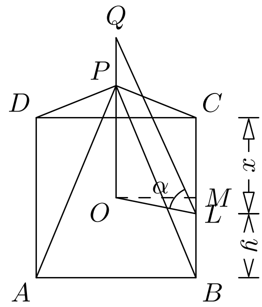


Figure 11.128

Let $PABCD$ be the pyramid, PQ the flag-staff having a height of 6 m. Let $OP = h$ and the shadow touches the side at L.

Proceeding like problem 167, we have in $\triangle OML$,

$OL^2 = OM^2 + LM^2 \Rightarrow (h+6)^2\cot^2\alpha = \left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)^2$

$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{2}}\tan\alpha - 6$

170. The diagram Figure 11.129 is given below:

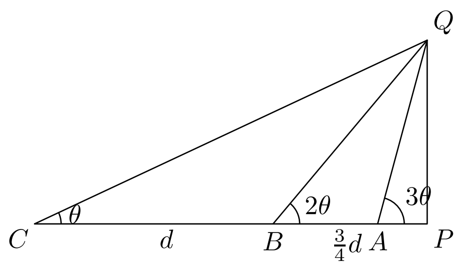


Figure 11.129

Let PQ be the tower with given height h, C be the initial point of observation from where angle of elevation is θ. When the man moves a distance d let him reach point B from where angle of elevation is 2θ and then final point be A which is at a distance of $\frac{3}{4}d$ from B, having an angle of elevation 3θ.

$\angle QCB = \angle CQB = \theta \therefore BC = BQ = d$

In $\triangle PQB, \sin 2\theta = \frac{h}{d} \Rightarrow h = 2d\sin\theta\cos\theta$

Using sine rulel in $\triangle ABQ, \frac{3d}{4\sin\theta} = \frac{d}{\sin(180^\circ - \theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{4\sin\theta} = \frac{1}{3\sin\theta - 4\sin^3\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2\theta = \frac{5}{12} \therefore \cos^2\theta = \frac{7}{12}$

$\Rightarrow h^2 = 4d^2 \sin^2\theta \cos^2\theta \Rightarrow 36h^2 = 35d^2$

171. The diagram Figure 11.130 is given below:

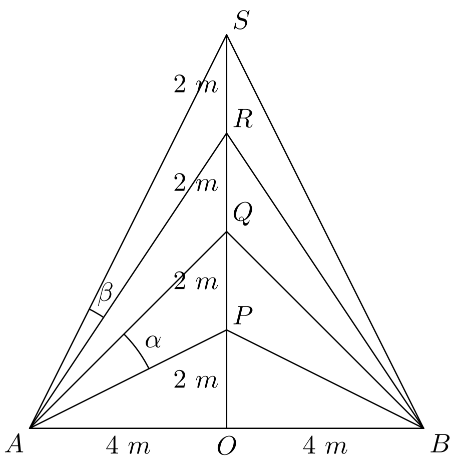


Figure 11.130

Let O be the mid-point of AB having a measure of 8 m. Let OP be the 2 m long object, PQ be its position after 1 second and RS be the position after 2 seconds.

$\angle PAQ = \alpha, \angle RAS = \beta$ as given in the problem. Also given,

$\frac{ds}{dt} = 2t + 1 \Rightarrow \int ds = \int (2t+1)\,dt \Rightarrow s = t^2 + t + k$ where k is the constant of acceleration. At $t = 0, s = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0$

At $t = 1, s = 2$ and $t = 2, s = 6 \therefore OP = PQ = QR = RS = 2$ m.

Let $\angle OAP = \theta_1, \angle OAQ = \theta_2, \angle OAR = \theta_3$ and $\angle OAS = \theta_4$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha = \tan(\theta_2 - \theta_1) = \frac{\tan\theta_2 - \theta_1}{1+\tan\theta_1\tan\theta_2} = \frac{1-\frac{1}{2}}{1+\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{3}$

Similarly, $\tan\beta = \frac{1}{8}$

$\Rightarrow \cos(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{5}{\sqrt{26}}$

172. The diagram Figure 11.131 is given below:

Let OD be the pole having a height of h. Given that $\triangle ABC$ is isosceles and B and C subtend same angle at P which is feet of the observer, therefore $AB = AC$. Let $BD = DC = x$. Given $\angle APO = \beta, \angle CPQ = \alpha$ and $OP = d$.

$\Delta ABC = \frac{1}{2}BC.AD = x.AD$

In $\triangle AOP$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h+AD}{d} \Rightarrow AD = d\tan\beta - h$

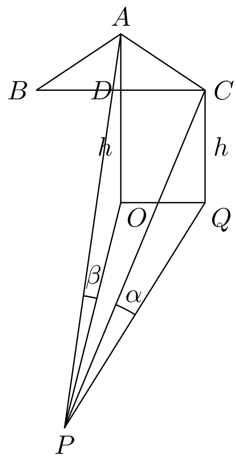


Figure 11.131

In $\triangle CQP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{PQ} \Rightarrow PQ = h\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle OPQ, OQ^2 = PQ^2 - OP^2 \Rightarrow OQ = \sqrt{h^2\cot^2\alpha - d^2}$

$\Rightarrow \Delta ABC = (d\tan\beta - h)\sqrt{h^2\cot^2\alpha - d^2}$

173. The diagram Figure 11.132 is given below:

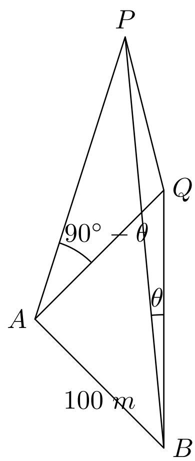


Figure 11.132

In the diagram A, Q, B are in the plane of paper and PQ is perpedicular to the plane of paper.

In $\triangle APQ, \tan(90^\circ - \theta) = \frac{h}{AQ}$

In $\triangle BPQ, \tan\theta = \frac{h}{BQ}$

$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{AQ.BQ}$

Since BQ is north-west $\therefore \angle AQB = 45° = \angle QBA \Rightarrow AQ = AB = 100$ m.

In $\triangle ABQ, OB = \sqrt{AQ^2 + AB^2} = 100\sqrt{2}$ m.

$\Rightarrow h = 100\sqrt[4]{2}$ m.

174. The diagram Figure 11.133 is given below:

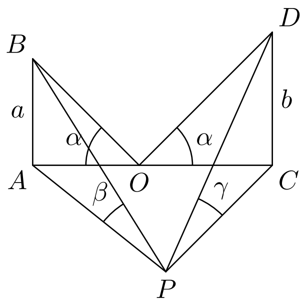


Figure 11.133

Let AB and CD be the vertical poles having heights of a and b respectively and angle of elevation α from O which is same for both of them. Also, the angles of elevation from P are β and γ along with $\angle APC = 90°$.

In $\triangle ABQ, \tan\alpha = \frac{a}{AQ} \Rightarrow AQ = a\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle CDQ, \tan\alpha = \frac{b}{CQ} \Rightarrow CQ = b\cot\alpha$

$\Rightarrow AC = AQ + CQ = (a+b)\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle ABP$, $\tan\beta = \frac{a}{AP} \Rightarrow AP = a\cot\beta$

In $\triangle CDP$, $\tan\gamma = \frac{a}{CP} \Rightarrow CP = b\cot\gamma$

In $\triangle APC$, $AC^2 = AP^2 + CP^2$

$\Rightarrow (a+b)^2\cot^2\alpha = a^2\cot^2\beta + b^2\cot^2\gamma$

175. The diagram Figure 11.134 is given below:

Given the pole is PQ, let h be its height. PQ is perpedicular to the plane of paper i.e $ABC. \therefore \angle QPA = \angle QPB = \angle QPC = 90°$

In $\triangle APQ, \tan\theta = \frac{h}{PA} \Rightarrow PA = h\cot\theta$

Similarly, $PB = PC = h\cot\theta = PA$

Hence, P is the circumcenter of the $\triangle ABC$ and PA is circum-radius of the circumcircle.

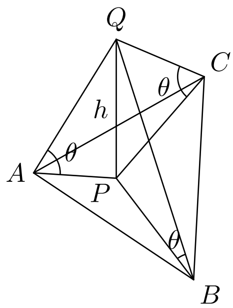


Figure 11.134

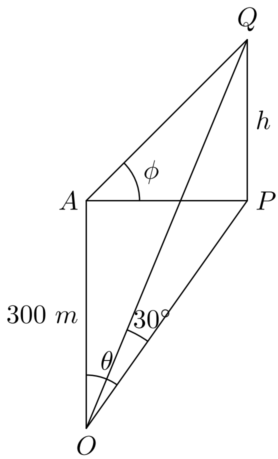


Figure 11.135

$\therefore h = PA\tan\theta = \frac{abc}{4\Delta}\tan\theta$

176. The diagram Figure 11.135 is given below:

Let PQ be the tower having a height of h and $\angle AOP = \theta$. Given that $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

In $\triangle AOP, \tan\theta = \frac{AP}{AO} \Rightarrow AP = 150\sqrt{2}$ m.

In $\triangle POQ, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{OP} \Rightarrow OP = h\sqrt{3}$

In $\triangle AOP, OP^2 = OA^2 + AP^2 \Rightarrow 3h^2 = 300^2 + (150\sqrt{2})^2$

$\Rightarrow h = 150\sqrt{2}$ m,

$\therefore \tan\phi = \frac{h}{AP} = 1 \Rightarrow \phi = 45^\circ.$

177. The diagram Figure 11.136 is given below:

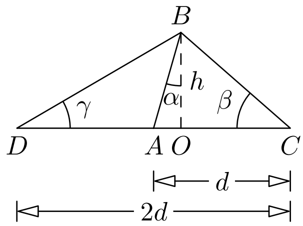


Figure 11.136

Let $OB = h, OA = x$. In $\triangle AOB, \tan\alpha = \frac{x}{h}$

$\Rightarrow x = h\tan\alpha$

In $\triangle BOC, \tan\beta = \frac{h}{d-x} \Rightarrow d = h\tan\alpha + h\cot\beta$

In $\triangle BOD, \tan\gamma = \frac{h}{d+x} \Rightarrow d = h\cot\gamma - h\tan\alpha$

$\therefore h\tan\alpha + h\cot\beta = h\cot\gamma - h\tan\alpha$

$\Rightarrow 2\tan\alpha = \cot\gamma - \cot\beta.$

178. The diagram Figure 11.137 is given below:

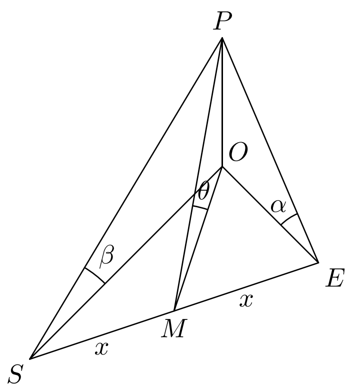


Figure 11.137

Let M be the mid-point of ES such that $SM = ME = x$ and OP be the tower having a height of h.

In $\triangle EOP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{OE} \Rightarrow OE = h\cot\alpha$

Similarly in $\triangle OPS, OS = h\cot\beta$ and in $\triangle MOP, OM = h\cot\theta$

Since OE is eastward and OS is southward $\Rightarrow EOS = 90^\circ$

$\Rightarrow ES^2 = OS^2 + OE^2 \Rightarrow 4x^2 = h^2(\cot^2\beta + cot^2\alpha)$

Since M is mid-point of ES, OM would be the median.

$\Rightarrow OS^2 + OE^2 = 2MS^2 + 2OM^2$

$\Rightarrow h^2 \cot^2 \beta + h^2 \cot^2 \alpha = \frac{h^2(\cot^2 \beta + \cot^2 \alpha)}{2} + 2h^2 \cot^2 \theta$

$\Rightarrow \cot^2 \beta + \cot^2 \alpha = 4 \cot^2 \theta$

179. The diagram Figure 11.138 is given below:

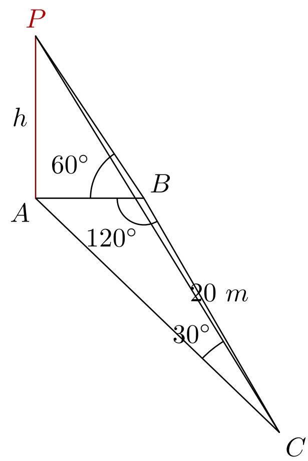


Figure 11.138

Let AP be the tree having a height of h and AB be the width of canal equal to x. Given, $BC = 20$ m and $\angle BAC = 120^\circ$.

In $\triangle ABP, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{AB} \Rightarrow AB = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

In $\triangle ACP, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = \sqrt{3}h$

Using cosine rule in $\triangle ABC$,

$\cos 120^\circ = \frac{AB^2+BC^2-AC^2}{2.AB.BC} \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\frac{h^2}{3}+20^2-3h^2}{2.20.\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}}$

$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 5\sqrt{3}h - 300 = 0 \Rightarrow h = \frac{5\sqrt{3}+15\sqrt{11}}{4}$ m.

$\Rightarrow AB = \frac{5+5\sqrt{33}}{4}$ m.

180. The diagram Figure 11.139 is given below:

Let OP be the tower with P being the top having a height of h. According to question $S_1S_2 = S_2S_3, \angle PS_2S_1 = \gamma_1, \angle PS_3S_2 = \gamma_2, \angle S_1PS_2 = \delta_1, \angle S_2PS_3 = \delta_2, \angle PS_1O = \beta_1$ and $\angle PS_2O = \beta_2$.

In $\triangle OPS1, \sin \beta_1 = \frac{h}{PS_1} \Rightarrow PS_1 = \frac{h}{\sin \beta_1}$

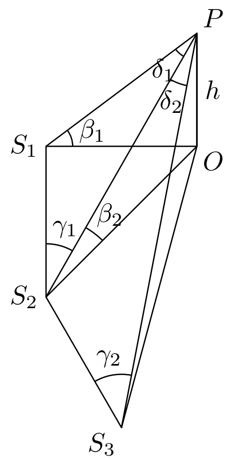


Figure 11.139

In $\triangle OPS_2$, $PS_2 = \frac{h}{\sin\beta_2}$

Using sine rule in PS_1S_2, $\frac{S_1S_2}{\sin\delta_1} = \frac{PS_1}{\sin\gamma_1}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{h}{S_1S_2} = \frac{\sin\beta_1\sin\gamma_1}{\sin\delta_1}$

Similarly in PS_2S_3, $\frac{h}{S_2S_3} = \frac{\sin\beta_2\sin\gamma_2}{\sin\delta_2}$

Equalting last two results we have desired equality.

181. The diagram Figure 11.140 is given below:

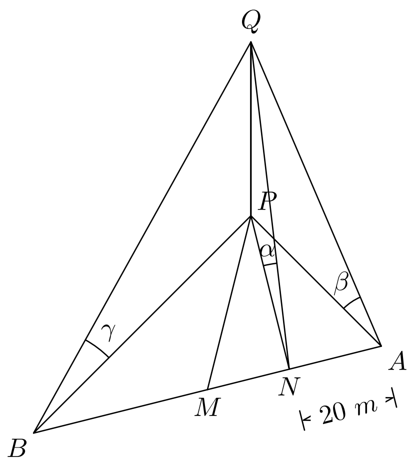


Figure 11.140

Let PQ be the vertical pillar having a height of h. According to question, $\tan\alpha = 2$, $AN = 20$ m and that $\triangle PAM$ is equilateral. Let $\angle QAP = \beta, \angle QBP = \gamma$

In $\triangle NPQ, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{PN} = 2 \Rightarrow PN = \frac{h}{2}$

In $\triangle ANP, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{PN}{AN} \Rightarrow PN = 20\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow h = 40\sqrt{3}$ m.

$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{AN}{PA} \Rightarrow PA = 40$ m.

$\triangle PAM$ is equilateral and $PN \perp AM \therefore AN = MN = 20$ m $\Rightarrow AM = 40$ m, $\Rightarrow AB = 80$ m.

$\therefore PB = \sqrt{AB^2 - PA^2} = 40\sqrt{3}$ m.

$\Rightarrow \beta = 60^\circ$ and $\gamma = 45^\circ$.

182. The diagram Figure 11.141 is given below:

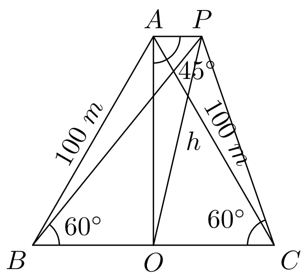


Figure 11.141

Let ABC be the triangular park, O be the mid-point of BC and OP be the television tower(out of the plane of paper). Given that, $\angle PAO = 45^\circ, \angle PBO = 60^\circ, \angle PCO = 60^\circ, AB = AC = 100$ m. Also, let $OP = h$ m.

Clearly, $\angle POA = \angle POB = \angle POC = 90^\circ$.

In $\triangle POA, \tan 45^\circ = \frac{h}{OA} \Rightarrow OA = h$

In $\triangle POB, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{OB} \Rightarrow OB = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

Similarly OC would be $\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$.

$\because \triangle ABC$ is an isosceles triangle and O is the mid-point of $BC. \therefore AO \perp BC$.

In $\triangle AOB, AB^2 = OA^2 + OB^2 \Rightarrow h = 50\sqrt{3}$ m.

183. The diagram Figure 11.142 is given below:

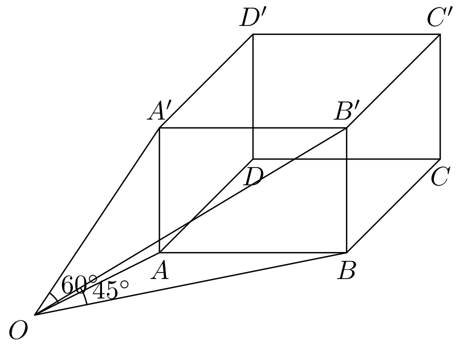


Figure 11.142

Let $ABCD$ be the base of the square tower whose upper corners are A', B', C', D' respectively. From a point O on the diagonal AC the three upper corners A', B' and D' are visible.

According to question $\angle AOA' = 60^\circ, \angle BOB' = \angle DOD' = 45^\circ$

Also, $AA' = BB' = h$ and $AB = a$

In $\triangle AA'O, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{AO} \Rightarrow AO = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

In $\triangle BB'O, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{h}{BO} \Rightarrow BO = h$

Using cosine rule in $\triangle AOB$,

$\cos 135^\circ = \frac{AO^2 + AB^2 - BO^2}{2AO.AB}$

$\Rightarrow -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\frac{h^2}{3} + a^2 - h^2}{2.\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}.a}$

Considering $h > 0$, on simplification we arrive at $\frac{h}{a} = \frac{\sqrt{6}(1+\sqrt{5})}{4}$.

184. The diagram Figure 11.143 is given below:

In the diagram $PP'R'R$ is a plane perpendicular to the plane of the paper. Let C be the center of top of the cylindrical tower. Since A is the point on the horizontal plane nearest to Q, hence A will be on the line $Q'A$ where $Q'A \perp QQ'$. According to question $QQ' = h, C'Q' = r, \angle QAQ' = 60^\circ$ and $\angle PAP' = 45^\circ$.

In $\triangle AQQ', \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{h}{AQ'} \Rightarrow AQ' = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

In $\triangle APP', \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{h}{AP'} \Rightarrow AP' = h$

$AC' = AQ' + C'Q' = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}} + r$

In $\triangle AC'P', AP^{2\prime} = AC^{2\prime} + C'P^{2\prime} \Rightarrow h^2 + \left(\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}} + r\right)^2 + r^2$

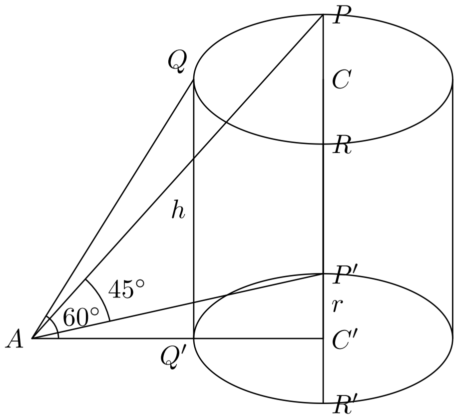


Figure 11.143

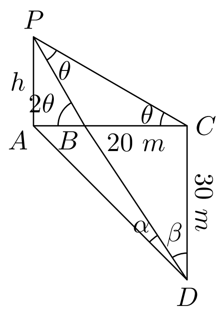


Figure 11.144

Taking into account that $h > 0$, on simplification we arrive at

$\frac{h}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(1+\sqrt{5})}{2}$.

185. The diagram Figure 11.144 is given below:

Let AP be the pole having a height of h m. Let $\angle PCA = \theta$, $\angle ADB = \alpha$ and $\angle BDC = \beta$. Then $\angle PBA = 2\theta$ and $\angle BPC = \theta$.

$\Rightarrow \angle BPC = \angle BCP \Rightarrow BP = BC = 20$ m.

From question $\tan\alpha = \frac{1}{5}, CD = 30$ m and $BC = 20$ m.

In $\triangle BCD, \tan\beta = \frac{BC}{CD} = \frac{20}{30} = \frac{2}{3}$

Now $\tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta} = 1$

$\Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = 45^\circ \Rightarrow \angle ADC = \angle DAC = 45^\circ$

$\Rightarrow AC = CD = 30$ m. $\Rightarrow AB = AC - BC = 30 - 20 = 10$ m.

In $\triangle PAB, h^2 = PB^2 - AB^2 = 20^2 - 10^2 \Rightarrow h = 10\sqrt{3}$ m.

186. The diagram Figure 11.145 is given below:

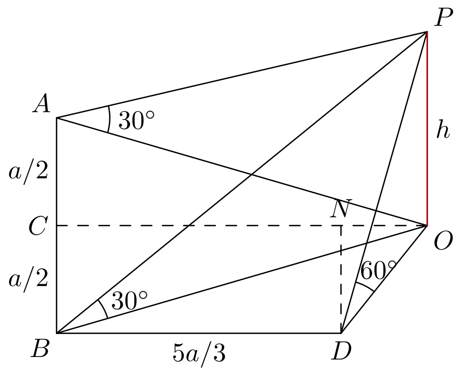


Figure 11.145

Let OP be the tower having a height of h, A be the initial position of the man, B be the second position of the man at a distance a from A and C be the final position of the man at a distance of $\frac{5a}{3}$ from B. Given that angles of elevation from A, B and C of the top of the tower are $30^\circ, 30^\circ$ and 60° respectively. $OC \perp AB$ and $DN \perp OC$.

In $\triangle POA, \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{OA} \Rightarrow OA = \sqrt{3}h$

Similarly in $\triangle POB, OB = \sqrt{3}h$ and in $\triangle POD, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{OD} \Rightarrow OD = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\because OA = OA \Rightarrow AC = BC = \frac{a}{2}$

$OC = \sqrt{OA^2 - AC^2} = \sqrt{3h^2 - \frac{a^2}{4}}, ON = \sqrt{OD^2 - DN^2} = \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{3} - \frac{a^2}{4}}$

$BD = CN = OC - CN \Rightarrow \frac{5a}{3} = \sqrt{3h^2 - \frac{a^2}{4}} - \sqrt{\frac{h^2}{3} - \frac{a^2}{4}}$

On simplification, we get $h = \sqrt{\frac{85}{48}}a$ or $h = \sqrt{\frac{5}{6}}a$.

187. The diagram Figure 11.146 is given below:

Let OP be the tower having a height of h. Given ABC is an equilateral triangle. Let the angle subtended by OP at A, B, C be α, β, γ respectively. According to question $\tan\alpha = \sqrt{3} + 1, \tan\beta = \sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\gamma = \sqrt{2}$. OP is perpedicular to the plane of $\triangle ABC$.

In $\triangle AOP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{OA} \Rightarrow OA = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}+1}$.

Similarly, $OB = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $OC = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2}}$.

In $\triangle AOB$ and AOC, $AB = AC, OB = OC$ and OA is common. So $\triangle AOB$ and $\triangle AOC$ are equal. $\therefore \angle OAB = \angle OAC$.

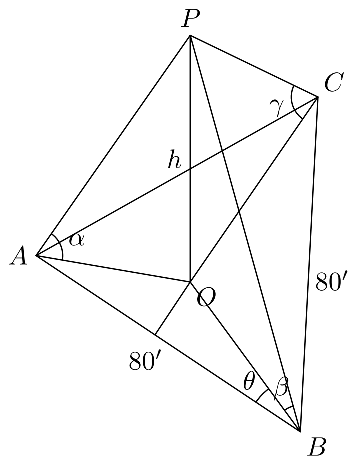


Figure 11.146

But $\angle BAC = 60^\circ \therefore \angle OAB = \angle OAC = 30^\circ$

Let $\angle OBA = \theta$

Using sine rule in $\triangle OAB, \frac{OB}{\sin 30^\circ} = \frac{OA}{\sin\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \sin 15^\circ$

$\Rightarrow \theta = 15^\circ. \Rightarrow \angle OBD = \angle ABC - \theta = 45^\circ$

In $\triangle BOC, OB = OC, OD \perp BC \therefore BD = DC = 40'$

In $\triangle BOD, \cos 45^\circ = \frac{BD}{OB} = \frac{40}{h/\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow h = 80'$

188. The diagram Figure 11.147 is given below:

Let OP be the tower having a height of h and PQ be the flag-staff having a height of x. Since PQ subtends equal angle α at A and B so a circle will pass through A, B, P and Q. Since C is the mid-point of $AB \therefore AC = BC = a$.

Let $OA = d$ and $\angle PAO = \theta$. In $\triangle AOP, \tan\theta = \frac{h}{d}$

In $\triangle AOQ, \tan(\theta + \alpha) = \frac{h+x}{d} \Rightarrow \frac{\tan\theta + \tan\alpha}{1 - \tan\theta\tan\alpha} = \frac{\frac{h}{d} + \tan\alpha}{1 - \frac{h}{d}\tan\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{h + d\tan\alpha}{d - h\tan\alpha} = \frac{h+x}{d}$

$\Rightarrow d^2 + h(x+h) = xd\cot\alpha$

Similarly, $(d+a)^2 + h(x+h) = x(d+a)\cot\beta$

As the points A, B, P and Q are concyclic $\therefore OA.OB = OP.OQ$

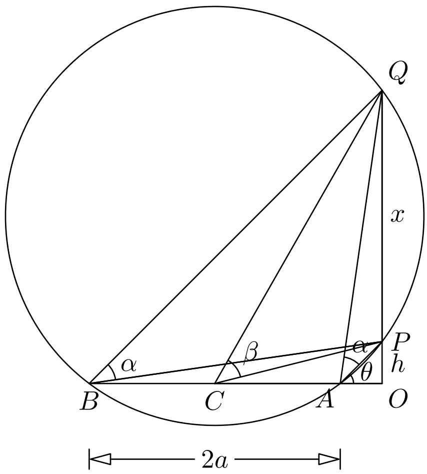


Figure 11.147

$d(d+2a) = h(h+x)$

$\Rightarrow d^2 + d(d+2a) = xd\cot\alpha \Rightarrow d+a = \frac{x}{2}\cot\alpha$

Similarly, $(d+a)^2 + (d+a)^2 - a^2 = x(d+a)\cot\beta$

Solving the above two equations

$\frac{x^2}{4}\cot^2\alpha + \frac{x^2}{4}\cot^2\alpha - a^2 = x.\frac{x}{2}\cot\alpha\cot\beta$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{2}(\cot^2\alpha - \cot\alpha\cot\beta) = a^2$

$x = a\sin\alpha\sqrt{\frac{2\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\sin(\beta-\alpha)}}$

189. The diagram Figure 11.148 is given below:

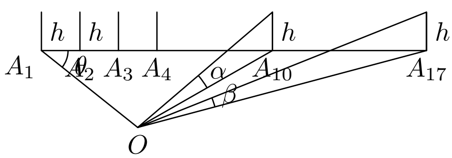


Figure 11.148

Let A_1, A_2, ... , A_{10}, ... , A_{17} be the feet of the first, second, ..., tenth, and seventeenth pillars respectively and h be the height of each of these pillars. Given that these pillars are equidistant, therefore $A_1A_2 = A_2A_3 = \cdots = A_{16}A_{17} = x$ (let).

Clearly, $A_1A_{10} = 9x$ and $A_1A_{17} = 16x$. We have let O as the position of the observer and $\angle A_2A_1O = \theta$.

In $\triangle A_{10}OP, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{OA_{10}} \Rightarrow OA_{10} = h\cot\alpha$

Similarly, $OA_{17} = h\cot\beta$

From question $OA_1 = \frac{h\cot\alpha}{2}$ and $OA_1 = \frac{h\cot\beta}{3}$

$\Rightarrow 2OA1 = OA_{10}$ and $3OA_1 = OA_{17}$. Let $OA_1 = y$ then

$OA_{10} = 2y$ and $OA_{17} = 3y$

Using cosine rule in $\triangle OA_1A_{10}, \cos\theta = \frac{81x^2+y^2-4y^2}{2.9x.y}$

$\Rightarrow y^2 = 27x^2 - 6xy\cos\theta$

Similarly in $\triangle OA_1A_{17}, y^2 = 32x^2 - 4xy\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow y^2 = 42x^2 \Rightarrow \frac{y}{x} = \sqrt{42}$

$\Rightarrow \sec\theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{42}}{5}$

Acute angle will be given by $\sec\theta = \left|-\frac{2\sqrt{42}}{5}\right| = 2.6$ (approximately).

190. The diagram Figure 11.149 is given below:

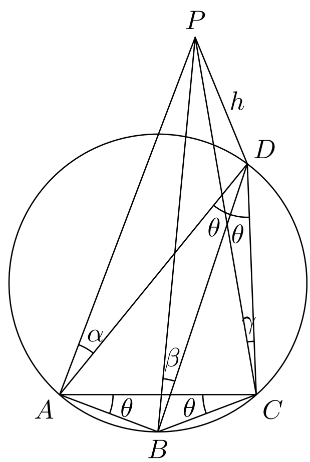


Figure 11.149

Let DP be the tower having a height of h with foot at D and A, B, C be the three points on the ciircular lake. According to question $\angle PAD = \alpha, \angle PBD = \beta$ and $\angle PCD = \gamma$. Also, $\angle BAC = \theta$ and $\angle ACB = \theta$. We know that angles on the same segement of a circle are equal. $\therefore \angle ADB = \angle ACB = \theta$ and $\angle BDC = \angle BAC = \theta$.

In $\triangle PDA, \tan\alpha = \frac{h}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = h\cot\alpha$

Similarly, $BD = h\cot\beta$ and $CD = h\cot\gamma$

In $\triangle ABC, \angle BAC = \angle ACB \Rightarrow AB = BC \Rightarrow AB^2 = bC^2$

Using cosine rule in $\triangle ABD$, $\cos\theta = \frac{AD^2+BD^2-AB^2}{2.AD.BD}$

$\Rightarrow AB^2 = AD^2 + BD^2 - 2.AD.BD.\cos\theta$

Similarly in $\triangle BDC$, $BC^2 = BD^2 + CD^2 - 2.BD.CD.\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow AD^2 + BD^2 - 2.AD.BD.\cos\theta = BD^2 + CD^2 - 2.BD.CD.\cos\theta$

$\Rightarrow 2.BD.\cos\theta[CD - AD] = CD^2 - AD^2$

$\Rightarrow 2.BD.\cos\theta = CD + AD \Rightarrow 2\cos\theta\cot\beta = \cot\alpha + \cot\gamma.$

191. The diagram Figure 11.150 is given below:

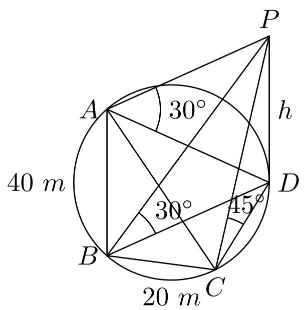


Figure 11.150

Let DP be the pole of height h and R be the radius of the circular pond. According to question, $\angle PAD = \angle PBD = 30^\circ$ and $\angle PCD = 45^\circ$.

Clearly, $\angle PDA = \angle PDB = \angle PDC = 90^\circ$

Also arc $AB = 40$ m and arc $BC = 20$ m.

Now $\frac{2\pi R}{40} = \frac{2\pi}{\angle AOB} \Rightarrow \angle AOB = \frac{40}{R}$

Similarly, $\angle BOC = \frac{20}{R} \therefore \angle AOB = 2\angle BOC$

$\Rightarrow \angle ADB = 2.\angle BDC$ [$\because$ angle subtended by a segment at the center is double the angle subtended at circumference.]

Let $\angle BDC = \theta$, then $\angle ADB = 2\theta$.

In $\triangle PDA$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{h}{AD} \therefore AD = \sqrt{3}h$.

Similarly, in $\triangle PDB$, $BD = \sqrt{3}h$ and in $\triangle PDC$, $CD = h$.

Now $\because AD = BD \therefore \angle DAB = \angle DBA = 90^\circ - \theta$

Also, $\angle BAC = \angle BDC = \theta$ and $\angle ACB = \angle ADB = 2\theta$.

Now $\angle ABC = 180^\circ - 3\theta \therefore \angle DBC = \angle ABC - \angle ABD$

$= (180^\circ - 3\theta) - (90^\circ - \theta) = 90^\circ - 2\theta$

$\angle BCD = 90^\circ + \theta$

Using sine rule in $\triangle BCD, \frac{BD}{sin\angle BCD} = \frac{CD}{sin\angle DBC}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}h}{\sin(90^\circ+\theta)} = \frac{h}{\sin(90^\circ-2\theta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\cos\theta} = \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta}$

$\Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ (rejected because $\theta \not> 90^\circ$)

$\theta = 30^\circ \Rightarrow \angle ADC = 3\theta = 90^\circ$

$\therefore AC$ will be the diameter. arc ABC = semiperimeter = 60 m.

$\pi R = 60 \Rightarrow R = 19.09$ m.

In $\triangle ADC, AC^2 = AD^2 + CD^2 \Rightarrow 4R^2 = 3h^2 + h^2 \Rightarrow h = R = 19.09$ m.

192. The diagram Figure 11.151 is given below:

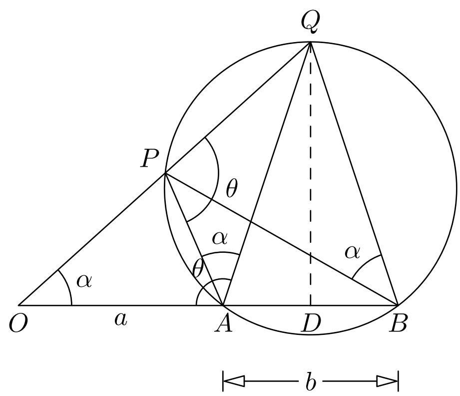


Figure 11.151

Let the man start at O on the straight sea shore OAB, P and Q be the buoys. According to question, $OA = a, OB = b, \angle POA = \alpha - \angle PAQ = \angle PBQ$.

$\because \angle PAQ = \angle PBQ = \alpha \therefore$ a circle will pass through the points A, B, P and Q.

Let $\angle OAQ = \theta \angle QAB = \pi - \theta$

Also, $\angle OQA = \pi - (\angle QOA + \angle OAQ) = \pi - (\alpha + \theta)$

$\therefore \angle APQ = \pi - (\angle PAQ + \angle PQA) = \pi - [\alpha + \pi - (\alpha + \theta)] = \theta$

Since $ABPQ$ is concyclic $\therefore \angle ABQ = \pi - \angle APQ = \pi - \theta = \angle QAB \Rightarrow QA = QA \therefore \triangle QAB$ is an isosceles triangle.

Draw $OD \perp AB \therefore D$ is the mid-point of AB.

$\Rightarrow AD = BD = \frac{b}{2} \Rightarrow OD = OA + AD = a + \frac{b}{2}$

In $\triangle ODQ$, $\cos\alpha = \frac{OD}{OQ} \Rightarrow OQ = \left(a + \frac{b}{2}\right)\sec\alpha$

From the properties of a circle, $OA.OB = OP.OQ$

$\Rightarrow a.(a+b) = OP.\left(a + \frac{b}{2}\right)\sec\alpha$

$\Rightarrow OP = \frac{2a(a+b)\cos\alpha}{2a+b}$

$\Rightarrow PQ = OQ - OP = \left(a + \frac{b}{2}\right)\sec\alpha - \frac{2a(a+b)}{2a+b}\cos\alpha.$

193. The diagram Figure 11.152 is given below:

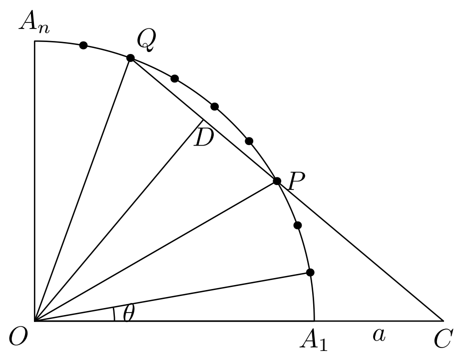


Figure 11.152

Let A_1OA_n be the railway curve in the shape of a quadrant, the telegraph posts be represented by $A_1, A_2, \ldots, A_n$ and the man be stationed at C. From question CPQ is a straight line. Also, $A_1C = a$. Let OA_1 be the radius of the quadrant and O its center. Clearly, $A_1OA_n = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

As there are n telegraph posts from A_1 to A_n at equal distances, arc A_1A_N is divided in $n-1$ equal parts.

$\therefore \angle A_1OA_2 = \angle A_2OA_3 = \cdots = A_{n-1}OA_n = \frac{\pi}{2(n-1)} = \theta$

According to question, $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4(n-1)} \Rightarrow \theta = 2\phi$.

Let P and Q be the p^{th} and q^{th} posts as seen from A_1.

$\therefore \angle A_1OP = p\theta = 2p\phi$ and $\angle A_1OQ = q\theta = 2q\phi$

$\angle POQ = (q-p)\theta = 2(q-p)\phi$. Draw $OD \perp PQ$

$\because OP = OQ =$ radius of the circular quadrant. $\therefore \triangle POQ$ is an isosceles triangle.

Clearly, OD bisects the $\angle POQ \therefore \angle POD = \angle QOD = (q-p)\phi$

$\angle COD = \angle A_1OD = \angle A_1OP + \angle POD = 2p\phi + (q-p)\phi = (p+q)\phi$

In $\triangle ODC$, $\cos\angle COD = \frac{OD}{OC} \Rightarrow \cos(p+q)\phi = \frac{OD}{r+a}$

$\Rightarrow OD = (r+a)\cos(p+q)\phi$

In $\triangle ODP$, $\cos\angle POD = \frac{OD}{OP} \Rightarrow \cos(p-q)\phi = \frac{OD}{r} \Rightarrow OD = r\cos(q-p)\phi$

$\Rightarrow (r+a)\cos(q+p)\phi = r\cos(q-p)\phi$

$\Rightarrow -a\cos(q+p)\phi = r[\cos(q+p)\phi - \cos(q-p)\phi]$

$\Rightarrow r = \frac{a}{2}\cos(q+p)\phi.\csc p\phi.\csc q\phi.$

194. The diagram Figure 11.153 is given below:

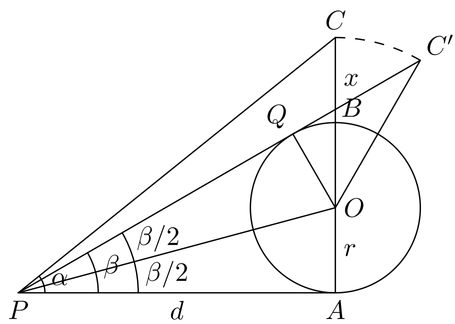


Figure 11.153

Let r be the radius of the wheel and x be the length of the rod. Clearly, $AC = 2r + x$. According to question $\angle APC = \alpha$.

In $\triangle PAC$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{AC}{AP} = \frac{2r+x}{d} \Rightarrow x = d\tan\alpha - 2r$.

After rotation of the wheel, let C' be the new position of C as shown in the figure. In this case angle of elevation of C' is β. Since C' is the position of C when it is about to disappear, so PC' will be tangent to the wheel. Let it touch the wheel at Q.

In $\triangle OPQ$ and APO, $OQ = OA = r$, OP is common.

$\angle OQP = \angle OAP = 90^\circ \therefore$ triangle are equal.

$\Rightarrow \angle OPQ = \angle OPA = \frac{\beta}{2}$

In $\triangle OAP$, $\tan\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{OA}{AP} = \frac{r}{d} \Rightarrow r = d\tan\frac{\beta}{2}$

$\Rightarrow x = d\left(\tan\alpha - 2\tan\frac{\beta}{2}\right)$

PA and PQ are tangents to the same circle $\therefore PQ = PA = d$

$\therefore \angle OQC' = 90^\circ$

In $\triangle OQC', QC' = \sqrt{OC^{2\prime} - OQ^2} = \sqrt{(x+r)^2 - r^2} = \sqrt{x(x+2r)}$

$= d\sqrt{\tan^2\alpha - 2\tan\alpha\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}$

$\therefore PC' = PQ + QC' = d + d\sqrt{\tan^2\alpha - 2\tan\alpha\tan\frac{\beta}{2}}$

195. The diagram Figure 11.154 is given below:

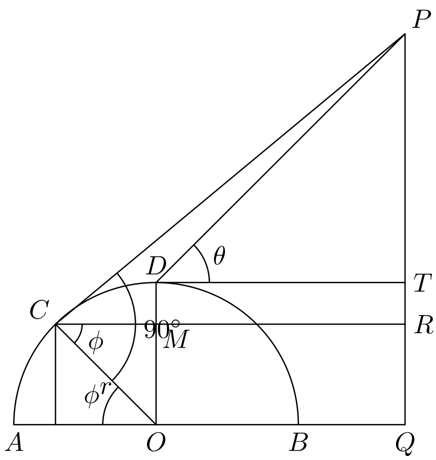


Figure 11.154

Let PQ be the tower having a height of h, ADB be the arc having the given length of $2L$ and AC be the part of arc with length $\frac{L}{2}$. Clearly, line PC will be tangent to the arch as the man at C just sees the topmost point P of the tower. D is the topmost point of the semi-circullar arch.

Let r be the radius of the arch. According to question $\angle PDT = \theta$ where $DT \perp PQ$.

Let $\angle COA = \phi$. Here O is the center of the arch. Clearly, $2L$ length represents semi-cicular arch which means AC which is of length $\frac{L}{2}$ will make an angle of 45° at center i.e. $\phi = 45^\circ$.

In $\triangle ONC, CN = OC\sin\phi$ and $ON = OC\cos\phi$

$\Rightarrow CN = \frac{r}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $ON = \frac{r}{\sqrt{2}}$

Let $CR \perp PQ$ then $CD \parallel NO \therefore \angle OCM = \angle CON = 45^\circ$

Also, $\angle OCP = 90^\circ$ beccause OC is normal at C.

$\therefore \angle PCR = \angle PCO - \angle OCR = 90^\circ - 45^\circ = 45^\circ$

In $\triangle PRC, \tan 45^\circ = \frac{PR}{CR} = \frac{PQ-QR}{CR} = \frac{h-\frac{r}{\sqrt{2}}}{CR}$

$\Rightarrow CR = h - \frac{r}{\sqrt{2}}$

In $\triangle DPT, \tan\theta = \frac{PT}{DT} = \frac{PQ-QT}{MR} = \frac{PQ-OD}{CR-CM}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{h-r}{h-\frac{r}{\sqrt{2}}-\frac{h}{\sqrt{2}}}$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{r(\sqrt{2}\tan\theta-1)}{\tan\theta-1} = \frac{2L}{\pi}.\frac{\sqrt{2}\tan\theta-1}{\tan\theta-1}.$

196. The diagram Figure 11.155 is given below:

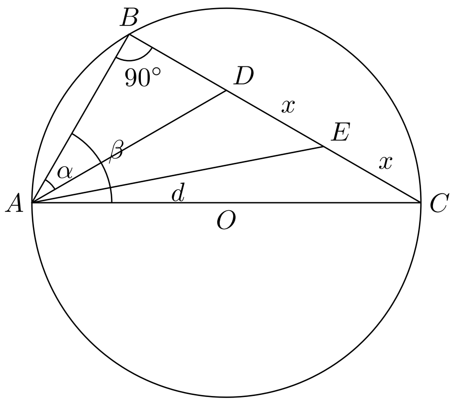


Figure 11.155

According to question, $\angle DAB = \alpha, \angle CAB = \beta$

$\therefore \angle CAD = \beta - \alpha. \because AC$ is the diameter. $\therefore \angle ABC = 90^\circ$. Let O be the ceter of the circle and r be its radius then $AC = 2r$.

$\because E$ is the mid-point of $CD. \therefore CE = ED = x$ (let)

$\because \angle ADC$ is the exterior angle of $\triangle ABC. \therefore \angle ADC = 90^\circ + \alpha$

Using sine rule in $\triangle ADC, \frac{2r}{\sin(90^\circ+\alpha)} = \frac{2x}{\sin(\beta-\alpha)} \Rightarrow x = \frac{r\sin(\beta-\alpha)}{\cos\alpha}$

In $\triangle ABC, \cos\alpha = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{2r\cos\beta}{AD} \Rightarrow AD = \frac{2r\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha}$

$\because AE$ is the median of the $\triangle CAD. \therefore AC^2 + AD^2 = 2(AE^2 + CE^2)$

$\Rightarrow 4r^2 + \frac{4r^2\cos^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha} = 2d^2 + 2x^2$

$\Rightarrow \frac{4r^2(\cos^2\alpha+\cos^2\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha} = 2d^2 + \frac{r^2\sin^2(\beta-\alpha)}{\cos^2\alpha}$

$$\Rightarrow r^2 = \frac{d^2\cos^2\alpha}{2\cos^2\alpha+2\cos^2\beta-\sin^2(\beta-\alpha)}$$

$$\Rightarrow= \frac{d^2\cos^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha+\cos^2\beta+\cos(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\beta-\alpha)+\cos^2(\beta-\alpha)}$$

$$= \frac{d^2\cos^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha+\cos^2\beta+2\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos(\beta-\alpha)}$$

Thus are of the triangle can be found which is equal to desired result.

197. The diagram Figure 11.156 is given below:

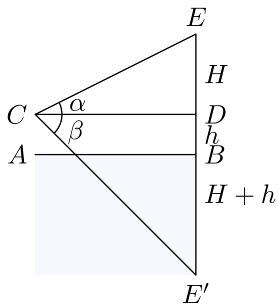


Figure 11.156

Let AB be the surface of the lake and C be the point of observation such that $AC = h$ m. Let E be the position of the cloud and E' be its reflection then $BE = BE'$.

In $\triangle CDE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{DE}{CD} = \frac{H}{CD} \Rightarrow CD = \frac{H}{\tan\alpha}$

In $\triangle CDE'$, $\tan\beta = \frac{DE'}{CD} = \frac{2h+H}{CD} \Rightarrow CD = \frac{2h+H}{\tan\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{H}{\tan\alpha} = \frac{2h+H}{\tan\beta} \Rightarrow H(\tan\beta - \tan\alpha) = 2h\tan\alpha \Rightarrow H = \frac{2h\tan\alpha}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$

In $\triangle CDE$, $\sin\alpha = \frac{DE}{CE} \Rightarrow CE = \frac{H}{\sin\alpha}$

$\Rightarrow CD = \frac{2h\tan\alpha}{(\tan\beta-\tan\alpha)\sin\alpha} = \frac{2h\sec\alpha}{\tan\beta-\tan\alpha}$

$= \frac{2h\sec\alpha.\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}{\sin\beta\cos\alpha-\sin\alpha\cos\beta}$

$= \frac{2h\cos\beta}{\sin(\beta-\alpha)}$.

198. Front view Figure 11.157 and side view Figure 11.158 are given below:

In $\triangle ADE$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{AD}{DE} \Rightarrow DE = \sqrt{3}h$

In $\triangle BDE$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{BD}{DE} = \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}h}$

Tangent of apex of shadow $= \tan 2\alpha = \frac{2\tan\alpha}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$

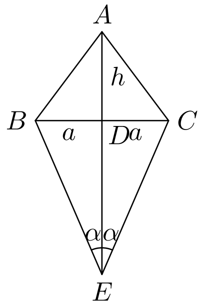


Figure 11.157

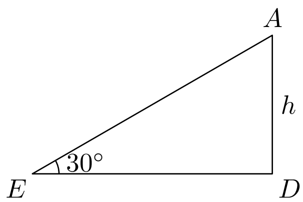


Figure 11.158

$= \frac{\frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}h}}{1-\frac{a^2}{3h^2}} = \frac{2ah\sqrt{3}}{3h^2-a^2}.$

199. Let $ABCD$ be the target and $ABC'D'$ be its shadow then $\angle DAD' = \beta$ and $\angle BAD' = 90^\circ - \beta$. Area of the target $= AB.AD$ and area of the shadow $= AB.AD'.\cos\beta$

$\frac{\text{Area of target}}{\text{Area of shadow}} = \frac{AB.AD}{AB.AD'.\cos\beta} = \tan\alpha.\sec\beta$

200. This question is similar to 169, and has been left as an exercise.

201. The diagram Figure 11.159 is given below:

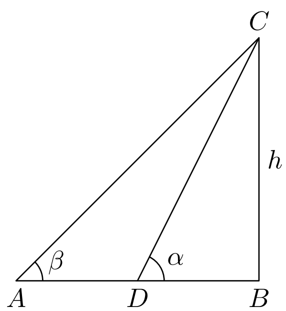


Figure 11.159

Let BC be the tower having a height of h. According to question $AB = h$ and $BD = h/2$.

In $\triangle BCD$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{\frac{h}{2}} = 2$

In $\triangle ABC$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h}{h} \Rightarrow \alpha = 45°$

$L\tan\alpha = 10 + \log 2 = 10.30103$ (given)

$L\tan\alpha - L\tan 63°26' = 10.30103 - 10.30094$

If the difference is x^2, then $x^2 = \frac{60\times 306}{3152} = 5.81^2$

$\therefore \alpha = 63°26'6''$

Change in sun's altitude $= 63°26'6'' - 45° = 18°26'6''$

202. The diagram Figure 11.160 is given below:

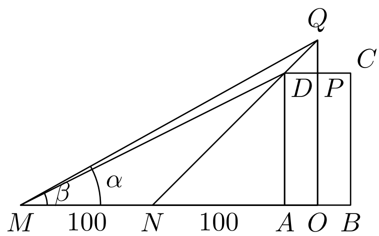


Figure 11.160

Let $ABCD$ be the vertical cross-section of the tower through the middle, let the side of the square is AB having length a and height of the tower be OP equal to h. Let the height of flag-staff PQ be b. M and N are points of observation such that $AN = MN = 100$ m. Let α and β be angles of elevation from M of D and Q such that $\tan\alpha = \frac{5}{9}$ and $\tan\beta = \frac{1}{2}$. At N the man just sees the flag.

$\tan\beta = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{AD}{AM} = \frac{AD}{100} \Rightarrow AD = 100 = OP = h.$

$\therefore AD = AN = 100 \Rightarrow \angle AND = \angle NDA = 45° \Rightarrow PD = PQ \Rightarrow \frac{a}{2} = b \Rightarrow a = 2b$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{5}{9} = \frac{OQ}{OM} = \frac{b+h}{200+\frac{a}{2}} = \frac{b+h}{200+b}$

$\Rightarrow b = 25 \Rightarrow a = 50.$

203. The diagram Figure 11.161 is given below:

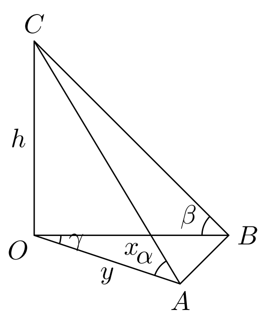


Figure 11.161

Let OC be the vertical pole having a height of h. A and B are given points in the question from where anglea of elevations of C are α and β respectively. Angle subtended by AB at O is γ as shown in the diagram. Let $OB = x$ and $OA = y$. Given that $AB = d$

In $\triangle OAC$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{h}{y} \Rightarrow y = h\cot\alpha$

Similarly $x = h\cot\beta$

In $\triangle OAB$, $d^2 = x^2 + y^2 - 2xy\cos\gamma$

$d^2 = h^2\cot^2\alpha + h^2\cot^2\beta - 2h^2\cot\alpha\cot\beta\cos\gamma$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{d}{\sqrt{\cot^2\alpha + \cot^2\beta - 2\cot\alpha\cot\beta\cos\gamma}}$

204. The diagram Figure 11.162 is given below:

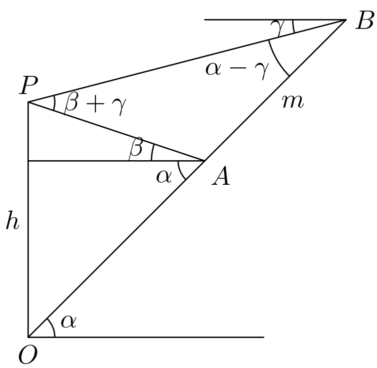


Figure 11.162

Let OP be the tree having a height of h and OAB is the hill inclines at angle α with the horizontal. Let A be the point from where angle of elevation of the top of the tree be β and B be the point from where the angle of depression of the top of the tee be γ. Given $AB = m$.

$\angle POA = 90^\circ - \alpha, \angle OAP = \alpha + \beta, \angle = \alpha - \gamma$ and $\angle ABP = (\alpha + \beta) - (\alpha - \gamma) = \beta + \gamma$

In $\triangle OAP, \frac{AP}{\sin(90^\circ - \alpha)} = \frac{OP}{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{AP}{\cos\alpha} = \frac{h}{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}$

In $\triangle PAB, \frac{AB}{\sin(\beta + \gamma) = \frac{AP}{\sin(\alpha - \gamma)}}$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{m\sin(\alpha + \beta)\sin(\alpha - \gamma)}{\cos\alpha\sin(\beta + \gamma)}$

205. The diagram is Figure 11.163 given below:

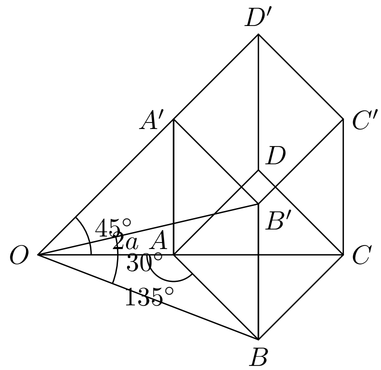


Figure 11.163

Let $ABCDA'B'C'D'$ be the vertical tower having a height of h i.e. $AA' = BB' = CC' = DD' = h$ with side equal to b and O be the point of observation on the diagonal AC extended at a distance $2a$ from A. Clearly, $\angle OAB = 135°$. Given that $\angle AOA' = 45°$ and $\angle BOB' = 30°$.

In $\triangle AOA'$, $\tan 45° = 1 = \frac{AA'}{OA} = \frac{h}{2a} \Rightarrow h = 2a$

In $\triangle BOB'$, $\tan 30° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{BB'}{OB} \Rightarrow OB = 2\sqrt{3}a$

In $\triangle OAB$, $\cos 135° = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{4a^2+b^2-12a^2}{2.2a.b}$

This is a quadratic equation in b wiht two roots $a(-\sqrt{2} \pm \sqrt{10})$. Clearly, b cannot be negaitive so $b = a(\sqrt{10} - \sqrt{2})$.

206. The diagram is Figure 11.164 given below:

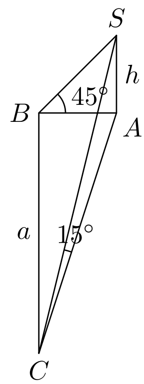


Figure 11.164

Let AS be the steeple having a height of h, B is the point due south having an angle of elevation of $45°$ to the top of the tower and C is the point due south of B, at a distance of a from B, having an angle of elevation of $15°$ to the top of the tower. AS is perpendicular to the plane of paper.

In $\triangle ABS, \tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{AS}{AB} \Rightarrow AB = h$

In $\triangle ACS, \tan 15^\circ = 2 - \sqrt{3} = \frac{AS}{AC} \Rightarrow AC = h(2+\sqrt{3})$

In $\triangle ABC$, $AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2 \Rightarrow h^2(2+\sqrt{3})^2 = h^2 + a^2$

$\Rightarrow a = \frac{h}{\sqrt{6+2\sqrt{3}}}$

207. The diagram Figure 11.165 is given below:

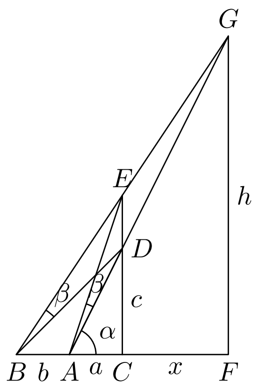


Figure 11.165

Let CD be the given tower with a given height of c, FG be the mountain behind the spire and tower at a distance x having a height of h and A and B are the points of observation. Let the angle of elevation from A is α such that the mountain is just visible behind the tower. Let DE be the spire which subtends equal angle of β at A and B. Since it subtends equal angles at A and B the points A, B, D and E will be concyclic. a and b are shown as given in the question.

$\angle AEC = 90^\circ - (\alpha + \beta)$

Segment AD will also subtend equal angles at B and E $\therefore \angle AED = \angle ABD = 90^\circ - (\alpha+\beta) \Rightarrow \angle CBE = 90^\circ - \alpha$

In $\triangle ACD$ and AFG, $\tan\alpha = \frac{c}{a} = \frac{h}{x+a} \Rightarrow x = \frac{ah-ac}{c}$

In $\triangle BFG$, $\tan(90^\circ - \alpha) = \frac{h}{x+a+b}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{c} = \frac{h}{\frac{ah-ac}{c}+a+b}$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{abc}{c^2-a^2}$

208. The diagram The diagram Figure 11.166 is given below:

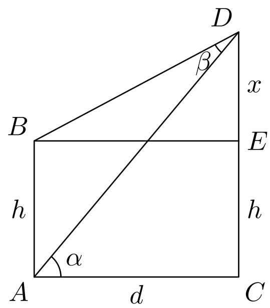


Figure 11.166

Let AB be the pole having height h and CD be the tower having a height of $h+x$ as shown in the diagram. The angles α and β are shown as given in the question. Let d be the distance between the pole and tower. Clearly, $\angle ADC = 90^\circ - \alpha \Rightarrow \angle BDC = 90^\circ - (\alpha - \beta)$. Let $h + x = H$

In $\triangle ACD, \tan\alpha = \frac{h+x}{d} \Rightarrow d = (h+x)\cot\alpha = H\cot\alpha$

In $\triangle BDE, \tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{H-h}{d} \Rightarrow d = (H-h)\cot(\alpha-\beta)$

$\Rightarrow H\cot\alpha = (H-h)\cot(\alpha-\beta)$

$\Rightarrow H = \frac{h\cot(\alpha-\beta)}{\cot(\alpha-\beta)-\cot\alpha}$

209. The diagram Figure 11.167 is given below:

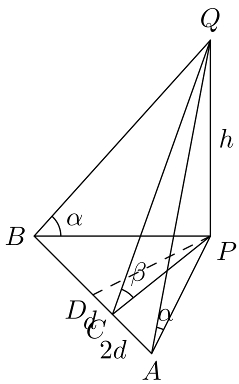


Figure 11.167

Let A, B, C and D be the points on one bank such that $AB = 6d$, $AC = 2d$, $AD = BD = 3d$ and PQ be the tower on the other bank perpendicular to the plane of the paper having a height of h. Given that $\angle PBQ = \angle PAQ = \alpha$ and $\angle PCQ = \beta$.

In $\triangle PBQ, \tan\alpha = \frac{PQ}{PB} \Rightarrow PB = h\cot\alpha$

Similarly, $PA = h\cot\alpha$ and $PC = h\cot\beta$. Since $PA = PA$ the $\triangle PAB$ is an isosceles triangle. As D is the mid-point of AB so $\triangle PBD, \triangle PCD$ and $\triangle PAD$ will be right angled triangles.

In $\triangle PAD$, $PA^2 = PD^2 + AD^2$ and in $\triangle PCD$, $PC^2 = PD^2 + CD^2$

Subtracting, we get $PA^2 - PC^2 = AD^2 - CD^2$

$\Rightarrow h^2(\cot^2\alpha - \cot^2\beta) = 9d^2 - d^2 = 8d^2$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{2\sqrt{2}d}{\sqrt{\cot^2\alpha - \cot^2\beta}}$

PD represents the width of the canal. $\Rightarrow PD^2 = PA^2 - AD^2 = h^2\cot^2\alpha - 9d^2$

$\Rightarrow PD = d\sqrt{\frac{9\cot^2\beta - \cot^2\alpha}{\cot^2\alpha - \cot^2\beta}}$

210. The diagram Figure 11.168 is given below:

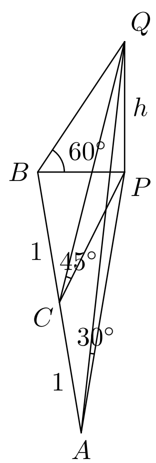


Figure 11.168

Let PQ be the tower having a height of h and points A, B are the two stations at a distance of 2 km having angles of elevation of 60° and 30° respectively. C is the mid-point between A and B from where the angle of elevation is 45°.

In $\triangle PBQ, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{h}{PB} \Rightarrow PB = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$

Similarly, $PA = \sqrt{3}h$ and $PC = h$.

Now since C is the mid-point of AB therefore PC is the median of the triangle PAB.

$\Rightarrow PA^2 + PB^2 = 2(PC^2 + AC^2)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{h^2}{3} + 3h^2 = 2(h^2 + 1)$

$\Rightarrow h = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}}$ km $= 500\sqrt{6}$ m.

211. The diagram Figure 11.169 is given below:

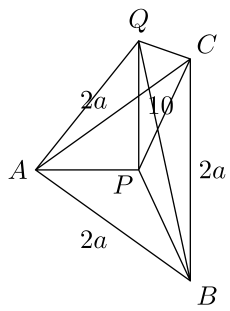


Figure 11.169

Let PQ be the flag-staff standing inside equilateral $\triangle ABC$ and since all sides subtend an angle of 60° it is guaranteed that P will be centroid of the $\triangle ABC$. Given that the height of the flag-staff is 10 m. Also, according to question $\angle AQB = \angle BQC = \angle CQA = 60^\circ \therefore AQ = BQ$. Let each side of the triangle has length of $2a$ m.

Thus, $\triangle AQB$ is an equilateral triangle. $\therefore AQ = BQ = AB = 2a = CQ$

We know from geometry that $AP = \frac{2}{3}AD$. We also know that median of an equilateral triangle is perpendicular bisector. $\therefore \triangle ABD$ is a right-angle triangle where D is the point where AP would meet BC.

$\Rightarrow \sin 60^\circ = \frac{AD}{AB} \Rightarrow AD = 2a\sin 60^\circ$

$\Rightarrow AP = \frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\triangle APQ$ is also a right angle triangle.

$\Rightarrow AQ^2 = AP^2 + PQ^2 \Rightarrow 4a^2 - \frac{4a^2}{3} = 10$

$\Rightarrow a = 5\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow 2a = 5\sqrt{6}$ m.

212. The diagram Figure 11.170 is given below:

Let CD be the cliff having a height of H, DE be the tower on the cliff having a height of h and A, B are two points on horizontal level where the tower subtends the equal angle β at a distance of a, b from the cliff's foot. Let α be the angle of elevation from A of the cliff's top.

Since DE subtends equal angles at A, B therefore a circle will pass through these four points and thus chord AD will also subtend equal angles $\angle AEC$ and $\angle ABD$ equal to $90^\circ - (\alpha + \beta)$.

In $\triangle ACD, \tan\alpha = \frac{H}{a}$ and $\tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{H+h}{a} = \frac{b}{H}$

In $\triangle BCE, \tan(90^\circ - \alpha) = \cot\alpha = \frac{H+h}{b}$

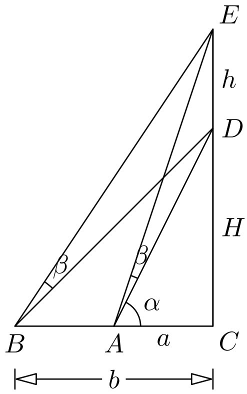


Figure 11.170

We have $\frac{H+h}{a} = \frac{b}{H} \Rightarrow ab - H^2 = Hh$

We have $\tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{b}{H}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta} = \frac{b}{H}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{H}{a} + \tan\beta}{1 - \frac{H}{a}\tan\beta} = \frac{b}{H}$

$\Rightarrow \left(H + \frac{bH}{a}\right)\tan\beta = \frac{ab - H^2}{a}$

$\Rightarrow h = (a+b)\tan\beta$

213. The diagram Figure 11.171 is given below:

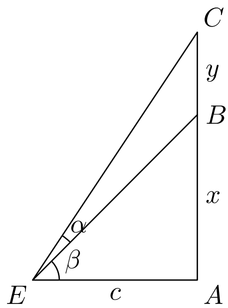


Figure 11.171

Let AB be the tower and BC be the flag-staff having heights of x and y respectively. According to question BC makes an angle of α at E which is c distance from the tower. Let the angle of elevation from E to the top of tower B is β.

In $\triangle ABE, \tan\beta = \frac{x}{c}$

In $\triangle ACE, \tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{x+y}{c}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta} = \frac{x+y}{c}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x+c\tan\alpha}{c-x\tan\alpha} = \frac{x+y}{c}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha = \frac{cy}{x^2+c^2+xy}$

Given that α is the greatest angle made which means $\tan\alpha$ will be greatest. So equating the derivative w.r.t to c to zero, we get

$\frac{d}{dc}\left[\frac{cy}{x^2+c^2+xy}\right] = \frac{c[x(x+c)-c^2]}{[x^2+c^2+xy]^2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow c^2 = x(x+y)$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha = \frac{cy}{2c^2} = \frac{y}{2c} \Rightarrow y = 2c\tan\alpha$

We had $x^2+xy-c^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2+2cx\tan\alpha - c^2 = 0$

Neglecting the negative root we have $\Rightarrow x = -c\tan\alpha + c\sec\alpha$

$\Rightarrow = c\left(\frac{1-\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\right) = 2d\left(\frac{1+\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}-2\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}\right)$

$= c\left(\frac{1-\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}\right)$

$= c\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)$

214. The diagram Figure 11.172 is given below:

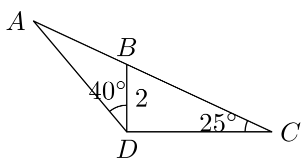


Figure 11.172

We know that B is due north of D at a distance of 2 km and D is due west of C such that $\angle BCD = 25°$ we can plot B, C, D as shown in the diagram. It is given that B lies on AC such that $\angle BDA = 40°$. From figure it is clear that $\angle ACD = \angle CAD = 25°$ thus $\triangle ACD$ is an isoscelels triangle. Let $AD = CD = x$.

In $\triangle BCD, \tan 25° = \frac{2}{x} \Rightarrow x = 2\cot 25° = 4.28$ km.

215. The diagram Figure 11.173 is given below:

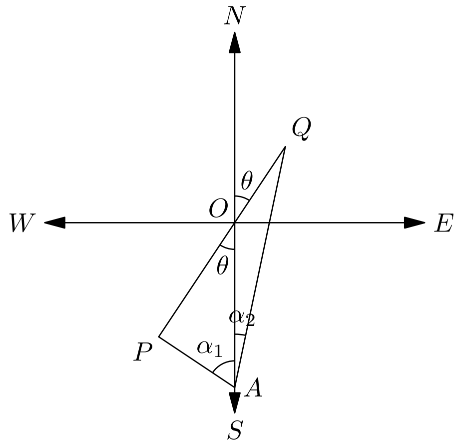


Figure 11.173

Let the train move along the line PQ. The train is at O at some instant. A is the observation point. Ten minutes earlier let the train position be P and ten minutes afterwards let the train be at Q.

According to question, $\angle OAP = \alpha_1, \angle OAQ = \alpha_2, \angle NOQ = \theta$. Hence $\angle POA = \theta$.

Since the speed of the train is constant $\therefore OP = OQ$

Applying $m : n$ rule in $\triangle PAQ$, $(1 + 1)\cot\theta = \cot\alpha_2 - \cot\alpha_1$

$\Rightarrow \cot\theta = \frac{\cot\alpha_2 - \cot\alpha_1}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{2\sin\alpha_1\sin\alpha_2}{\sin(\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)}$

216. The diagram Figure 11.174 is given below:

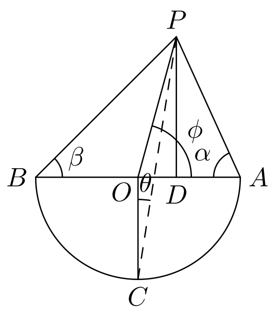


Figure 11.174

Let OP be the flag-staff and that the man walk along the horizontal circle. Clearly, the flag-staff will subtend the greatest and least angles when the man is at A and B respectively. Let C be the mid-point of the arc ACB. According to question, $\angle PAO = \alpha, \angle PBO = \beta, \angle PCO = \theta$. Clearly, $\angle POC = 90°$. Let $OP = h, \angle POD = \phi$.

Also, $OA = OB = OC = r$ where r is the radius of the circle.

In $\triangle PDO$, $\sin\phi = \frac{PD}{OP} \Rightarrow PD = h\sin\phi$

$\cos\phi = \frac{OD}{OP} \Rightarrow OD = h\cos\phi$

$\therefore BD = r + h\cos\phi$ and $AD = r - h\cos\phi$

In $\triangle POC$, $\tan\theta = \frac{h}{r} \Rightarrow h = r\tan\theta$

In $\triangle PDA$, $\tan\alpha = \frac{PD}{AD} = \frac{h\sin\phi}{r-h\cos\phi} = \frac{r\tan\theta\sin\phi}{r-r\tan\theta\cos\phi}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha = \frac{\tan\theta\sin\phi}{1-\tan\theta\cos\phi}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta\sin\phi = \tan\alpha - \tan\alpha\tan\theta\cos\phi$

In $\triangle PDB$, $\tan\beta = \frac{h\sin\phi}{r+h\cos\phi} = \frac{r\tan\theta\sin\phi}{r+r\tan\theta\cos\phi}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\beta = \frac{\tan\theta\sin\phi}{1+\tan\theta\cos\phi}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta\sin\phi = \tan\beta + \tan\beta\tan\theta\cos\phi$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha - \tan\alpha\tan\theta\cos\phi = \tan\beta + \tan\beta\tan\theta\cos\phi$

$\Rightarrow \tan\alpha - \tan\beta = \tan\theta\cos\phi(\tan\alpha + \tan\beta)$

Also, $1 - \tan\theta\cos\phi = \frac{\tan\theta\sin\phi}{\tan\alpha}$

and $1 + \tan\theta\cos\phi = \frac{\tan\theta\sin\phi}{\tan\beta}$

$\Rightarrow 2 = \tan\theta\sin\phi\left(\frac{1}{\tan\alpha} + \frac{1}{\tan\beta}\right)$

$\Rightarrow 2\tan\alpha\tan\beta = \tan\theta\sin\phi(\tan\alpha + \tan\beta)$

$\Rightarrow (\tan\alpha - \tan\beta)^2 + 4\tan^2\alpha\tan^2\beta = \tan^2\theta(\tan\alpha + \tan\beta)^2$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2\theta\left[\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} + \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}\right]^2 = \left(\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} - \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}\right)^2 + \frac{4\sin^2\alpha\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2\theta\frac{\sin^2(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta} = \frac{\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)+4\sin^2\alpha\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta}$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{\sin^2(\alpha-\beta)+4\sin^2\alpha\sin^2\beta}}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}$

217. The diagram Figure 11.175 is given below:

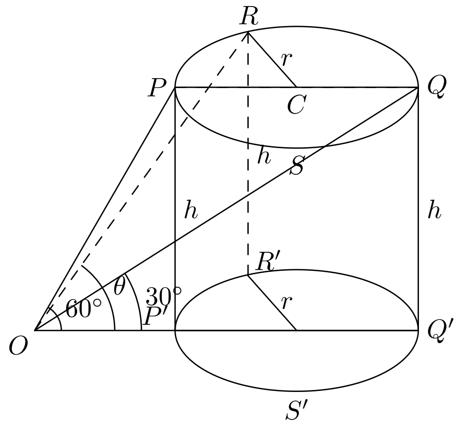


Figure 11.175

Let O be the position of the observer. $PRQS$ is the horizontal circle in which the bird is flying. P and Q are the two extremes and R is the mid point of the arc of the circle. $P'R'Q'S$ is the vertical projection of the ground. C is the center of the circle $PRQS$.

According to the question, $\angle POP'' = 60^\circ, \angle QOQ' = 30^\circ, \angle ROP' = \theta$.

Also, let $PP' = QQ' = RR' = h, r$ be the radius of the horizontal circle and $OP' = z$.

In $\triangle PP'O, \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3} = \frac{PP'}{OP'} = \frac{h}{z} \Rightarrow h = \sqrt{3}z$

In $\triangle QOQ', \tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{h}{z+2r} \Rightarrow z + 2r = \sqrt{3}h$

$\Rightarrow z + 2r = \sqrt{3}\sqrt{3}z \Rightarrow z = r$

In $\triangle ROR', \tan\theta = \frac{h}{OR'} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{OC^2+C'R^{2'}}} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{(z+r)^2+r^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}r}{\sqrt{(r+r)^2+r^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$

$\Rightarrow \tan^2\theta = \frac{3}{5}$

218. The diagram Figure 11.176 is given below:

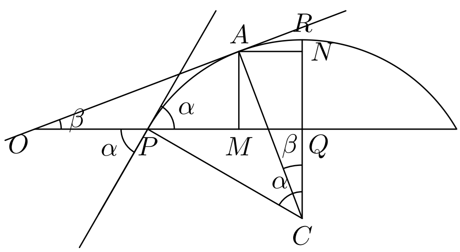


Figure 11.176

Let O be the position of the observer and OPQ be the horizontal line through O meeting the hill at P and the vertical through the center C of the sphere at Q.

Let OA be the tangent to the sphere from O touching it at A. According to question, $\angle AOQ = \beta, \angle QPC = 90^\circ - \alpha, \angle ACN = \beta$. Let r be the radius of the hill. Draw $AM \perp OQ$ and $AN \perp CR$.

In $\triangle AMO, \tan\beta = \frac{AM}{OM} = \frac{QN}{OP+PM} = \frac{QN}{OP+PQ-MQ}$

$= \frac{CN-CQ}{OP+PQ-MQ}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta} = \frac{r\cos\beta - r\cos\alpha}{a+r\sin\alpha - r\sin\beta} [\because MQ = AN]$

$\Rightarrow a\sin\beta + r\sin\beta(\sin\alpha - \sin\beta) = r\cos\beta(\cos\beta - \cos\alpha)$

$\Rightarrow a\sin\beta = r[1-\cos(\alpha-\beta)]$

$\Rightarrow r = \frac{a\sin\beta}{2\sin^2\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$

Height of the hill above the plane $= OR = CR_CQ = r - r\cos\alpha = 2r\sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2}$

$= \frac{a\sin\beta\sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$

219. The diagram Figure 11.177 is given below:

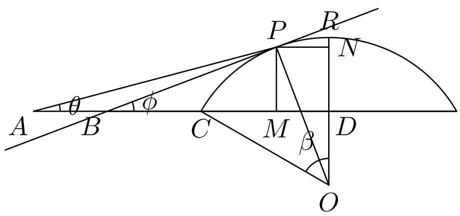


Figure 11.177

Let O be the center of the sphere and r be its radius. Given, $\angle PAM = \theta, \angle PBM = \phi, CA = a, CB = b$

Let $\angle DOC = \beta$

In $\triangle PMA, \tan\theta = \frac{PM}{AM} = \frac{DN}{AC+CM} = \frac{ON_OD}{AC+DC-DM}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{r\cos\theta - r\cos\beta}{a+r\sin\beta - r\sin\theta} [\because DM = NP]$

Proceeding like previous problem $a\sin\beta = r[1-\cos(\theta-\beta)]$

$\Rightarrow 2r\sin^2\frac{\theta-\beta}{2} = 2a\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{r}\sin\frac{\theta-\beta}{2} = \sqrt{a\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{r}\frac{\left[\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\beta}{2} - \cos\frac{\theta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\right]}{\sin\frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{a\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}}{\sin\frac{\theta}{2}}$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{r}\left[\cos\frac{\beta}{2} - \cot\frac{\theta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\right] = \sqrt{a\cot\frac{\theta}{2}}$

Similarly, $\sqrt{r}\left[\cos\frac{\beta}{2} - \cot\frac{\phi}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\right] = \sqrt{b\cos\frac{\phi}{2}}$

Subtracting, we get $\sqrt{r}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\left[\cot\frac{\theta}{2} - \cot\frac{\phi}{2}\right] = \sqrt{b\cos\frac{\phi}{2}} - \sqrt{a\cot\frac{\theta}{2}}$

Height of the hill $DR = OR - OD = r - r\cos\beta = 2r\sin^2\frac{\beta}{2}$

$= 2\left[\frac{\sqrt{b\cos\frac{\phi}{2}} - \sqrt{a\cot\frac{\theta}{2}}}{\cot\frac{\theta}{2} - \cot\frac{\phi}{2}}\right]^2$

220. The diagram Figure 11.178 is given below:

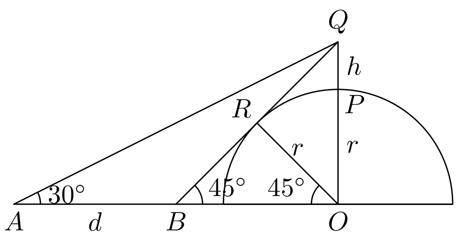


Figure 11.178

Let O be the center of the hemisphere and PQ is the flag-staff. Given, $OP = OR = r$, $AB = d$.

In $\triangle ORB$, $\cos 45^\circ = \frac{r}{OB} \Rightarrow OB = \sqrt{2}r$

In $\triangle QOA$, $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{OQ}{OA} = \frac{h+r}{\sqrt{2}r+d}$

$\Rightarrow h + r = \frac{\sqrt{2}r+d}{\sqrt{3}}$

In $\triangle QOB$, $\tan 45^\circ = 1 = \frac{OQ}{OB} \Rightarrow h + r = \sqrt{2}r$

$\Rightarrow \sqrt{2}r = \frac{\sqrt{2}r+d}{\sqrt{3}}$

$\Rightarrow (\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2})r = d \Rightarrow r = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}d$

$\Rightarrow h = (\sqrt{2} - 1)r = \frac{(\sqrt{2}-1)(\sqrt{3}+1)}{2\sqrt{2}}d$

221. The diagram Figure 11.179 is given below:

Let the direction in which man starts walking be the x-axis. From question $OA = AB = BC = a$.

Let coordinate of last point be (X, Y) then $X = a + a\cos\alpha + a\cos 2\alpha + \cdots$ up to n terms

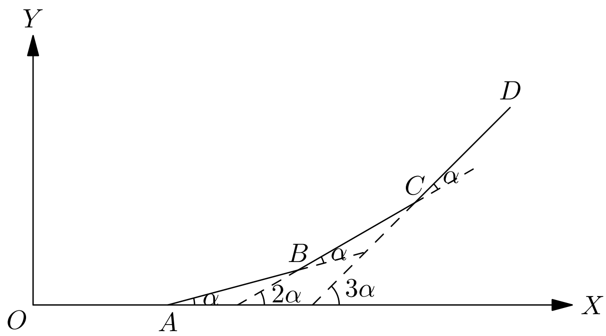


Figure 11.179

$= a.\frac{\cos(n-1)\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{n\alpha}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}}$

$Y = 0 + a\sin\alpha + a\sin 2\alpha + \cdots$ up to n terms

$= a\left[\frac{\sin(n-1)\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\frac{n\alpha}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}}\right]$

Distance from the starting point $= \sqrt{X^2+Y^2} = \frac{a\sin\frac{n\alpha}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}}$

Let θ be the angle which this distance makes with x-axis. Then

$\tan\theta = \frac{Y}{X} = \tan(n-1)\frac{\alpha}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = (n-1)\frac{\alpha}{2}$

222. The diagram Figure 11.180 is given below:

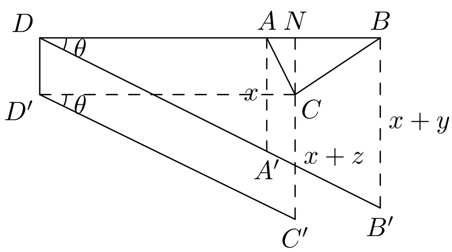


Figure 11.180

Let ABC be the horizontal triangle. $A'B'$ represents the stratum of coal. Suppose this startus meets the horizontal plane in line DD'. Let θ be the angle between the horizontal and the stratum of the coal.

Clearly, $\angle ADA' = \theta$. According to question, $AA' = x$, $BB' = x + y$ and $CC' = x + z$.

In $\triangle AA'D$, $\tan\theta = \frac{AA'}{AD} \Rightarrow x = AD\tan\theta$

In $\triangle BB'D$, $\tan\theta = \frac{BB'}{BD} \Rightarrow x + y = (AD + AB)\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow x + z = (AD + c)\tan\theta$

In $\triangle CC'D, \tan\theta = \frac{CC'}{CD'} \Rightarrow x + z = (AD + b\cos A)\tan\theta$

$\Rightarrow y = c\tan\theta \Rightarrow \frac{y}{c} = \tan\theta$ and $z = b\cos A\tan\theta \Rightarrow \frac{z}{b} = \cos A\tan\theta$

Now, $\frac{y^2}{c^2} + \frac{z^2}{b^2} - \frac{2yz}{bc}\cos A = \frac{y^2}{c_2}\sin^2 A + \frac{y^2}{c^2}\cos^2 A + \frac{z^2}{b^2} - \frac{2yz}{bc}\cos A$

$= \frac{y^2}{c^2}\sin^2 A + \left(\frac{y}{c}\cos A - \frac{z}{b}\right)^2$

$= \tan^2\theta\sin^2 A + (\tan\theta\cos A - \cos A\tan\theta)^2 = \tan^2\theta\sin^2 A$

$\Rightarrow \tan\theta\sin A = \sqrt{\frac{y^2}{c^2} + \frac{z^2}{b^2} - \frac{2yz}{bc}\cos A}$

Answers of Chapter 12
Periodicity of Trigonometrical Functions

1. The solutions are given below:

   i. $f(x) = 10\sin 3x$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow 10\sin 3(x+T) = 10\sin 3x$

   $\Rightarrow \sin 3(x+T) = \sin 3x$

   $\Rightarrow 3x + 3T = n\pi + (-1)^n 3x$, where $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \ldots$

   The positive value of T independent of x are given by $3T = n\pi$, where $n = 2, 4, 6, \ldots$

   Least positive value of $T = \frac{2\pi}{3}$.

   Hence, $f(x)$ is a periodic function with a period of $\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

   ii. $f(x) = a\sin\lambda x + b\cos\lambda x = \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\sin\lambda x + \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\cos\lambda x\right)$

   $= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}(\cos\alpha\sin\lambda x + \sin\alpha\cos\lambda x)$, where $\cos\alpha = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$

   $= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\sin(\lambda x + \alpha)$

   which is a periodic function with a period of $\frac{2\pi}{|\lambda|}$.

   iii. $f(x) = \sin^3 x = \frac{3\sin x - \sin 3x}{4} = \frac{3}{4}\sin x - \frac{1}{4}\sin 3x$

   $\sin x$ is a periodic function with period 2π and $\sin 3x$ is a periodic function with period 2π so the period of the required function will be L.C.M. of these two periods which will be 2π.

   iv. $f(x) = \cos x^2$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \cos(x+T)^2 = \cos x^2$

   $\Rightarrow (x+T)^2 = 2n\pi \pm x^2$

   In the above expression x cannot be elimminated until $T = 0$ so the given function is non-periodic.

   v. $f(x) = \sin\sqrt{x}$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \sin\sqrt{x+T} = \sin\sqrt{x}$

   $\Rightarrow \sqrt{x+T} = n\pi + (-1)^n\sqrt{x}$

   which will give no positive value of T independent of x because $\sqrt{x}$ can be cancelled out only if $T = 0$. Hence, $f(x)$ is a non-periodic function.

   vi. $f(x) = \sqrt{\tan x}$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \sqrt{\tan(x+T)} = \sqrt{\tan x} \Rightarrow \tan(x+T) = \tan x$

   $\Rightarrow x + T = n\pi + x, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$

   From this positive values of T independent of x are given by $T = n\pi, n = 1, 2, 3, \ldots$

$\therefore$ Least positive value of T independent of x is π. Hence, $f(x)$ is a periodic function of period π.

vii. $f(x) = x - [x]$, where $[x]$ denotes the integral part of x. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow (x+T) - [x+T] = x - [x] \Rightarrow T = [x+T] - [x] =$ an integer

Hence least positive value of T independent of x is 1. Hence, $f(x)$ is a periodic function having a period of 1.

viii. $f(x) = x\cos x$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow (x+T)\cos(x+T) = x\cos x$

$\Rightarrow T\cos(x+T) = x[\cos x - \cos(x+T)]$

From this no value of T independent of x can be found because on R.H.S. one factor is x which is an algebraid function and on L.H.S. there is no algebraic function and hance x cannot be eliminated.

Hence $f(x)$ is a non-periodic function.

2. The solutions are given below:

i. $f(x) = 4\sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. From the sixth result of section Some Results we know that this is a periodic function with period $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ because $\sin 3x$ is a periodic function with period 2π.

ii. $f(x) = 3\cos\frac{x}{2} + 4\sin\frac{x}{2}$. We know that both $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ are periodic functions with period 2π. Therefore $\sin\frac{x}{2}$ and $\cos\frac{x}{2}$ will have a period of 4π. Now the function $f(x)$ will have period equal to L.C.M. of periods of these two funcitons which is equal to 4π.

iii. $f(x) = \cot\frac{x}{2}$. We know that $\cot x$ has a period of π therefore $f(x)$ will have period equal to 2π.

iv. $f(x) = \sin^2 x = \frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}$. We know that $\cos x$ is a periodic function with a period of 2π therefore $f(x)$ will be a periodic function with period of π.

v. $f(x) = \sin x^2$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \sin(x+T)^2 = \sin x^2 \Rightarrow (x+T)^2 = n\pi + (-1)^n x^2$ which will yield no value of T independent of x unless $T = 0$. Thus, the given function is non-periodic.

vi. $f(x) = \sin\frac{1}{x}$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \sin\frac{1}{x+T} = \sin\frac{1}{x} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x+T} = n\pi + (-1)^n\frac{1}{x}$ which will give no value of T independent of x unless $T = 0$. Thus, the given function is non-periodic.

vii. $f(x) = 1 + \tan x$. We know that $\tan x$ is a periodic function with a period π. Hence, $f(x)$ will also be a periodic function with a period of π.

viii. $f(x) = [x]$, where $[x]$ is integral value of x. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow [x+T] = [x] \Rightarrow [x+T] - [x] = 0$ which is not true for any value of T as for any value of T it is possiblel that $[x+T] - [x] = 1$. Thus, $f(x)$ is non-periodic.

ix. $f(x) = 5$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow 5 = 5$ which is true but gives us no value for T. Thus, the given function is periodic but has no fundamental period.

x. $f(x) = |\cos x| \Rightarrow f(x) = -\cos x$ if $\cos x < 0$ and $f(x) = \cos x$ if $\cos x > 0$. We know that $\cos x$ has a period of 2π therefore $f(x)$ will have period equal to half the period of that of $\cos x$ i.e. π.

xi. $f(x) = \sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = (\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x\cos^2 x = 1 - \frac{\sin^2 2x}{2} = 1 - \frac{1-\cos 4x}{4} = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\cos 4x$. We know that $\cos x$ is a function having period 2π therefore $f(x)$ will be a periodic function with a period $2\pi/4$ i.e. $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

xii. $f(x) = x + \sin x$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow x + T + \sin(x+T) = x + \sin x \Rightarrow T = \sin x - \sin(x+T)$ which will give no value of T independent of x as R.H.S. is a trigonometric function in x but L.H.S. is not. So the function $f(x)$ is non-periodic.

xiii. $f(x) = \cos\sqrt{x}$. Following the fifth problem of previous problem we can deduce that given function is non-periodic.

xiv. $f(x) = \tan^{-1}(\tan x)$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow \tan^{-1}\tan(x+T) = \tan^{-1}(\tan x) \Rightarrow \tan(x+T) = \tan x$ which gives $T = \pi$ as the period.

xv. $f(x) = |\sin x| + |\cos x|$ which will yield four different equations depending on whether $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ are positive or negative. Also, the period of $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ is 2π for both of the functions. Thus, the given function will have a period of $2\pi/4 = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

xvi. $f(x) = \sin\frac{\pi x}{3} + \sin\frac{\pi x}{4}$. We know that $\sin x$ has a period of 2π therefore $\sin\frac{\pi x}{3}$ will have a period of 6 and $\sin\frac{\pi x}{4}$ will have a period of 8. The given function will have period equal to L.C.M. of 6 and 8 i.e. 24.

xvii. $f(x) = \sin\left(2\pi x + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + 2\sin\left(3\pi x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 3\sin\pi x$. We know that the period of $\sin x$ has a period of 2π so the three terms will have period of $1, 2/3$ and 2 respectively. Thus, given function will have period equal to L.C.M. of these three periods i.e. 2.

xviii. $f(x) = \sin x + \cos\sqrt{x}$. Now we have proven that $\cos\sqrt{x}$ is a non-periodic function therefore $f(x)$ will also be non-periodic.

3. $f(x) = 2\sin x + 3\cos 2x$. We know that both $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ have a period of 2π therefore period of first term would be 2π and of the second term will be π. $f(x)$ will have period equal to L.C.M. of these two terms i.e. 2π.

4. a. Given, $f(x) = 2x - [2x]$. Let $f(x+T) = f(x) \Rightarrow 2(x+T) - [2(x+T)] = 2x - [2x]$

$\Rightarrow T = \frac{[2x+2T]-[2x]}{2} = \frac{\text{aninteger}}{2}$.

Therefore, positive value of T independentt of x can be found and least such value is $\frac{1}{2}$.

b. Given, $g(x) = 1 + \frac{3}{2-\sin^2 x}$. Let $g(x+T) = g(x)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{2-\sin^2(x+T)} = \frac{3}{2-\sin^2 x}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2(x+T) = \sin^2 x \Rightarrow x + T = n\pi + (-1)^n(\pm x) = n\pi \pm x$

which gives us a periodic function with $T = \pi$.

5. $1 - \frac{1}{4}\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{3x}{2}\right) = \frac{7}{8} + \frac{1}{8}\cos\left(3x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$ which is a periodic function with period $2\pi/3$.

Answers of Chapter 13
Graph of Trigonometric Functions

1. The plot of $\sin x$ Figure 13.1 is shown below:

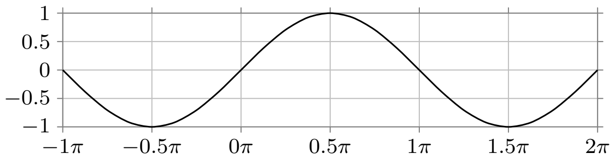


Figure 13.1 Plot of $\sin x$

2. The plot of $\cos x$ Figure 13.2 is given below:

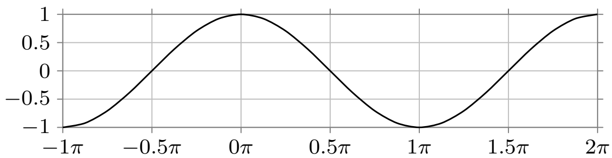


Figure 13.2 Plot of $\cos x$

3. The plot of $\tan x$ Figure 13.3 is given below:

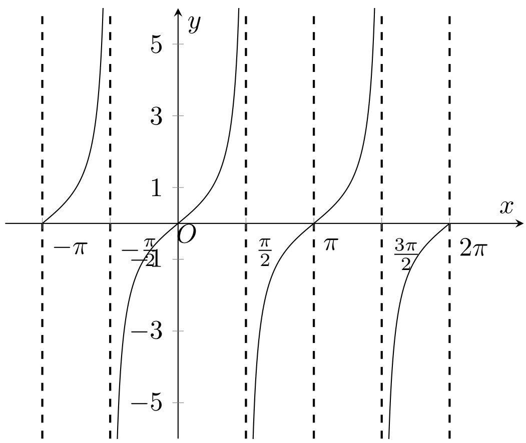


Figure 13.3 Plot of $\tan x$

4. The plot of $\cot x$ Figure 13.4 is given below:
5. The plot of $\sec x$ Figure 13.5 is given below:
6. The plot of $\csc x$ Figure 13.6 is given below:
7. The plot of $\sin x + \cos x$ Figure 13.7 is given below:
8. The plot of $x + \cos x$ Figure 13.8 is given below:

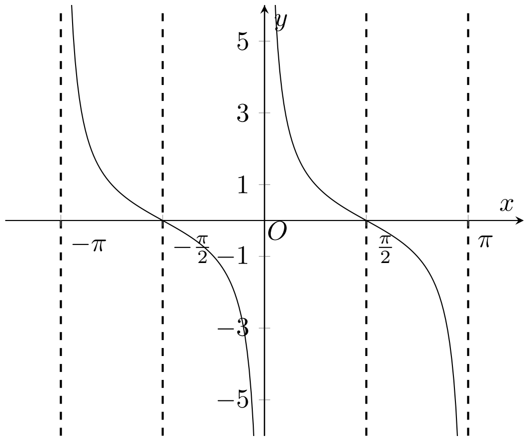


Figure 13.4 Plot of $\cot x$

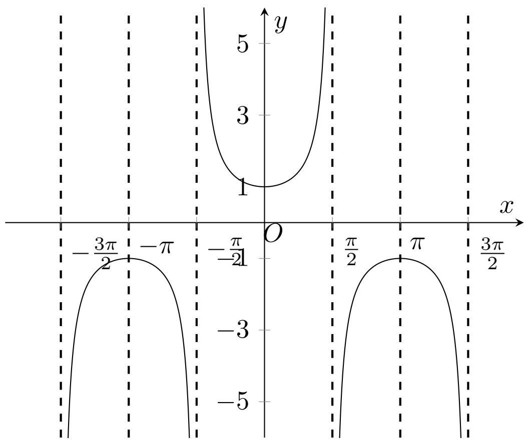


Figure 13.5 Plot of $\sec x$

9. The plot of $2\sin 2x$ Figure 13.9 is given below:

10. $y = a^x, a > 0$ will have two different plots Figure 13.10 and Figure 13.11, first plot is for $a > 1$ and second plot is for $0 < a < 1$.

11. The plot of e^x Figure 13.12 is given below:

12. The plot of $\log_e x$ Figure 13.13 is given below:

13. The plot of $\sin 2x$ Figure 13.14 is given below:

14. The plot of $\cos x - \sin x$ Figure 13.15 is given below:

15. The plot of $|\sin x|$ Figure 13.16 is given below:

16. The plot of $|\cos x|$ Figure 13.17 is given below:

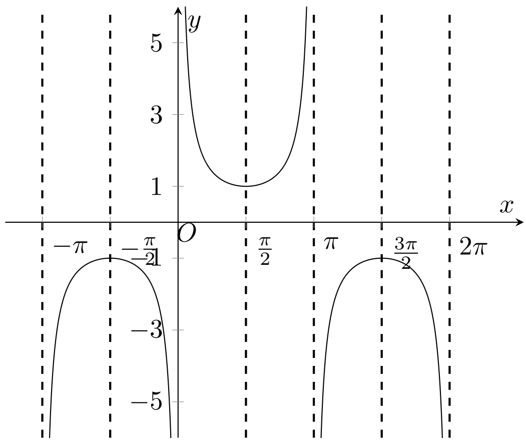


Figure 13.6 Plot of $\csc x$

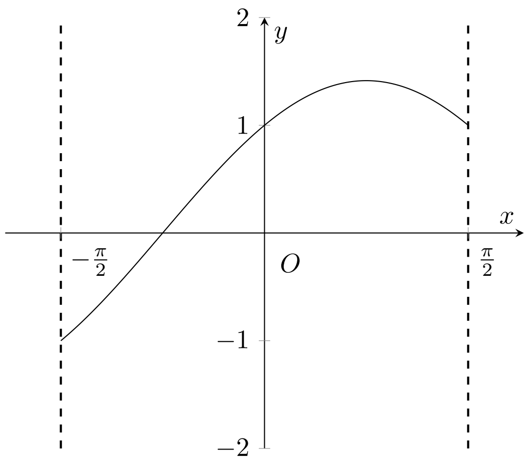


Figure 13.7 Plot of $\sin x + \cos x$

17. The plot of $|\tan x|$ Figure 13.18 is given below:
18. The plot of $|\cot x|$ Figure 13.19 is given below:
19. The plot of $|\sec x|$ Figure 13.20 is given below:
20. The plot of $|\csc x|$ Figure 13.21 is given below:
21. We have to find number of solutions for $\tan x = x + 1$ for $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq 2\pi$. So we plot both $y = \tan x$ and $y = x + 1$ and no. of intersections will be no. of solutions. The plot Figure 13.22 is given below:

    As we can see that there are two points of intersections so there will be two solutions of the given equation in the given range of x.

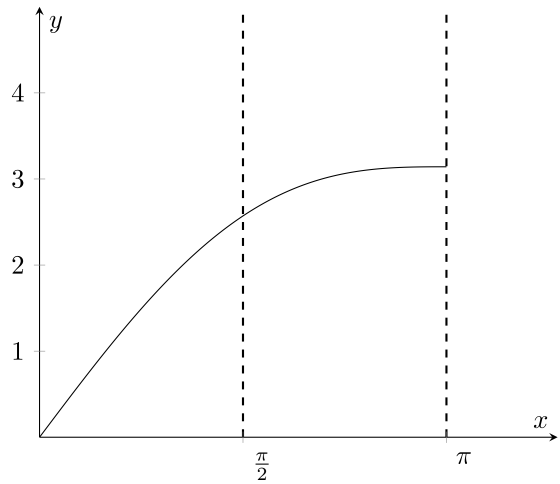


Figure 13.8 Plot of $x + \cos x$

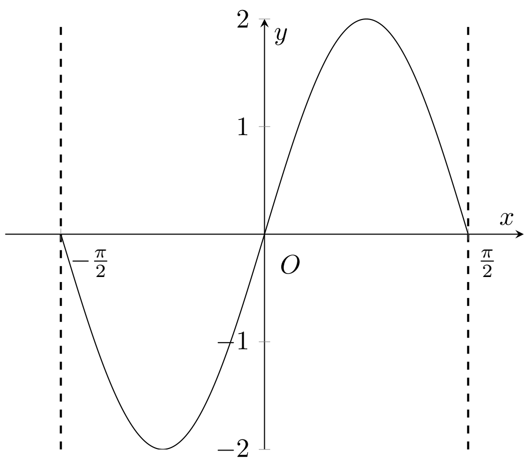


Figure 13.9 Plot of $2\sin 2x$

22. Given equation is $x + 2\tan x = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow \tan x = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}$. So we plot for $y = \tan x$ and $y = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}$ in the range of $[0, 2\pi]$. The plot Figure 13.23 is given below:

    As we can see that there are three points of intersections so there will be three solutions of the given equation in the given range of x.

23. Given equation is $\sin x = \frac{x}{100}$. Let $y = \sin x = \frac{x}{100}$. When $x = 0, y = 0$ and when $x = 1, y = 0.01$.

    $\because -1 \leq \sin x \leq 1 \Rightarrow -1 \leq \frac{x}{100} \leq 1 \Rightarrow -100 \leq x \leq 100$

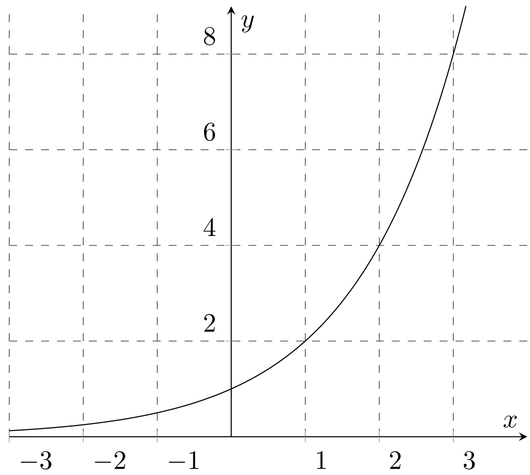


Figure 13.10 Plot of a^x, $a > 1$

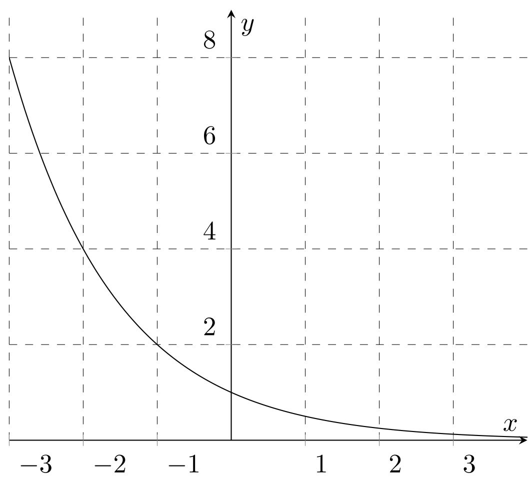


Figure 13.11 Plot of a^x, $0 < a < 1$

$\Rightarrow -31.8\pi \leq x \leq 31.8x$ (approx.). Hence, the interval for x will be between -31.8π to 31.8π. The plot Figure 13.24 is given below:

By looking at figure we can deduce that total no. of solutions would be 63. 31 of these will be for $x < 0, 31$ for $x > 0$ and one solution for $x = 0$.

24. We have to find no. of solutions for $e^x = x^2$ so we plot $y = e^x$ and $y = x^2$. The plot Figure 13.25 is given below:

    By looking at the graph it is clear that we will have only one solution for $x < 0$.

25. We have to find no. of solutions for $\log_{10} x = \sqrt{x}$ so we plot $y = \log_{10} x$ and $y = \sqrt{x}$. The plot Figure 13.26 is given below:

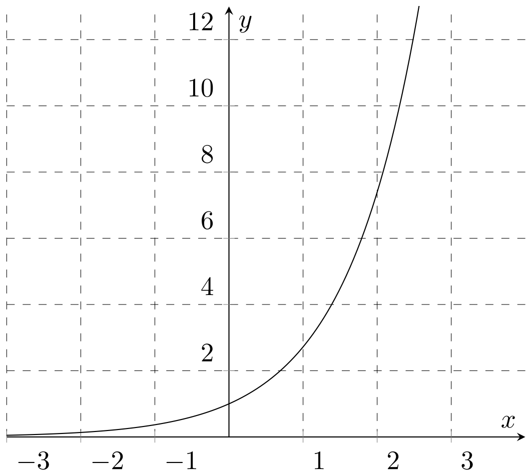


Figure 13.12 Plot of e^x

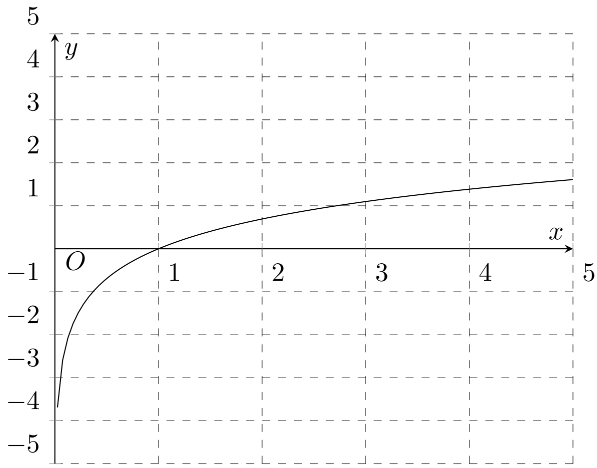


Figure 13.13 Plot of $\log_e x$

By looking at the graph it is clear that we will have no solution for $x > 0$.

26. Given equation is $\tan x - x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \tan x = x + \frac{1}{2}$. So we plot for $y = \tan x$ and $y = x + \frac{1}{2}$. The plot Figure 13.27 is given below:

    By looking at the graph we can deduce that there is one solution for x between $\pi/4$ and $\pi/2$.

27. Given below is the plot of $y = x + \cos x$ for $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$. The plot Figure 13.28 is given below:

28. Given below is the graph of $y = \sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. The plot Figure 13.29 is given below:

29. Given below is the graph of $y = \tan \frac{x}{2}$. The plot Figure 13.30 is given below:

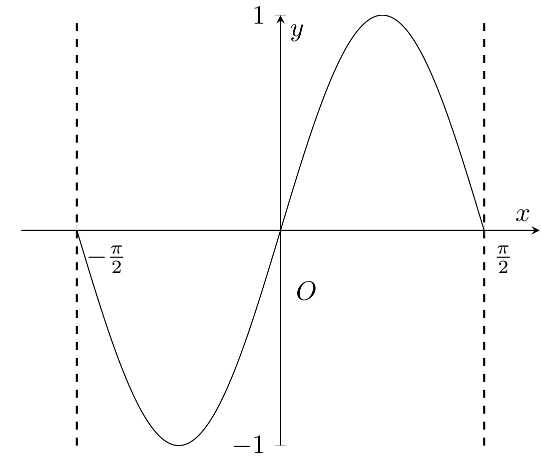


Figure 13.14 Plot of $\sin 2x$

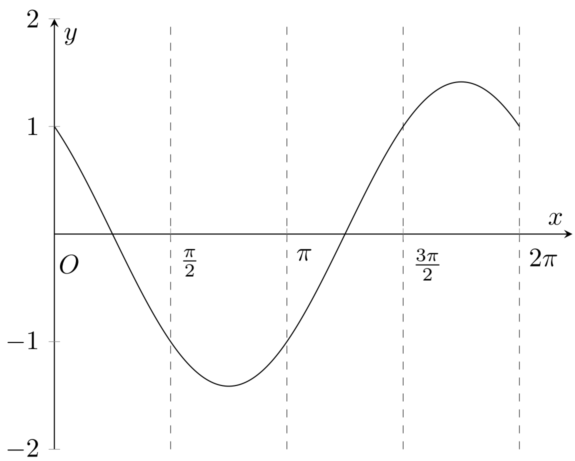


Figure 13.15 Plot of $\cos x - \sin x$

30. Given below is the graph of $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\sin x + \cos x)$. The plot Figure 13.31 is given below:

31. We plot both $y = x$ and $y = \cos x$ as shown below(Figure 13.32):

    As we see that there is one point of intersection between $y = \cos x$ and $y = x$ so we conclude that there is one solution for $x = \cos x$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

32. We plot both $y = \sin x$ and $y = \cos x$ as shown below(Figure 13.33):

    As we see that there is one point of intersection between $y = \cos x$ and $y = \sin x$ so we conclude that there is one solution for $\sin x = \cos x$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

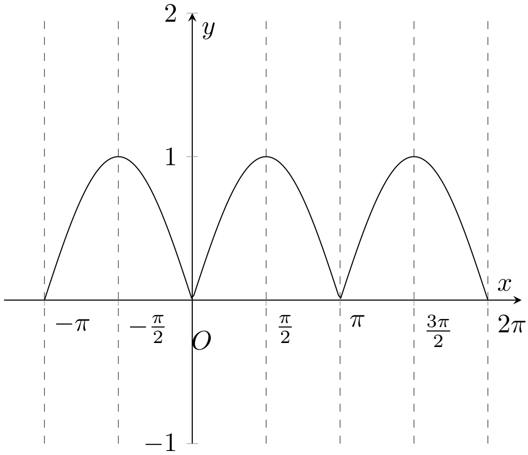


Figure 13.16 Plot of $|\sin x|$

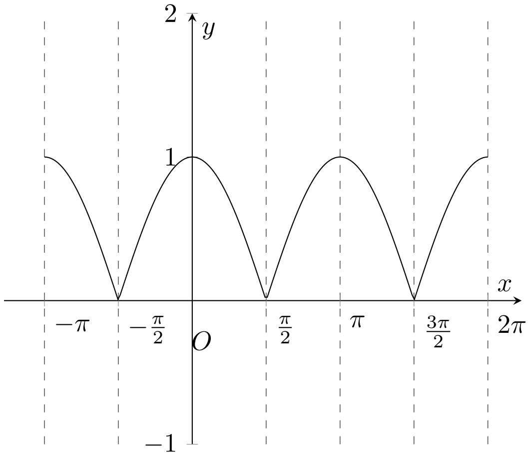


Figure 13.17 Plot of $|\cos x|$

33. We plot both $y = \tan x$ and $y = x$ as shown below(Figure 13.34):

    As we see that there is one point of intersection between $y = \tan x$ and $y = x$ so we conclude that there is one solution for $x = \tan x$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

34. We plot both $y = \tan x$ and $y = 1$ as shown below(Figure 13.35):

    As we see that there is one point of intersection between $y = \tan x$ and $y = 1$ so we conclude that there is one solution for $1 = \tan x$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

35. We plot both $y = \sin^2 x$ and $y = \cos x$ as shown below(Figure 13.36):

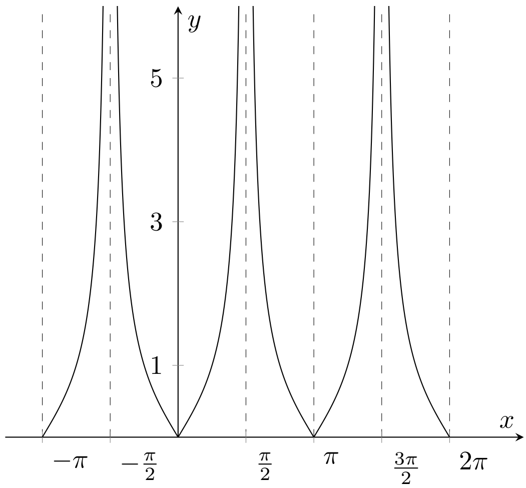


Figure 13.18 Plot of $|\tan x|$

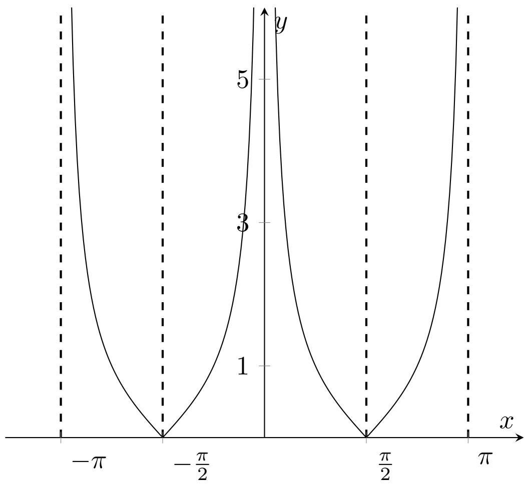


Figure 13.19 Plot of $|\cot x|$

As we see that there is one point of intersection between $y = \cos x$ and $y = \sin^2 x$ so we conclude that there is one solution for $\sin^2 x = \cos x$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.

36. This problem has same equation as 21 just the range is different so it can be solved with a similar graph.

38. $y = |x - 1|$ implies $y = x - 1$ when $x \geq 1$ ad $y = 1 - x$ when $x < 1$. So we plot the two lines and the curve $y = \sqrt{5 - x^2}$.

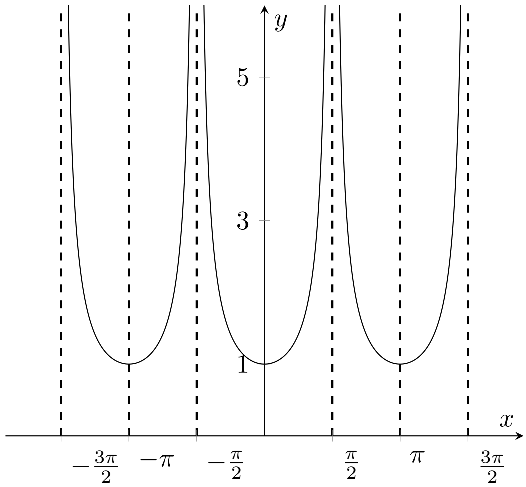


Figure 13.20 Plot of $|\sec x|$

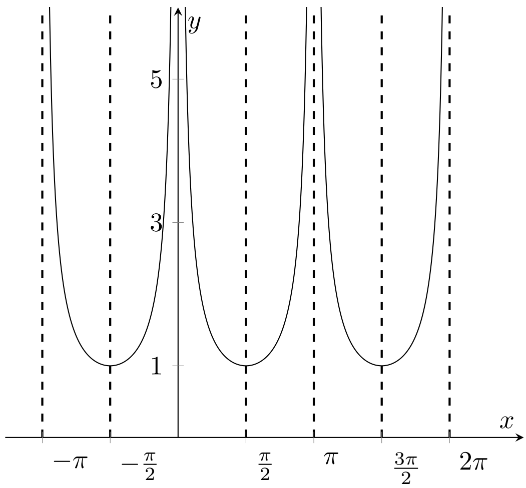


Figure 13.21 Plot of $|\csc x|$

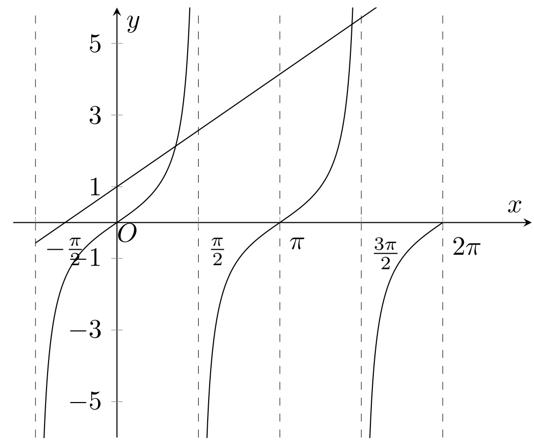


Figure 13.22 Plot of $\tan x$ and $x+1$

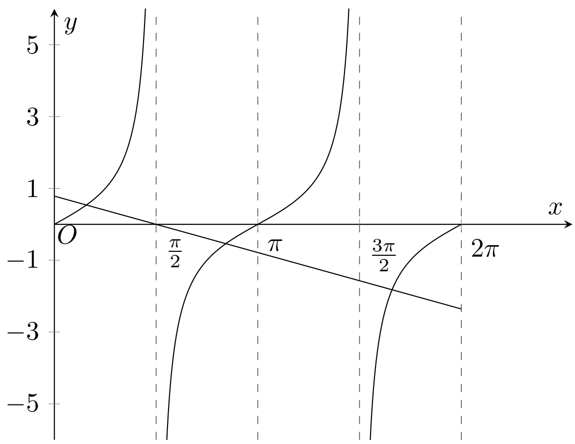


Figure 13.23 Plot of $\tan x$ and $\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2}$

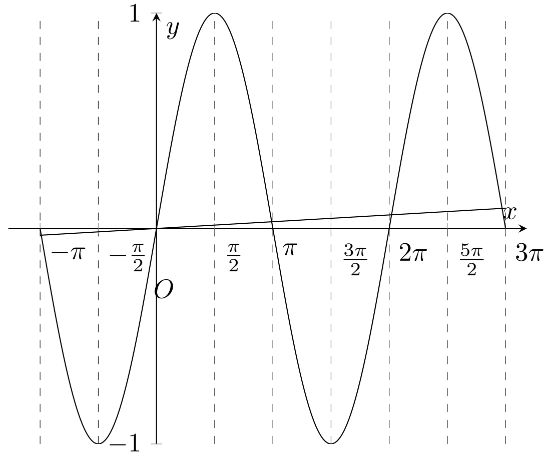


Figure 13.24 Plot of $\sin x$ and $\frac{x}{100}$

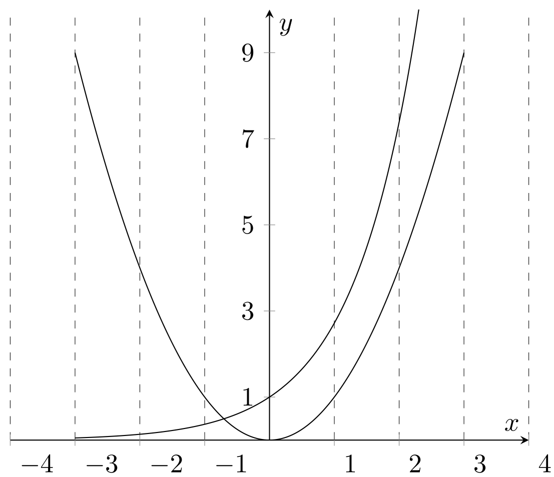


Figure 13.25 Plot of e^x and x^2

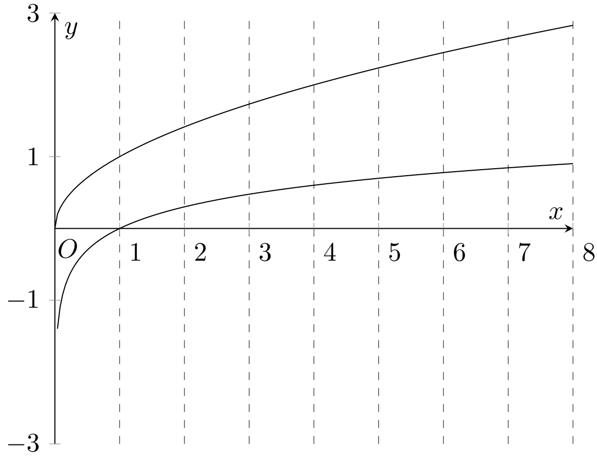


Figure 13.26 Plot of $\log x$ and $\sqrt{x}$

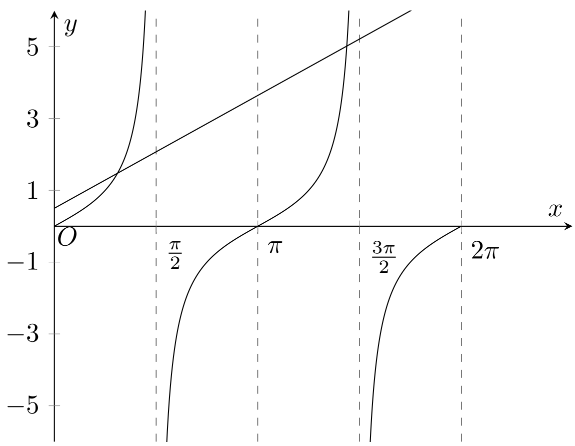


Figure 13.27 Plot of $\tan x$ and $x + \frac{1}{2}$

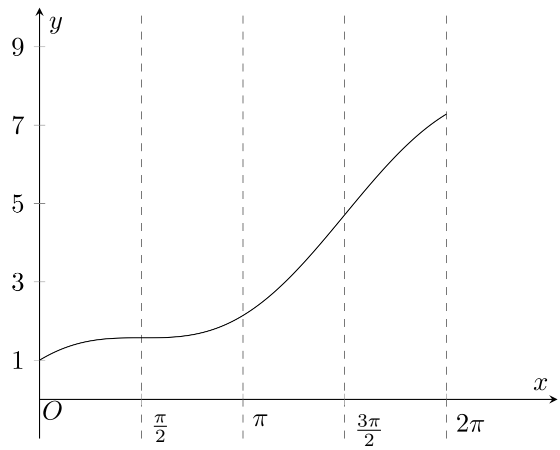


Figure 13.28 Plot of $x + \cos x$

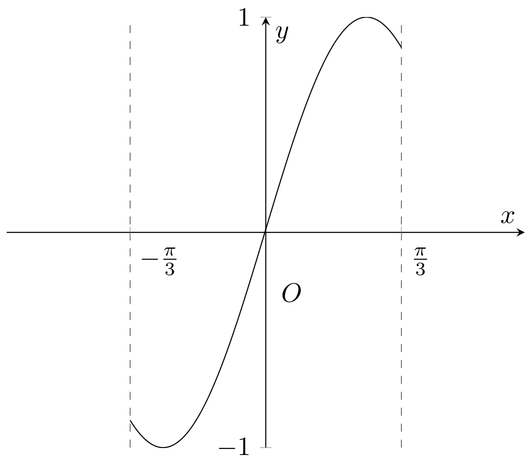


Figure 13.29 Plot of $\sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

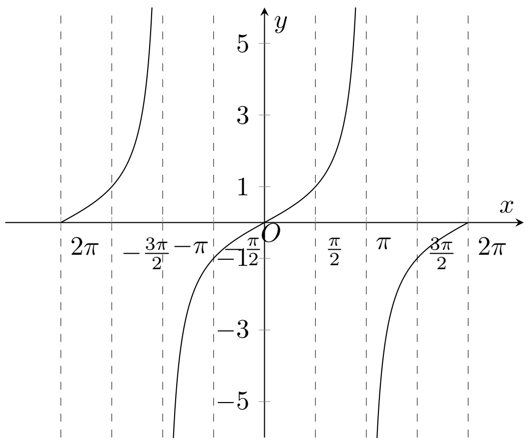


Figure 13.30 Plot of $\tan\frac{x}{2}$

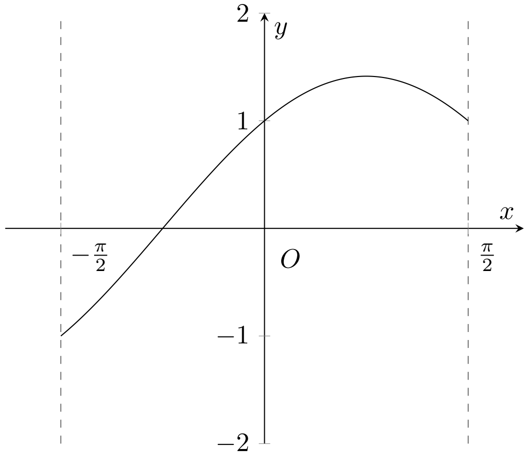


Figure 13.31 Plot of $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\sin x + \cos x)$

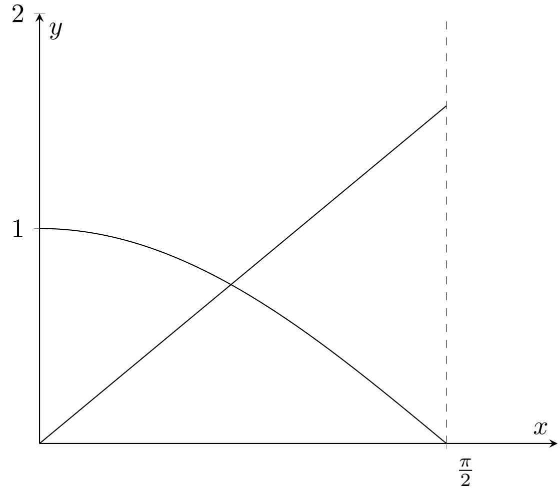


Figure 13.32 Plot of $\cos x$ and x

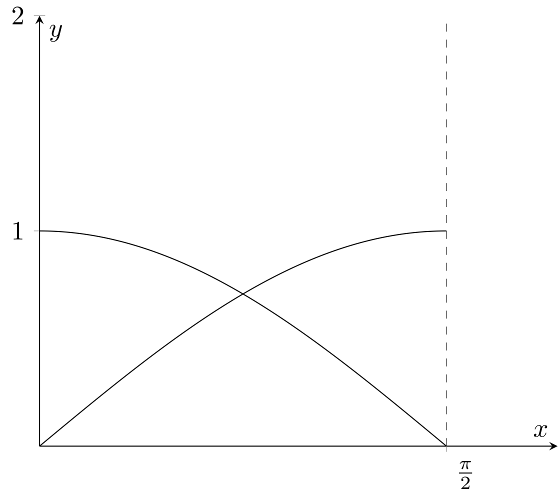


Figure 13.33 Plot of $\cos x$ and $\sin x$

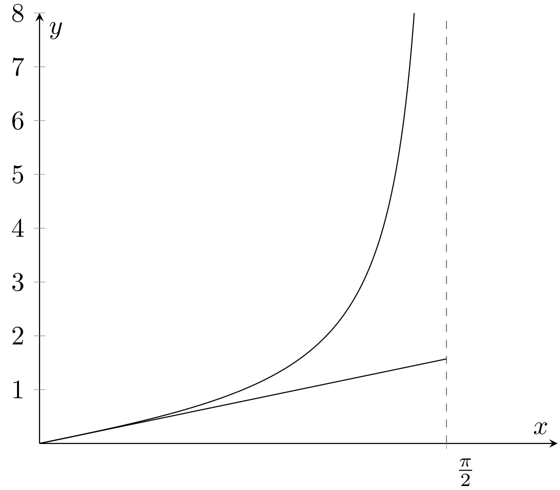


Figure 13.34 Plot of $\tan x$ and x

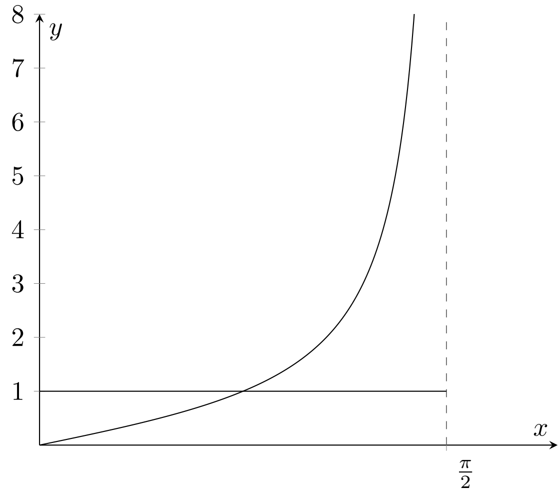


Figure 13.35 Plot of $\tan x$ and $y = 1$

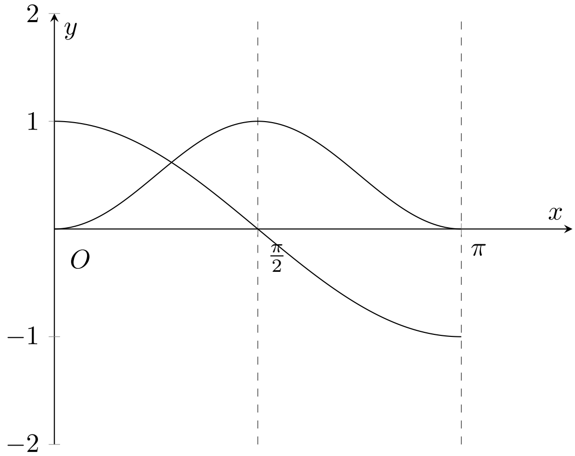


Figure 13.36 Plot of $\sin^2 x$ and $\cos x$

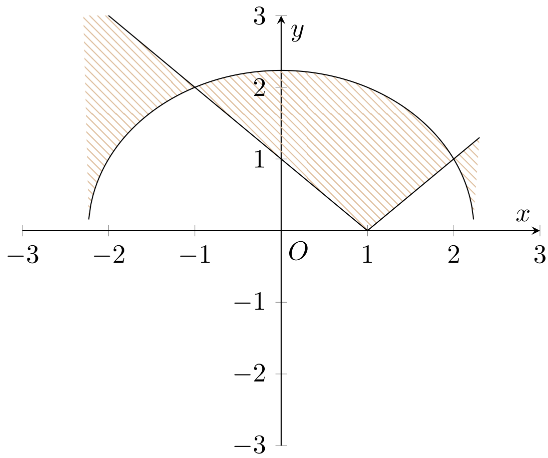


Figure 13.37

III
License

GNU Free Documentation License

Preamble

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondarily, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "**Document**", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "**you**". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A "**Modified Version**" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "**Secondary Section**" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "**Invariant Sections**" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The "**Cover Texts**" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A "**Transparent**" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "**Opaque**".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "**Title Page**" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

The "**publisher**" means any person or entity that distributes copies of the Document to the public.

A section "**Entitled XYZ**" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "**Acknowledgements**", "**Dedications**", "**Endorsements**", or "**History**".) To "**Preserve the Title**" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.

B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.

C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.

D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.

E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.

F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.

G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.

H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.

I. Preserve the section Entitled “History”, Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled “History” in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.

J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the “History” section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.

K. For any section Entitled “Acknowledgements” or “Dedications”, Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.

L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.

M. Delete any section Entitled “Endorsements”. Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.

N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled “Endorsements” or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled “Endorsements”, provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties—for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled “History” in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled “History”; likewise combine any sections Entitled “Acknowledgements”, and any sections Entitled “Dedications”. You must delete all sections Entitled “Endorsements”.

6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an “aggregate” if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled “Acknowledgements”, “Dedications”, or “History”, the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License.

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, receipt of a copy of some or all of the same material does not give you any rights to use it.

10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See `https://www.gnu.org/licenses/`.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License “or any later version” applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of this License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Document.

11. RELICENSING

“Massive Multiauthor Collaboration Site” (or “MMC Site”) means any World Wide Web server that publishes copyrightable works and also provides prominent facilities for anybody to edit those works. A public wiki that anybody can edit is an example of such a server. A “Massive Multiauthor Collaboration” (or “MMC”) contained in the site means any set of copyrightable works thus published on the MMC site.

“CC-BY-SA” means the Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 license published by Creative Commons Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation with a principal place of business in San Francisco, California, as well as future copyleft versions of that license published by that same organization.

“Incorporate” means to publish or republish a Document, in whole or in part, as part of another Document.

An MMC is “eligible for relicensing” if it is licensed under this License, and if all works that were first published under this License somewhere other than this MMC, and subsequently incorporated in whole or in part into the MMC, (1) had no cover texts or invariant sections, and (2) were thus incorporated prior to November 1, 2008.

The operator of an MMC Site may republish an MMC contained in the site under CC-BY-SA on the same site at any time before August 1, 2009, provided the MMC is eligible for relicensing.

ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

“ Copyright © YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled “GNU Free Documentation License”.”

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the “with ... Texts.” line with this:

“ with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST.”

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.